



Texas Health & Human Services Commission

Uniform Managed Care Terms & Conditions

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of the Attachment A, "Medicaid and CHIP Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms & Conditions."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	<p>Definition "1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver" is modified to correct a cross-reference.</p> <p>Definition for Medically Necessary is modified for clarification. The State has determined that all acute care behavioral health and non-behavioral health services for Medicaid children fall within the scope of Texas Health Steps. Note that for LTSS, such as PCS (PAS) services for children in STAR+PLUS, the functional necessity standard for LTSS also applies (see Attachment B-1, Section 8.3.3).</p> <p>Definition for Rate Period 1 is modified.</p> <p>Section 4.04 is modified to clarify the requirements for Medical Director designees, and to clarify that the provision does not apply to prior authorization determinations made by Texas licensed pharmacists.</p> <p>New Section 4.11 "Prohibition Against Performance Outside of the United States" added.</p> <p>Section 5.02(b) is modified to clarify that MCOs may not sell or transfer their Member base.</p> <p>Section 5.06(a)(2) is modified to clarify the exceptions to enrollment in an MCO during an Inpatient Stay.</p> <p>Section 5.06(a)(3) and (4) are modified to clarify that Members cannot move from FFS to an MCO or from one MCO to another during residential treatment or residential detoxification. References to the PCCM program are removed. In addition,</p> <p>Section 5.06(a)(8) is modified to clarify movement requirements for SSI Members in the MRSA.</p> <p>Section 5.08 is modified to clarify the default methodology.</p> <p>Section 7.02 is modified to clarify applicability to pharmacy.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 7.08(b) is modified to correct 2 cross-references.</p> <p>Section 10.05 is modified to include the Medicaid Only rate cell for the MRSA.</p> <p>Section 10.06(b) is modified to remove the Perinate Newborn 0% - 185% rate cell.</p> <p>Section 10.10 is modified to consolidate STAR+PLUS with STAR and CHIP for the Experience Rebate calculation.</p> <p>Section 10.10.1 is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 10.10.2 is modified to consolidate STAR+PLUS into STAR and CHIP for the Experience Rebate calculation.</p>
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	<p>Definition for Consolidated FSR Report or Consolidated Basis is added.</p> <p>Definition for Financial Statistical Report is added.</p> <p>Definitions for FSR Reporting Period, FSR Reporting Period 12/13, and FSR Reporting Period 14 are added.</p> <p>Definition for Material Subcontract is modified.</p> <p>Definition for Net Income Before Taxes is modified.</p> <p>Definition for Pre-tax Income is modified.</p> <p>Definition for Program is added.</p> <p>Definition for Rate Period 1 and Rate Period 2 are modified.</p> <p>Section 10.10 is modified to consolidate the Experience Rebate across all contracts and all programs.</p> <p>Section 10.10.2 is modified to consolidate the Administrative Expense Cap across all contracts and all programs.</p>
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	<p>Definition for Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women is modified to remove the acronym "CPW".</p> <p>Definition for Community-based Long Term Services and Supports is modified to replace</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>references to “1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Definition for “1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver” is modified to change the name to “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver” and to update references to “Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver” and “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Definition for “HHSC MCO Programs or MCO Programs” is modified.</p> <p>Definition for “Medically Necessary” is modified.</p> <p>Definition for “Provider Materials” is added.</p> <p>Section 5.06(a)(4) is modified to clarify responsibility for payment.</p> <p>Section 5.11 is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 7.02 is modified to clarify that only applicable provisions of the listed laws apply to the contract.</p> <p>Section 10.05 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p>
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	<p>All references to the previous Executive Commissioner Suehs are changed to his successor, Executive Commissioner Janek.</p> <p>Section 5.02(e), Subsections (4) and (5) are modified.</p> <p>Section 10.16 is added to address supplemental payments to MCOs for wrap-around services for outpatient drugs and biological products for STAR-PLUS Members.</p>
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions.”
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	<p>Definition for CAHPS is modified to correct the name to which the acronym refers.</p> <p>Definition for “Community Health Worker” is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition for “Court-Ordered Commitment” is modified.</p> <p>Definition for Default Enrollment is modified to add T.A.C. reference.</p> <p>Definition for “DSM” is modified.</p> <p>Definition for “ECI” is modified.</p> <p>Definition for HEDIS is modified to correct the name to which the acronym refers.</p> <p>Definition for Primary Care Physician is modified to remove the list of provider types as being redundant.</p> <p>Definition for Rate Period is modified to include a third sub-period.</p> <p>Section 5.02(e) is modified to remove the language regarding disenrollment for ESRD and ventilator dependency.</p> <p>Section 5.08 is renamed “Modified Default Enrollment Process” and revised to include a process for all Programs.</p> <p>Section 5.09 is deleted and replaced with Section 5.08.</p> <p>Section 5.10 is deleted and replaced with Section 5.08.</p> <p>Section 7.04 is deleted in its entirety and updated within Section 7.02</p> <p>Section 9.02 is modified for clarification that records must be provided “at no cost.”</p> <p>Section 9.04 is modified for clarification that records must be provided “at no cost.”</p> <p>Section 10.05(a) is modified to comply with the new STAR Risk Groups.</p> <p>Section 10.10.3 is modified to clarify that the Reinsurance Cap impacts only the Experience Rebate calculation.</p> <p>Section 11.01(c) is modified to add the missing word “may.”</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 13.01 is modified to clarify the required certifications.</p> <p>Section 14.08 is modified to delete outdated language.</p>
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Section 10.17 “Pass-through Payments for Provider Rate Increases” is added.
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	<p>Definition for Expansion Children is removed.</p> <p>Definition for Federal Poverty Level is updated.</p> <p>Definition for Former Foster Care Child (FFCC) Member is added.</p> <p>Section 5.02 is modified to add requirement for default assignment methodologies.</p> <p>Section 5.04 is modified to clarify that HHSC or the ASC will enroll or disenroll Members.</p> <p>Section 5.05 is modified to clarify that HHSC or the ASC will transmit new Member information, to remove the FPL limits, to remove the default assignment language, and to clarify the enrollment process when CHIP Perinate coverage expires.</p> <p>Section 5.06 “Span of Coverage” is modified to add requirements regarding movement from a STAR Health MCO to a STAR MCO.</p> <p>Section 10.06(b) is modified to clarify the eligibility thresholds.</p> <p>Section 10.09 is modified to clarify the eligibility thresholds.</p> <p>Section 11.01(a) is modified to correct an administrative error.</p> <p>Section 12.03 is modified to delete subsection (b)(8) “Termination for Insolvency” and all following subsections are renumbered.</p>
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	<p>Definition for Capitation Payment is modified to include associated Administrative Services.</p> <p>Definition for Child (or Children) with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN) is clarified.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition for Clean Claim is clarified to include Nursing Facility Services.</p> <p>Definition for Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy is added.</p> <p>Definition for Community Services Specialist (CSSP) is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Electronic Visit Verification System” is added.</p> <p>Definition for Employment Assistance is added.</p> <p>Definition for Family Partner is added.</p> <p>Definition for Fee-for-Service (FFS) is clarified that payment is made after the service is provided.</p> <p>Definition for ICF-IID Program is added.</p> <p>Definition for IDD Waiver is added.</p> <p>Definition for Licensed Medical Personnel is added.</p> <p>Definition for Licensed Practitioner of the Healing Arts is added.</p> <p>Definition for Local IDD Authority is added.</p> <p>Definition for Local Mental Health Authority is modified to reference the legal citation.</p> <p>Definition for Material Subcontract is modified to clarify excluded subcontractors.</p> <p>Definition for MCO Administrative Services is modified to include all required deliverables outside of the Covered Services.</p> <p>Definition for “Medical Home” is modified to have the meaning assigned in Gov’t Code 533.0029.</p> <p>Definition for Member with Special Health Care Needs (MSHCN) is modified.</p> <p>Definition for Mental Health Rehabilitative Services is added.</p> <p>Definition for Nursing Facility is added.</p> <p>Definition for PASRR is added.</p> <p>Definition for PASRR Level I Screening is added.</p> <p>Definition for PASRR Level II Evaluation is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition for PASRR Specialized Services is added.</p> <p>Definition for Peer Provider is added.</p> <p>Definition for Population Risk Group or Risk Group is modified to add defined criteria.</p> <p>Definition for SED is modified to remove the reference to LMHAs.</p> <p>Definition for SPMI is modified to remove the reference to LMHAs.</p> <p>Definition for Supported Employment is added.</p> <p>Definition for Targeted Case Management is added.</p> <p>Definition for Texas Medicaid Bulletin is removed.</p> <p>Definition for Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual is modified to remove the reference to the Texas Medicaid Bulletin.</p> <p>Section 4.08 is renamed “Subcontractors and Agreements with Third Parties” and is modified to include language from Section 4.10 “Agreements with Third Parties.”</p> <p>Section 4.10 “MCO Agreements with Third Parties” is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 5.06 “Span of Coverage” is modified to update the requirements effective through August 31, 2014 and to add requirements effective September 1, 2014.</p> <p>Section 10.01 is modified to clarify the calculation of the monthly Capitation Payment.</p> <p>Section 10.02 is modified to include Liquidated Damages due and unpaid including any associated interest.</p> <p>Section 10.08 is modified to clarify the requirements for adjustments.</p> <p>Section 10.10 is modified to include Liquidated Damages assessment.</p> <p>Section 10.10.2 is modified to clarify the data sources and to update the calculation example.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			Section 13.02 is modified to include an obligation to comply with 41 U.S.C. § 423.
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	<p>Definition for "Community Health Worker" is modified to conform to formatting of other definitions.</p> <p>Definition for "FSR Reporting Period 15" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "ICF-MR" is deleted.</p> <p>Definition for "Legally Authorized Representative (LAR)" is added.</p> <p>Definition for Major Systems Change is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Medical Assistance Only" is revised.</p> <p>Definition for "Nursing Facility Cost Ceiling" is modified to change TILE to RUG.</p> <p>Definition for "Nursing Facility Unit Rate" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Rate Period 3" is added.</p> <p>The definition of "Supported Employment" is revised to correct an error.</p> <p>Definition for "Telehealth" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Telemedicine" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Telemonitoring" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Texas Women's Health Program" is added.</p> <p>Section 3.01 is modified to add the STAR+PLUS Handbook to the order of documents.</p> <p>Section 4.04.1 is modified to reflect current terminology.</p> <p>Section 5.02 is revised to clarify the MCO's right to request disenrollment.</p> <p>Section 5.05(c) is deleted in its entirety to maintain consistency with updated policy and rule.</p> <p>Section 5.06 Span of coverage (Effective through August 31, 2014) is deleted in its entirety and</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 5.06 Span of Coverage (Effective Beginning September 3, 2014) has the parentheses removed. In addition, Section (a) (7) is modified to add movement between STAR MCOs or between STAR+PLUS MCOs during a CDTF stay.</p> <p>Section 7.07 is modified to clarify the requirement for MCOs to notify HHSC of all breaches or potential breaches of unsecured PHI.</p> <p>Section 7.09 "Compliance with Fraud, Waste, and Abuse requirements" is added.</p> <p>Section 10.05(b) is modified to add rate cells for IDD Members.</p> <p>Section 17.01 is amended to exempt Nursing Facilities from the professional liability coverage requirements.</p>
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Section 10.18 "Supplemental Payments for Second Generation Direct Acting Antivirals for Hepatitis C" is added.
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	<p>After the first appearance of the term, "Uniform Managed Care Manual" is changed to "UMCM."</p> <p>Definition for Abuse or Neglect (CPS) is added.</p> <p>Definition for Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation (APS) is added.</p> <p>Definition for Child with Special Health Care Needs is deleted.</p> <p>Definition for Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy is modified to remove an extraneous word.</p> <p>Definition for Competent Interpreter is added.</p> <p>Definition for Critical Event or Incident is added.</p> <p>Definition for Dual Eligibles Medicare-Medicaid Plan (MMP) is added.</p> <p>Definition for Member(s) with Special Health Care Needs is modified.</p> <p>Definition for Targeted Case Management is changed to Mental Health Targeted Case Management.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition for Service management is modified to remove the reference to STAR and CHIP.</p> <p>Definition for Texas Dual Eligibles Integrated Care Demonstration (Dual Demonstration) Project is added.</p> <p>Section 4.11 is modified to clarify subsections (a)(2)(B) and (c)(1).</p> <p>Section 5.02 is modified to add retroactive restoration of eligibility.</p> <p>Section 5.06 is modified to add Dual Demonstration.</p> <p>Section 7.02 is modified to delete the references to OMB and replace it with 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.</p> <p>Section 10.05(a) is modified to remove the SSI rate cell for MRSA.</p> <p>Section 10.10(c)(2)(iii) is modified to remove the reference to the Quality Challenge Award.</p> <p>Section 17.01(c)(1)(iv) is added to except DME providers from professional liability coverage.</p>
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Section 10.19 “Payment/Adjustment to Capitation in Consideration of the ACA Section 9010 Health Insurance Providers Fee” is added.
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Definition for Community First Choice (CFC) is added.
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	<p>Section 1.04 is modified to remove one extraneous word and to replace another.</p> <p>Article 2 is modified to remove an extraneous word.</p> <p>Definition for Abuse or Neglect (CPS) is deleted.</p> <p>Definition for Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation is modified to update the citations.</p> <p>Confidential Information is modified to change “client” to “Member” in part (1).</p> <p>Definition for Consolidated FSR Report or Consolidated Basis is modified to exclude the Dual Demonstration.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition for Critical Event or Incident is modified to remove "Abuse or Neglect (CPS)" from the list.</p> <p>Definition for Dental Contractor is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Texas Dual Eligibles Integrated Care Demonstration (Dual Demonstration) Project" is changed to "Dual Demonstration"</p> <p>Definition for Mental Health Targeted Case Management is modified.</p> <p>Definition for Severe and Persistent Mental Illness (SPMI) is better defined.</p> <p>Definition for Severe Emotional Disturbance (SED) is better defined.</p> <p>Section 3.03 is modified to clarify the language.</p> <p>Section 3.07 is modified to require prior approval from HHSC.</p> <p>Section 3.08 is modified to clarify the language.</p> <p>Section 4.03 is modified to clarify the language.</p> <p>Section 4.04.1 is modified to add subsection (e) regarding Service Coordination through an integrated Health Home.</p> <p>Section 4.12 "E-Verify System" is added.</p> <p>Section 5.06 is modified to remove a past-effective date and to add Enrollment Changes with Custom DME Prior Authorizations and Enrollment Changes with Home Modifications for Medicaid MCOs.</p> <p>Section 7.02 is modified to clarify the language.</p> <p>Section 10.10 is modified to carve-out the Dual Demonstration from the "Consolidated Basis" with respect to the Experience Rebate and to remove the reference to the Experience Rebate Reward.</p> <p>Section 10.10.2 is modified to carve-out the Dual Demonstration from the "Consolidated Basis" with respect to the Admin Cap.</p> <p>Section 11.01 is modified to clarify part (h).</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	<p>All references to the previous Executive Commissioner Janek are changed to his successor, Executive Commissioner Traylor.</p> <p>Definition for Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation is modified to update the citations.</p> <p>Definition for Clinical Edit is modified to change the listing to Clinical Prior Authorization or Clinical PA and the definition is clarified.</p> <p>Definition for Self-employed Direct Provider is added.</p> <p>Definition for Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual is modified to remove the publication frequency.</p> <p>Section 4.12 "E-Verify System" is renamed "Employment Verification" and the requirements updated.</p> <p>Section 10.09 is modified to correct a UMCM cross reference.</p> <p>Section 10.18 "Non-Risk Payments for Second Generation Direct Acting Antivirals for Hepatitis C" is renamed "Non-Risk Payments for Certain Drugs" and the language is clarified.</p>
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	<p>All references to the previous Executive Commissioner Traylor are changed to his successor, Executive Commissioner Smith.</p> <p>Definition for Breach is added.</p> <p>Definition for Change in Condition is added.</p> <p>Definition for Discovery/Discovered is added.</p> <p>Definition for Individual Service Plan (ISP) is added.</p> <p>Definition for Nursing Facility Unit Rate is modified to conform to language changes in the rule.</p> <p>Definition for Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Center (PPECC) is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 7.02 is modified to add item (a)(17) to require MCOs to report all Member health care information upon HHSC's request and subsequent items are renumbered. Item (a)(19) is deleted as redundant.</p> <p>Section 9.03 is modified to add an explanation of "reasonable notice."</p> <p>Section 11.09 MCO's Breach Notice, Reporting and Correction Requirements is added.</p>
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	<p>Definition for "Court-Ordered Commitment" is modified to add a reference to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapters 46B.</p> <p>Definition for "Texas Women's Health Program" is changed to "Healthy Texas Women Program" and the citation is updated.</p> <p>Definition for "National CLAS Standards" is added.</p> <p>Section 4.02 (c) is modified to specify notification must be in writing.</p> <p>Section 5.06 is modified to clarify items (a)(2) and (a)(3).</p> <p>Section 7.02 is modified to add a reference to C.F.R. Part 4.8 in (a)(4), to remove reference (a)(9) regarding Alberto N, and to add item (d) regarding the precedence of the C.F.R. All subsequent subsections are re-lettered.</p> <p>Section 7.05 is modified to add new language to comply with new CMS managed Care Rules. See C.F.R. 438.3(d) and (f)</p> <p>Section 9.02 (b) is modified to add item 4 Inspection and subsequent items are renumbered.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	<p>Attachment A, Article 2 Definitions is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.10(c)(4)</p> <p>Definition for "Adoption Assistance (AA) Member" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Appeal" is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.400.</p> <p>Definition for "Complaint and Internal MCO Appeal System" is added as a result of changes to 42 C.F.R. §438.400.</p> <p>Definition for "Farmworker Child(ren) (FWC)" is modified to change the age limit to 17.</p> <p>Definition for "Indian Health Care Provider" is added to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.14.</p> <p>Definition for "Individual Service Plan (ISP)" is modified for person-centeredness.</p> <p>Definition for "Inquiry" is added to reflect the HHS Circular C-052.</p> <p>Definition for "Local Behavioral Health Authority" is added to comply with Texas Health and Safety Code §533.0356</p> <p>Definition for "Limited English Proficient (LEP)" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Medicaid for Breast and Cervical Cancer (MBCC) Member" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Permanency Care Assistance (PCA) Member" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Person-Centered" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Post-Stabilization Care Services" is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.114.</p> <p>Definition for "Prevalent Language" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Readily Accessible" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Service Plan (SP)" is modified for person-centeredness.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition for "Fair Hearing" is renamed "State Fair Hearing" to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.400</p> <p>Article 5 is modified to change the title from "Member Eligibility & Enrollment" to "Member Eligibility, Enrollment, and Disenrollment".</p> <p>Section 5.01 is modified to change the title from "Eligibility Determination" to "Eligibility Determination and Disenrollment" and to add requirements to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.3(c).</p> <p>Section 7.03 "TDI licensure/ANHC certification and solvency" is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Article 9 is modified to add "and Litigation Hold" to the title.</p> <p>Section 9.01 is modified to extend the retention period to ten years to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.230 and to add language requiring MCOs to maintain documents subject to litigation hold beyond regular retention schedules.</p> <p>Section 11.09 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with modified language.</p> <p>Section 14.04 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.116.</p>
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	<p>The following changes were made throughout the attachment:</p> <p>All references to Dental Contractor have been removed.</p> <p>Updates to citations.</p> <p>Removal of hyperlinks.</p> <p>Change "patient" to "Member".</p> <p>Change "day(s)" and "calendar day(s)" to "Day".</p> <p>Remove numeric number for those numbers under 10.</p> <p>Capitalized defined terms.</p> <p>Changed order of terms Fraud, Waste and/or Abuse to consistent use of phrase.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Changed “Fair Hearing System” to “State Fair Hearing System”.</p> <p>Definition for “Action” is modified to align with C.F.R.</p> <p>Definition for “Auxiliary Aids” is modified to comply with 28 C.F.R. § 36.303, 1115 Waiver and the MDCP 1915(c) Waiver.</p> <p>Definition for “Breach” is modified to harmonize obligations for the MCO and to add clarification.</p> <p>Definition for “Complaint (CHIP Program only)” is removed.</p> <p>Definition for “Complaint” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Complaint and Internal MCO Appeal System” is modified and renamed “MCO Internal Appeal and Complaint System”.</p> <p>Definition for “Encounter Data” is modified to clarify MCO expectations.</p> <p>Definition for “Expedited Appeal” is modified to “Expedited MCO Internal Appeal”.</p> <p>Definition for “Internal MCO or Dental Contractor Appeal (Medicaid only)” is removed.</p> <p>Definition for “MCO Internal Appeal” for Medicaid and CHIP is added.</p> <p>Definitions for “Network Provider Agreement or Provider Agreement” and “Provider Agreement or Network Provider Agreement” are removed and replaced by a definition for “Provider Contract.”</p> <p>Definition for “Prevalent Language” is modified to elaborate on significant number of percentage and properly cite the C.F.R.</p> <p>Definition for “Provider Contract” is added in replacement of “Network Provider Agreement” and “Provider Agreement.”</p> <p>Definition for “Retaliation” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “T.A.C.” is removed.</p> <p>Section 4.02 is modified to harmonize obligations for the MCO and to add clarification.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 4.08 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.230 and clarifies subcontractor requirements.</p> <p>Section 5.04 is modified to change the title from "eligibility and enrollment" to "eligibility enrollment and disenrollment" and to add requirements to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.3(c).</p> <p>Sections 10.05 and 10.06 are modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. 438.3(e).</p> <p>Section 10.09 is modified to change the reporting period from 210 Days to 300 Days to keep consistent with the UMCM.</p> <p>Section 10.18 is modified to add two drugs to non-risk based category and add language for encounter transaction fee for service.</p> <p>Sections 11.02, 11.09, 11.09.1, and 11.09.2 are modified to harmonize obligations for the MCO and to add clarification.</p>
Revision	2.25.1	July 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	<p>Definition for "Agency Sensitive Information" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Assisted Living Facility (ALF)" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Case-by-case Services" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Community Services Specialist Provider" (CSSP) is modified to clarify who can be a CSSP.</p> <p>Definition for "Confidential Information" is modified to comply with Tex. Admin. Code Rule §202.1.</p> <p>Definition for "Financial Management Services Agency (FMSA)" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Habilitation" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Information Resources" is added.</p> <p>Definition for "Qualified Mental Health Professional for Community Services" (QMHP-CS) is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 4.12 is modified to address corrective action requested by CMS audit.</p> <p>Section 7.02 is modified to provide reference to applicable laws and codes for EVV, including section 12006 of the 21st Century Cures Act (Public Law 114-255) and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 354.1177(d).</p> <p>Section 11.08 is modified to include all state and federal regulations for vendors who create, receive, maintain, use, disclose, or have access to HHS Information Resources or data.</p> <p>Section 11.09.1 is modified to comply with Tex. Admin. Code Rule § 202.1.</p>
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	<p>Definition for “Emergency Behavioral Health Condition” is modified.</p> <p>Definition for “Emergency Behavioral Health Condition” is modified.</p>
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	<p>Substance abuse is changed to substance use disorder to align with the language in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition.</p> <p>Definition for “Action” is renamed “Adverse Benefit Determination.”</p> <p>Definition for “Adverse Determination” is deleted.</p> <p>Global change for the phrase, “substance abuse” to “substance use disorder.”</p> <p>Global change for the phrase, “substance abuser” to a “person with a substance use disorder.”</p> <p>Definition for “Change in Condition” is modified to ensure the requirement in STAR+PLUS for changes in a Member’s informal support.</p> <p>Definition for “Clean Claim” is modified to add the term “Unit Rate.”</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition for “Community First Choice” is modified to add the word “habilitation”</p> <p>Definition for “Complaint” is modified to align with MCO Appeal standards.</p> <p>Definition for “HHSC Office of the Inspector General” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Initial Contract Complaint” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Nursing Facility Medicare Coinsurance” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Nursing Facility Services” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Nursing Facility Add-On Services” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Nursing Facility Unit Rate” is modified to clarify Unit Rates is modified.</p> <p>Definition for “Specialty Therapy” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Unexplained Death” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Waste” is modified to align with statute and Tex. Admin. Code.</p> <p>Section 4.02 is modified to add SIU to the list.</p> <p>Section 5.06 is modified to clarify payment responsibility for inpatient hospital stays with transfers, streamline explanation of payment responsibility, align all managed care contracts, and remove outdated information.</p> <p>Section 9.01 is modified to add a requirement to retain certain documents for review by the OAG.</p>
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Definition for “Telepharmacy” is added.
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	<p>Definition for “External Medical Review (EMR)” is added</p> <p>Definition for “Independent Review Organization (IRO)” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Overpayment” is added</p> <p>Definition for “Subcontractor” is modified to clarify that providers of Medicaid and CHIP services are</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>not considered subcontractors, which aligns with federal rule.</p> <p>Definition for “Texas Health Steps Outreach and Informing Unit” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Transition Phase” is modified to provide clarity and expectations when contracts are terminated merged or acquired.</p> <p>Definition for “Transition Plan” is added.</p> <p>Definition for “Turnover Phase” is modified to provide clarity and expectations when contracts are terminated merged or acquired.</p> <p>Definition for “Turnover Plan” is modified to provide clarity and expectations when contracts are terminated merged or acquired.</p> <p>Definition for “Readiness Review is modified to provide clarity and expectations when contracts are terminated, merged, or acquired.</p> <p>Definition for “URAC/American Accreditation Health Care Commission is modified to be consistent across all contracts.</p> <p>Section 5.01 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(c) and extend the timeframe to notify HHSC a Member is no longer Medicaid-eligible.</p> <p>Section 10.07 is modified to update UCM chapter reference.</p> <p>Article 12 is modified to be consistent with newly awarded STAR PLUS contract.</p> <p>Section 12.03 is modified to clarify compliance with requirements of 42 CFR 438.710(b).</p> <p>Section 12.15 is deleted.</p> <p>Section 17.02 is modified to comply with TX Insurance Code.</p> <p>Section 17.03 is modified to comply with TDI Fidelity Bond.</p>
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Section 1.07 is added language required by CMS letter issued on September 4, 2020 to all State Medicaid Directors.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 4.11 is modified to remove the option for the MCO to receive authorization or approval for performance of any work or maintenance of any information outside of the United States. As the language reads now, the MCO is forbidden from performing any work or maintaining any information related to or obtained pursuant to the Agreement to occur outside of the United States.</p> <p>Section 11.08 is modified to remove the option for the MCO to allow a contractor to obtain express prior written permission from HHSC and comply with HHSC conditions for safeguarding offshore HHSC information. As the language reads now, the MCO's information and security and privacy program must prohibit the performance of any work or the maintenance of any information relating or obtained pursuant to this Agreement to occur outside of the United States.</p>
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	<p>Global Changes for NEMT Carve-in:</p> <p>House Bill (H.B.) 1576, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, makes the following changes to the delivery of nonemergency medical transportation (NEMT) services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases opportunities for Transportation Network Companies (TNCs) to deliver NEMT Services. Requires MCOs to provide NMT Services. Moves the responsibility to provide NEMT Services from managed transportation organizations (MTOs) to managed care organizations (MCOs) for Members. <p>This amendment implements changes to the following sections:</p> <p>Definitions:</p> <p>Covered Services is modified;</p> <p>Health Care Services is modified;</p> <p>Material Subcontract is modified;</p> <p>NEMT Attendant is added;</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Network or Provider Network is modified;</p> <p>Network Provider or Provider is modified;</p> <p>Nonemergency Medical Transportation (NEMT) Service is added;</p> <p>Nonmedical Transportation Service is added;</p> <p>Provider or Network Provider is modified;</p> <p>Provider Contract is modified;</p> <p>Provider Network or Network is modified;</p> <p>Transportation Network Company (TNC) is added; and</p> <p>Section 10.01 Calculation of monthly Capitation Payment is modified.</p>
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	<p>Global change is modified to update UMCM chapter reference.</p> <p>Definition for Peer-to-Peer is added.</p> <p>Definition for Public Health Entity is modified to add language to strengthen coordination between programs.</p> <p>Section 5.02(d) is modified to change the frequency the MCOs and DMOs upload Enrollment files.</p> <p>Section 5.03(a) is modified to change the frequency the MCOs and DMOs upload Enrollment files.</p> <p>Section 5.03(b) is modified to change the frequency the MCOs and DMOs upload Enrollment files.</p> <p>Section 10.10 (b) is modified to add Experience Rebate for SFY 2022 only.</p> <p>Section 10.20 is added for clarification of payment for new autism services.</p> <p>Section 17.02(c) is modified to specify timeline for retiring Performance Bonds after an audit is completed</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	<p>Definition "Adult Foster Care (AFC)" is added</p> <p>Definition "Assisted Living Facility (ALF)" is modified to comply with the regulations at 42 CFR §441.301(c)(4), §441.530, and §441.710(4)(i). The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)</p> <p>Definition "Audio-only" is added</p> <p>Definition "Audio-visual" is added</p> <p>Definition "Behavioral Health" is added to align with the TAC §353.2</p> <p>Definition "Behavioral Health Services" is modified" to align with the TAC §353.2</p> <p>Definition "Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic (CCBHC)" is added to align with the Tex. Admin, Code § 353.1320.</p> <p>Definition" Collaborative Care Model (CoCM)" is added to align with the TAC §353.2.</p> <p>Definition "Critical Incident Management System (CIMS)" is added. " to align with the TAC §353.2 definition.</p> <p>Definition "ECI" is modified due to TAC rules for the ECI program having been moved to new section.</p> <p>Definition "Electronic Visit Verification (EVV)" is modified with a detailed definition to be consistent across contracts.</p> <p>Definition "Face-to-face" is added</p> <p>Definition "In-Person" is added</p> <p>Definition "Platform" is added</p> <p>Definition "Service Coordination" is modified due to recommendation for change</p> <p>Definition "Service Coordinator" is modified due to recommendation for change</p> <p>Definition "Service Management" is deleted</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Definition "Substance Use Disorder" is added to align with the TAC §353.2</p> <p>Definition "Telecommunication" is added</p> <p>Section 7.02(a) is modified to strengthen existing language.</p> <p>Section 10.10(b) is modified to updated fiscal year.</p> <p>Section 17.01(c)(1)(i) is modified to strengthen existing language.</p>
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	<p>Definition "Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic (CCBHC)" is modified to align with the definition in a new TAC rule outlining Texas Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic (CCBHC); definition is deleted, renamed to "Texas Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic (T-CCBHC)", and moved to follow alphabetical order.</p> <p>Definition "Telepharmacy" is deleted</p> <p>Section 4.05 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position</p> <p>Section 4.08 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position</p> <p>Section 9.01 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position</p> <p>Section 9.02 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position</p> <p>Section 9.03 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
			information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position Section 9.05 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Section 10.18 is modified to align the language in the clinician-administered drugs section with the level of detail provided in the pharmacy section by specifying where the data for non-risk payments comes from as well as which FAC code to use on non-risk encounters
<p>¹ Status should be represented as "Baseline" for initial issuances, "Revision" for changes to the Baseline version, and "Cancellation" for withdrawn versions.</p> <p>² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., "1.2" refers to the first version of the document and the second revision.</p> <p>³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.</p>			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article 1. Introduction.....	1
Section 1.01 Purpose.....	1
Section 1.02 Risk-based contract.	1
Section 1.03 Inducements.....	1
Section 1.04 Construction of the Contract.	1
Section 1.05 No implied authority.	2
Section 1.06 Legal Authority.	2
Section 1.07 Loss of Program Authority.....	2
Article 2. Definitions	2
Article 3. General Terms & Conditions.....	21
Section 3.01 Contract elements.	21
Section 3.02 Term of the Contract.	21
Section 3.03 Funding.	21
Section 3.04 Delegation of authority.	21
Section 3.05 No waiver of sovereign immunity.	21
Section 3.06 Force Majeure.....	21
Section 3.07 Publicity.....	22
Section 3.08 Assignment.	22
Section 3.09 Cooperation with other vendors and prospective vendors.	22
Section 3.10 Renegotiation and reprocurement rights.	22
Section 3.11 RFP errors and omissions.....	22
Section 3.12 Enforcement Costs.....	22
Section 3.13 Preferences under service contracts.	23
Section 3.14 Time of the essence.....	23
Section 3.15 Notice.....	23
Article 4. Contract Administration & Management	23
Section 4.01 Qualifications, retention and replacement of MCO employees.	23
Section 4.02 MCO's Key Personnel.....	23
Section 4.03 Executive Director.	24
Section 4.04 Medical Director.	24
Section 4.05 Responsibility for MCO personnel and Subcontractors.....	25
Section 4.06 Cooperation with HHSC and state administrative agencies.....	25
Section 4.07 Conduct of MCO personnel and Subcontractors.....	26
Section 4.08 Subcontractors and Agreements with Third Parties.	26
Section 4.09 HHSC's ability to contract with Subcontractors.	28
Section 4.10 This Section Intentionally Left Blank	28
Section 4.11 Prohibition Against Performance Outside the United States.	28
Section 4.12 Employment Verification	29
Article 5. Member Eligibility, Enrollment, and Disenrollment	30
Section 5.01 Eligibility Determination and Disenrollment.....	30
Section 5.02 Member Enrollment & Disenrollment.....	30
Section 5.03 STAR enrollment for pregnant women and infants.....	31
Section 5.04 CHIP eligibility, enrollment, and disenrollment	31
Section 5.05 CHIP Perinatal eligibility, enrollment, and disenrollment.....	31
Section 5.06 Span of Coverage	32
Section 5.07 Verification of Member Eligibility.	34
Section 5.08 Modified Default Enrollment Process	34
Section 5.09 This Section Intentionally Left Blank	34
Section 5.10 This Section Intentionally Left Blank	34
Section 5.11 This Section Intentionally Left Blank	34

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Article 6. Service Levels & Performance Measurement	34
Section 6.01 Performance measurement	34
Article 7. Governing Law & Regulations	34
Section 7.01 Governing law and venue.	34
Section 7.02 MCO responsibility for compliance with laws and regulations.	34
Section 7.03 This Section Intentionally Left Blank	36
Section 7.04 Compliance with state and federal anti-discrimination laws.	36
Section 7.05 Environmental protection laws.	36
Section 7.06 HIPAA.	37
Section 7.07 Historically Underutilized Business Participation Requirements	37
Section 7.08 Compliance with Fraud, Waste, and Abuse requirements.	38
Article 8. Amendments & Modifications.....	38
Section 8.01 Mutual agreement.	38
Section 8.02 Changes in law or contract.	38
Section 8.03 Modifications as a remedy.....	38
Section 8.04 Modification Process.	38
Section 8.05 Modification of the Uniform Managed Care Manual.	38
Section 8.06 CMS approval of amendments.....	38
Section 8.07 Required compliance with amendment and modification procedures.	38
Article 9. Audit & Financial Compliance and Litigation Hold	38
Section 9.01 Record retention and audit.	38
Section 9.02 Access to records, books, and documents.....	39
Section 9.03 Audits of Services, Deliverables and inspections.	40
Section 9.04 SAO Audit	40
Section 9.05 Response/compliance with audit or inspection findings.	40
Section 9.06 Notification of Legal and Other Proceedings, and Related Events.....	41
Article 10. Terms & Conditions of Payment.....	41
Section 10.01 Calculation of monthly Capitation Payment.....	41
Section 10.02 Time and Manner of Payment.	41
Section 10.03 Certification of Capitation Rates.....	41
Section 10.04 Modification of Capitation Rates.....	41
Section 10.05 STAR and STAR+PLUS Capitation Structure.	41
Section 10.06 CHIP Capitation Rates Structure.....	43
Section 10.07 MCO input during rate setting process.....	43
Section 10.08 Adjustments to Capitation Payments.	44
Section 10.09 Delivery Supplemental Payment for CHIP, CHIP Perinatal and STAR MCOs.	44
Section 10.10 Experience Rebate.....	44
Section 10.11 Restriction on assignment of fees.	49
Section 10.12 Liability for taxes.	49
Section 10.13 Liability for employment-related charges and benefits.	49
Section 10.14 No additional consideration.	49
Section 10.15 Federal Disallowance.....	50
Section 10.16 Supplemental Payments for Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for Outpatient Drugs and Biological Products	50
Section 10.17 Pass-through Payments for Provider Rate Increases	50
Section 10.18 Non-Risk Payments for Certain Drugs	50
Section 10.19 Payment/Adjustment to Capitation in Consideration of the ACA Section 9010 Health Insurance Providers Fee.....	51
Section 10.20 Non-Risk Payments for Certain Autism Services	51
Article 11. Disclosure & Confidentiality of Information	52
Section 11.01 Confidentiality.....	52

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Section 11.02 Disclosure of HHSC's Confidential Information.....	52
Section 11.03 Member Records.....	53
Section 11.04 Requests for public information.....	53
Section 11.05 Privileged Work Product.....	53
Section 11.06 Unauthorized acts.....	53
Section 11.07 Legal action.....	53
Section 11.08 Information Security and Privacy Requirements	54
SECTION 11.09 MCO's Incident and Breach Notice, Reporting and Mitigation.....	55
Article 12. Remedies & Disputes	56
Section 12.01 Understanding and expectations.....	56
Section 12.02 Tailored remedies.....	56
Section 12.03 Termination by HHSC.....	59
Section 12.04 Termination by MCO.....	60
Section 12.05 Termination by mutual agreement.....	61
Section 12.06 Effective date of termination.....	61
Section 12.07 Extension of termination effective date.....	61
Section 12.08 Payment and other provisions at Contract termination.....	61
Section 12.09 Modification of Contract in the event of remedies.....	61
Section 12.10 Turnover assistance.....	61
Section 12.11 Rights upon termination or expiration of Contract	62
Section 12.12 MCO responsibility for associated costs.....	62
Section 12.13 Dispute resolution.....	62
Section 12.14 Liability of MCO.....	62
Article 13. Assurances & Certifications	63
Section 13.01 Proposal certifications.....	63
Section 13.02 Conflicts of interest.....	63
Section 13.03 Organizational conflicts of interest.....	63
Section 13.04 HHSC personnel recruitment prohibition.....	64
Section 13.05 Anti-kickback provision.....	64
Section 13.06 Debt or back taxes owed to State of Texas.....	64
Section 13.07 Outstanding debts and judgments.....	64
Article 14. Representations & Warranties.....	64
Section 14.01 Authorization.....	64
Section 14.02 Ability to perform.....	64
Section 14.03 Minimum Net Worth.....	64
Section 14.04 Insurer solvency.....	64
Section 14.05 Workmanship and performance.....	65
Section 14.06 Warranty of deliverables.....	65
Section 14.07 Compliance with Contract.....	65
Section 14.08 Technology Access.....	65
Section 14.09 Electronic & Information Resources Accessibility Standards	65
Article 15. Intellectual Property	66
Section 15.01 Infringement and misappropriation.....	66
Section 15.02 Exceptions.....	67
Section 15.03 Ownership and Licenses.....	67
Article 16. Liability	68
Section 16.01 Property damage.....	68
Section 16.02 Risk of Loss.....	68
Section 16.03 Limitation of HHSC's Liability.....	68
Article 17. Insurance & Bonding.....	68

Contractual Document (CD)

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Section 17.01 Insurance Coverage.....	68
Section 17.02 Performance Bond.....	70
Section 17.03 TDI Fidelity Bond.....	70

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Article 1. Introduction**Section 1.01 Purpose.**

The purpose of this Contract is to set forth the terms and conditions for the MCO's participation as a managed care organization in one (1) or more of the MCO Programs administered by HHSC. Under the terms of this Contract, MCO will provide comprehensive health care services to qualified Program recipients through a managed care delivery system.

Section 1.02 Risk-based contract.

This is a Risk-based contract.

Section 1.03 Inducements.

In making the award of this Contract, HHSC relied on MCO's assurances of the following:

- (1) MCO is a health maintenance organization, Approved Non-Profit Health Corporation (ANHC), or Exclusive Provider Organization that arranges for the delivery of Health Care Services, and is either (1) has received Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) licensure or approval as such an entity and is fully authorized to conduct business in the Service Areas, or (2) will receive TDI licensure or approval as such an entity and be fully authorized to conduct business in all Service Areas no later than 60 Days after HHSC executes this Contract;
- (2) MCO and the MCO Administrative Service Subcontractors have the skills, qualifications, expertise, financial resources and experience necessary to provide the Services and Deliverables described in the RFP, MCO's Proposal, and this Contract in an efficient, cost-effective manner, with a high degree of quality and responsiveness, and has performed similar services for other public or private entities;
- (3) MCO has thoroughly reviewed, analyzed, and understood the RFP, has timely raised all questions or objections to the RFP, and has had the opportunity to review and fully understand HHSC's current program and operating environment for the activities that are the subject of the Contract and the needs and requirements of the State during the Contract term;
- (4) MCO has had the opportunity to review and understand the State's stated objectives in entering into this Contract and, based on such review and understanding, MCO currently has the capability to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract;
- (5) MCO also has reviewed and understands the risks associated with the MCO Programs as described in the RFP, including the risk of non-appropriation of funds.

Accordingly, on the basis of the terms and conditions of this Contract, HHSC desires to engage MCO to perform the Services and provide the Deliverables described in this Contract under the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

Section 1.04 Construction of the Contract.

- (a) Scope of Introductory Article.

The provisions of any introductory article to the Contract are intended to be a general introduction and are not intended to expand the scope of the Parties' obligations under the Contract or to alter the plain meaning of the terms and conditions of the Contract.

- (b) References to the "State."

References in the Contract to the "State" mean the State of Texas unless otherwise specifically indicated and must be interpreted, as appropriate, to mean or include HHSC and other agencies of the State of Texas that may participate in the administration of the MCO Programs, provided, however, that no provision will be interpreted to include any entity other than HHSC as the contracting agency.

- (c) Severability.

If any provision of this Contract is construed to be illegal or invalid, such interpretation will not affect the legality or validity of any of its other provisions. The illegal or invalid provision will be deemed stricken and deleted to the same extent and effect as if never incorporated in this Contract, but all other provisions will remain in full force and effect.

- (d) Survival of terms.

Termination or expiration of this Contract for any reason will not release either Party from any liabilities or obligations set forth in this Contract that:

- (1) The Parties have expressly agreed will survive any such termination or expiration; or
- (2) Arose prior to the effective date of termination and remain to be performed or by their nature would be intended to be applicable following any such termination or expiration.

- (e) Headings.

The article, section and paragraph headings in this Contract are for reference and convenience only and may not be considered in the interpretation of this Contract.

- (f) Global drafting conventions.

- (1) The terms "include," "includes," and "including" are terms of inclusion, and where used in this Contract, are deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation."
- (2) Any references to "sections," "appendices," "exhibits" or "attachments" are deemed to be

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

references to sections, appendices, exhibits or attachments to this Contract.

(3) Any references to laws, rules, regulations, and manuals in this Contract are deemed references to these documents as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time during the term of this Contract.

Section 1.05 No implied authority.

The authority delegated to MCO by HHSC is limited to the terms of this Contract. HHSC is the state agency designated by the Texas Legislature to administer the MCO Programs, and no other agency of the State grants MCO any authority related to this program unless directed through HHSC. MCO may not rely upon implied authority, and specifically is not delegated authority under this Contract to:

- (1) make public policy;
- (2) promulgate, amend or disregard administrative regulations or program policy decisions made by State and federal agencies responsible for administration of HHSC Programs; or
- (3) unilaterally communicate or negotiate with any federal or state agency or the Texas Legislature on behalf of HHSC regarding the HHSC Programs.

MCO is required to cooperate to the fullest extent possible to assist HHSC in communications and negotiations with state and federal governments and agencies concerning matters relating to the scope of the Contract and the MCO Program(s), as directed by HHSC.

Section 1.06 Legal Authority.

- (a) HHSC is authorized to enter into this Contract under Chapters 531 and 533, Texas Government Code; Section 2155.144, Texas Government Code; and/or Chapter 62, Texas Health & Safety Code. MCO is authorized to enter into this Contract pursuant to the authorization of its governing board or controlling owner or officer.
- (b) The person or persons signing and executing this Contract on behalf of the Parties, or representing themselves as signing and executing this Contract on behalf of the Parties, warrant and guarantee that he, she, or they have been duly authorized to execute this Contract and to validly and legally bind the Parties to all of its terms, performances, and provisions.

Section 1.07 Loss of Program Authority

Should any part of the Scope of Work under this Contract relate to a state program that is no longer authorized by law (e.g., which has been vacated by a court of law, or for which CMS has withdrawn federal

authority, or which is the subject of a legislative repeal), the MCO must do no work on that part after the effective date of the loss of program authority. HHSC must adjust Capitation Rates, or non-risk payments as applicable, to remove costs that are specific to any program or activity that is no longer authorized by law. If the MCO works on a program or activity no longer authorized by law after the date the legal authority for the work ends, the MCO will not be paid for that work. If HHSC paid the MCO in advance to work on a no-longer-authorized program or activity and under the terms of this Contract the work was to be performed after the date the legal authority ended, the payment for that work should be returned to HHSC. However, if the MCO worked on a program or activity prior to the date legal authority ended for that program or activity, and HHSC included the cost of performing that work in its payments to the MCO, the MCO may keep the payment for that work even if the payment was made after the date the program or activity lost legal authority.

Article 2. Definitions

As used in this Contract, the following terms and conditions have the meanings assigned below:

AAP means the American Academy of Pediatrics.

Abuse means provider practices that are inconsistent with sound fiscal, business, or medical practices and result in an unnecessary cost to the Medicaid or CHIP Program, or in reimbursement for services that are not Medically Necessary or that fail to meet professionally recognized standards for health care. It also includes Member practices that result in unnecessary cost to the Medicaid or CHIP Program.

Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation has the meaning assigned in 40 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 711 (for Adult Protective Services provider investigations).

Account Name means the name of the individual who lives with the child(ren) and who applies for the Children's Health Insurance Program coverage on behalf of the child(ren).

Acute Care means preventive care, primary care, and other medical care provided under the direction of a physician for a condition having a relatively short duration.

Acute Care Hospital means a Hospital that provides Acute Care Services.

Adjudicate means to deny or pay a Clean Claim.

Administrative Services see MCO Administrative Services.

Administrative Services Contractor see HHSC Administrative Services Contractor.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Adoption Assistance (AA) Member means a Member in STAR or STAR Kids who is the subject of an adoption assistance agreement under the adoption assistance program as described in 40 TAC Chapter 700, Subchapter H (Adoption Assistance Program).

Adult Foster Care (AFC) means personal care services, homemaker, chore, and companion services, and medication oversight provided in a licensed (where applicable) private home by an Adult Foster Care Provider who lives in the home. Adult Foster Care services are furnished to adults who receive these services in conjunction with residing in the home.

Adverse Benefit Determination means:

- (1) the denial or limited authorization of a Member or Provider requested services, including the type or level of service, requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, setting, or effectiveness of a covered benefit;
- (2) the reduction, suspension, or termination of a previously authorized service;
- (3) the denial in whole or in part of payment for service;
- (4) the failure to provide services in a timely manner as determined by the State
- (5) the failure of an MCO to act within the timeframes set forth in the Contract and 42 C.F.R. §438.408(b);
- (6) for a resident of a rural area with only one MCO, the denial of a Medicaid Members' request to obtain services outside of the Network; or
- (7) the denial of a Member's request to dispute a financial liability, including cost sharing, copayments, premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, and other Member financial liabilities.

Affiliate means any individual or entity that meets *any* of the following criteria:

- (1) owns or holds more than a five percent interest in the MCO (either directly, or through one or more intermediaries);
- (2) in which the MCO owns or holds more than a five percent interest (either directly, or through one or more intermediaries);
- (3) any parent entity or subsidiary entity of the MCO, regardless of the organizational structure of the entity;
- (4) any entity that has a common parent with the MCO (either directly, or through one (1) or more intermediaries);
- (5) any entity that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the MCO; or

- (6) any entity that would be considered to be an affiliate by any Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) or Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regulation, Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), or by another applicable regulatory body.

Agency Sensitive Information means information that is not subject to specific legal, regulatory, or other external requirements, but is considered HHS sensitive and is not readily available to the public. "Agency Sensitive Information" could be subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, but disclosure should be controlled due to sensitivity.

Agreement or Contract means this formal, written, and legally enforceable contract and amendments thereto between the Parties.

Allowable Expenses means all expenses related to the Contract between HHSC and the MCO that are incurred during the Contract Period, are not reimbursable or recovered from another source, and that conform with the Uniform Managed Care Manual's "Cost Principles for Expenses."

Appeal (CHIP and CHIP Perinatal Program only) means the formal process by which a Utilization Review agent addresses adverse determinations.

Approved Non-Profit Health Corporation (ANHC) means an organization formed in compliance with Chapter 844 of the Texas Insurance Code and licensed by TDI. See also **MCO**.

Assisted Living Facility (ALF) has the meaning under Section 247.002, Health and Safety Code.

Audio-only means interactive, two-way audio communication that uses only sound and that meets the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Audio-only includes the use of telephonic communication. Audio-only does not include Audio-visual, In-Person, or Face-to-face communication.

Audio-visual means interactive, two-way audio and video communication that conforms to privacy requirements under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Audio-visual does not include Audio-only or In-Person communication.

Auxiliary Aids and Services means an accommodation that ensures that no individual with a disability is excluded, denied services, segregated or otherwise treated differently than other individuals that do not need such accommodations and includes:

- (1) qualified interpreters or other effective methods of making aurally delivered materials understood by persons with hearing impairments;
- (2) taped texts, large print, Braille, or other effective methods to ensure visually delivered materials are available to individuals with visual impairments; and

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(3) other effective methods to ensure that materials (delivered both aurally and visually) are available to those with cognitive or other Disabilities affecting communication.

Auxiliary Aids and Services are not adaptive aids described in the STAR+PLUS HCBS program under the 1115 waiver.

Batch Processing is a billing technique that uses a single program loading to process many individual jobs, tasks, or requests for service. In managed care, batch billing is a technique that allows providers to send billing information all at once in a “batch” rather than in separate individual transactions.

Behavioral Health means mental, emotional, or Substance Use Disorders, or a combination thereof.

Behavioral Health Services means Covered Services for the treatment of mental, emotional, or Substance Use Disorders.

Benchmark means a target or standard based on historical data or an objective or goal.

Breach means the unauthorized acquisition, access, use, or disclosure of protected health information as described in 45 C.F.R. § 164.402.

Business Continuity Plan or BCP means a plan that provides for a quick and smooth restoration of MIS operations after a disruptive event. BCP includes business impact analysis, BCP development, testing, awareness, training, and maintenance. This is a day-to-day plan.

Business Day means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or a state or federal holiday on which HHSC’s offices are closed, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

CAHPS means the Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems. This survey is conducted annually by the EQRO.

Call Coverage means arrangements made by a facility or an attending physician with an appropriate level of health care provider who agrees to be available on an as-needed basis to provide medically appropriate services for routine, high risk, or Emergency Medical Conditions or Emergency Behavioral Health Conditions that present without being scheduled at the facility or when the attending physician is unavailable.

Capitation Payment means the aggregate amount paid by HHSC to the MCO on a monthly basis for the provision of Covered Services to enrolled Members (including associated Administrative Services) in accordance with the Capitation Rates in the Contract.

Capitation Rate means a fixed predetermined fee paid by HHSC to the MCO each month in accordance with the Contract, for each enrolled Member in a defined Rate Cell, in exchange for the MCO arranging

for or providing a defined set of Covered Services to such a Member, regardless of the amount of Covered Services used by the enrolled Member.

Case-by-case Services means additional services for coverage beyond those specified in Attachments B-2, B-2.1, and B-2.2; however, services required by EPSDT are not considered Case-by-case Services.

Case Head means the head of the household that is applying for Medicaid.

Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women is a Medicaid program for children with a health condition/health risk, birth through 20 years of age and for women with high-risk pregnancies of all ages, in order to help them gain access to medical, social, educational and other health-related services.

C.F.R. means the Code of Federal Regulations.

Change in Condition means a significant change in a STAR+PLUS Member’s health, caregiver support, or functional status that will not normally resolve itself without further intervention and requires review of and revision to the current Individual Service Plan (ISP) and/or overall Plan of Care (POC).

Chemical Dependency Treatment means treatment provided for a chemical dependency condition by a Chemical Dependency Treatment facility, chemical dependency counselor or Hospital.

Children’s Health Insurance Program or CHIP means the health insurance program authorized and funded pursuant to Title XXI, Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 1397aa-1397jj) and administered by HHSC. The CHIP Perinatal Program is a subprogram of CHIP.

CHIP MCO Program, or CHIP Program, means the State of Texas program in which HHSC contracts with MCOs to provide, arrange for, and coordinate Covered Services for enrolled CHIP Members.

CHIP MCOs means MCOs participating in the CHIP MCO Program.

CHIP Perinatal MCOs means MCOs participating in the CHIP Perinatal Program, a subprogram of CHIP.

CHIP Perinatal Program means the State of Texas program in which HHSC contracts with MCOs to provide, arrange for, and coordinate Covered Services for enrolled CHIP Perinate and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members. Although the CHIP Perinatal Program is part of the CHIP Program, for Contract administration purposes it is sometimes identified independently in this Contract.

CHIP Perinate means a CHIP Perinatal Program Member identified prior to birth (an unborn child).

CHIP Perinate Newborn means a CHIP Perinate who has been born alive and whose family income meets the criteria for continued participation in the

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

CHIP Perinatal Program (refer to Section 5.04.1 for information concerning eligibility).

Chronic or Complex Condition means a physical, behavioral, or developmental condition which may have no known cure and/or is progressive and/or can be debilitating or fatal if left untreated or under-treated.

Clean Claim means a claim submitted by a physician or provider for health care services rendered to a Member, with the data necessary for the MCO or subcontracted claims processor to adjudicate and accurately report the claim. A Clean Claim other than a Nursing Facility Unit Rate Clean Claim must meet all requirements for accurate and complete data as defined in the appropriate claim type encounter guides as follows:

- (1) 837 Professional Combined Implementation Guide;
- (2) 837 Institutional Combined Implementation Guide;
- (3) 837 Professional Companion Guide;
- (4) 837 Institutional Companion Guide; or
- (5) National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) Companion Guide.

Clinical Prior Authorization or Clinical PA means a drug review process authorized by HHSC that is conducted by a healthcare MCO prior to dispensing a drug. All HHSC authorized Clinical PAs are identified on the Medicaid Vendor Drug website at <http://txvendordrug.com>. The Clinical PA is used for verifying that a Member's medical condition matches the clinical criteria for dispensing a requested drug.

CMS means the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, which is the federal agency responsible for administering Medicare and overseeing state administration of Medicaid and CHIP.

Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy means an HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver service that assists a Member in learning or relearning cognitive skills that have been lost or altered as a result of damage to brain cells/chemistry in order to enable the Member to compensate for the lost cognitive functions. Cognitive rehabilitation therapy may be provided when an appropriate professional assesses the Member and determines it is medically necessary. Cognitive rehabilitation therapy is provided in accordance with the plan of care developed by the assessor and includes reinforcing, strengthening, or reestablishing previously learned patterns of behavior, or establishing new patterns of cognitive activity or compensatory mechanisms for impaired neurological systems.

COLA means the Cost of Living Adjustment.

Collaborative Care Model (CoCM) means a systematic approach to the treatment of Behavioral Health conditions for persons of all ages in primary care settings. The model integrates the services of a Behavioral Health care manager (BHCM) and a consulting psychiatrist with primary care provider oversight to proactively manage Behavioral Health conditions as chronic diseases, rather than treating acute symptoms. CoCM services include outreach and engagement, completion of an initial assessment, development of an individualized and person-centered plan of care, monitoring and tracking a person's progress using a registry, providing brief interventions and other focused treatments, and conducting weekly caseload reviews with the psychiatric consultant.

Community-based Long Term Services and Supports means services provided to STAR+PLUS Members in their home or other community based settings necessary to provide assistance with activities of daily living to allow the Member to remain in the most integrated setting possible. Community-based Long-term Services and Supports includes services available to all STAR+PLUS Members as well as those services available only to STAR+PLUS Members who qualify for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services.

Community First Choice (CFC) means personal assistance services; Habilitation, acquisition, maintenance and enhancement of skills; emergency response services; and support management provided in a community setting for eligible Medicaid Members in STAR+PLUS who have received a Level of Care (LOC) determination from an HHSC-authorized entity.

Community Health Worker means a trusted member of the community who has a close understanding of the ethnicity, language, socio-economic status, and life experiences of the community served. A community health worker, also called a promotor(a), helps people gain access to needed services, increase health knowledge, and become self-sufficient through outreach, Member navigation and follow-up, community health education and information, informal counseling, social support, advocacy, and more.

Community Resource Coordination Groups (CRCGs) means a statewide system of local interagency groups, including both public and private providers, which coordinate services for "multi-need" children and youth. CRCGs develop individual service plans for children and adolescents whose needs can be met only through interagency cooperation. CRCGs address Complex Needs in a model that promotes local decision-making and ensures that children

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

receive the integrated combination of social, medical and other services needed to address their individual problems.

Community Services Specialist Provider (CSSP) means a staff member of a Local Mental Health Authority who has documented full-time experience in the provision of Mental Health Targeted Case Management and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services prior to August 31, 2004. The provider who meets the following minimum requirements: (1) high school diploma or high school equivalency, and (2) three continuous years of documented full-time experience in the provisions of Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and demonstrated competency in the provision and documentation of Mental Health Rehabilitative Services.

Competent Interpreter means a person who is proficient in both English and the other language being used, has had orientation or training in the ethics of interpreting, including accuracy and impartiality in interpretation.

Complainant means a Member or a treating provider or other individual designated to act on behalf of the Member who filed the Complaint.

Complaint means an expression of dissatisfaction expressed by a Complainant, orally or in writing to the MCO, about any matter related to the MCO other than an Adverse Benefit Determination. Complaint has the same meaning as grievance, as provided by 42 C.F.R. § 438.400(b). Possible subjects for Complaints include the quality of care or services provided, and aspects of interpersonal relationships such as rudeness of a provider or employee, or failure to respect the Member's rights regardless of whether remedial action is requested. Complaint includes the Member's right to dispute an extension of time (if allowed by law) proposed by the MCO to make an authorization decision. There is no exception for the reporting of Initial Contact Complaints.

Complainant's oral or written dissatisfaction with an Adverse Benefit Determination is considered a request for an MCO appeal.

Complex Need means a condition or situation resulting in a need for coordination or access to services beyond what a PCP would normally provide, triggering the MCO's determination that Care Coordination is required.

Comprehensive Care Program: see definition for Texas Health Steps.

Confidential Information means any communication or record (whether oral, written, electronically stored or transmitted, or in any other form) provided to or made available to MCO or that MCO may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to on

behalf of HHS that consists of or includes any or all of the following:

- (1) Education records as defined in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99
- (2) Federal Tax Information as defined in Internal Revenue Code §6103 and Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075;
- (3) Personal Identifying Information (PII) as defined in Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521;
- (4) Protected Health Information (PHI) in any form including without limitation, Electronic Protected Health Information as defined in 45 C.F.R. §160.103 or Unsecured Protected Health Information as defined in 45 CFR §164.402;
- (5) Sensitive Personal Information (SPI) as defined in Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 521;
- (6) Social Security Administration Data, including, without limitation, Medicaid information means disclosures of information made by the Social Security Administration or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services from a federal system of records for administration of federally funded benefit programs under the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C., Chapter 7;
- (7) All privileged work product;
- (8) All information designated as confidential under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States, including the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

Consolidated FSR Report or Consolidated Basis, means FSR reporting results for all Programs and all SDAs operated by the MCO or its Affiliates, including those under separate contracts between the MCO or its Affiliates and HHSC, with the exception of the Dual Demonstration. Consolidated FSR Reporting does not include any of the MCO's or its Affiliates' business outside of the HHSC Programs.

Consumer-Directed Services means the Member, or his legal guardian, is the employer of and retains control over the hiring, management, and termination of an individual providing personal assistance or respite.

Continuity of Care means care provided to a Member by the same PCP or specialty provider to ensure that the delivery of care to the Member remains stable, and services are consistent and unduplicated.

Contract or Agreement means this formal, written, and legally enforceable contract and amendments thereto between the Parties.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Contract Period or **Contract Term** means the Initial Contract Period plus any and all Contract extensions.

Contractor or **MCO** means the MCO that is a party to this Contract and is an insurer licensed or approved by TDI as an HMO, ANHC formed in compliance with Chapter 844 of the Texas Insurance Code, or an EPO with an Exclusive Provider Benefit Plan approved by TDI in accordance with 28 Tex. Admin. Code § 3.9201-3.9212.

Copayment (CHIP only) means the amount that a Member is required to pay when utilizing certain CHIP Covered Services. Once the copayment is made, further payment is not required by the Member.

Corrective Action Plan means the detailed written plan that may be required by HHSC to correct or resolve a deficiency or event causing the assessment of a remedy or damage against MCO.

Covered Services means Health Care Services and NEMT Services the MCO must arrange to provide to Members, including all services required by the Contract and state and federal law, and all Value-added Services negotiated by the Parties (see **Attachments B-2, B-2.1, B-2.2 and B-3** of the **HHSC Managed Care Contract** relating to “Covered Services” and “Value-added Services”).

Credentialing means the process of collecting, assessing, and validating qualifications and other relevant information pertaining to a health care provider to determine eligibility and to deliver Covered Services.

Critical Event or Incident means an event or incident that may harm, or create the potential for harm to, an individual. Critical events or incidents include:

1. Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation;
2. the unauthorized use of restraint, seclusion, or restrictive interventions;
3. serious injuries that require medical intervention or result in hospitalization;
4. criminal victimization;
5. unexplained death;
6. medication errors; and
7. other incidents or events that involve harm or risk of harm to a Member.

Critical Incident Management System (CIMS) is an online reporting system to report and track Incidents of abuse, neglect, and exploitation (ANE) allegations and Critical Events or Incidents.

Cultural Competency means the ability of individuals and systems to provide services effectively to people of various cultures, races, ethnic backgrounds, and religions in a manner that recognizes, values, affirms, and respects the worth of the individuals and protects and preserves their dignity.

DADS means the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services or its successor agency (formerly Department of Human Services).

Date of Disenrollment means the last day of the last month for which MCO receives payment for a Member.

Day means a calendar day unless specified otherwise.

Default Enrollment means the processes established by HHSC to assign an enrollee who has not selected an MCO to an MCO. See 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.403 for Medicaid default enrollment processes, and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 370.303 for CHIP default enrollment processes.

Deliverable means a written or recorded work product or data prepared, developed, or procured by MCO as part of the Services under the Contract for the use or benefit of HHSC or the State of Texas.

Delivery Supplemental Payment means a one-time per pregnancy supplemental payment for STAR, CHIP and CHIP Perinatal MCOs.

Designated Provider means a physician, clinical practice or clinical group practice, rural clinic, community health center, community mental health center, home health agency, or any other entity or provider (including pediatricians, gynecologists, and obstetricians) that are determined by the State and approved by the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services to be qualified to be a Health Home for Members with chronic conditions on the basis of documentation that the physician practice or clinic (A) has the systems and infrastructure in place to provide Health Home services and (B) satisfies the qualification standards established by the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services.

Diagnostic means assessment that may include gathering of information through interview, observation, examination, and use of specific tests that allows a provider to diagnose existing conditions.

Disabled Person or Person with Disability means a person under 65 years of age, including a child, who qualifies for Medicaid services because of a disability.

Disability means a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one (1) or more of an individual's major life activities, such as caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and/or working.

Disability-related Access means that facilities are readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, and that auxiliary aids and services are provided to ensure effective communication, in compliance with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Disaster Recovery Plan means the document developed by the MCO that outlines details for the restoration of the MIS in the event of an emergency or disaster.

Discharge means a formal release of a Member from an Inpatient Hospital stay when the need for continued care at an inpatient level has concluded. Movement or Transfer from one (1) Acute Care Hospital or Long Term Care Hospital /facility and readmission to another within 24 hours for continued treatment is not a discharge under this Contract.

Discovery/Discovered has the meaning assigned by 45 C.F.R. §164.410.

Disease Management means a system of coordinated healthcare interventions and communications for populations with conditions in which Member self-care efforts are significant.

Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) means a Hospital that serves a higher than average number of Medicaid and other low-income Members and receives additional reimbursement from the State.

DSHS means the Texas Department of State Health Services or its successor agency (formerly Texas Department of Health and Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation).

DSM means the most current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, which is the American Psychiatric Association's official classification of Behavioral Health disorders, or its replacement.

Dual Demonstration means the Texas Dual Eligibles Integrated Care Demonstration Project, which uses a service delivery model for Dual Eligibles that combines Medicare and Medicaid services under the same health plan.

Dual Eligibles means Medicaid recipients who are also eligible for Medicare.

Dual Eligibles Medicare-Medicaid Plan (MMP) means a managed care plan in which the MCO contracts with CMS and the Texas HHSC to participate in the Texas Dual Eligible Integrated Care Demonstration Project.

ECI means Early Childhood Intervention, a federally mandated program for infants and toddlers under the age of three with developmental delays or disabilities. See 34 C.F.R. § 303.1 *et seq.* and 26 Tex. Admin. Code § 350.101 *et seq.* for further clarification.

EDI means electronic data interchange.

Effective Date means the effective date of this Contract, as specified in the HHSC Managed Care Contract document.

Effective Date of Coverage means the first day of the month for which the MCO has received payment for a Member.

Electronic Visit Verification (EVV) is a computer-based system that electronically documents and verifies service delivery information, such as the date, time, service type and location for certain Medicaid service visits.

Eligibles means individuals residing in one (1) of the Service Areas and eligible to enroll in a STAR, STAR+PLUS, CHIP, or CHIP Perinatal MCO, as applicable.

Emergency Behavioral Health Condition means any condition, without regard to the nature or cause of the condition, which in the opinion of a prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine:

- (1) requires immediate intervention and/or medical attention without which Members would present an immediate danger to themselves or others, or
- (2) renders Members incapable of controlling, knowing or understanding the consequences of their actions.

Emergency Behavioral Health Conditions include Emergency Detentions as defined under Chapter 573, Subchapter A, of the Texas Health and Safety Code and under Chapter 462, Subchapter C, of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

Emergency Medical Condition means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of recent onset and sufficient severity (including severe pain), such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical care could result in:

- (1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy;
- (2) serious impairment to bodily functions;
- (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part;
- (4) serious disfigurement; or
- (5) in the case of a pregnant women, serious jeopardy to the health of a woman or her unborn child.

Emergency Services means covered inpatient and outpatient services furnished by a provider that is qualified to furnish such services under the Contract and that are needed to evaluate or stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition and/or an Emergency Behavioral Health Condition, including Post-stabilization Care Services.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Employment Assistance means assistance provided as an HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver service to a Member to help the Member locate paid employment in the community. Employment assistance includes:

1. identifying an individual's employment preferences, job skills, and requirements for a work setting and work conditions;
2. locating prospective employers offering employment compatible with an individual's identified preferences, skills, and requirements; and
3. contacting a prospective employer on behalf of an individual and negotiating the individual's employment.

Employment Assistance is not available to Members receiving services through a program funded by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. For any Member receiving one of those waiver services, the MCO must document that the Employment Assistance service is not available to the Member in the Member's record.

Encounter means a Covered Service or group of Covered Services delivered by a Provider to a Member during a visit between the Member and Provider. This also includes Value-added Services.

Encounter Data means a representation of a claim received and adjudicated by an MCO without alteration or omission, unless specifically directed by HHSC. The data must include information on receipt of items or services, including billing and rendering provider.

Enrollment Report/Enrollment File means the daily or monthly list of Eligibles that are enrolled with an MCO as Members on the day or for the month the report is issued.

EPSDT means the federally mandated Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment program contained at 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(r). The name has been changed to Texas Health Steps in the State of Texas.

Exclusive Provider Organization (EPO) means an insurer with an Exclusive Provider Benefit Plan approved by TDI in accordance with 28 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 3.9201-3.9212

Expansion Area means a county or Service Area that has not previously provided healthcare to HHSC's MCO Program Members utilizing a managed care model.

Expansion Service Areas are the Hidalgo and Medicaid Rural Service Areas for the STAR Program; and the El Paso, Hidalgo, and Lubbock Service Areas for the STAR+PLUS Program.

Expedited MCO Internal Appeal means an appeal to the MCO in which the decision is required quickly

based on the Member's health status, and the amount of time necessary to participate in a standard appeal could jeopardize the Member's life or health or ability to attain, maintain, or regain maximum function.

Experience Rebate means the portion of the MCO's Net Income Before Taxes that is returned to the State in accordance with Section 10.10 for the STAR, CHIP and CHIP Perinatal Programs and 10.10.1 for the STAR+PLUS Program ("Experience Rebate").

Expiration Date means the expiration date of this Contract, as specified in HHSC's Managed Care Contract document.

External Medical Review (EMR) is an independent review of the relevant information the MCO used related to an Adverse Benefit Determination based on functional necessity or medical necessity. EMRs are conducted by third party organizations, known as Independent Review Organizations (IROs), contracted by HHSC.

External Quality Review Organization (EQRO) means the entity that contracts with HHSC to provide external review of access to and quality of healthcare provided to Members of HHSC's MCO Programs.

Face-to-face means In-Person or Audio-visual communication that meets the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Face-to-face does not include Audio-only communication.

Family Partner means a Mental Health Rehabilitative Service provider who meets the following minimum requirements: (1) high school diploma or high school equivalency, and (2) one cumulative year of participating in mental health services as the parent or legally authorized representative of a child receiving mental health services.

Farmworker Child(ren) (FWC) means a child or children birth through age 17 of a Migrant Farmworker.

Federal Poverty Level (FPL) means the Federal poverty level updated periodically in the Federal Register by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of 42 U.S.C. § 9902(2) and as in effect for the applicable budget period used to determine an individual's eligibility in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 435.603(h).

Fee-for-Service (FFS) means the traditional Medicaid Health Care Services payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service, after the service is provided, according to rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 32, Texas Human Resources Code.

Financial Management Services Agency (FMSA) means an entity that contracts with HHSC or an MCO to provide financial management services as

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

described in 40 Tex. Admin Code § 41.309(a) to an employer or designated representative.

Financial Statistical Report (see FSR below).

Force Majeure Event means any failure or delay in performance of a duty by a Party under this Contract that is caused by fire, flood, hurricane, tornadoes, earthquake, an act of God, an act of war, riot, civil disorder, or any similar event beyond the reasonable control of such Party and without the fault or negligence of such Party.

Former Foster Care Child (FFCC) Member means a young adult who has aged out of the foster care system and has previously received Medicaid while in foster care. FFCC Members may be enrolled in the STAR or STAR Health Program. The FFCC Member may be enrolled until the last day of the month of his or her 26th birthday.

FQHC means a Federally Qualified Health Center, certified by CMS to meet the requirements of §1861(aa)(3) of the Social Security Act as a federally qualified health center, that is enrolled as a provider in the Texas Medicaid program.

Fraud means an intentional deception or misrepresentation made by a person with the knowledge that the deception could result in some unauthorized benefit to himself or some other person. It includes any act that constitutes fraud under applicable federal or state law.

FSR means Financial Statistical Report. The FSR is a report designed by HHSC and submitted to HHSC by the MCO in accordance with Contract requirements. The FSR is a form of modified income statement, subject to audit, and contains revenue, cost, and other data, as defined by the Contract. Not all incurred expenses may be included in the FSR.

FSR Reporting Period is the period of months that are measured on a given FSR. Generally, the FSR Reporting Period is a twelve-calendar-month period corresponding to the State Fiscal Year, but it can vary by Contract and by year. If an FSR Reporting Period is not defined in the Contract, then it will be deemed to be the twelve months following the end of the prior FSR Reporting Period.

FSR Reporting Period 12/13 means the 18-month period beginning on March 1, 2012 and ending on August 31, 2013. This is the first FSR Reporting Period under this Contract.

FSR Reporting Period 14 means the 12-month period beginning on September 1, 2013 and ending on August 31, 2014.

FSR Reporting Period 15 means the twelve month period beginning on September 1, 2014 and ending on August 31, 2015.

Functionally Necessary Covered Services means Community-based Long Term Services and Supports services provided to assist STAR+PLUS Members with activities of daily living based on a functional assessment of the Member's activities of daily living and a determination of the amount of supplemental supports necessary for the STAR+PLUS Member to remain independent or in the most integrated setting

Habilitation has the same meaning as found in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.2.

Habilitative and Rehabilitative Services means Health Care Services described in **Attachment B-2** that may be required by children who fail to reach (habilitative) or have lost (rehabilitative) age appropriate developmental milestones.

HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver means the HHSC program that provides home and community based services to aged and disabled adults as cost-effective alternatives to institutional care in nursing homes. Members who qualify for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver are eligible to receive the home and community based services component of the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver as described in Attachment B-2 "STAR+PLUS Covered Services," under the heading "HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services for those Members who qualify for such services."

Health and Human Services Commission or HHSC means the administrative agency within the executive department of Texas state government established under Chapter 531, Texas Government Code, or its designee, including, but not limited to, the HHS Agencies.

Health Care Services means the Acute Care, Behavioral Health Care, and health-related services that an enrolled population might reasonably require in order to be maintained in good health. Health Care Services do not include NEMT Services.

Health Home means a Designated Provider, including a provider that operates in coordination with a team of health care professionals, or a Health Team selected by a Member with chronic conditions to provide Health Home Services.

Health Home Services means comprehensive and timely high-quality services that are provided by a Designated Provider, a Team of Health Care Professionals operating with such a provider, or a Health Team. Health Home Services include:

- (1) Comprehensive care management;
- (2) Care coordination and health promotion;
- (3) Comprehensive transitional care, including appropriate follow-up, from inpatient to other settings;

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

- (4) Member and family support (including authorized representatives);
- (5) Referral to community and social support services, if relevant; and
- (6) Use of health information technology to link services, as feasible and appropriate.

Health-related Materials are materials developed by the MCO or obtained from a third party relating to the prevention, diagnosis or treatment of a medical condition.

Health Team means such term as described in Section 3502 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, P.L. 111-148 (March 23, 2010), as amended or modified.

Healthy Texas Women Program means the program that provides primary healthcare services, including family planning services and health screenings, to eligible women under 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 382, Subchapter A.

HEDIS the Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set, is a registered trademark of NCQA. HEDIS is a set of standardized performance measures designed to reliably compare the performance of managed health care plans. HEDIS is sponsored, supported and maintained by NCQA.

HHS Agency means the Texas health and human service agencies subject to HHSC's oversight under Chapter 531, Texas Government Code, and their successor agencies.

HHSC Administrative Services Contractor (ASC) means an entity performing MCO administrative services functions, including Member enrollment functions, for the STAR, STAR+PLUS, CHIP, or CHIP Perinatal MCO Programs under contract with HHSC.

HHSC MCO Programs or MCO Programs mean the STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP MCO Programs.

HHSC Office of the Inspector General In accordance with Texas Government Code § 531.102 HHSC's Office of Inspector General is responsible for the prevention, detection, audit, inspection, review, and investigation of Fraud, Waste, and Abuse in the provision and delivery of all health and human services in the State, including services through any state-administered health or human services program that is wholly or partly federally funded or services provided by the Department of Family and Protective Services, and the enforcement of State law relating to the provision of those services.

HIPAA means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, P.L. 104-191 (August 21, 1996), as amended or modified.

Home and Community Support Services Agency or HCSSA means an entity licensed to provide home health, hospice, or personal assistance services

provided to individuals in their own home or independent living environment as prescribed by a physician or individualized service plan. Each HCSS must provide clients with a plan of care that includes specific services the agency agrees to perform. The agencies are licensed and monitored by DADS or its successor.

Hospital means a licensed public or private institution as defined by Chapter 241, Texas Health and Safety Code, or in Subtitle C, Title 7, Texas Health and Safety Code.

ICF-IID Program means the Medicaid program serving individuals with intellectual disabilities or related conditions who receive care in intermediate care facilities other than a state supported living center.

IDD Waiver means the Community Living Assistance and Support Services Waiver program (CLASS), the Deaf-Blind with Multiple Disabilities Waiver program (DBMD), the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver program (HCS), or the Texas Home Living Waiver program (TxHmL).

Independent Review Organization (IRO) is a third-party organization contracted by HHSC that conducts an External Medical Review (EMR) during Member appeal processes related to Adverse Benefit Determinations based on functional necessity or medical necessity.

Indian Health Care Provider (IHCP) has the meaning assigned to it in 42 C.F.R. § 438.14. Accordingly, the phrase means a health care program operated by the Indian Health Service (IHS) or by an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or urban Indian organization, otherwise known as an I/T/U as those terms are defined in section 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. §1603).

Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP) means the plan for services required by the Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Program and developed by an interdisciplinary team.

Individual Service Plan (ISP) means an individualized and person-centered plan in which a Member enrolled in the STAR+PLUS Home and Community Based Services program operated by the MCO, with assistance as needed, identifies and documents his or her preferences, strengths, and health and wellness needs in order to develop short-term objectives and action steps to ensure personal outcomes are achieved within the most integrated setting by using identified supports and services. The ISP is supported by the results of the Member's program-specific assessment and must meet the requirements of 42 C.F.R. § 441.301.

Information Resources means the procedures, equipment, and software that are employed,

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

designed, built, operated, and maintained to collect, record, process, store, retrieve, display, and transmit information, and associated personnel including consultants and contractors as defined in §2054.003(7), Texas Government Code “information resources”, and as defined in 44 U.S.C. § 3502, NIST SP 800-53 rev 4.

Initial Contact Complaint means a complaint that is resolved within one Business Day.

Initial Contract Period means the Effective Date of the Contract through August 31, 2015.

Inpatient Stay means at least a 24-hour stay in a facility licensed to provide Hospital care.

In-Person or In Person means within the physical presence of another person. In-Person or In Person does not include Audio-visual or Audio-only communication.

Inquiry a request by a consumer (Member or Provider) for information about HHS programs or services.

JCAHO means Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations.

Joint Interface Plan (JIP) means a document used to communicate basic system interface information. This information includes: file structure, data elements, frequency, media, type of file, receiver and sender of the file, and file I.D. The JIP must include each of the MCO's interfaces required to conduct business under this Contract. The JIP must address the coordination with each of the MCO's interface partners to ensure the development and maintenance of the interface; and the timely transfer of required data elements between contractors and partners.

Key MCO Personnel means the critical management and technical positions identified by the MCO in accordance with **Article 4**.

Legally Authorized Representative (LAR) means the Member's representative defined by state or federal law, including Tex. Occ. Code § 151.002(6), Tex. Health & Safety Code § 166.164, and Tex. Estates Code Ch. 752.

Licensed Medical Personnel means, in Legally Authorized Representative (LAR) the context of Mental Health Rehabilitative Services day programs, the following provider types: physician; advanced practice registered nurse (APRN); physician assistant (PA); registered nurse (RN); licensed vocational nurse (LVN); or pharmacists.

Licensed Practitioner of the Healing Arts (LPHA) means a person who is:

- (1) a physician;
- (2) a licensed professional counselor;
- (3) a licensed clinical social worker;

- (4) a licensed psychologist;
- (5) an advanced practice nurse; or
- (6) a licensed marriage and family therapist.

Limited English Proficient (LEP) has the meaning assigned to it in 42 C.F.R. §438.10. Accordingly, the phrase means potential Members and Members who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak, or understand English.

Linguistic Access means translation and interpreter services, for written and spoken language to ensure effective communication. Linguistic access includes sign language interpretation, and the provision of other auxiliary aids and services to persons with disabilities.

Local Health Department means a local health department established pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Title 2, Local Public Health Reorganization Act §121.031.

Local IDD Authority has the meaning assigned in Health and Safety Code § 531.002(11).

Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA) has the meaning assigned in Texas Health and Safety Code § 533.0356.

Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA) has the meaning assigned in Health and Safety Code § 531.002(10).

Major Population Group means any population that represents at least 10% of the Medicaid, CHIP, or CHIP Perinatal Program population in the Service Area served by the MCO.

Major Systems Change means a new version of an existing software Platform often identified by a new software version number or conversion to an entirely new software Platform.

Mandated or Required Services means services that a state is required to offer to categorically needy clients under a state Medicaid plan.

Marketing means any communication from the MCO to a Medicaid or CHIP Eligible who is not enrolled with the MCO that can reasonably be interpreted as intended to influence the Eligible to:

- (1) enroll with the MCO; or
- (2) not enroll in, or to disenroll from, another MCO.

Marketing Materials means materials that are produced in any medium by or on behalf of the MCO and can reasonably be interpreted as intending to market to potential Members. Health-related Materials are not Marketing Materials.

Material Subcontract means any contract, Subcontract, or agreement between the MCO and another entity that meets any of the following criteria:

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

- the other entity is an Affiliate of the MCO;
- the Subcontract is considered by HHSC to be for a key type of service or function, including
 - Administrative Services (including but not limited to third party administrator, Network administration, and claims processing);
 - delegated Networks (including but not limited to Behavioral Health, dental, pharmacy, and vision);
 - management services (including management agreements with parent)
 - reinsurance;
 - Disease Management;
 - pharmacy benefit management (PBM) or pharmacy administrative services; or
 - call lines (including nurse and medical consultation); or
 - delegated transportation networks; or
- any other Subcontract that exceeds, or is reasonably expected to exceed, the lesser of a) \$500,000 per year, or b) 1% of the MCO's annual Revenues under this Contract. Any Subcontracts between the MCO and a single entity that are split into separate agreements by time period, Program, or SDA, etc., will be consolidated for the purpose of this definition.

For the purposes of this Agreement, Material Subcontracts do not include contracts with any non-Affiliates for any of the following, regardless of the value of the contract: utilities (e.g., water, electricity, telephone, Internet, trash), mail/shipping, office space, maintenance, security, or computer hardware.

Material Subcontractor or **Major Subcontractor** means any entity with a Material Subcontract with the MCO. For the purposes of this Agreement, Material Subcontractors do not include providers in the MCO's Provider Network. Material Subcontractors may include, without limitation, Affiliates, subsidiaries, and affiliated and unaffiliated third parties.

MCO means managed care organization.

MCO or **Contractor** means the MCO that is a party to this Contract and is an insurer licensed or approved by TDI as an HMO, ANHC formed in compliance with Chapter 844 of the Texas Insurance Code, or an EPO with an Exclusive Provider Benefit Plan approved by TDI in accordance with 28 Tex. Admin. Code § 3.9201-3.9212.

MCO Administrative Services means the performance of services or functions, other than the direct delivery of Covered Services, necessary for the management of the delivery of and payment for Covered Services, including Network, utilization, clinical or quality management, service authorization, claims processing, management information systems operation, and reporting. This term also includes the infrastructure development for, preparation of, and

delivery of, all required Deliverables under the Contract, outside of the Covered Services.

MCO Internal Appeal

For Medicaid: means the formal process by which a Member or his or her representative requests a review of the MCO's Adverse Benefit Determination by the MCO.

For CHIP: means the formal process by which the MCO or a Utilization Review agent addresses the MCO's Adverse Benefit Determination.

MCO Internal Appeal and Complaint System means the process the MCO implements to handle MCO Internal Appeals of Complaint or Adverse Benefit Determination, as well as the process to collect and track information about the MCO Internal Appeals of a Complaint or Adverse Benefit Determination.

MCO's Service Area means all the counties included in any HHSC-defined Service Area, as applicable to each MCO Program and within which the MCO has been selected to provide MCO services.

Medicaid means the medical assistance entitlement program authorized and funded pursuant to Title XIX, Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 1396 *et seq.*) and administered by HHSC.

Medicaid for Breast and Cervical Cancer (MBCC)

Member means a STAR+PLUS Member between age 18 and 65 in active treatment for breast or cervical cancer, or certain precancerous conditions, determined eligible by HHSC's Breast and Cervical Cancer Services program and receives recertification for continued services every 6 months.

Medicaid MCOs means contracted MCOs participating in STAR, STAR+PLUS, or STAR Health.

Medical Assistance Only (MAO) means a person that does not receive SSI benefits but qualifies financially and functionally for Medicaid assistance.

Medical Home has the meaning assigned to a patient-centered Medical Home in Texas Gov't Code § 533.0029(a).

Medically Necessary has the meaning defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §353.2 for Medicaid and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 370.4 for CHIP.

Member means a person who:

(1) is entitled to benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Medicaid, is in a Medicaid eligibility category included in the STAR or STAR+PLUS Program, and is enrolled in the STAR or STAR+PLUS Program and the MCO's STAR or STAR+PLUS MCO;

(2) is entitled to benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Medicaid, is in a Medicaid eligibility category included as a voluntary

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

participant in the STAR or STAR+PLUS Program, and is enrolled in the STAR or STAR+PLUS Program and the MCO's STAR or STAR+PLUS MCO;

(3) has met CHIP eligibility criteria and is enrolled in the MCO's CHIP MCO; or

(4) has met CHIP Perinatal Program eligibility criteria and is enrolled in the MCO's CHIP Perinatal Program.

Member Materials means all written materials produced or authorized by the MCO and distributed to Members or potential Members containing information concerning the MCO Program(s). Member Materials include, but are not limited to, Member ID cards, Member handbooks, Provider directories, and Marketing Materials.

Member Month means one (1) Member enrolled with the MCO during any given month. The total Member Months for each month of a year comprise the annual Member Months.

Member(s) with Special Health Care Needs (MSHCN) means a Member, including a child enrolled in the DSHS CSHCN Program as further defined in Tex. Health & Safety Code § 35.0022, who:

- (1) has a serious ongoing illness, a Chronic or Complex Condition, or a Disability that has lasted or is anticipated to last for a significant period of time, and
- (2) requires regular, ongoing therapeutic intervention and evaluation by appropriately trained health care personnel.

Mental Health Rehabilitative Services are those age-appropriate services determined by HHSC and Federally-approved protocol as medically necessary to reduce a Member's disability resulting from severe mental illness for adults, or serious emotional, behavioral, or mental disorders for children, and to restore the Member to his or her best possible functioning level in the community. Services that provide assistance in maintaining functioning may be considered rehabilitative when necessary to help a Member achieve a rehabilitation goal as defined in the Member's rehabilitation plan.

Mental Health Targeted Case Management means services designed to assist Members with gaining access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services and supports. Members are eligible to receive these services based on a standardized assessment (the Child and Adolescent Needs and Strengths (CANS) or Adult Needs and Strengths Assessment (ANSA)) and other diagnostic criteria used to establish medical necessity.

Migrant Farm Worker means a migratory agricultural worker, generally defined as an individual:

- (1) whose principal employment is in agriculture on a seasonal basis;
- (2) who has been so employed within the last twenty-four months;
- (3) who performs any activity directly related to the production or processing of crops, dairy products, poultry, or livestock for initial commercial sale or as a principal means of personal subsistence; and
- (4) who establishes for the purposes of such employment a temporary abode.

MIS means Management Information System.

National CLAS Standards means *The National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services in Health and Health Care* (the *National CLAS Standards*). These standards were developed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services - Office of Minority Health and are "intended to advance health equity, improve quality, and help eliminate health care disparities by providing a blueprint for individuals and health and health care organizations to implement culturally and linguistically appropriate services." Originally developed in 2000, the CLAS Standards were then updated in 2013. For the list of CLAS Standards, see the Think Cultural Health website.

National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) means the independent organization that accredits MCOs, managed Behavioral Health organizations, and accredits and certifies disease management programs. HEDIS and the Quality Compass are registered trademarks of NCQA.

NEMT Attendant means

1. for a Member under age 18, the Member's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized in writing by the parent or guardian to accompany the Member;
2. an adult that accompanies a Member to provide necessary mobility, personal or language assistance to the Member during the time that transportation services are provided, including an adult serving as a personal attendant;
3. a service animal that accompanies a Member to provide necessary mobility or personal assistance to the Member during the time that transportation services are provided and who occupies a seat that would otherwise be filled with another Member; or
4. an adult that accompanies a Member because a health care provider has stated in writing that the Member requires an attendant.

Net Income Before Taxes or **Pre-tax Income** means an aggregate excess of Revenues over Allowable Expenses.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Network or **Provider Network** means all Providers that have entered into Provider Contracts.

Network Provider or **Provider** means an appropriately credentialed and licensed individual, facility, agency, institution, organization or other entity, and its employees and subcontractors, that has a Provider Contract for the delivery of Health Care Services to the MCO's Members.

Non-capitated Services means those Medicaid services identified in **Attachment B-1**, Section 8.2.2.8.

Nonemergency Medical Transportation (NEMT) Services means non-emergency transportation-related services available under the Medicaid state plan, including Nonmedical Transportation (NMT) Services.

Nonmedical Transportation (NMT) Services has the meaning assigned by Tex. Gov't Code § 533.00258(a)(1).

Non-provider Subcontracts means contracts between the MCO and a third party that performs a function, excluding delivery of Health Care Services that the MCO is required to perform under its Contract with HHSC.

Non-Urban County or **Rural County** means any county with fewer than 50,000 residents as reported by the Texas Association of Counties on the Texas Association of Counties website.

Nursing Facility (also called nursing home or skilled nursing facility) means an entity or institution that provides organized and structured nursing care and services and is subject to licensure under Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 242, as defined in 40 Tex. Admin. Code § 19.101 and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 358.103.

Nursing Facility Add-on Services means the types of services that are provided in the Nursing Facility setting by a Nursing Facility Provider or another Provider, but are not included in the Nursing Facility Unit Rate, including emergency dental services, physician-ordered rehabilitative services, customized power wheel chairs, augmentative communication devices, tracheostomy care for Members age 21, and ventilator care.

Nursing Facility Cost Ceiling means the annualized cost of serving a client in a nursing facility. A per diem cost is established for each Medicaid nursing facility resident based on the level of care needed. This level of care and associated resource allocation is referred to as the Resource Utilization Group or the RUG. The per diem cost is annualized to achieve the nursing facility ceiling.

Nursing Facility Level of Care means the determination that the level of care required to

adequately serve a STAR+PLUS Member is at or above the level of care provided by a nursing facility.

Nursing Facility Medicare Coinsurance means the State's Medicare coinsurance obligation for a qualified Dual Eligible Member's Medicare-covered stay in a Nursing Facility. Nursing Facility Medicare Coinsurance does not include the State's cost-sharing obligation for a Dual Eligible Member's Medicare covered Nursing Facility Add-on Services.

Nursing Facility Services means the services included in the Nursing Facility Unit Rate, Nursing Facility Medicare Coinsurance, and Nursing Facility Add-on Services.

Nursing Facility Unit Rate means the rate for the type of services included in the Medicaid Fee-for-Service daily rate for Nursing Facility Providers as defined by 40 Tex. Admin. Code § 19.2601, such as room and board, medical supplies and equipment, personal needs items, social services, and over-the-counter drugs. The Nursing Facility Unit Rate also includes applicable Nursing Facility staff rate enhancements as described in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 355.308 and professional and general liability insurance add-on payments as described in as 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 355.312. The Nursing Facility Unit Rate excludes Nursing Facility Add-on Services.

OB/GYN means obstetrician-gynecologist.

Open Panel means PCPs who are accepting new Members for the MCO Program(s) served.

Operational Start Date means the first day on which an MCO is responsible for providing Covered Services to MCO Program Members and all related Contract functions in a Service Area. The Operational Start Date may vary per MCO Program and Service Area. The Operational Start Date(s) applicable to this Contract are set forth in the **HHSC Managed Care Contract** document.

Operations Phase means the period of time when MCO is responsible for providing the Covered Services and all related Contract functions for a Service Area. The Operations Phase begins on the Operational Start Date and may vary by MCO Program and Service Area.

Out-of-Network (OON) means an appropriately licensed individual, facility, agency, institution, organization or other entity that has not entered into a contract with the MCO for the delivery of Covered Services to the MCO's Members.

Outpatient Hospital Services means diagnostic, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services that are provided to Members in an organized medical facility, for less than a 24-hour period, by or under the direction of a physician.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Overpayment: –means any payment made to a Network Provider by a MCO, PIHP, or PAHP to which the Network Provider is not entitled to under Title XIX or Title XXI of the Act or any payment to a MCO, PIHP, or PAHP by HHSC to which the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP is not entitled to under Title XIX or Title XXI of the Act.

Parties means HHSC and MCO, collectively.

Party means either HHSC or MCO, individually.

PASRR means the Preadmission Screening and Resident Review, a federally mandated program applied to all individuals seeking admission to a Medicaid-certified Nursing Facility. PASRR helps ensure that individuals are not inappropriately placed in nursing homes for long-term care and requires that all applicants to a Medicaid-certified nursing facility: (1) be evaluated for mental illness, intellectual disability, or both; (2) be offered the most appropriate setting for their needs (in the community, a nursing facility, or acute care settings); and (3) receive the services they need in those settings.

PASRR Level I Screening has the meaning assigned in 26 Tex. Admin. Code § 303.102(48).

PASRR Level II Evaluation has the meaning assigned in 26 Tex. Admin. Code § 303.102(48).

PASRR Specialized Services has the meaning assigned in 26 Tex. Admin. Code § 303.102(60).

Peer Provider means a Mental Health Rehabilitative Service provider who meets the following minimum requirements: (1) high school diploma or high school equivalency and (2) one cumulative year of receiving mental health services.

Peer-to-Peer means the discussion held between the physician requesting, ordering, or intending to provide a service for which prior authorization is required and an MCO's Medical Director, or his or her physician designee regarding the medical necessity, appropriateness, or the experimental or investigational nature of a healthcare service. (This section does not apply to CHIP Members.)

Pended Claim means a claim for payment that requires additional information before the claim can be Adjudicated as a Clean Claim.

Permanency Care Assistance (PCA) Member means a Member in STAR or STAR Kids who is the subject of a permanency care assistance program agreement under the permanency care assistance program as described in 40 Tex. Admin. Code § 700(J)(2) (Permanency Care Assistance Program).

Person-Centered means the opportunity to achieve greater independence and community integration, through exercising self-direction, incorporation of individual perceptions and experiences, personal preferences and choices, and control with respect to

services and providers, while ensuring medical and non-medical needs are met via means that are exclusively for the benefit of the individual in reaching their personal outcomes and allowing them to have the quality of life and level of independence they desire.

Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) is a third party administrator of prescription drug programs.

Platform has the meaning set forth in Texas Government Code §531.001(4-d).

Population Risk Group means a distinct group of members identified by age, age range, gender, type of program, eligibility category, or other criteria established by HHSC.

Post-stabilization Care Services has the meaning assigned to it in 42 C.F.R. § 438.114. Accordingly, the phrase means Covered Services, related to an Emergency Medical Condition that are provided after a Member is stabilized in order to maintain the stabilized condition, or, for a Medicaid Member, under the circumstances described in 42 C.F.R. § 438.114(e) and 42 C.F.R. § 422.113(c)(2) to improve or resolve the Medicaid Member's condition.

PPACA – means the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148), as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), together known as the Affordable Care Act (ACA).

Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Center (PPECC) means a facility under Texas Health and Safety Code § 248A.001 that provides nonresidential basic services, including medical, nursing, psychosocial, therapeutic, and developmental services, to medically dependent or technologically dependent individuals under the age of 21.

Pre-tax Income or **Net Income Before Taxes** means an aggregate excess of Revenues over Allowable Expenses.

Prevalent Language has the meaning assigned to it in 42 C.F.R. §438.10, and means a non-English language determined to be spoken by a significant number or percentage of potential Members and Members that are Limited English Proficient. For the purposes of the Contract, the terms "significant number or percentage" will mean ten percent of the population in a Service Area speaks the non-English language.

Primary Care Physician or Primary Care Provider (PCP) means a physician or provider who has agreed with the MCO to provide a Medical Home to Members and who is responsible for providing initial and primary care to Members, maintaining the continuity of Member care, and initiating referral for care.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Program means a managed care program operated by HHSC. Depending on the context, the term may include one or more of the following: STAR, STAR+PLUS, STAR Health, CHIP, Children's Medicaid Dental Services or CHIP Dental Services.

Proposal means the proposal submitted by the MCO in response to the RFP.

Provider or Network Provider means an appropriately credentialed and licensed individual, facility, agency, institution, organization or other entity, and its employees and subcontractors that has a Provider Contract for the delivery of Health Care Services to the MCO's Members.

Provider Contract means a contract entered into by a direct provider of Health Care Services and the MCO or an intermediary entity.

Provider Materials means all written materials produced or authorized by the MCO or its Administrative Services Subcontractors concerning the MCO Program(s) that are distributed to Network Providers. Provider Materials include the MCO's Provider Manual, training materials regarding MCO Program requirements, and mass communications directed to all or a large group of Network Providers (e-mail or fax "blasts"). Provider Materials do not include written correspondence between the MCO or its Administrative Services Subcontractors and a provider regarding individual business matters.

Provider Network or Network means all Providers that have entered into Provider Contracts.

Proxy Claim Form means a form submitted by Providers to document services delivered to Members under a capitated arrangement. It is not a claim for payment.

Public Health Entity means a DSHS health service regional office in a Public Health Region administered by a regional director under Section 121.007, Health and Safety Code and acting in the capacity of a local public health entity; a Local Health Department established under Subchapter D, Chapter 121, Health and Safety Code; a Public Health District established under Subchapter E, Chapter 121 Health and Safety Code; a Local Health Unit described by Section 121.004, Health and Safety Code; or a Hospital District providing Covered Services to Medicaid Members.

Public Information means information that:

- (1) Is collected, assembled, or maintained under a law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business by a governmental body or for a governmental body; and
- (2) The governmental body owns or has a right of access to.

Qualified and Disabled Working Individual (QDWI) means an individual whose only Medicaid benefit is payment of the Medicare Part A premium.

Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) means a Medicare beneficiary whose only Medicaid benefits are payment of Medicare premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance for individuals who are entitled to Medicare Part A, whose income does not exceed 100% of the federal poverty level, and whose resources do not exceed twice the resource limit of the SSI program.

Qualified Mental Health Professional for Community Services (QMHP-CS) means a staff member who has a Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum number of hours that is equivalent to a major in psychology, social work, medicine, nursing, rehabilitation, counseling, sociology, human growth and development, educational psychology, early childhood education, or early childhood intervention; or is a registered nurse, or a Licensed Practitioner of the Healing Arts.

Quality Improvement means a system to continuously examine, monitor and revise processes and systems that support and improve administrative and clinical functions.

Rate Cell means a Population Risk Group for which a Capitation Rate has been determined.

Rate Period 1 means the 18-month period beginning on March 1, 2012 and ending on August 31, 2013. For purposes of rate setting only, Rate Period 1 will be divided into three sub-periods: March 1, 2012 through August 31, 2012, September 1, 2012 to May 31, 2013, and June 1, 2013 to August 31, 2013.

Rate Period 2 means the 12-month period beginning on September 1, 2013 and ending on August 31, 2014.

Rate Period 3 means the 12-month period beginning on September 1, 2014 and ending on August 31, 2015.

Readily Accessible has the meaning assigned to it in 42 C.F.R. § 438.10. Accordingly, the phrase means electronic information and services which comply with modern accessibility standards such as section 508 guidelines and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, and W3C's Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.0 AA and successor versions.

Readiness Review means HHSC or its agent's process of review, assessment, and determination of the MCO's ability, preparedness, and availability to fulfill its obligations under the Contract.

Real-Time Captioning (also known as CART, Communication Access Real-Time Translation) means a process by which a trained individual uses a

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

shorthand machine, a computer, and real-time translation software to type and simultaneously translate spoken language into text on a computer screen. Real Time Captioning is provided for individuals who are deaf, have hearing impairments, or have unintelligible speech. It is usually used to interpret spoken English into text English but may be used to translate other spoken languages into text.

Request for Proposals or **RFP** means the procurement solicitation instrument issued by HHSC under which this Contract was awarded and all RFP addenda, corrections or modifications, if any.

Retaliation means an action, including refusal to renew or termination of a contract, against a Provider because the Provider filed a complaint against the MCO or appealed an Adverse Benefit Determination of the MCO on behalf of a Member.

Revenue means all revenue received by the MCO pursuant to this Contract, including retroactive adjustments made by HHSC. Revenue includes any funds earned on Medicaid or CHIP managed care funds such as investment income and earned interest. Revenue excludes any reinsurance recoveries, which shall be shown as a contra-cost, or reported offset to reinsurance expense. Revenues are reported at gross and are not netted for any reinsurance premiums paid. See also the Uniform Managed Care Manual's "Cost Principles for Expenses."

Risk means the potential for loss as a result of expenses and costs of the MCO exceeding payments made by HHSC under the Contract.

Routine Care means health care for covered preventive and medically necessary Health Care Services that are non-emergent or non-urgent.

Rural County or **Non-Urban County** means any county with fewer than 50,000 residents as reported by the Texas Association of Counties on the Texas Association of Counties website.

Rural Health Clinic (RHC) means an entity that meets all of the requirements for designation as a rural health clinic under § 1861(aa)(1) of the Social Security Act and approved for participation in the Texas Medicaid Program.

Scope of Work means the description of Services and Deliverables specified in this Contract, the RFP, the MCO's Proposal, and any attachments and modifications to these documents.

SDX means State Data Exchange.

Security Plan means a document that contains detailed management, operational, and technical information about a system, its security requirements, and the controls implemented to provide protection against risks and vulnerabilities.

Self-employed Direct Provider means an appropriately credentialed person who is self-employed and has a contract with the MCO for the delivery of one or more Covered Services.

Service Area means the counties included in any HHSC-defined areas as applicable to each MCO Program.

Service Coordination means the service performed or arranged by the MCO to facilitate development of a Service Plan, or Individualized Service Plan as appropriate, and coordination of services among a Member's PCP, specialty providers and non-medical providers to ensure appropriate access to Covered Services, Non-capitated Services, and community services.

Service Coordinator means the person with primary responsibility for providing Service Coordination and care management to Members.

Service Plan (SP) means an individualized and person-centered plan in which an individual, with assistance as needed, identifies and documents his or her preferences, strengths, and needs in order to develop short-term objectives and action steps to ensure personal outcomes are achieved within the most integrated setting by using identified supports and services. The Service Plan which is described in 8.1.12.4 supported by the results of the Member's program-specific assessment.

Services means the tasks, functions, and responsibilities assigned and delegated to the MCO under this Contract.

Severe and Persistent Mental Illness (SPMI) means a diagnosis of bipolar disorder, major clinical depression, schizophrenia, or another Behavioral Health disorder as defined by the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 5th Edition (DSM-5) accompanied by

1. impaired functioning or limitations of daily living (including personal grooming, housework, basic home maintenance, managing medications, shopping, or employment) due to the disorder, or
2. impaired emotional or behavioral functioning that interferes substantially with the Member's capacity to remain in the community without supportive treatment or services.

Severe Emotional Disturbance (SED) means psychiatric disorders in children and adolescents which cause severe disturbances in behavior, thinking and feeling.

Significant Traditional Provider or **STP** means primary care providers, long term services and supports providers, and pharmacy providers identified by HHSC as having provided a significant level of

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

care to Medicaid or CHIP clients. Disproportionate Share Hospitals (DSH) are also Medicaid STPs.

Skilled Nursing Facility Services (CHIP only)

Services provided in a facility that provides nursing or rehabilitation services and Medical supplies and use of appliances and equipment furnished by the facility.

Software means all operating system and applications software used by the MCO to provide the Services under this Contract.

Specialty Hospital means any inpatient Hospital that is not a general Acute Care Hospital.

Specialty Therapy means physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy.

Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB) means a Medicare beneficiary whose only Medicaid benefit is payment of the Medicare Part B premium.

SSA means the Social Security Administration.

Stabilize means to provide such medical care as to assure within reasonable medical probability that no deterioration of the condition is likely to result from, or occur from, or occur during discharge, transfer, or admission of the Member.

STAR+PLUS or STAR+PLUS Program means the State of Texas Medicaid managed care program in which HHSC contracts with MCOs to provide, arrange, and coordinate preventive, primary, acute and Long-term Services and Supports Covered Services to adult persons with disabilities and elderly persons age 65 and over who qualify for Medicaid through the SSI program or the MAO program. Children birth through age 20 who qualify for Medicaid through the SSI program, may voluntarily participate in the STAR+PLUS program.

STAR+PLUS MCOs means contracted MCOs participating in the STAR+PLUS Program.

State Fiscal Year (SFY) means a 12-month period beginning on September 1 and ending on August 31 the following year.

State Fair Hearing means the process adopted and implemented by HHSC in 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 357, in compliance with federal regulations and state rules relating to Medicaid State Fair Hearings.

Subcontract means any agreement between the MCO and another party to fulfill the requirements of the Contract.

Subcontractor has the same meaning as assigned in 42 C.F.R. § 438.2.

Subsidiary means an Affiliate controlled by such person or entity directly or indirectly through one (1) or more intermediaries.

Substance Use Disorder means the use of one or more drugs or substances, including alcohol, which significantly and negatively impacts one or more major areas of life functioning and which meets the criteria for Substance Use Disorders as described in the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) for Substance Use Disorders.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) means a Federal income supplement program funded by general tax revenues (not Social Security taxes) designed to help aged, blind and disabled people with little or no income by providing cash to meet basic needs for food, clothing and shelter.

Supported Employment means assistance provided as an HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver service, in order to sustain competitive employment, to a Member who, because of a disability, requires intensive, ongoing support to be self-employed, work from home, or perform in a work setting at which Members without disabilities are employed. Supported Employment includes employment adaptations, supervision, and training related to a Member's assessed needs. Individuals receiving supported employment earn at least minimum wage (if not self-employed).

Supported Employment is not available to Members receiving services through a program funded by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. For any Member receiving one of those waiver services, the MCO must document that the Employment Assistance service is not available to the Member in the Member's record.

TDD means Telecommunication device for the deaf. It is interchangeable with the term Teletype machine or TTY.

TDI means the Texas Department of Insurance.

Team of Health Care Professionals means physicians and other professionals, such as a nurse care coordinator, nutritionist, social worker, Behavioral Health professional, or any professionals deemed appropriate by HHSC and approved by CMS. The team may be free-standing, virtual, or based at a Hospital, community health center, community mental health center, rural clinic, clinical practice or clinical group practice, academic health center, or any entity deemed appropriate by HHSC and approved by CMS.

Telecommunication means an exchange of information by electronic and electrical means.

Telehealth has the meaning defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 354.1430.

Telemedicine has the meaning defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 354.1430.

Telemonitoring has the meaning defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 354.1434.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)

means the federally funded program that provides assistance to single parent families with children who meet the categorical requirements for aid. This program was formerly known as the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) program.

Texas Certified Community Behavioral Health

Clinic (T-CCBHC) means a clinic certified by the HHSC in accordance with the criteria set forth in 26 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 306, Subchapter C.

Texas Health Steps Outreach and Informing Unit

means the HHSC Texas Health Steps vendor contracted to provide outreach and education to parents, caretakers, and older children about Texas Health Steps benefits and services.

Texas Health Steps is the name adopted by the State of Texas for the federally mandated Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) program. It includes the State's Comprehensive Care Program extension to EPSDT, which adds benefits to the federal EPSDT requirements contained in 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(r) and defined and codified at 42 C.F.R. §§ 440.40 and 441.56-62. HHSC's rules are contained in 25 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 33 (relating to Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment).

Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual

means the policy and procedures manual published by or on behalf of HHSC that contains policies and procedures required of all health care providers who participate in the Texas Medicaid program.

Texas Public Information Act refers to the provisions of Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

Third Party Liability (TPL) means the legal responsibility of another individual or entity to pay for all or part of the services provided to Members under the Contract (see 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 354.2301 *et seq.*, relating to Third Party Resources).

Third Party Recovery (TPR) means the recovery of payments on behalf of a Member by HHSC or the MCO from an individual or entity with the legal responsibility to pay for the Covered Services.

Transfer means the movement of the Member from one (1) Acute Care Hospital or Long Term Care Hospital/facility and readmission to another Acute Care Hospital or Long Term Care Hospital or facility within 24 hours for continued treatment.

Transition Phase includes all activities the MCO is required to perform between the Effective Date and the Operational Start Date for each Service Area of a Contract resulting from an award through

procurement or an assignment and assumption due to termination, merger, expiration, or acquisition.

Transition Plan means the written proposal for readiness developed by the MCO, approved by HHSC, to be employed during the Transition Phase.

Transportation Network Company (TNC) has the meaning assigned by Tex. Occ. Code § 2402.001.

Turnover Phase includes all activities the MCO is required to perform prior to, upon, and following the termination of the Contract or the Expiration Date in order to close out the Contract and transition Contract activities and operations to HHSC or a subsequent contractor.

Turnover Plan means the written proposal developed by the MCO, approved by HHSC, to be employed during the Turnover Phase.

Unexplained Death means a death with unknown causes including a death not caused by a previously identified diagnosis or a death that occurred during or after an unusual incident.

Uniform Managed Care Manual (UMCM) means the manual published by or on behalf of HHSC that contains policies and procedures required of all MCOs participating in the HHSC Programs. The UMCM, as amended or modified, is incorporated by reference into the Contract.

URAC means an independent, nonprofit accreditation entity that accredits health plans, case and disease management programs, pharmacy quality management programs as well as provider integration and coordination programs to increase healthcare quality

Urban County means any county with 50,000 or more residents as reported by the Texas Association of Counties on the Texas Association of Counties website: <http://www.county.org/>.

Urgent Behavioral Health Situation means a Behavioral Health condition that requires attention and assessment within 24 hours, but which does not place the Member in immediate danger to himself or herself or others and the Member is able to cooperate with treatment.

Urgent Condition means a health condition including an Urgent Behavioral Health Situation that is not an emergency but is severe or painful enough to cause a prudent layperson, possessing the average knowledge of medicine, to believe that his or her condition requires medical treatment evaluation or treatment within 24 hours by the Member's PCP or PCP designee to prevent serious deterioration of the Member's condition or health.

Utilization Review means the system for retrospective, concurrent, or prospective review of the Medical Necessity and appropriateness of Health

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Care Services provided, being provided, or proposed to be provided to a Member. The term does not include elective requests for clarification of coverage.

Value-added Services means additional services for coverage beyond those specified in **Attachments B-2, B-2.1, and B-2.2**. Value-added Services may be actual Health Care Services, benefits, or positive incentives that HHSC determines will promote healthy lifestyles and improve health outcomes among Members. Value-added Services that promote healthy lifestyles should target specific weight loss, smoking cessation, or other programs approved by HHSC. Temporary phones, cell phones, additional transportation benefits, and extra home health services may be Value-added Services, if approved by HHSC. Best practice approaches to delivering Covered Services are not considered Value-added Services.

Waste means practices that a reasonably prudent person would deem careless or that would allow inefficient use of resources, items, or services.

Wrap-Around Services means services for Dual Eligible Members that are covered by Medicaid:

- (1) when the Dual Eligible Member has exceeded the Medicare coverage limit; or
- (2) that are not covered by Medicare.

Article 3. General Terms & Conditions

Section 3.01 Contract elements.

- (a) Contract documentation.

The Contract between the Parties will consist of the HHSC Managed Care Contract document and all attachments and amendments.

- (b) Order of documents.

In the event of any conflict or contradiction between or among the contract documents, the documents will control in the following order of precedence:

- (1) The final executed **HHSC Managed Care Contract** document, and all amendments;
- (2) HHSC Managed Care Contract **Attachment A – “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions,”** and all amendments;
- (3) HHSC Managed Care Contract **Attachment B – “Scope of Work/Performance Measures,”** and all amendments;
- (4) for STAR+PLUS MCOs only, the **STAR+PLUS Handbook** and all amendments;
- (5) The **Uniform Managed Care Manual (UMCM)**, and all amendments; and
- (6) HHSC Managed Care Contract **Attachment C – “MCO’s Proposal.”**

Section 3.02 Term of the Contract.

The term of the Contract will begin on the Effective Date and will conclude on the Expiration Date. The Parties may renew the Contract for an additional period or periods, but the Contract Term may not exceed a total of eight (8) operational years. All reserved contract extensions beyond the Expiration Date will be subject to good faith negotiations between the Parties and mutual agreement to the extension(s).

Section 3.03 Funding.

This Contract is expressly conditioned on the availability of state and federal appropriated funds. MCO will have no right of action against HHSC in the event that HHSC is unable to perform its obligations under this Contract as a result of the suspension, termination, withdrawal, or failure of funding to HHSC or lack of sufficient funding of HHSC for any activities or functions contained within the scope of this Contract. If funds become unavailable, the provisions of **Article 12, “Remedies and Disputes”** will apply. HHSC will use all reasonable efforts to ensure that such funds are available and will negotiate in good faith with MCO to resolve any MCO claims for payment that represent accepted Services or Deliverables that are pending at the time funds become unavailable. HHSC will use best efforts to provide reasonable written advance notice to MCO upon learning that funding for this Contract may be unavailable.

Section 3.04 Delegation of authority.

Whenever, by any provision of this Contract, any right, power, or duty is imposed or conferred on HHSC, the right, power, or duty so imposed or conferred is possessed and exercised by the Executive Commissioner unless any such right, power, or duty is specifically delegated to the duly appointed agents or employees of HHSC. The Commissioner will reduce any such delegation of authority to writing and provide a copy to MCO on request.

Section 3.05 No waiver of sovereign immunity.

The Parties expressly agree that no provision of this Contract is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by HHSC or the State of Texas of any immunities from suit or from liability that HHSC or the State of Texas may have by operation of law.

Section 3.06 Force Majeure.

Neither Party will be liable for any failure or delay in performing its obligations under the Contract if such failure or delay is due to a Force Majeure Event. The existence of such causes of delay or failure will extend the period of performance in the exercise of reasonable diligence until after the causes of delay or

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

failure have been removed. Each Party must inform the other in writing with proof of receipt within five (5) Business Days of the existence of a Force Majeure Event.

Section 3.07 Publicity.

(a) MCO may use the name of HHSC, the State of Texas, any HHS Agency, and the name of the HHSC MCO Program in any media release, public announcement, or public disclosure relating to the Contract or its subject matter only if, at least seven Days prior to distributing the material, the MCO submits the information to HHSC for review and comment. The MCO may not use the submitted information without prior approval from HHSC. HHSC reserves the right to object to and require changes to the publication if, at HHSC's sole discretion, it determines that the publication does not accurately reflect the terms of the Contract or the MCO's performance under the Contract.

(b) MCO will provide HHSC with one electronic copy of any information described in Subsection 3.07(a) prior to public release. MCO will provide additional copies, including hard copies, at the request of HHSC.

(c) The requirements of Subsection 3.07(a) do not apply to:

- (1) proposals or reports submitted to HHSC, an administrative agency of the State of Texas, or a governmental agency or unit of another state or the federal government;
- (2) information concerning the Contract's terms, subject matter, and estimated value:
 - (a) in any report to a governmental body to which the MCO is required by law to report such information, or
 - (b) that the MCO is otherwise required by law to disclose; and
- (3) Member Materials (the MCO must comply with the UCM's provisions regarding the review and approval of Member Materials).

Section 3.08 Assignment.

(a) Assignment by MCO.

MCO must not assign all or any portion of its rights under or interests in the Contract without prior written consent of HHSC. Any written request for assignment must be accompanied by written acceptance by the party to whom the assignment is made. Except where otherwise agreed in writing by HHSC, assignment will not release MCO from its obligations pursuant to the Contract.

(b) Assignment by HHSC.

MCO understands and agrees HHSC may in one (1) or more transactions assign, pledge, transfer, or

hypothecate the Contract. This assignment will only be made to another State agency or a non-State agency that is contracted to perform agency support.

(c) Assumption.

Each party to whom an assignment is made (an "Assignee") must assume all of the assigned interests in and responsibilities under the Contract and any documents executed with respect to the Contract

Section 3.09 Cooperation with other vendors and prospective vendors.

HHSC may award supplemental contracts for work related to the Contract, or any portion thereof. MCO will reasonably cooperate with such other vendors and will not commit or permit any act that may interfere with the performance of work by any other vendor.

Section 3.10 Renegotiation and reprocurement rights.

(a) Renegotiation of Contract terms.

Notwithstanding anything in the Contract to the contrary, HHSC may at any time during the term of the Contract exercise the option to notify MCO that HHSC has elected to renegotiate certain terms of the Contract. Upon MCO's receipt of any notice pursuant to this Section, MCO and HHSC will undertake good faith negotiations of the subject terms of the Contract and may execute an amendment to the Contract in accordance with **Article 8**.

(b) Reprocurement of the services or procurement of additional services.

Notwithstanding anything in the Contract to the contrary, whether or not HHSC has accepted or rejected MCO's Services and/or Deliverables provided during any period of the Contract, HHSC may at any time issue requests for proposals or offers to other potential contractors for performance of any portion of the Scope of Work covered by the Contract or Scope of Work similar or comparable to the Scope of Work performed by MCO under the Contract.

(c) Termination rights upon reprocurement.

If HHSC elects to procure the Services or Deliverables or any portion of the Services or Deliverables from another vendor in accordance with this Section, HHSC will have the termination rights set forth in **Article 12**, "Remedies and Disputes."

Section 3.11 RFP errors and omissions.

MCO will not take advantage of any errors and/or omissions in the RFP or the resulting Contract. MCO must promptly notify HHSC of any such errors and/or omissions that are discovered.

Section 3.12 Enforcement Costs.

In the event of any litigation, appeal, or other legal action to enforce any provision of the Contract, MCO

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

agrees to pay all reasonable expenses of such action, if HHSC is the prevailing Party.

Section 3.13 Preferences under service contracts.

MCO is required in performing the Contract to purchase products and materials produced in the State of Texas when they are available at a price and time comparable to products and materials produced outside the State.

Section 3.14 Time of the essence.

In consideration of the need to ensure uninterrupted and continuous MCO Program performance, time is of the essence in the performance of the Scope of Work under the Contract.

Section 3.15 Notice

(a) Any notice or other legal communication required or permitted to be made or given by either Party pursuant to the Contract will be in writing and in English, and will be deemed to have been given:

- (1) Three Business Days after the date of mailing if sent by registered or certified U.S. mail, postage prepaid, with return receipt requested;
- (2) When transmitted if sent by facsimile, provided a confirmation of transmission is produced by the sending machine; or
- (3) When delivered if delivered personally or sent by express courier service.

(b) The notices described in this Section may not be sent by electronic mail.

(c) All notices must be sent to the Project Manager identified in the **HHSC Managed Care Contract** document. In addition, legal notices must be sent to the Legal Contact identified in the **HHSC Managed Care Contract** document.

(d) Routine communications that are administrative in nature will be provided in a manner agreed to by the Parties.

Article 4. Contract Administration & Management**Section 4.01 Qualifications, retention and replacement of MCO employees.**

MCO agrees to maintain the organizational and administrative capacity and capabilities to carry out all duties and responsibilities under this Contract. The personnel MCO assigns to perform the duties and responsibilities under this Contract will be properly trained and qualified for the functions they are to perform. Notwithstanding transfer or turnover of personnel, MCO remains obligated to perform all duties and responsibilities under this Contract without degradation and in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

Section 4.02 MCO's Key Personnel.

(a) Designation of Key Personnel.

MCO must designate key management and technical personnel who will be assigned to the Contract. For the purposes of this requirement, Key Personnel are those with management responsibility or principal technical responsibility for the following functional areas for each MCO Program included within the scope of the Contract:

- (1) Member Services;
- (2) Management Information Systems;
- (3) Claims Processing;
- (4) Provider Network Development and Management;
- (5) Benefit Administration and Utilization and Care Management;
- (6) Quality Improvement;
- (7) Behavioral Health Services;
- (8) Financial Functions;
- (9) Reporting;
- (10) Security Official as required in 45 C.F.R. 164.308(a)(2) and Privacy Official as required in 45 C.F.R. 164.530(a)(2);
- (11) Executive Director(s) for applicable HHSC MCO Program(s) as defined in **Section 4.03**, "Executive Director";
- (12) Medical Director(s) for applicable HHSC MCO Program(s) as defined in **Section 4.04**, "Medical Director"; and
- (13) Management positions for STAR+PLUS Service Coordinators for STAR+PLUS MCOs as defined in **Section 4.04.1**, "STAR+PLUS Service Coordinator."
- (14) Special Investigative Unit (SIU).

(b) Support and Replacement of Key Personnel.

The MCO must maintain, throughout the Contract Term, the ability to supply its Key Personnel with the required resources necessary to meet Contract requirements and comply with applicable law. The MCO must ensure project continuity by timely replacement of Key Personnel, if necessary, with a sufficient number of persons having the requisite skills, experience and other qualifications. Regardless of specific personnel changes, the MCO must maintain the overall level of expertise, experience, and skill reflected in the Key MCO Personnel job descriptions and qualifications included in the MCO's proposal.

(c) Notification of replacement of Key Personnel.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

MCO must notify HHSC in writing within 15 Business Days of any change in Key Personnel. Hiring or replacement of Key Personnel must conform to all Contract requirements. If HHSC determines that a satisfactory working relationship cannot be established between certain Key Personnel and HHSC, it will notify the MCO in writing. Upon receipt of HHSC's notice, HHSC and MCO will attempt to resolve HHSC's concerns on a mutually agreeable basis.

Section 4.03 Executive Director.

(a) The MCO must employ a qualified individual to serve as the Executive Director for its HHSC MCO Program(s). Such Executive Director must be employed full-time by the MCO, be primarily dedicated to HHSC MCO Program(s), and must hold a Senior Executive or Management position in the MCO's organization, except that the MCO may propose an alternate structure for the Executive Director position, subject to HHSC's prior written approval.

(b) The Executive Director must be authorized and empowered to represent the MCO regarding all matters pertaining to the Contract prior to such representation. The Executive Director must act as liaison between the MCO and the HHSC and must have responsibilities that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) ensuring the MCO's compliance with the terms of the Contract, including securing and coordinating resources necessary for such compliance;
- (2) receiving and responding to all inquiries and requests made by HHSC related to the Contract, in the timeframes and formats specified by HHSC. Where practicable, HHSC will consult with the MCO to establish timeframes and formats reasonably acceptable to the Parties;
- (3) attending and participating in regular HHSC MCO Executive Director meetings or conference calls;
- (4) attending and participating in regular HHSC Regional Advisory Committees (RACs) for managed care (the Executive Director may designate key personnel to attend a RAC if the Executive Director is unable to attend);
- (5) making best efforts to promptly resolve any issues identified either by the MCO or HHSC that may arise and are related to the Contract;
- (6) meeting with HHSC representative(s) on a periodic or as needed basis to review the MCO's performance and resolve issues, and
- (7) meeting with HHSC at the time and place requested by HHSC, if HHSC determines that the

MCO is not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract.

Section 4.04 Medical Director.

(a) The MCO must have a qualified individual to serve as the Medical Director for its HHSC MCO Program(s). The Medical Director must be currently licensed in Texas under the Texas Medical Board as an M.D. or D.O. with no restrictions or other licensure limitations. The Medical Director must comply with the requirements of 28 Tex. Admin. Code § 11.1606 and all applicable federal and state statutes and regulations.

(b) The Medical Director, or his or her designee, must be available by telephone 24 hours a Day, seven Days a week, for Utilization Review decisions. The Medical Director, and his/her designee, must either possess expertise with Behavioral Health Services, or ready access to such expertise to ensure timely and appropriate medical decisions for Members, including after regular business hours.

(c) The Medical Director, or his or her designee, must be authorized and empowered to represent the MCO regarding clinical issues, Utilization Review and quality of care inquiries. The Medical Director, or his or her designee, must exercise independent medical judgment in all decisions relating to Medical Necessity. The MCO must ensure that its decisions relating to Medical Necessity are not adversely influenced by fiscal management decisions. HHSC may conduct reviews of decisions relating to Medical Necessity upon reasonable notice.

(d) For purposes of this section, the Medical Director's designee must be:

- (1) a physician that meets the qualifications for a Medical Director, as described in subparts (a) through (c), above; or
- (2) for prior authorization determinations for outpatient pharmacy benefits, a Texas-licensed pharmacist working under the direction of the Medical Director, provided such delegation is included in the MCO's TDI-approved utilization review plan.

(e) The Medical Director, or his or her physician designee, must make determinations regarding Utilization Review appeals, including appeals of prior authorization denials for outpatient pharmacy benefits.

Section 4.04.1 STAR+PLUS Service Coordinator

(a) STAR+PLUS MCOs must employ as Service Coordinators persons experienced in meeting the needs of people with disabilities, old and young, and vulnerable populations who have Chronic or Complex

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Conditions. A Service Coordinator must have an undergraduate and/or graduate degree in social work or a related field, or be a Registered Nurse, Licensed Vocational Nurse, Advanced Nurse Practitioner, or a Physician Assistant.

(b) The STAR+PLUS MCO must monitor the Service Coordinator's workload and performance to ensure that he or she is able to perform all necessary Service Coordination functions for the STAR+PLUS Members in a timely manner.

(c) The Service Coordinator must be responsible for working with the Member or his or her representative, the PCP and other Providers to develop a seamless package of care in which primary, Acute Care, and Long-term Services and Supports service needs are met through a single, understandable, rational plan. Each Member's Service Plan must also be well coordinated with the Member's family and community support systems, including Independent Living Centers, Area Agencies on Aging, Local IDD Authorities, and LMHAs. The Service Plan should be agreed to and signed by the Member or the Member's representative to indicate agreement with the plan. The plan should promote consumer direction and self-determination and may include information for services outside the scope of Covered Services such as how to access affordable, integrated housing. For Dual Eligible Members, the STAR+PLUS MCO is responsible for meeting the Member's Community Long-term Services and Supports needs.

(d) The STAR+PLUS MCO must empower its Service Coordinators to authorize the provision and delivery of Covered Services, including Community Long-term Services and Supports Covered Services.

(e) The MCO may allow a Member to receive Service Coordination through an integrated Health Home if the individual providing Service Coordination and the Service Coordination structure meet STAR+PLUS program requirements. The MCO must reimburse a Health Home that provides Service Coordination to its Members through an enhanced rate structure, a per-member-per-month fee, or other reasonable methodology agreed to between the MCO and Health Home.

Section 4.05 Responsibility for MCO personnel and Subcontractors.

(a) MCO employees and Subcontractor employees will not in any sense be considered employees of HHSC or the State of Texas but will be considered for all purposes as the MCO's employees or its Subcontractor's employees, as applicable.

(b) Except as expressly provided in this Contract, neither MCO nor any of MCO's employees

or Subcontractors may act in any sense as agents or representatives of HHSC or the State of Texas.

(c) MCO agrees that anyone employed by MCO to fulfill the terms of the Contract is an employee of MCO and remains under MCO's sole direction and control. MCO assumes sole and full responsibility for its acts and the acts of its employees and Subcontractors.

(d) MCO agrees that any claim on behalf of any person arising out of employment or alleged employment by the MCO (including, but not limited to, claims of discrimination against MCO, its officers, or its agents) is the sole responsibility of MCO and not the responsibility of HHSC. MCO will indemnify and hold harmless the State from any and all claims asserted against the State arising out of such employment or alleged employment by the MCO. MCO understands that any person who alleges a claim arising out of employment or alleged employment by MCO will not be entitled to any compensation, rights, or benefits from HHSC (including, but not limited to, tenure rights, medical and hospital care, sick and annual/vacation leave, severance pay, or retirement benefits).

(e) MCO agrees to be responsible for the following in respect to its employees:

(1) Damages incurred by MCO's employees within the scope of their duties under the Contract; and

(2) Determination of the hours to be worked and the duties to be performed by MCO's employees.

(f) MCO agrees and will inform its employees and Subcontractor(s) that there is no right of subrogation, contribution, or indemnification against HHSC for any duty owed to them by MCO pursuant to this Contract or any judgment rendered against the MCO. HHSC's liability to the MCO's employees, agents and Subcontractors, if any, will be governed by the Texas Tort Claims Act, as amended or modified (Tex. Civ. Pract. & Rem. Code §§ 101.001 et seq.).

(g) MCO understands that HHSC does not assume liability for the actions of, or judgments rendered against, the MCO, its employees, agents or Subcontractors. MCO agrees that it has no right to indemnification or contribution from HHSC for any such judgments rendered against MCO or its Subcontractors.

Section 4.06 Cooperation with HHSC and state administrative agencies.

(a) Cooperation with Other MCOs.

MCO agrees to reasonably cooperate with and work with the other MCOs in the MCO Programs, Subcontractors, and third-party representatives as

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

requested by HHSC. To the extent permitted by HHSC's financial and personnel resources, HHSC agrees to reasonably cooperate with MCO and to use its best efforts to ensure that other HHSC contractors reasonably cooperate with the MCO.

(b) Cooperation with state and federal administrative agencies.

MCO must ensure that MCO personnel will cooperate with HHSC or other state or federal administrative agency personnel at no charge to HHSC for purposes relating to the administration of MCO Programs including, but not limited to the following purposes:

- (1) The investigation and prosecution of Fraud, Waste, and Abuse in the HHSC programs;
- (2) Audit, inspection, or other investigative purposes; and
- (3) Testimony in judicial or quasi-judicial proceedings relating to the Services or Deliverables under this Contract or other delivery of information to HHSC or other agencies' investigators or legal staff.

Section 4.07 Conduct of MCO personnel and Subcontractors.

(a) While performing the Scope of Work, MCO's personnel and Subcontractors must:

- (1) Comply with applicable state rules and regulations and HHSC's requests regarding personal and professional conduct generally applicable to the service locations; and
- (2) Otherwise conduct themselves in a businesslike and professional manner.

(b) If HHSC determines in good faith that a particular employee or Subcontractor is not conducting himself or herself in accordance with this Contract, HHSC may provide MCO with notice and documentation concerning such conduct. Upon receipt of such notice, MCO must promptly investigate the matter and take appropriate action that may include:

- (1) Removing the employee or Subcontractor from the project;
- (2) Providing HHSC with written notice of such removal; and
- (3) Replacing the employee or Subcontractor with a similarly qualified individual acceptable to HHSC.

(c) Nothing in the Contract will prevent MCO, at the request of HHSC, from replacing any personnel who are not adequately performing their assigned responsibilities or who, in the reasonable opinion of HHSC's Project Manager, after consultation with MCO, are unable to work effectively with the members of the HHSC's staff. In such event, MCO

will provide replacement personnel with equal or greater skills and qualifications as soon as reasonably practicable. Replacement of Key Personnel will be subject to HHSC review. The Parties will work together in the event of any such replacement so as not to disrupt the overall project schedule.

(d) MCO agrees that anyone employed or retained by MCO to fulfill the terms of the Contract remains under MCO's sole direction and control.

(e) MCO must have policies regarding disciplinary action for all employees who have failed to comply with federal and/or state laws and the MCO's standards of conduct, policies and procedures, and Contract requirements. MCO must have policies regarding disciplinary action for all employees who have engaged in illegal or unethical conduct.

Section 4.08 Subcontractors and Agreements with Third Parties.

(a) MCO remains fully responsible for the obligations, services, and functions performed by its Subcontractors to the same extent as if such obligations, services, and functions were performed by MCO's employees, and for purposes of this Contract such work will be deemed work performed by MCO. The MCO must ensure its contracts with Subcontractors comply with all of the requirements of 42 C.F.R. 438.230. HHSC reserves the right to require the replacement of any Subcontractor found by HHSC to be unacceptable and unable to meet the requirements of the Contract, and to object to the selection of a Subcontractor.

(b) MCO must:

- (1) actively monitor the quality of care and services, as well as the quality of reporting data, provided under a Subcontract;
- (2) provide HHSC with a copy of TDI filings of delegation agreements;
- (3) unless otherwise provided in this Contract, provide HHSC with written notice no later than:
 - (i) three Business Days after receiving notice from a Material Subcontractor of its intent to terminate a Subcontract;
 - (ii) 180 Days prior to the termination date of a Material Subcontract for MIS systems operation or reporting;
 - (iii) 90 Days prior to the termination date of a Material Subcontract for non-MIS MCO Administrative Services; and
 - (iv) 30 Days prior to the termination date of any other Material Subcontract.

HHSC may grant a written exception to these notice requirements if, in HHSC's reasonable determination,

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

the MCO has shown good cause for a shorter notice period.

(c) During the Contract Period, Readiness Reviews by HHSC or its designated agent may occur if:

- (1) a new Material Subcontractor is employed by MCO;
- (2) an existing Material Subcontractor provides services in a new Service Area;
- (3) an existing Material Subcontractor provides services for a new MCO Program;
- (4) an existing Material Subcontractor changes locations or changes its MIS and or operational functions;
- (5) an existing Material Subcontractor changes one (1) or more of its MIS subsystems, claims processing or operational functions; or
- (6) a Readiness Review is requested by HHSC.

The MCO must submit information required by HHSC for each proposed Material Subcontractor as indicated in **Section 7**, "Transition Phase Requirements." Refer to **Sections 8.1.1.2**, "Additional Readiness Reviews and Monitoring Efforts," and **8.1.18**, "Management Information System Requirements" for additional information regarding MCO Readiness Reviews during the Contract Period.

(d) MCO must not disclose Confidential Information of HHSC or the State of Texas to a Subcontractor unless and until such Subcontractor has agreed in writing to protect the confidentiality of such Confidential Information in the manner required of MCO under this Contract.

(e) MCO must identify any Subcontractor that is a subsidiary or entity formed after the Effective Date of the Contract, whether or not an Affiliate of MCO. The MCO must substantiate the proposed Subcontractor's ability to perform the subcontracted Services and certify to HHSC that no loss of service will occur as a result of the performance of such Subcontractor. The MCO will be the sole point of contact with regard to contractual matters.

(f) Except as provided herein, all Subcontracts must be in writing and must provide HHSC the right to examine the Subcontract and complete and unredacted originals or copies of all Subcontractor records and information relating to the Contract and the Subcontract. This requirement does not apply to agreements with non-Affiliate utility or mail service providers.

If the MCO intends to report compensation or any other payments paid to any third party (including without limitation an Affiliate) as an Allowable Expense under this Contract, and the amounts paid to

the third party exceed \$200,000, or are reasonably anticipated to exceed \$200,000, in a State Fiscal Year (or in any contiguous twelve-month period), then the MCO's agreement with the third party must be in writing. The agreement must provide HHSC the right to examine the agreement and complete and unredacted originals or copies of all records and information relating to the agreement.

For any third party agreements not in writing valued under \$200,000 per State Fiscal Year that are reported as Allowable Expenses, the MCO still must maintain standard financial records and data sufficient to verify the accuracy of those expenses in accordance with the requirements of **Article 9**, "Audit & Financial Compliance." Any agreements that are, or could be interpreted to be, with a single party, must be in writing if the combined total is more than \$200,000. This would include payments to individuals or entities that are related to each other.

(g) A Subcontract or any other agreement in which the MCO receives rebates, recoupments, discounts, payments, incentives, fees, free goods, bundling arrangements, retrocession payments (as described in UCM Chapter 6) or any other consideration from a Subcontractor or any other third party (including without limitation Affiliates) as related to this Contract must be in writing and the MCO must allow HHSC and the Office of the Attorney General to examine the Subcontract or agreement and complete and unredacted originals or copies of all related records and information.

(h) All Subcontracts or agreements described in subsections (f) and (g) must show the dollar amount or the value of any consideration that MCO pays to or receives from the Subcontractor or any other third party.

(i) The MCO must submit a copy of each Material Subcontract and any agreement covered under subsection (g) executed prior to the Effective Date of the Contract to HHSC no later than 30 Days after the Effective Date of the Contract. For Material Subcontracts or Section 4.08(g) agreements executed or amended after the Effective Date of the Contract, the MCO must submit a copy to HHSC no later than 5 Business Days after execution or amendment.

(j) Provider Contracts must include the requirement that subcontractors comply with the same requirements that the MCO must comply with in Article 7 "Governing Law and Regulations," Sections 7.02(a) and (b) of this attachment, including the UCM Chapter 8.

(k) HHSC reserves the right to reject any Subcontract or require changes to any provisions that do not comply with the requirements or duties and responsibilities of this Contract or create significant

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

barriers for HHSC in monitoring compliance with this Contract.

(l) MCO must comply with the requirements of Section 6505 of the PPACA, entitled “Prohibition on Payments to Institutions or Entities Located Outside of the United States.”

(m) Provider payment must comply with the requirements of Section 2702 of PPACA, entitled “Payment Adjustment for Health Acquired Conditions.”

(n) The MCO and its Subcontractors must provide all records and information required under Section 4.08 to HHSC, or to the Office of the Attorney General, if requested, at no cost.

Section 4.09 HHSC’s ability to contract with Subcontractors.

The MCO may not limit or restrict, through a covenant not to compete, employment contract or other contractual arrangement, HHSC’s ability to contract with Subcontractors or former employees of the MCO.

Section 4.10 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

Section 4.11 Prohibition Against Performance Outside the United States.

(a) Findings.

(1) HHSC finds the following:

(A) HHSC is responsible for administering several public programs that require the collection and maintenance of information relating to persons who apply for and receive services from HHSC programs. This information consists of, among other things, personal financial and medical information and information designated “Confidential Information” under state and federal law and this Agreement. Some of this information may, within the limits of the law and this Agreement, be shared from time to time with MCO or a subcontractor for purposes of performing the Services or providing the Deliverables under this Agreement.

(B) HHSC is legally responsible for maintaining the confidentiality and integrity of information relating to applicants and recipients of HHSC services and ensuring that any person or entity that receives such information—including MCO and any subcontractor—is similarly bound by these obligations.

(C) HHSC also is responsible for the development and implementation of

computer software and hardware to support HHSC programs. These items are paid for, in whole or in part, with state and federal funds. The federal agencies that fund these items maintain a limited interest in the software and hardware so developed or acquired.

(D) Some of the software used or developed by HHSC may also be subject to statutory restrictions on the export of technology to foreign nations, including but not limited to the Export Administration Regulations, 15 C.F.R. Parts 730-774.

(2) In view of these obligations, and to ensure accountability, integrity, and the security of the information maintained by or for HHSC and the work performed on behalf of HHSC, HHSC determines that it is necessary and appropriate to require that:

(A) All work performed under this Agreement must be performed exclusively within the United States; and

(B) All information obtained by MCO or a subcontractor under this Agreement must be stored and maintained within the United States.

3) Further, HHSC forbids the performance of any work or the maintenance of any information relating or obtained pursuant to this Agreement to occur outside of the United States.

(b) Meaning of “within the United States” and “outside the United States.”

(1) As used in this Section 4.11, the term “within the United States” means any location inside the territorial boundaries comprising the republic of the United States of America, including of any of the 48 coterminous states in North America, the states of Alaska and Hawaii, and the District of Columbia.

(2) Conversely, the phrase “outside the United States” means any location that is not within the territorial boundaries comprising the republic of the United States of America, including of any of the 48 coterminous states in North America, the states of Alaska and Hawaii, and the District of Columbia.

(c) Maintenance of Confidential Information.

(1) MCO and all subcontractors, vendors, agents, and service providers of or for MCO must not allow any Confidential Information that MCO receives from or on behalf of HHSC to be moved outside the United States by any means (physical

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

or electronic) at any time, for any period of time, for any reason.

(2) MCO and all subcontractors, vendors, agents, and service providers of or for MCO must not permit any person to have remote access to HHSC information, systems, or Deliverables from a location outside the United States.

(d) Performance of Work under Agreement.

(1) Subject to the exceptions specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 4.11, MCO and all subcontractors, vendors, agents, and service providers of or for MCO must perform all services under the Agreement, including all tasks, functions, and responsibilities assigned and delegated to MCO under this Agreement, within the United States.

(A) This obligation includes, but is not limited to, all Services, including but not limited to information technology services, processing, transmission, storage, archiving, data center services, disaster recovery sites and services, customer support), medical, dental, laboratory and clinical services.

(B) All custom software prepared for performance of this Agreement, and all modifications of custom, third party, or vendor proprietary software, must be performed within the United States.

(2) Subject to the exceptions specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 4.11, MCO and all subcontractors, vendors, agents, and service providers of or for MCO must not permit any person to perform work under this Agreement from a location outside the United States.

(e) Exceptions.

(1) COTS Software. The foregoing requirements will not preclude the acquisition or use of commercial off-the-shelf software that is developed outside the United States or hardware that is generically configured outside the United States.

(2) Foreign-made Products and Supplies. The foregoing requirements will not preclude MCO from acquiring, using, or reimbursing products or supplies that are manufactured outside the United States, provided such products or supplies are commercially available within the United States for acquisition or reimbursement by HHSC.

(f) Disclosure.

MCO must disclose all Services and Deliverables under or related to this Agreement that MCO intends to perform or has performed outside the United States, whether directly or via subcontractors, vendors, agents, or service providers.

(g) Remedy.

(1) MCO's violation of this Section 4.11 will constitute a material breach in accordance with Article 12. MCO will be liable to HHSC for all monetary damages, in the form of actual, consequential, direct, indirect, special and/or liquidated damages in accordance with this Agreement.

(2) HHSC may terminate the Agreement with notice to MCO at least one Day before the effective date of such termination.

Section 4.12 Employment Verification

(a) MCOs must confirm the eligibility of all persons employed by the MCO to perform duties within Texas and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the MCO to perform work pursuant to the Contract.

(b) The MCO may not knowingly have a relationship with the following:

(1) An individual or entity that is debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from participating in procurement activities under the Federal Acquisition Regulation or from participating in non-procurement activities under regulations issued under Executive Order No. 12549 or under guidelines implementing Executive Order No. 12549.

(2) An individual or entity who is an affiliate, as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR § 2.101, of a person described in (b) (1) of this section.

A relationship as described in this section is as follows:

(1) A director, officer, or partner of the MCO.

(2) A subcontractor of the MCO as governed by 42 CFR §438.230.

(3) A person with ownership of five percent or more of the MCO.

(4) A person with an employment, consulting or other arrangement with the MCO for the provision of items and services that relate to the MCO's obligations under its contract with the State.

(c) The MCO must confirm the identity and determine the exclusion status, any subcontractor of the MCO, (as governed by 42 CFR §438.230), as well as any person with an ownership or control interest, or who is an agent or managing employee of the MCO as defined in

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(b) of this section upon contract execution and through checks of federal databases that include the:

- (1) U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General's List of Excluded Individuals and Entities (LEIE);
- (2) System for Awards Management (SAM) [the successor to the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS)];
- (3) Social Security Administration's Death Master File (SSA-DMF); and the
- (4) National Plan & Provider Enumeration System.

(d) The MCO must consult the databases upon contracting and no less frequently than monthly thereafter. If the MCO finds a party that is excluded, it must promptly notify the entity and take action consistent with 42 CFR §438.610(c).

- (e) The MCO must maintain records demonstrating compliance with this section in accordance with Section 9.01 below.

Article 5. Member Eligibility, Enrollment, and Disenrollment

Section 5.01 Eligibility Determination and Disenrollment

HHSC or its designee will make eligibility determinations for each of the HHSC MCO Programs. Should a Member become ineligible for Medicaid, HHSC will disenroll the Member from the managed care plan. If an MCO becomes aware that a Member has moved outside of the MCO's Service Area or that a Member is no longer Medicaid-eligible, for example the Member has moved outside of the state or is deceased, the MCO must inform HHSC within 10 Business Days.

Section 5.02 Member Enrollment & Disenrollment.

(a) HHSC or the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will enroll and disenroll eligible individuals in the MCO Program. The HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will use HHSC's default assignment methodologies, as described in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.403 and § 370.303, to enroll individuals who do not select an MCO or PCP. To enroll in an MCO, the Member's permanent residence must be located within the MCO's Service Area. The MCO is not allowed to induce or accept disenrollment from a Member. The MCO must refer the Member to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor.

(b) HHSC makes no guarantees or representations to the MCO regarding the number of eligible Members who will ultimately be enrolled into

the MCO or the length of time any such enrolling Members remain enrolled with the MCO. The MCO has no ownership interest in its Member base, and therefore cannot sell or transfer this base to another entity.

(c) The HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will electronically transmit to the MCO new Member information and change information applicable to active Members.

(d) In cases where a Member loses Medicaid eligibility, if Medicaid eligibility is re-instated or re-established within six months from the date of loss, HHSC will retroactively restore a Member's managed care enrollment to avoid a gap in coverage. In these cases, the HHSC Administrator Services Contractor will retroactively enroll the Member into the same MCO the Member was in before losing coverage. The retro-enrolled Members will be sent on a daily file to the MCO and the MCO must upload the daily Enrollment File into its system within 24 hours of receipt.

(e) As described in the following Sections, depending on the MCO Program, special conditions may also apply to enrollment and span of coverage for the MCO.

(f) A Medicaid MCO has a limited right to request a Member be disenrolled from MCO without the Member's consent. HHSC must approve any MCO request for disenrollment of a Member for cause. MCO must take reasonable measures to correct Member behavior prior to requesting disenrollment. Reasonable documented measures may include providing education and counseling regarding the offensive acts or behaviors. HHSC may permit disenrollment of a Member under the following circumstances:

(1) Member misuses or loans Member's MCO membership card to another person to obtain services.

(2) Member's behavior is disruptive or uncooperative to the extent that Member's continued enrollment in the MCO seriously impairs MCO's or Provider's ability to provide services to either the Member or other Members, and Member's behavior is not related to a developmental, intellectual, or physical disability or Behavioral Health condition.

(3) Member steadfastly refuses to comply with managed care restrictions (e.g., repeatedly using emergency room in combination with refusing to allow MCO to treat the underlying medical condition).

(g) HHSC must notify the Member of HHSC's decision to disenroll the Member if all reasonable measures have failed to remedy the problem.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(h) If the Member disagrees with the decision to disenroll the Member from MCO, HHSC must notify the Member of the availability of the Complaint procedure and, for Medicaid Members, HHSC's State Fair Hearing process.

(i) MCO cannot request a disenrollment based on adverse change in the Member's health status or utilization of services that are Medically Necessary for treatment of a Member's condition.

(j) Members taken into conservatorship by the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) will be disenrolled from the MCO effective the date of conservatorship and enrolled in the STAR Health Program unless otherwise determined by DFPS.

Section 5.03 STAR enrollment for pregnant women and infants.

(a) The HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will retroactively enroll some pregnant Members in a Medicaid MCO based on their date of eligibility. The retro-enrolled Members will be sent on a daily file to the MCO and the MCO must upload the daily Enrollment File into its system within 24 hours of receipt.

(b) The HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will enroll newborns born to Medicaid eligible mothers who are enrolled in a STAR MCO in the same MCO for at least 90 Days following the date of birth, unless the mother requests a plan change as a special exception. The HHSC Administrative Service Contractor will consider such requests on a case-by-case basis. The HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will retroactively, to date of birth, enroll newborns in the applicable STAR MCO. The retro-enrolled Members will be sent on a daily file to the MCO and the MCO must upload the daily Enrollment File into its system within 24 hours of receipt.

Section 5.03.1 Enrollment for infants born to pregnant women in STAR+PLUS.

If a newborn is born to a Medicaid-eligible mother enrolled in a STAR+PLUS MCO, the HHSC Administrative Service Contractor will enroll the newborn into that MCO's STAR MCO product, if one (1) exists. All rules related to STAR newborn enrollment will apply to the newborn. If the STAR+PLUS MCO does not have a STAR product but the newborn is eligible for STAR, the newborn will be enrolled in traditional Fee-for-Service Medicaid and given the opportunity to select a STAR MCO.

Section 5.04 CHIP eligibility, enrollment, and disenrollment.

(a) Term of coverage.

HHSC or the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor, on HHSC's behalf, determines CHIP

eligibility. HHSC or the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will enroll and disenroll eligible individuals into and out of CHIP. Should a Member become ineligible for CHIP, HHSC will disenroll the Member from the managed care plan. If an MCO becomes aware that a Member is no longer CHIP-eligible, for example the Member has moved outside of the state or is deceased, or that Member has moved outside of the MCOs Service Area, the MCO must inform HHSC within five Business Days.

(b) Pregnant Members and Infants.

(1) HHSC or the HHSC Administrative Contractor will refer pregnant CHIP Members, with the exception of Legal Permanent Residents and other legally qualified aliens barred from Medicaid due to federal eligibility restrictions, to Medicaid for eligibility determinations. Those CHIP Members who are determined to be Medicaid Eligible will be disenrolled from the MCO's CHIP plan. Medicaid coverage will be coordinated to begin after CHIP eligibility ends to avoid gaps in health care coverage.

(2) In the event the MCO remains unaware of a CHIP Member's pregnancy until delivery, the facility and professional costs associated with the delivery will be covered by CHIP in accordance with Attachment B-1.1, "CHIP Covered Services." This includes the post-delivery costs for the newborn's care while in the facility, as described in Attachment B-1.1, "CHIP Covered Services." HHSC or the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will set a pregnant CHIP mother's eligibility expiration date at the later of (1) the end of the second month following the month of the pregnancy delivery or the pregnancy termination or (2) the Member's original eligibility expiration date.

HHSC or the Administrative Services Contractor will screen the newborn's eligibility for Medicaid, and then CHIP (if the newborn is not eligible for Medicaid). If the newborn is eligible for CHIP, the Administrative Services Contractor will enroll the newborn in the mother's CHIP plan prospectively, following standard cut-off rules. The newborn's CHIP eligibility ends when the mother's CHIP eligibility expires, as described above.

Section 5.05 CHIP Perinatal eligibility, enrollment, and disenrollment

(a) HHSC or the HHSC Administrative Contractor will electronically transmit to the MCO new CHIP Perinate Member information based on the appropriate CHIP Perinate or CHIP Perinate Newborn Rate Cell. There is no waiting period for CHIP Perinatal Program Members.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(b) Once born, a CHIP Perinate who lives in a family with an income at or below the Medicaid eligibility threshold will be deemed eligible for 12 months of continuous Medicaid coverage (beginning on the date of birth). A CHIP Perinate will continue to receive coverage through the CHIP Perinatal Program as a "CHIP Perinate Newborn" after birth if the child's family income is above the Medicaid eligibility threshold. A CHIP Perinate Newborn is eligible for 12 months continuous enrollment, beginning with the month of enrollment as a CHIP Perinate (month of enrollment as an unborn child plus 11 months). A CHIP Perinate Newborn will maintain coverage in his or her CHIP Perinatal MCO.

(c) Once a CHIP Perinate Newborn Member's coverage expires, the child will be added to his or her siblings' active CHIP program case. If there is no active CHIP program case, then in the 10th month of the CHIP Perinate Newborn's coverage, the family will receive a CHIP renewal form. The family must complete and submit the renewal form, which will be pre-populated to include the CHIP Perinate Newborn's and the CHIP Program Members' information.

Section 5.06 Span of Coverage

(a) Medicaid MCOs.

(1) Open Enrollment.

HHSC will conduct continuous open enrollment for Medicaid Eligibles and the MCO must accept all persons who choose to enroll as Members in the MCO or who are assigned as Members in the MCO by HHSC, without regard to the Member's health status or any other factor.

(2) Enrollment Changes During an Inpatient Stay.

The following table describes payment responsibility for Medicaid enrollment changes that occur during an Inpatient Stay, as of the Member's Effective Date of Coverage with the receiving MCO (New MCO).

	Scenario	Hospital Facility Charge	All Other Covered Services
1	Member retroactively enrolled in MCO Program	New MCO	New MCO
2	Member prospectively moves from FFS to MCO Program	FFS	New MCO

	Scenario	Hospital Facility Charge	All Other Covered Services
3	Member moves between MCOs in the same Program	Former MCO	New MCO
4.	Member moves between MCO Programs	Former MCO	New MCO

The responsible party will pay the Hospital facility charge until the earlier of: (1) date of Discharge from the Hospital, or (2) date of Transfer, or (3) loss of Medicaid eligibility.

For Members who move into STAR Health, the date of Discharge from the Hospital for mental health stays includes extended stay Days, as described in the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual.

(3) Enrollment Changes Due to SSI Status.

When an adult STAR Member becomes qualified for SSI, the Member will move to STAR+PLUS or the Dual Demonstration. When a child STAR Member becomes qualified for SSI, the Member will move to FFS or STAR Kids. Section 5.06(c) describes how HHSC will determine the effective date of the Member's SSI status.

(4) Disenrollment from Managed Care During an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.

When a Member moves from an MCO Program to FFS during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital, the former MCO remains responsible for the Hospital facility charge, and FFS is responsible for all other covered services beginning on the effective date of FFS coverage. The former MCO will pay the Hospital facility charge until the earlier of: (1) date of Discharge from the Hospital, (2) date of Transfer, or (3) loss of Medicaid eligibility.

(5) Responsibility for Costs Incurred After Loss of Medicaid Eligibility.

Medicaid MCOs are not responsible for services incurred on or after the effective date of loss of Medicaid eligibility.

(6) Reenrollment after Temporary Loss of Medicaid Eligibility.

Members who are disenrolled because they are temporarily ineligible for Medicaid will be automatically reenrolled into the same MCO, if available. Temporary loss of eligibility is defined as a period of six months or less.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(7) Enrollment Changes during a Chemical Dependency Treatment Facility (CDTF) Stay.

The following table describes payment responsibility for Medicaid enrollment changes that occur during a stay in a residential Substance Use Disorder treatment facility or residential detoxification for substance use disorder treatment facility (collectively, CDTF), beginning on the Member's Effective Date of Coverage with the New MCO.

	Scenario	CDTF Charges	All Other Covered Services
1	Member retroactively enrolled in MCO Program	New MCO	New MCO
2	Member prospectively moves from FFS to MCO Program	New MCO	New MCO
3	Member Moves between MCOs in the same Program	Former MCO	New MCO
4	Member moves between MCO Programs	Former MCO	New MCO

The responsible party will pay the CDTF charge until the earlier of: (1) date of discharge from the CDTF, or (2) loss of Medicaid eligibility. The New MCO may evaluate for medical necessity of the CDTF stay prior to the end of the authorized services period.

(8) Disenrollment from Managed Care During a CDTF Stay.

When a Member moves from an MCO Program to FFS during a CDTF stay, the former MCO remains responsible for the CDTF charge, and FFS is responsible for all other covered services beginning on the effective date of FFS coverage. The former MCO will pay the CDTF charge until the earlier of: (1) date of discharge, or (2) loss of Medicaid eligibility.

(9) Enrollment Changes During a Nursing Facility Stay.

The following table describes payment responsibility for Medicaid enrollment changes that occur during a Nursing Facility stay, beginning on the Member's Effective Date of Coverage with the New MCO.

	Scenario	Nursing Facility Unit Rate and/or Medicare Coinsurance	All Other Covered Services
1	Member moves from FFS to STAR+PLUS or Dual Demonstration MCO	New STAR+PLUS or Dual Demonstration MCO	New STAR+PLUS or Dual Demonstration MCO
2	Member moves between STAR+PLUS MCOs	New STAR+PLUS MCO	New STAR+PLUS MCO
3	Member moves between Dual Demonstration MCOs	New Dual Demonstration MCO	New Dual Demonstration MCO
4	Member moves from STAR+PLUS to Dual Demonstration	New Dual Demonstration MCO	New Dual Demonstration MCO
5	Member moves from Dual Demonstration to STAR+PLUS	New STAR+PLUS MCO	New STAR+PLUS MCO
6	Member moves from STAR+PLUS or Dual Demonstration to FFS	FFS	FFS

(10) Enrollment Changes with Custom DME and Augmentative Device Prior Authorization

The following table describes payment responsibility for Medicaid enrollment changes that occur when a prior authorization exists for custom DME, before the delivery of the product.

	Scenario	Custom DME	All Other Covered Services
1	Member moves between MCOs or MCO Programs	Former MCO	New MCO
2	Member moves from FFS to MCO Program	New MCO	New MCO

(11) Enrollment Changes with Home Modification

The following table describes payment responsibility for Medicaid enrollment changes that occur during a minor home modification service provided to an HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Member, before completion of the modification.

	Scenario	Minor Home Modification	All Other Covered Services
--	----------	-------------------------	----------------------------

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

1	Member moves between STAR+PLUS or Dual Demonstration MCOs	Former MCO	New MCO
---	---	------------	---------

(b) CHIP MCOs.

If a CHIP Program or CHIP Perinatal Program Member's Effective Date of Coverage occurs while the Member is confined in a Hospital, the MCO is responsible for the Member's costs of Covered Services beginning on the Effective Date of Coverage. If a Member is disenrolled while the Member is confined in a Hospital, the MCO's responsibility for the Member's costs of Covered Services terminates on the Date of Disenrollment.

(c) Effective Date of SSI Status.

In accordance with **Section 8.2.12**, SSI status is effective on the date HHSC's eligibility system identifies a Member as Type Program 13 (TP 13). HHSC will update the eligibility system within 45 Days of official notice of the Member's Federal SSI status by the Social Security Administration (SSA). Once HHSC has updated the eligibility system to identify the STAR, CHIP, or CHIP Perinate Newborn Member as TP13, following standard eligibility cut-off rules, HHSC will enroll the Member in the appropriate Program (STAR Kids, STAR+PLUS, or the Dual Demonstration).

HHSC will not retroactively disenroll a Member from the STAR, CHIP, or CHIP Perinatal Programs.

Section 5.07 Verification of Member Eligibility.

Medicaid MCOs are prohibited from entering into an agreement to share information regarding their Members with an external vendor that provides verification of Medicaid recipients' eligibility to Medicaid providers. All such external vendors must contract with the State and obtain eligibility information from the State.

Section 5.08 Modified Default Enrollment Process

Under the circumstances described in HHSC's administrative rules at 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.403 and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 370.303, HHSC may implement a modified default enrollment process to equitably assign enrollees who have not selected an MCO. To the extent possible, HHSC will make assignments based on an enrollee's prior history with and geographic proximity to a PCP. HHSC will determine the length of the modified default enrollment period by considering factors such as MCO market share, viability, and Member Choice. HHSC reserves the right to extend the modified

default period or implement additional modified default periods as it determines necessary and with prior written notice to impacted MCOs.

Section 5.09 This Section Intentionally Left Blank**Section 5.10 This Section Intentionally Left Blank****Section 5.11 This Section Intentionally Left Blank****Article 6. Service Levels & Performance Measurement****Section 6.01 Performance measurement.**

Satisfactory performance of this Contract will be measured by:

- (a) Adherence to this Contract, including all representations and warranties;
- (b) Delivery of the Services and Deliverables;
- (c) Results of audits performed by HHSC or its representatives in accordance with **Article 9**, "Audit and Financial Compliance";
- (d) Timeliness, completeness, and accuracy of required reports; and
- (e) Achievement of performance measures developed by MCO and HHSC and as modified from time to time by written agreement during the term of this Contract.

Article 7. Governing Law & Regulations**Section 7.01 Governing law and venue.**

This Contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas and interpreted in accordance with Texas law. Provided MCO first complies with the procedures set forth in **Section 12.13**, "Dispute Resolution," proper venue for claims arising from this Contract will be in the State District Court of Travis County, Texas.

Section 7.02 MCO responsibility for compliance with laws and regulations.

(a) MCO must comply, to the satisfaction of HHSC, with all provisions set forth in this Contract, all provisions of state and federal laws, rules, regulations, federal waivers, policies and guidelines, and any court-ordered consent decrees, settlement agreements, or other court orders that govern the performance of the Scope of Work including, but not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) Titles XIX and XXI of the Social Security Act;
- (2) Chapters 62 and 63, Texas Health and Safety Code;
- (3) Chapters 531 and 533, Texas Government Code;

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

- (4) 42 C.F.R. Parts 417, 438, 455, and 457, as applicable;
- (5) 45 C.F.R. Parts 74 and 92;
- (6) 48 C.F.R. Part 31 and 2 C.F.R. Part 200;
- (7) 1 Tex. Admin. Code Part 15, Chapters 361, 370, 371, 391, and 392;
- (8) Consent Decree and Corrective Action Orders, *Frew, et al. v. Smith, et al.*, (applies to Medicaid MCOs only);
- (9) Texas Human Resources Code Chapters 32 and 36;
- (10) Texas Penal Code Chapter 35A (Medicaid Fraud);
- (11) 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 353;
- (12) 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 354, Subchapters B, J, and F, with the exception of the following provisions in Subchapter F: 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 354.1865, § 354.1867, § 354.1873, and Division 6, "Pharmacy Claims; and §354.3047;
- (13) 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 354, Subchapters I and K, as applicable;
- (14) The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA"; Public Law 111-148);
- (15) The Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 ("HCERA"; Public Law 111-152) 42 C.F.R. Part 455;
- (16) Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA, 42 C.F.R. Part 493) (for purposes of the Contract, the MCO must require its Providers to agree that the MCO and HHSC are "authorized persons");
- (17) The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C §§ 1101 *et seq.*) and all subsequent immigration laws and amendments; and
- (18) MCO must comply with laws regarding the use of Electronic Visit Verification, including section 12006 of the 21st Century Cures Act (Public Law 114-255) and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 354.1177(d).
- (19) An MCO is prohibited from requiring a Network Provider who is a governmental entity to agree to indemnify the MCO if such indemnification by the governmental entity is prohibited by law.
- (b) The Parties acknowledge that the federal and/or state laws, rules, regulations, policies, or guidelines, and court-ordered consent decrees, settlement agreements, or other court orders that affect the performance of the Scope of Work may change from time to time or be added, judicially interpreted, or amended by competent authority.
- MCO acknowledges that the MCO Programs will be subject to continuous change during the term of the Contract and, except as provided in Section 8.02, MCO has provided for or will provide for adequate resources, at no additional charge to HHSC, to reasonably accommodate such changes. The Parties further acknowledge that MCO was selected, in part, because of its expertise, experience, and knowledge concerning applicable Federal or state laws, regulations, policies, or guidelines that affect the performance of the Scope of Work. In keeping with HHSC's reliance on this knowledge and expertise, MCO is responsible for identifying the impact of changes in applicable Federal or state legislative enactments and regulations that affect the performance of the Scope of Work or the State's use of the Services and Deliverables. MCO must timely notify HHSC of such changes and must work with HHSC to identify the impact of such changes.
- (c) HHSC will notify MCO of any changes in applicable law, regulation, policy, or guidelines that HHSC becomes aware of in the ordinary course of its business.
- (d) The MCO is responsible for compliance with changes in federal and state law that occur during the course of the contract term. If there are any conflicts between rules promulgated by CMS, including the C.F.R., and this Contract, then the federal rule takes precedence over the Contract and the MCO must comply with the C.F.R. unless CMS has waived applicability of the C.F.R. provision to Texas Medicaid via a waiver.
- (e) MCO is responsible for any fines, penalties, or disallowances imposed on the State or MCO arising from any noncompliance with the laws and regulations relating to the delivery of the Services or Deliverables by the MCO, its Subcontractors or agents.
- (f) MCO is responsible for ensuring each of its employees, agents or Subcontractors who provide Services under the Contract is properly licensed, certified, and/or has proper permits to perform any activity related to the Services.
- (g) MCO warrants that the Services and Deliverables will comply with all applicable Federal, State, and County laws, regulations, codes, ordinances, guidelines, and policies. MCO will indemnify HHSC from and against any losses, liability, claims, damages, penalties, costs, fees, or expenses arising from or in connection with MCO's failure to comply with or violation of any such law, regulation, code, ordinance, or policy.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Section 7.03 This Section Intentionally Left Blank**Section 7.04 Compliance with state and federal anti-discrimination laws.**

- (a) MCO agrees to comply with state and federal anti-discrimination laws, including without limitation:
- (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d *et seq.*);
 - (2) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794);
 - (3) Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.*);
 - (4) Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101-6107);
 - (5) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1688 regarding education programs and activities);
 - (6) Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. §§ 2011 *et seq.*); and
 - (7) The HHS agency's administrative rules, as set forth in the Texas Administrative Code, to the extent applicable to this Agreement.

MCO agrees to comply with all amendments to the above-referenced laws, and all requirements imposed by the regulations issued pursuant to these laws. These laws provide in part that no persons in the United States may, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, political beliefs, or religion, be excluded from participation in or denied any aid, care, service or other benefits provided by Federal or State funding, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.

- (b) MCO agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 80 or 7 C.F.R. Part 15, prohibiting a contractor from adopting and implementing policies and procedures that exclude or have the effect of excluding or limiting the participation of clients in its programs, benefits, or activities on the basis of national origin. Applicable state and federal civil rights laws require contractors to provide alternative methods for ensuring access to services for applicants and recipients who cannot express themselves fluently in English. MCO agrees to ensure that its policies do not have the effect of excluding or limiting the participation of persons in its programs, benefits, and activities on the basis of national origin. MCO also agrees to take reasonable steps to provide services and information, both orally and in writing, in appropriate languages other than English, in order to ensure that persons with limited English proficiency are effectively informed and can

have meaningful access to programs, benefits, and activities.

- (c) MCO agrees to comply with Section 1557 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act;
- (d) MCO agrees to comply with Executive Order 13279, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 87 or 7 C.F.R. Part 16. These provide in part that any organization that participates in programs funded by direct financial assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture or the United States Department of Health and Human Services must not, in providing services, discriminate against a program beneficiary or prospective program beneficiary on the basis of religion or religious belief.
- (e) Upon request, MCO will provide HHSC Civil Rights Office with copies of all of the MCO's civil rights policies and procedures.
- (f) MCO must notify HHSC's Civil Rights Office of any civil rights complaints received relating to its performance under this Agreement. This notice must be delivered no more than 10 Days after receipt of a complaint. Notice provided pursuant to this section must be directed to:

HHSC Civil Rights Office
701 W. 51st Street, Mail Code W206
Austin, Texas 78751
Phone Toll Free: (888) 388-6332
Phone: (512) 438-4313
TTY Toll Free: (877) 432-7232
Fax: (512) 438-5885.

Section 7.05 Environmental protection laws.

MCO must comply with the applicable provisions of federal environmental protection laws as described in this Section:

- (a) Pro-Children Act of 1994.
MCO must comply with the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (20 U.S.C. §§ 6081 *et seq.*), as applicable, regarding the provision of a smoke-free workplace and promoting the non-use of all tobacco products.
- (b) National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.
MCO must comply with any applicable provisions relating to the institution of environmental quality control measures contained in the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 *et seq.*) and Executive Order 11514 ("Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality").
- (c) Clean Air Act and Water Pollution Control Act regulations.

MCO must comply with any applicable provisions relating to required notification of facilities violating the requirements of Executive Order 11738 ("Providing for Administration of the Clean Air Act and the Federal

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Water Pollution Control Act with Respect to Federal Contracts, Grants, or Loans”).

(d) State Clean Air Implementation Plan.

MCO must comply with any applicable provisions requiring conformity of federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under §176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 740 *et seq.*).

(e) Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974.

MCO must comply with applicable provisions relating to the protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (21 U.S.C. § 349; 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f to 300j-9).

Section 7.06 HIPAA.

(a) MCO must comply with applicable provisions of HIPAA. This includes the requirement that the MCO's MIS system comply with applicable certificate of coverage and data specification and reporting requirements promulgated pursuant to HIPAA. MCO must comply with HIPAA EDI requirements.

(b) Additionally, MCO must comply with HIPAA notification requirements, including those set forth in the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH Act) at 42 U.S.C. §§ 17931 *et seq.* If, in HHSC's determination, MCO has not provided notice in the manner or format prescribed by the HITECH Act, then HHSC may require the MCO to provide this notice.

(c) MCO must notify HHSC of all breaches or potential breaches of unsecured protected health information, as that term is defined by the HITECH Act. As noted in Article 2, "Definitions," Confidential Information includes HIPAA-defined protected health information. Therefore, any breach of that information is also subject to the requirements, including notice requirements, in Article 11, "Disclosure & Confidentiality of Information."

(d) The MCO must use or disclose protected health information as authorized and in response to another HIPAA-covered entity's inquiry about a Member for authorized purposes of treatment, payment, healthcare operations, or as required by law under HIPAA.

(e) The MCO must comply with rights of individual access by a Member or a Member's Legally Authorized Representative to Member's protected health information. The MCO may permit limited disclosures of protected health information as permissible under HIPAA for a family member, other relative, or close personal friends of the Member or anyone identified in the Member's protected health information directly relevant to the Member's

involvement with the Member's healthcare or payment related to the Member's healthcare. The MCO should refer to 45 C.F.R. § 164.510(b) and related regulatory guidance for additional information.

Section 7.07 Historically Underutilized Business Participation Requirements

(a) Definitions.

For purposes of this Section:

(1) **"Historically Underutilized Business"** or **"HUB"** means a minority or women-owned business as defined by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2161.

(2) **"HSP"** means a HUB Subcontracting Plan.

(b) HUB Requirements.

(1) In accordance with Attachment B-1, Section 8.1.20.2, the MCO must submit an HSP for HHSC's approval during the Transition Phase and maintain the HSP thereafter.

(2) MCO must report to HHSC's contract manager and HUB Office monthly, in the format required by Chapter 5.4.4.5 of the UCM, its use of HUB subcontractors to fulfill the subcontracting opportunities identified in the HSP.

(3) MCO must obtain prior written approval from the HHSC HUB Office before making any changes to the HSP. The proposed changes must comply with HHSC's good faith effort requirements relating to the development and submission of HSPs.

(i) The MCO must submit a revised HSP to the HHSC HUB Office when it changes the dollar amount of, terminates, or modifies an existing Subcontract for MCO Administrative Services; or enters into a new Subcontract for MCO Administrative Services. All proposed changes to the HSP must comply with the requirements of this Agreement.

(4) HHSC will determine if the value of Subcontracts to HUBs meet or exceed the HUB subcontracting provisions specified in the MCO's HSP. If HHSC determines that the MCO's subcontracting activity does not demonstrate a good faith effort, the MCO may be subject to provisions in the Vendor Performance and Debarment Program, 34 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.105, and subject to remedies for Breach.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Section 7.08 Compliance with Fraud, Waste, and Abuse requirements.

MCO, MCO's personnel, and all Subcontractors must comply with all Fraud, Waste, and Abuse requirements found in HHS Circular C-027. The MCO must comply with Circular C-027 requirements in addition to other fraud, waste, and abuse provisions in the contract and in state and federal law.

Article 8. Amendments & Modifications**Section 8.01 Mutual agreement.**

This Contract may be amended at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties. The amendment must be in writing and signed by individuals with authority to bind the Parties.

Section 8.02 Changes in law or contract.

If Federal or State laws, rules, regulations, policies or guidelines are adopted, promulgated, judicially interpreted or changed, or if contracts are entered or changed, the effect of which is to alter the ability of either Party to fulfill its obligations under this Contract, the Parties will promptly negotiate in good faith appropriate modifications or alterations to the Contract. Such modifications or alterations must be in writing and signed by individuals with authority to bind the parties, equitably adjust the terms and conditions of this Contract, and must be limited to those provisions of this Contract affected by the change.

Section 8.03 Modifications as a remedy.

This Contract may be modified under the terms of **Article 12, "Remedies and Disputes."**

Section 8.04 Modification Process.

- (a) If HHSC seeks modifications to the Contract, HHSC's notice to MCO will specify those modifications to the Scope of Work, the Contract pricing terms, or other Contract terms and conditions.
- (b) MCO must respond to HHSC's proposed modification within the timeframe specified by HHSC, generally within 10 Business Days of receipt. Upon receipt of MCO's response to the proposed modifications, HHSC may enter into negotiations with MCO to arrive at mutually agreeable Contract amendments. In the event that HHSC determines that the Parties will be unable to reach agreement on mutually satisfactory contract modifications, then HHSC will provide written notice to MCO of its intent to terminate the Contract, or not to extend the Contract beyond the current Contract Term.

Section 8.05 Modification of the Uniform Managed Care Manual.

- (a) HHSC will provide MCO with at least 10 Business Days advance written notice before implementing a substantive and material change in

the UMCM, a change that materially and substantively alters the MCO's ability to fulfill its obligations under the Contract. The UMCM, and all modifications thereto made during the Contract Term, are incorporated by reference into this Contract. HHSC will provide MCO with a reasonable amount of time to comment on such changes, generally at least five Business Days. HHSC is not required to provide advance written notice of changes that are not material and substantive in nature, such as corrections of clerical errors or policy clarifications.

- (b) The Parties agree to work in good faith to resolve disagreements concerning material and substantive changes to the UMCM. If the Parties are unable to resolve issues relating to material and substantive changes, then either Party may terminate the agreement in accordance with **Article 12, "Remedies and Disputes."**

- (c) Changes will be effective on the date specified in HHSC's written notice, which will not be earlier than the MCO's response deadline, and such changes will be incorporated into the UMCM. If the MCO has raised an objection to a material and substantive change to the UMCM and submitted a notice of termination in accordance with **Section 12.04(c)**, HHSC will not enforce the policy change for the objecting MCO during the period of time between the receipt of the notice and the date of Contract termination.

Section 8.06 CMS approval of amendments

Amendments, modifications, and changes to the Contract are subject to the approval of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS.")

Section 8.07 Required compliance with amendment and modification procedures.

No different or additional services, work, or products will be authorized or performed except as authorized by this Article. No waiver of any term, covenant, or condition of this Contract will be valid unless executed in compliance with this Article. MCO will not be entitled to payment for any services, work or products that are not authorized by a properly executed Contract amendment or modification.

Article 9. Audit & Financial Compliance and Litigation Hold**Section 9.01 Record retention and audit.**

The State, CMS, the OIG, the Comptroller, the Attorney General and their designees have the right to investigate, audit, inspect, and review complete and unredacted originals or copies of all records and information related to this Contract of the MCO or to contracts between the MCO and MCO's Subcontractors for ten years from the final date of the

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Contract Period or from the date of any audit, whichever is later.

MCO agrees to maintain, and require its Subcontractors to maintain, records, books, documents, and information (collectively "records") that are adequate to ensure that services are provided and payments are made in accordance with the requirements of this Contract, including UCM Chapter 18 and applicable Federal and State requirements. Such records must be retained by MCO and its Subcontractors for a period of ten years after the Contract Expiration Date or until the resolution of all litigation, claims, financial management reviews or audits pertaining to this Contract, whichever is later.

The MCO and the MCO's Subcontractors must retain, as applicable, enrollee grievance and appeal records under 42 C.F.R. § 438.16, base data in 42 C.F.R. § 438.5(c), MLR reports under 42 C.F.R. § 438.8(k), and the data, information, and documentation specified under 42 C.F.R. § 438.604, § 438.606, § 438.608, and § 438.610 for a period no less than ten years from the expiration date of this Contract or from the date of the completion of any audit, whichever is later.

Additionally, MCO agrees to retain, and to require its Subcontractors to retain, all records in accordance with any litigation hold that is provided to them by HHSC and actively participate in the discovery process if required to do so, at no additional charge to HHSC. Litigation holds may require the MCO or its Subcontractors to keep the records longer than other records retention schedules. The MCO will be required to retain all records subject to the litigation hold until notified by HHSC when the litigation hold ends and then other approved records retention schedule(s) may resume. If MCO or its Subcontractors fail to retain the pertinent records after receiving a litigation hold from HHSC, the MCO agrees to pay to HHSC all damages, costs, and expenses incurred by HHSC arising from such failure to retain.

This Article survives any termination or expiration of the Contract.

Section 9.02 Access to records, books, and documents.

(a) Upon reasonable notice, MCO must provide, and cause its Subcontractors to provide, at no cost to the officials and entities identified in this Section prompt, reasonable, and adequate access to complete and unredacted originals or copies of any records and information that are related to the scope of this Contract.

(b) MCO and its Subcontractors must provide the access described in this Section upon HHSC's request. This request may be for, but is not limited to, the following purposes:

- (1) examination;
- (2) audit;
- (3) investigation;
- (4) inspection
- (5) contract administration; or
- (6) the making of copies, excerpts, or transcripts.

(c) The access required must be provided to the following officials and/or entities:

- (1) The United States Department of Health and Human Services or its designee;
- (2) The Comptroller General of the United States or its designee;
- (3) MCO Program personnel from HHSC or its designee;
- (4) The Office of Inspector General;
- (5) The Medicaid Fraud Control Unit of the Texas Attorney General's Office or its designee;
- (6) Any independent verification and validation contractor, audit firm, or quality assurance contractor acting on behalf of HHSC;
- (7) The Office of the State Auditor of Texas or its designee;
- (8) A State or Federal law enforcement agency;
- (9) A special or general investigating committee of the Texas Legislature or its designee; and
- (10) Any other state or federal entity identified by HHSC, or any other entity engaged by HHSC.

(d) MCO agrees to provide the access described wherever MCO maintains such books, records, and supporting documentation. MCO further agrees to provide such access in reasonable comfort and to provide any furnishings, equipment, and other conveniences deemed reasonably necessary to fulfill the purposes described in this Section. MCO will require its Subcontractors to provide comparable access and accommodations.

(e) Upon request, the MCO must provide complete and unredacted originals or copies of the records and information described in this Section free of charge to HHSC and the entities described in subsection (c).

(f) In accordance with Texas Government Code §533.012(e), any records and information submitted to HHSC or the Texas Attorney General's Office pursuant to Texas Government Code §533.012(a)(1) are confidential and are not subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Section 9.03 Audits of Services, Deliverables and inspections.

(a) Upon reasonable notice from HHSC, MCO will provide, and will cause its Subcontractors to provide, such investigators, auditors, reviewers, and inspectors as HHSC may from time to time designate, with access to:

- (1) service locations, facilities, or installations;
- (2) complete and unredacted originals or copies of all records and information related to this Contract; and
- (3) Software and Equipment.

Reasonable notice may include time-limited or immediate requests for information.

(b) The access described in this Section will be for the purpose of examining, inspecting, auditing, reviewing, or investigating:

- (1) MCO's capacity to bear the risk of potential financial losses;
- (2) the Services and Deliverables provided;
- (3) a determination of the amounts payable under this Contract;
- (4) a determination of the allowability of costs reported under this Contract;
- (5) an examination of Subcontract terms and/or transactions;
- (6) an assessment of financial results under this Contract;
- (7) detection of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse; or
- (8) other purposes HHSC deems necessary to perform its oversight function and/or enforce the provisions of this Contract.

(c) MCO must provide, as part of the Scope of Work, any assistance that such investigators, auditors, reviewers, and inspectors reasonably may require to complete such investigations, audits, reviews, or inspections.

(d) If, as a result of an investigation, audit, inspection, or review of payments made to the MCO, HHSC discovers a payment error or overcharge, HHSC will notify the MCO of such error or overcharge. HHSC will be entitled to recover such funds as an offset to future payments to the MCO, or to collect such funds directly from the MCO. MCO must return funds owed to HHSC within 30 Days after receiving notice of the error or overcharge, or interest will accrue on the amount due. HHSC will calculate interest at 12% per annum, compounded daily. In the event that an audit reveals that errors in reporting by the MCO have resulted in errors in payments to the MCO or errors in the calculation of the Experience

Rebate, the MCO will indemnify HHSC for any losses resulting from such errors, including the cost of the investigation, audit, inspection, or review. If the interest rate stipulated hereunder is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be outside the range deemed legal and enforceable, then the rate hereunder will be adjusted as little as possible so as to be deemed legal and enforceable.

Section 9.04 SAO Audit

The MCO understands that acceptance of funds under this Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office ("SAO"), or any successor agency, to conduct an investigation in connection with those funds. The MCO further agrees to cooperate fully with the SAO or its successor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested at no cost. The MCO will ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds and the requirement to cooperate is included in any Subcontract, and in any third party agreements described in **Section 4.10**, "MCO Agreements with Third Parties."

Section 9.05 Response/compliance with findings.

(a) MCO must take action to ensure its or a Subcontractor's compliance, or correction of any finding of noncompliance with any law, regulation, audit requirement, or generally accepted accounting principle relating to the Services and Deliverables or any other deficiency contained in any investigation, audit, review, or inspection conducted under this Article. This action will include MCO's delivery to HHSC, for HHSC'S approval, a Corrective Action Plan that addresses deficiencies identified in any investigation, audit, review, or inspection within 30 Days of the close of the investigation, audit, review, or inspection.

(b) MCO must bear the expense of compliance with any finding of noncompliance under this Section that is:

- (1) Required by Texas or Federal law, regulation, rule, court order, or other audit requirement relating to MCO's business;
- (2) Performed by MCO as part of the Scope of Work; or
- (3) Necessary due to MCO's noncompliance with any law, regulation, rule, court order, or audit requirement imposed on MCO.

(c) As part of the Scope of Work, MCO must provide to HHSC upon request a copy of those portions of MCO's and its Subcontractors' internal audit reports relating to the Services and Deliverables provided to HHSC under the Contract.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Section 9.06 Notification of Legal and Other Proceedings, and Related Events.

The MCO must notify HHSC of all proceedings, reports, documents, actions, and events as specified in UCM Chapter 5.

Article 10. Terms & Conditions of Payment**Section 10.01 Calculation of monthly Capitation Payment.**

(a) This is a Risk-based contract. For each applicable MCO Program, HHSC will pay the MCO fixed monthly Capitation Payments based on the number of eligible enrolled Members. HHSC will calculate the monthly Capitation Payments by multiplying the number of Members in each Rate Cell category by the Capitation Rate for each Rate Cell. In consideration of the Monthly Capitation Payments, the MCO agrees to provide the Services and Deliverables described in this Contract.

(b) MCO will be required to provide timely financial and statistical information necessary in the Capitation Rate determination process. Encounter Data provided by MCO must conform to all HHSC requirements. Encounter Data containing non-compliant information, including, but not limited to, inaccurate Member identification numbers, inaccurate provider identification numbers, or diagnosis or procedure codes insufficient to adequately describe the diagnosis or medical procedure performed, will not be considered in the MCO's experience for rate-setting purposes.

(c) Information or data, including complete and accurate Encounter Data, as requested by HHSC for rate-setting purposes, must be provided to HHSC: (1) within 30 Days of receipt of the letter from HHSC requesting the information or data; and (2) no later than March 31st of each year.

(d) The fixed monthly Capitation Rate consists of the following components:

- (1) an amount for Health Care Services performed during the month;
- (2) an amount for administering the MCO Program;
- (3) an amount for the MCO's Risk margin, and
- (4) an amount for NEMT Services provided during the month.

Capitation Rates for each MCO Program may vary by Service Area and MCO. HHSC will employ or retain qualified actuaries to perform data analysis and calculate the Capitation Rates for each Rate Period.

(e) MCO understands and expressly assumes the risks associated with the performance of the

duties and responsibilities under this Contract, including the failure, termination or suspension of funding to HHSC, delays or denials of required approvals, and cost overruns not reasonably attributable to HHSC.

Section 10.02 Time and Manner of Payment.

(a) During the Contract Term and beginning after the Operational Start Date, HHSC will pay the monthly Capitation Payments by the 10th Business Day of each month.

(b) The MCO must accept Capitation Payments by direct deposit into the MCO's account.

(c) HHSC may adjust the monthly Capitation Payment to the MCO in the case of an overpayment to the MCO; for Experience Rebate amounts due and unpaid, including any associated interest; and if monetary damages (including any associated interest) are assessed in accordance with **Article 12**, "Remedies and Disputes."

(d) HHSC's payment of monthly Capitation Payments is subject to availability of federal and state appropriations. If appropriations are not available to pay the full monthly Capitation Payment, HHSC may:

- (1) equitably adjust Capitation Payments for all participating MCOs, and reduce scope of service requirements as appropriate in accordance with **Article 8**, "Amendments and Modifications,"
- (2) terminate the Contract in accordance with **Article 12**, "Remedies and Disputes."

Section 10.03 Certification of Capitation Rates.

HHSC will employ or retain a qualified actuary to certify the actuarial soundness of the Capitation Rates, and all revisions or modifications thereto.

Section 10.04 Modification of Capitation Rates.

The Parties expressly understand and agree that the agreed Capitation Rates are subject to modification in accordance with **Article 8**, "Amendments and Modifications," if changes in state or federal laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, policies, or court orders affect the rates or the actuarial soundness of the rates. HHSC will provide the MCO notice of a modification to the Capitation Rates at least 60 Days prior to the effective date of the change, unless HHSC determines that circumstances warrant a shorter notice period. If the MCO does not accept the rate change, either Party may terminate the Contract in accordance with **Article 12**, "Remedies and Disputes."

Section 10.05 STAR and STAR+PLUS Capitation Structure.

(a) STAR Rate Cells.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

STAR Capitation Rates are defined on a per Member per month basis by Rate Cells and Service Areas.

STAR Rate Cells are:

- (1) Under Age 1 Child;
- (2) Age 1-5 Child;
- (3) Age 6-14 Child;
- (4) Age 15-18 Child;
- (5) Age 19-20 Child;
- (6) TANF adults; and
- (7) Pregnant women.

These Rate Cells are subject to change.

(b) STAR+PLUS Rate Cells.

STAR+PLUS Capitation Rates are defined on a per Member per month basis by Rate Cells. STAR+PLUS Rate Cells are based on client category as follows:

- (1) Medicaid Only Standard Rate
- (2) Medicaid Only HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Rate – Above Floor
- (3) Medicaid Only HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Rate – Below Floor
- (4) Dual Eligible Standard Rate
- (5) Dual Eligible HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Rate – Above Floor
- (6) Dual Eligible HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Rate – Below Floor
- (7) Nursing Facility – Medicaid only
- (8) Nursing Facility - Dual Eligible
- (9) Individuals with Developmental Disabilities (IDD) – under age 21
- (10) Individuals with Developmental Disabilities (IDD) – age 21 and older

These Rate Cells are subject to change.

(c) STAR and STAR+PLUS Capitation Rate development:

- (1) Capitation Rates for Service Areas with historical Medicaid MCO Program participation.

For Service Areas where HHSC operated a Medicaid MCO Program prior to the Effective Date of this Contract, HHSC will develop base Capitation Rates by analyzing the Medicaid MCO Program's historical Encounter Data and financial data for the Service Area (e.g., Capitation Rates for the STAR Program will be based on STAR Program historical Encounter Data and financial data for the Service Area). This analysis will apply to all MCOs in the Service Area, including MCOs that have no historical participation in the Medicaid MCO Program in Service Area. The analysis will include a review of historical enrollment and claims experience information; any

changes to Covered Services and covered populations; rate changes specified by the Texas Legislature; and any other relevant information. If the MCO participated in the Medicaid MCO Program in the Service Area prior to the Effective Date of this Contract, HHSC may modify the Service Area base Capitation Rates using diagnosis-based risk adjusters to yield the final Capitation Rates.

- (2) Capitation Rates for Rate Periods 1 and 2 for Service Areas with no historical STAR Program participation.

For Service Areas where HHSC has not operated a Medicaid MCO Program prior to the Effective Date of this Contract, HHSC will establish base Capitation Rates for Rate Periods 1 and 2 by analyzing Fee-for-Service claims data for the Medicaid MCO Program and Service Area (e.g., Capitation Rates for the STAR Program will be based fee-for-service data in the Service Area). This analysis will include a review of historical enrollment and claims experience information; any changes to Covered Services and covered populations; rate changes specified by the Texas Legislature; and any other relevant information.

- (3) Capitation Rates for subsequent Rate Periods for Service Areas with no historical STAR Program participation.

For Service Areas where HHSC has not operated a Medicaid MCO Program prior to the Effective Date of this Contract, HHSC will establish base Capitation Rates for the Rate Periods following Rate Period 2 by analyzing the Medicaid MCO Program's historical Encounter Data and financial data for the Service Area. This analysis will include a review of historical enrollment and claims experience information; any changes to Covered Services and covered populations; rate changes specified by the Texas Legislature; and any other relevant information.

- (d) Acuity adjustment.

HHSC may evaluate and implement an acuity adjustment methodology, or alternative reasonable methodology, that appropriately reimburses the MCO for acuity and cost differences that deviate from that of the community average, if HHSC in its sole discretion determines that such a methodology is reasonable and appropriate. The community average is a uniform rate for all MCOs in a Service Area and is determined by combining all the experience for all MCOs in a Service Area to get an average rate for the Service Area.

- (e) Value-added Services.

Value-added Services will not be included in the rate-setting process.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(f) Case-by-case services.

Case-by-case services will not be included in the rate setting process.

(g) Delay in Increased STAR+PLUS Capitation Level for Certain Members Receiving Waiver Services

Once a current STAR+PLUS MCO Member has been certified to receive STAR+PLUS Waiver (SPW) services, there is a two (2) month delay before the MCO will begin receiving the higher capitation payment.

Non-Waiver Members who qualify for STAR+PLUS based on eligibility for SPW services and Waiver recipients who transfer from another region will not be subject to this two (2) month delay in the increased capitation payment.

All SPW recipients will be registered into Service Authorization System Online (SASO). The Premium Payment System (PPS) will process data from the SASO system in establishing a Member's correct capitation payment.

Section 10.06 CHIP Capitation Rates Structure.**(a) CHIP Rate Cells.**

CHIP Capitation Rates are defined on a per Member per month basis by the Rate Cells applicable to a Service Area. CHIP Rate Cells are based on the Member's age group as follows:

- (1) under age 1;
- (2) ages 1 through 5;
- (3) ages 6 through 14; and
- (4) ages 15 through 18.

(b) CHIP Perinatal Program Rate Cells.

CHIP Perinatal Capitation Rates are defined on a per Member per month basis by the Rate Cells applicable to a Service Area. CHIP Perinatal Rate Cells are based on the Member's birth status and household income as follows:

- (1) CHIP Perinate at or Below Medicaid Eligibility Threshold (an unborn child who will qualify for Medicaid once born);
- (2) CHIP Perinate Above Medicaid Eligibility Threshold (an unborn child who will not qualify for Medicaid once born); and
- (3) CHIP Perinate Newborn Above Medicaid Eligibility Threshold (newborn that does not qualify for Medicaid).

(c) CHIP and CHIP Perinatal Program Capitation Rate development:

HHSC will establish base Capitation Rates by analyzing Encounter Data and financial data for each

Service Area. This analysis will include a review of historical enrollment and claims experience information; any changes to Covered Services and covered populations; rate changes specified by the Texas Legislature; and any other relevant information. HHSC may modify the Service Area base Capitation Rate using diagnosis based risk adjusters to yield the final Capitation Rates.

(d) Acuity adjustment.

HHSC may evaluate and implement an acuity adjustment methodology, or alternative reasonable methodology, that appropriately reimburses the MCO for acuity and cost differences that deviate from that of the community average, if HHSC in its sole discretion determines that such a methodology is reasonable and appropriate. The community average is a uniform rate for all MCOs in a Service Area and is determined by combining all the experience for all MCOs in a Service Area to get an average rate for the Service Area.

(e) Value-added Services.

Value-added Services will not be included in the rate-setting process.

(f) Case-by-case services.

Case-by-case services will not be included in the rate setting process.

Section 10.07 MCO input during rate setting process.

(a) In Service Areas with historical STAR or STAR+PLUS Program participation, MCO must provide certified Encounter Data and financial data as prescribed in UMCM Chapter 5. Such information may include, without limitation: claims lag information by Rate Cell, capitation expenses, and stop loss reinsurance expenses. HHSC may request clarification or for additional financial information from the MCO. HHSC will notify the MCO of the deadline for submitting a response, which will include a reasonable amount of time for response.

(b) HHSC will allow the MCO to review and comment on data used by HHSC to determine base Capitation Rates. In Service Areas with no historical STAR or STAR+PLUS Program participation, this will include Fee-for-Service data for Rate Periods 1 and 2. HHSC will notify the MCO of deadline for submitting comments, which will include a reasonable amount of time for response. HHSC will not consider comments received after the deadline in its rate analysis.

(c) During the rate setting process, HHSC will conduct at least two (2) meetings with the MCOs. HHSC may conduct the meetings InPerson, via teleconference, or by another method deemed appropriate by HHSC. Prior to the first meeting, HHSC will provide the MCO with proposed Capitation Rates. During the first meeting, HHSC will describe

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

the process used to generate the proposed Capitation Rates, discuss major changes in the rate setting process, and receive input from the MCO. HHSC will notify the MCO of the deadline for submitting comments, which will include a reasonable amount of time to review and comment on the proposed Capitation Rates and rate setting process. After reviewing such comments, HHSC will conduct a second meeting to discuss the final Capitation Rates and changes resulting from MCO comments, if any.

Section 10.08 Adjustments to Capitation Payments.**(a) Adjustment.**

HHSC may adjust a payment made to the MCO for a Member if:

- (1) a Member's eligibility status or program type is changed, corrected as a result of error, or is retroactively adjusted;
- (2) the Member is enrolled into the MCO in error;
- (3) the Member moves outside the United States;
- (4) the Member dies before the first Day of the month for which the payment was made; or
- (5) payment has been denied by the CMS in accordance with the requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.730.

(b) Appeal of adjustment.

The MCO may appeal the adjustment of capitations in the above circumstances using the HHSC dispute resolution process set forth in **Section 12.13**, "Dispute Resolution."

Section 10.09 Delivery Supplemental Payment for CHIP, CHIP Perinatal and STAR MCOs.

(a) The Delivery Supplemental Payment (DSP) is a function of the average delivery cost in each Service Area. Delivery costs include facility and professional charges.

(b) CHIP and STAR MCOs will receive a Delivery Supplemental Payment (DSP) from HHSC for each live or stillbirth by a Member. CHIP Perinatal MCOs will receive a DSP from HHSC for each live or stillbirth of a CHIP Perinate above the Medicaid eligibility threshold (i.e., a Perinate who does not qualify for Medicaid once born, measured at the time of enrollment in the CHIP Perinatal subprogram). CHIP Perinatal MCOs will not receive a DSP from HHSC for a live or stillbirth of a CHIP Perinate at or below the Medicaid eligibility threshold (i.e., a Perinate who qualifies for Medicaid once born). For

STAR and CHIP and CHIP Perinatal Program MCOs, the one-time DSP payment is made in the amount identified in the **HHSC Managed Care Contract** document regardless of whether there is a single birth or there are multiple births at time of delivery. A delivery is the birth of a live born infant, regardless of the duration of the pregnancy, or a stillborn (fetal death) infant of 20 weeks or more of gestation. A delivery does not include a spontaneous or induced abortion, regardless of the duration of the pregnancy.

(c) MCO must submit a monthly DSP Report in the format prescribed in UCM Chapter 5.

(d) HHSC will pay the Delivery Supplemental Payment within 20 Business Days after receipt of a complete and accurate report from the MCO.

(e) The MCO will not be entitled to Delivery Supplemental Payments for deliveries that are not reported to HHSC within 300 Days after the date of delivery, or within 30 Days from the date of discharge from the Hospital for the stay related to the delivery, whichever is later.

(f) MCO must maintain complete claims and adjudication disposition documentation, including paid and denied amounts for each delivery. The MCO must submit the documentation to HHSC within five Business Days after receiving a request for such information from HHSC.

Section 10.10 Experience Rebate

(a) MCO's duty to pay.

(1) General.

At the end of each FSR Reporting Period beginning with FSR Reporting Period 12/13, the MCO must pay an Experience Rebate if the MCO's Net Income Before Taxes is greater than the percentage set forth below of the total Revenue for the period. The Experience Rebate is calculated in accordance with the tiered rebate method set forth below. The Net Income Before Taxes and the total Revenues are as measured by the FSR, as reviewed and confirmed by HHSC. The final amount used in the calculation of the percentage may be impacted by various factors herein, including the Loss Carry Forward, the Admin Cap, and/or the Reinsurance Cap.

(2) Basis of Consolidation.

With the exception of the Dual Demonstration, the percentages are calculated on a Consolidated Basis, and include the consolidated Net Income Before Taxes for all of the MCO's and its Affiliates' Texas HHSC Programs and Service Areas.

(b) Graduated Experience Rebate Sharing Method.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

For the limited period beginning September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2023, the following Graduated Experience Rebate Sharing Method will be utilized to calculate the Experience Rebate:

Pre-tax Income as a % of Revenues	MCO Share	HHSC Share
≤ 3%	100%	0%
> 3% and ≤ 5%	80%	20%
> 5% and ≤ 7%	0%	100%
> 7% and ≤ 9%	0%	100%
> 9% and ≤ 12%	0%	100%
> 12%	0%	100%

HHSC and the MCO will share the consolidated Net Income Before Taxes for its HHSC Programs as follows:

- (1) The MCO will retain all the Net Income Before Taxes that is equal to or less than 3% of the total Revenues received by the MCO;
- (2) HHSC and the MCO will share that portion of the Net Income Before Taxes that is over 3% and less than or equal to 5% of the total Revenues received, with 80% to the MCO and 20% to HHSC.
- (3) HHSC will be paid the entire portion of the Net Income Before Taxes that exceeds 5% of the total Revenues.

Beginning September 1, 2023, the Graduated Experience Rebate Sharing Method will revert to the following:

Pre-tax Income as a % of Revenues	MCO Share	HHSC Share
≤ 3%	100%	0%
> 3% and ≤ 5%	80%	20%
> 5% and ≤ 7%	60%	40%
> 7% and ≤ 9%	40%	60%
> 9% and ≤ 12%	20%	80%
> 12%	0%	100%

HHSC and the MCO will share the consolidated Net Income Before Taxes for its HHSC Programs as follows:

- (1) The MCO will retain all the Net Income Before Taxes that is equal to or less than 3% of the total Revenues received by the MCO;
- (2) HHSC and the MCO will share that portion of the Net Income Before Taxes that is over 3% and less than or equal to 5% of the total Revenues received, with 80% to the MCO and 20% to HHSC.

(3) HHSC and the MCO will share that portion of the Net Income Before Taxes that is over 5% and less than or equal to 7% of the total Revenues received, with 60% to the MCO and 40% to HHSC.

(4) HHSC and the MCO will share that portion of the Net Income Before Taxes that is over 7% and less than or equal to 9% of the total Revenues received, with 40% to the MCO and 60% to HHSC.

(5) HHSC and the MCO will share that portion of the Net Income Before Taxes that is over 9% and less than or equal to 12% of the total Revenues received, with 20% to the MCO and 80% to HHSC.

(6) HHSC will be paid the entire portion of the Net Income Before Taxes that exceeds 12% of the total Revenues.

(c) Net income Before taxes.

(1) The MCO must compute the Net Income Before Taxes in accordance with applicable federal regulations, UCM Chapters 5 and 6, and similar such instructions for other HHSC Programs. The Net Income Before Taxes will be confirmed by HHSC or its agent for the FSR Reporting Period relating to all Revenues and Allowable Expenses incurred pursuant to the Contract. HHSC reserves the right to modify the "Cost Principles for Expenses" and "FSR Instructions for Completion" found in the UCM in accordance with **Section 8.05**, "Modification of the Uniform Managed Care Manual."

(2) For purposes of calculating Net Income Before Taxes-certain items are omitted from the calculation, as they are not Allowable Expenses; these include:

- (i) the payment of an Experience Rebate;
- (ii) any interest expense associated with late or underpayment of the Experience Rebate;
- (iii) financial incentives, including without limitation any incentives described in **Attachment B-1**, Section 6.3.2; and
- (iv) financial disincentives, including without limitation: the Performance-based Capitation Rate Program described in **Attachment B-1**, Section 6.3.2.2; and
- (v) liquidated damages, and any interest expense associated, as described in **Attachment B-3**.

See UCM Chapter 6.

(3) Financial incentives will not be reduced by potential increased Experience Rebate payments.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

Financial disincentives will not be offset in whole or part by potential decreases in Experience Rebate payments.

(4) For FSR reporting purposes, financial incentives incurred must not be reported as an increase in Revenues or as an offset to costs, and any award of such will not increase reported income. Financial disincentives incurred must not be included as reported expenses and must not reduce reported income. The reporting or recording of any of these incurred items will be done on a memo basis, which is below the income line, and will be listed as separate items.

(d) Carry forward of prior FSR Reporting Period losses.

(1) General.

Losses incurred on a Consolidated Basis for a given FSR Reporting Period may be carried forward to the next FSR Reporting Period and applied as an offset against consolidated pre-tax net income for determination of any Experience Rebate due. Any such prior losses may be carried forward for the next two contiguous FSR Reporting Periods.

In the case when a loss in a given FSR Reporting Period is carried forward and applied against profits in either or both of the next two FSR Reporting Periods, the loss must first be applied against the first subsequent FSR Reporting Period such that the profit in the first subsequent FSR Reporting Period is reduced to a zero pre-tax income; any additional loss then remaining unapplied may be carried forward to any profit in the next subsequent FSR Reporting Period. In such case, the revised income in the third FSR Reporting Period would be equal to the cumulative income of the three contiguous FSR Reporting Periods. In no case could the loss be carried forward to the fourth FSR Reporting Period or beyond.

Carrying forward of losses may be impacted by the Admin Cap; see Section 10.10.2 (f) below.

Losses incurred in the last or next-to-last FSR Reporting Period of a prior contiguous contract with HHSC may be carried forward up to two FSR Reporting Periods into the first or potentially second FSR Reporting Period of this Contract, if such losses meet all other requirements of both the prior and current contracts.

(2) Basis of consolidation.

In order for a loss to be eligible for potential carry forward as an offset against future income, the MCO must have a negative Net Income Before Taxes for an FSR Reporting Period on a Consolidated Basis.

(e) Settlements for payment.

(1) There may be one or more MCO payment(s) of the State share of the Experience Rebate on income generated for a given FSR Reporting Period under the applicable Programs. The first scheduled payment (the "Primary Settlement") will equal 100% of the State share of the Experience Rebate as derived from the FSR and will be paid on the same Day the 90-Day FSR Report is submitted to HHSC.

The "Primary Settlement," as utilized herein, refers strictly to what should be paid with the 90-Day FSR, and does not refer to the first instance in which an MCO may tender a payment. For example, an MCO may submit a 90-Day FSR indicating no Experience Rebate is due, but then submit a 334-Day FSR with a higher income and a corresponding Experience Rebate payment. In such case, this initial payment would be subsequent to the Primary Settlement.

(2) The next scheduled payment will be an adjustment to the Primary Settlement, if required, and will be paid on the same Day that the 334-Day FSR Report is submitted to HHSC if the adjustment is a payment from the MCO to HHSC. Section 10.10(f) describes the interest expenses associated with any payment after the Primary Settlement.

An MCO may make non-scheduled payments at any time to reduce the accumulation of interest under Section 10.10(f). For any nonscheduled payments prior to the 334-Day FSR, the MCO is not required to submit a revised FSR, but is required to submit an Experience Rebate calculation form and an adjusted summary page of the FSR. The FSR summary page is labeled "Summary Income Statements (Dollars), All Coverage Groups Combined (FSR, Part I)."

(3) HHSC or its agent may audit or review the FSRs. If HHSC determines that corrections to the FSRs are required, based on an HHSC audit/review or other documentation acceptable to HHSC, then HHSC will make final adjustments. Any payment resulting from an audit or final adjustment will be due from the MCO within 30 Days of the earlier of:

- (i) the date of the management representation letter resulting from the audit; or
- (ii) the date of any invoice issued by HHSC.

Payment within this 30-Day timeframe will not relieve the MCO of any interest payment obligation that may exist under Section 10.10(f).

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(4) In the event that any Experience Rebates and/or corresponding interest payments owed to the State are not paid by the required due dates, then HHSC may offset such amounts from any future Capitation Payments or collect such sums directly from the MCO. HHSC may adjust the Experience Rebate if HHSC determines the MCO has paid amounts for goods or services that are not reasonable, necessary, or allowable in accordance with UCM Chapter 6, UCM Chapter 5, and the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), or other applicable federal or state regulations. HHSC has final authority in auditing and determining the amount of the Experience Rebate.

(f) Interest on Experience Rebate.

(1) Interest on *any* Experience Rebate owed to HHSC will be charged beginning 35 Days after the due date of the Primary Settlement, as described in Section 10.10(e)(1). Thus, any Experience Rebate due or paid on or after the Primary Settlement will accrue interest starting at 35 Days after the due date for the 90-Day FSR Report. For example, any Experience Rebate payment (s) made in conjunction with the 334-Day FSR, or as a result of audit findings, will accrue interest back to 35 Days after the due-date for submission of the 90-Day FSR.

The MCO has the option of preparing an additional FSR based on 120 Days of claims run-out (a "120- Day FSR"). If a 120-Day FSR, and an Experience Rebate payment based on it, are received by HHSC before the interest commencement date above, then such a payment would be counted as part of the Primary Settlement.

(2) If an audit or adjustment determines a downward revision of income after an interest payment has previously been required for the same State Fiscal Year, then HHSC will recalculate the interest and, if necessary, issue a full or partial refund or credit to the MCO.

(3) Any interest obligations that are incurred pursuant to Section 10.10 that are not timely paid will be subject to accumulation of interest as well, at the same rate as applicable to the underlying Experience Rebate.

(4) All interest assessed pursuant to Section 10.10 will continue to accrue until such point as a payment is received by HHSC, at which point interest on the amount received will stop accruing. If a balance remains at that point that is subject to interest, then the balance will continue to accrue interest. If interim payments are made, then any

interest that may be due will only be charged on amounts for the time period during which they remained unpaid. By way of example only, if \$100,000 is subject to interest commencing on a given Day, and a payment is received for \$75,000 45 Days after the start of interest, then the \$75,000 will be subject to 45 Days of interest, and the \$25,000 balance will continue to accrue interest until paid. The accrual of interest as defined under Section 10.10(f) will not stop during any period of dispute. If a dispute is resolved in the MCO's favor, then interest will only be assessed on the revised unpaid amount.

(5) If the MCO incurs an interest obligation pursuant to Section 10.10 for an Experience Rebate payment-HHSC will assess such interest at 12% per annum, compounded daily. If any interest rate stipulated hereunder is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be outside the range deemed legal and enforceable, then the rate hereunder will be adjusted as little as possible so as to be deemed legal and enforceable.

(6) Any such interest expense incurred pursuant to Section 10.10 is not an Allowable Expense for reporting purposes on the FSR.

Section 10.10.1 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

Section 10.10.2 Administrative Expense Cap.

(a) General requirement.

The calculation methodology of Experience Rebates described in Section 10.10 will be adjusted by an Administrative Expense Cap ("Admin Cap.") The Admin Cap is a calculated maximum amount of administrative expense dollars that can be deducted from Revenues for purposes of determining income subject to the Experience Rebate. While Administrative Expenses may be limited by the Admin Cap to determine Experience Rebates, all valid Allowable Expenses will continue to be reported on the Financial Statistical Reports (FSRs). Thus, the Admin Cap does not impact FSR reporting, but may impact any associated Experience Rebate calculation.

The calculation of any corresponding Experience Rebate due will be subject to limitations on total deductible administrative expenses.

Such limitations will be calculated as follows:

(b) Calculation methodology.

HHSC will determine the administrative expense component of the applicable Capitation Rate structure for each Program prior to each applicable Rate Period. At the conclusion of an FSR Reporting Period, HHSC will apply that predetermined administrative expense component against the MCO's actually

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

incurred number of Member Months and aggregate premiums received (monthly Capitation Payments plus any Delivery Supplemental Payments, which excludes any investment income or interest earned), to determine the specific Admin Cap, in aggregate dollars, for a given MCO.

If rates are changed during the FSR Reporting Period, HHSC will use this same methodology of multiplying the predetermined HHSC rates for a given month against the ultimate actual number of Member Months or Revenues that occurred during that month, such that HHSC will apply each month's actual results against the rates that were in effect for that month.

(c) Data sources.

In determining the amount of Experience Rebate payment to include in the Primary Settlement (or in conjunction with any subsequent payment or settlement), the MCO will need to make the appropriate calculation, in order to assess the impact, if any, of the Admin Cap.

- (1) The total premiums paid by HHSC (received by the MCO), and corresponding Member Months, will be taken from the relevant FSR (or audit report) for the FSR Reporting Period.
- (2) There are three components of the administrative expense portion of the Capitation Rate structure:
 - (i) the percentage rate to apply against the total premiums paid (the "percentage of premium" within the administrative expenses),
 - (ii) the dollar rate per Member Month (the "fixed amount" within the administrative expenses); and
 - (iii) the portion incorporated into the pharmacy (prescription expense) rate that pertains to prescription administrative expenses.

These will be taken from the supporting details associated with the official notification of final Capitation Rates, as supplied by HHSC. This notification is sent to the MCOs during the annual rate setting process via email, labeled as "the final rate exhibits for your health plan." The email has one (1) or more spreadsheet files attached, which are particular to the given MCO. The spreadsheet(s) show the fixed amount and percentage of premium components for the administrative component of the Capitation Rate.

The components of the administrative expense portion of the Capitation Rate can also be found on HHSC's Medicaid website, under "Rate Analysis for Managed Care Services." Under each Program, there is a separate Rate Setting document for each Rate Period that describes the

development of the Capitation Rates. Within each such document, there is a section entitled "Administrative Fees," where it refers to "the amount allocated for administrative expenses."

- (3) In cases where the administrative expense portion of the Capitation Rate refers to "the greater of (a) [one (1) set of factors], and (b) [another set of factors]," then the Admin Cap will be calculated each way, and the larger of the two (2) results will be the Admin Cap utilized for the determination of any Experience Rebates due.

(d) Example of calculation.

By way of example only, HHSC will calculate the Admin Cap for an FSR Reporting Period as follows:

- (1) Multiply the predetermined administrative expense rate structure "fixed amount," or dollar rate per Member Month (for example, \$8.00), by the actual number of Member Months for a given Program during the FSR Reporting Period (for example, 70,000):
 - $\$8.00 \times 70,000 = \$560,000$.
- (2) Multiply the predetermined percent of premiums in the administrative expense rate structure (for example, 5.75%), by the actual aggregate premiums earned for the Program during the FSR Reporting Period (for example, \$6,000,000).
 - $5.75\% \times \$6,000,000 = \$345,000$.
- (3) Multiply the predetermined pharmacy administrative expense rate (for example, \$1.80), by the actual number of Member Months for the Program during the FSR Reporting Period (for example, 70,000):
 - $\$1.80 \times 70,000 = \$126,000$.
- (4) Add the totals of items 1, 2, and 3, plus applicable premium taxes and maintenance taxes (for example, \$112,000), to determine the Admin Cap for the Program:
 - $(\$560,000 + \$345,000 + \$126,000) + \$112,000 = \$1,143,000$.

In this example, \$1,143,000 would be the Admin Cap for a single Program for an MCO in a particular FSR Reporting Period.

(e) Consolidation and offsets.

The Admin Cap will be first calculated individually by Program, and then totaled and applied on a Consolidated Basis. There will be one aggregate amount of dollars determined as the Admin Cap for each MCO, which will cover all of an MCO's and its Affiliates' Programs and Service Areas excluding the Dual Demonstration. The Dual Demonstration will have its own separate Admin Cap calculated. This consolidated Admin Cap will be applied to the

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

administrative expenses of the MCO on a Consolidated Basis. The net impact of the Admin Cap will be applied to the Experience Rebate calculation. Calculation details are provided in the applicable FSR Templates and FSR Instructions in the UMCM.

(f) Impact on Loss carry-forward.

For Experience Rebate calculation purposes, the calculation of any loss carry-forward, as described in Section 10.10(d), will be based on the allowable pre-tax loss as determined under the Admin Cap.

(g) MCOs entering a Service Delivery Area or Program.

If an MCO enters a new Service Area or offers a Program that it did not offer under a previous contract, it may be exempt from the Admin Cap for those Service Areas and Programs for a period of time to be determined by HHSC, up through the first FSR Reporting Period or portion thereof.

(h) Service Delivery Areas with only one (1) MCO in a Program.

In Service Areas operating with only one (1) MCO for a Program, HHSC may, at its sole discretion, revise the Admin Cap if its application would create an undue hardship on the MCO.

(i) Unforeseen events.

If, in HHSC's sole discretion, it determines that unforeseen events have created significant hardships for one (1) or more MCOs, HHSC may revise or temporarily suspend the Admin Cap as it deems necessary.

Section 10.10.3 Reinsurance Cap

Beginning with FSR Reporting Period 12/13, the MCO is subject to the Reinsurance Cap.

Reinsurance is reported on HHSC's FSR report format as: 1) gross reinsurance premiums paid, and 2) reinsurance recoveries received. The premiums paid are treated as a part of medical expenses, and the recoveries received are treated as an offset to those medical expenses (also known as a contra-cost). The net of the gross premiums paid minus the recoveries received is called the net reinsurance cost. The net reinsurance cost, as measured in aggregate dollars over the FSR Reporting Period, divided by the number of Member Months for that same period, is referred to as the net reinsurance cost per-member-per-month (PMPM).

The MCO will be limited to a maximum amount of net reinsurance cost PMPM for purposes of calculating the pre-tax net income that is subject to the Experience Rebate. This limitation does not impact an MCO's ability to purchase or arrange for reinsurance. It only impacts what is factored into the

Experience Rebate calculation. The maximum amount of allowed net reinsurance cost PMPM (Reinsurance Cap) varies by MCO Program and is equal to 110% of the net reinsurance cost PMPM contained in the Capitation Rates for the Program during the FSR Reporting Period.

Regardless of the maximum amounts as represented by the Reinsurance Cap, all reinsurance reported on the FSR is subject to audit, and must comply with the UMCM Cost Principles.

Section 10.11 Restriction on assignment of fees.

During the term of the Contract, MCO may not, directly or indirectly, assign to any third party any beneficial or legal interest of the MCO in or to any payments to be made by HHSC pursuant to this Contract. This restriction does not apply to fees the MCO pays to Subcontractors for the performance of the Scope of Work.

Section 10.12 Liability for taxes.

HHSC is not responsible in any way for the payment of any Federal, state or local taxes related to or incurred in connection with the MCO's performance of this Contract. MCO must pay and discharge any and all such taxes, including any penalties and interest. In addition, HHSC is exempt from Federal excise taxes, and will not pay any personal property taxes or income taxes levied on MCO or any taxes levied on employee wages.

Section 10.13 Liability for employment-related charges and benefits.

MCO will perform work under this Contract as an independent contractor and not as agent or representative of HHSC. MCO is solely and exclusively liable for payment of all employment-related charges incurred in connection with the performance of this Contract, including but not limited to salaries, benefits, employment taxes, workers compensation benefits, unemployment insurance and benefits, and other insurance or fringe benefits for Staff.

Section 10.14 No additional consideration.

(a) MCO will not be entitled to nor receive from HHSC any additional consideration, compensation, salary, wages, charges, fees, costs, or any other type of remuneration for Services and Deliverables provided under the Contract, except by properly authorized and executed Contract amendments.

(b) No other charges for tasks, functions, or activities that are incidental or ancillary to the delivery of the Services and Deliverables will be sought from HHSC or any other state agency, nor will the failure of HHSC or any other party to pay for such incidental or

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

ancillary services entitle the MCO to withhold Services and Deliverables due under the Agreement.

(c) MCO will not be entitled by virtue of the Contract to consideration in the form of overtime, health insurance benefits, retirement benefits, disability retirement benefits, sick leave, vacation time, paid holidays, or other paid leaves of absence of any type or kind whatsoever.

Section 10.15 Federal Disallowance

If the federal government recoups money from the state for expenses and/or costs that are deemed unallowable by the federal government, the state has the right to, in turn, recoup payments made to the MCOs for these same expenses and/or costs, even if they had not been previously disallowed by the state and were incurred by the MCO, and any such expenses and/or costs would then be deemed unallowable by the state. If the state retroactively recoups money from the MCOs due to a federal disallowance, the state will recoup the entire amount paid to the MCO for the federally disallowed expenses and/or costs, not just the federal portion.

Section 10.16 Supplemental Payments for Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for Outpatient Drugs and Biological Products

The capitation rates do not include the costs of Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for outpatient drugs and biological products for STAR+PLUS Members, as described in Attachment B-1, Section 8.2.13.1. HHSC will make supplemental payments to the MCO for these Medicaid Wrap-Around Services, based on encounter data received by HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor during an encounter reporting period. The first supplemental payment will cover encounter data received from March 1, 2012, to February 28, 2013. Thereafter, supplemental payments will cover six-month encounter reporting periods. HHSC will make supplemental payments within a reasonable amount of time after the encounter reporting period, generally no later than 95 Days after HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor has processed the encounter data. Supplemental payments will be limited to the actual amounts paid to pharmacy providers for these Medicaid Wrap-Around Services, as represented in "Net Amount Due" field (Field 281) on the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) encounter transaction. To be eligible for reimbursement, encounters must contain a Financial Arrangement Code "14" in the "Line of Business" field (Field 270) on the NCPDP encounter transaction.

Section 10.17 Pass-through Payments for Provider Rate Increases

The capitation rates do not include the costs of federally-mandated provider rate increases, per

PPACA as amended by Section 1202 of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. HHSC will make supplemental payments to the MCO for these rate increases, and the MCO will pass through the full amount of the supplemental payments to qualified providers no later than 30 Days after receipt of HHSC's supplemental payment report, contingent upon the receipt of HHSC's payment allocation. Additional information regarding these requirements is located in Attachment B-1, Section 8.2.16, "Supplemental Payments for Qualified Providers."

Section 10.18 Non-Risk Payments for Certain Drugs

The capitation rates do not include the costs of certain clinician-administered and pharmacy drugs as identified in UMCM Chapter 2. For providing these drugs to Members, HHSC will make non-risk payments to the MCO based on Encounter Data received by HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor during an encounter reporting period.

For drugs dispensed by a pharmacy, the first non-risk payment will cover pharmacy Encounter Data received from the date the drugs are added to the Medicaid and CHIP formularies through the end of that State Fiscal Quarter. Thereafter, non-risk payments will cover quarterly encounter reporting periods. HHSC will make non-risk payments within a reasonable amount of time after the encounter reporting period, but no later than 95 Days after HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor has processed the Encounter Data. Non-risk payments will be limited to the actual amounts MCOs paid to pharmacy providers for these drugs as represented in "Net Amount Due" field (Field 281) on the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) encounter transaction up to the Fee-for-Service reimbursement amount. To be eligible for reimbursement, pharmacy encounters must contain a Financial Arrangement Code "14" in the "Line of Business" field (Field 270) on the NCPDP encounter transaction.

For clinician-administered drugs, the first non-risk payment will cover medical Encounter Data received from the effective date of the drugs specified on the CAD_Formulary_NRP file, as defined in Chapter 2 of the UMCM, through the end of that State Fiscal Quarter. Thereafter, non-risk payments will cover state fiscal quarterly encounter reporting periods. HHSC will make non-risk payments within a reasonable amount of time after the encounter reporting period, but no later than 95 Days after HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor has processed the medical Encounter Data. Non-risk payments will be limited to the actual amounts MCOs paid to medical providers for the ingredient cost of

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

these drugs up to the Fee-for-Service reimbursement amount. To be eligible for reimbursement, medical encounters must contain a Financial Arrangement Code "20" in segment NTE02 on the encounter transaction.

Section 10.19 Payment/Adjustment to Capitation in Consideration of the ACA Section 9010 Health Insurance Providers Fee

The following applies only to MCOs that are covered entities under Section 9010 of the PPACA, and thus required to pay the Health Insurance Providers Fee ("HIP Fee") for United States health risks.

Beginning in calendar year 2014, the PPACA requires the MCO to pay the HIP Fee no later than September 30th (as applicable to each relevant year, the "HIP Fee Year") with respect to premiums paid to the MCO in the preceding calendar year (as applicable to each relevant year, the "HIP Data Year"), and continuing similarly in each successive year. In order to satisfy the requirement for actuarial soundness set forth in 42 C.F.R. § 438.6(c) with respect to amounts paid by HHSC under this Agreement, the parties agree that HHSC will make a retroactive adjustment to capitation to the MCO for the full amount of the HIP Fee allocable to this Agreement, as follows:

Amount and method of payment: For each HIP Fee Year, HHSC will make an adjustment to capitation to the MCO for that portion of the HIP Fee that is attributable to the Capitation Payments paid by HHSC to the MCO for risks in the applicable HIP Data Year under the Agreement, less any applicable exclusions and appropriate credit offsets. This capitation adjustment will be determined by HHSC and will include the following:

- The amount of the HIP Fee attributable to this Agreement;
- The federal income tax liability, if any, that the MCO incurs as a result of receiving HHSC's payment for the amount of the HIP Fee attributable to this Agreement; and
- Any Texas state premium tax attributable to the capitation adjustment.

The amount of the HIP Fee will not be determinable until after HHSC establishes the regular Capitation Rates for a rate period. HHSC therefore will perform an actuarial calculation to account for the HIP Fee within actuarially sound Capitation Rates each year and apply this Capitation Rate adjustment to the regular Capitation Rates already paid to the MCO.

The MCO's federal income tax rate will not be known prior to the end of the tax year. As a result, HHSC will make a tax rate assumption for purposes of

developing the capitation adjustment. If the tax rate assumption later proves to be higher than the actual tax rate for one or more MCOs, HHSC may re-determine the capitation adjustment for those MCOs using the lower tax rate and reconcile the capitation amount paid.

Documentation Requirements: HHSC will pay the MCO after it receives sufficient documentation, as determined by HHSC, detailing the MCO's Texas Medicaid and CHIP-specific liability for the HIP Fee. The MCO will provide documentation that includes the following:

- The preliminary and final versions of the IRS Form 8963;
- Texas Medicaid/CHIP-specific premiums included in the premiums reported on Form 8963; and
- The preliminary and final versions of the Fee statement provided by the IRS.

Payment by HHSC is intended to put the MCO in the same position as the MCO would have been had no HIP Fee been imposed upon the MCO.

This provision will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Section 10.20 Non-Risk Payments for Certain Autism Services

Capitation Rates do not include the costs of delivering applied behavior analysis (ABA) services to Medicaid Members age 20 and under or the costs of interdisciplinary team meetings to identify needed services and formulate individualized treatment plans for these eligible Medicaid Members, as described in the TMPPM.

For providing these services to eligible Medicaid Members, HHSC will make non-risk payments to the MCO based on Encounter Data received by HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor during an Encounter reporting period. HHSC will reimburse for services provided to eligible Medicaid Members as documented in both the invoice and Encounter Data on a non-risk basis subject to the non-risk upper payment limit in 42 CFR § 447.362.

Non-risk payments will cover quarterly Encounter reporting periods. HHSC will make non-risk payments within a reasonable amount of time after the Encounter reporting period, generally no later than 95 Days after HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor has processed the Encounter Data. Non-risk payments for these services require MCO adherence to all applicable requirements, including those specified in the TMPPM.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Non-risk payments will be limited to the actual amounts MCOs paid to providers for these services up to the Fee-for-Service reimbursement amount. The non-risk payments will cover only the cost of the covered ABA services and interdisciplinary team meetings to identify needed services and formulate individualized treatment plans for these eligible Medicaid Members.

Article 11. Disclosure & Confidentiality of Information**Section 11.01 Confidentiality.**

- (a) MCO and all Subcontractors, consultants, or agents must treat all information that is obtained through performance of the Services under the Contract, including information relating to applicants or recipients of HHSC Programs, as Confidential Information to the extent that confidential treatment is provided under state and federal law, rules, and regulations.
- (b) MCO is responsible for understanding the degree to which information obtained through performance of this Contract is confidential under State and Federal law, rules, and regulations.
- (c) MCO and all Subcontractors, consultants, or agents may not use any information obtained through performance of this Contract in any manner except as is necessary for the proper discharge of obligations and securing of rights under the Contract.
- (d) MCO must have a system in effect to protect all records and all other documents deemed confidential under this Contract that are maintained in connection with the activities funded under the Contract. Any disclosure or transfer of Confidential Information by MCO, including information required by HHSC, will be in accordance with applicable law. If the MCO receives a request for information deemed confidential under this Contract, the MCO will immediately notify HHSC of such request, and will make reasonable efforts to protect the information from public disclosure.
- (e) In addition to the requirements expressly stated in this Section, MCO must comply with any policy, rule, or reasonable requirement of HHSC that relates to the safeguarding or disclosure of information relating to Members, MCO's operations, or MCO's performance of the Contract.
- (f) In the event of the expiration of the Contract or termination of the Contract for any reason, all Confidential Information disclosed to and all copies thereof made by the MCO must be returned to HHSC or, at HHSC's option, erased or destroyed. MCO

must provide HHSC certificates evidencing such destruction.

(g) The obligations in this Section must not restrict any disclosure by the MCO pursuant to any applicable law, or by order of any court or government agency, provided that the MCO must give prompt notice to HHSC of such order.

(h) With the exception of confidential Member information, information provided under this Agreement by one Party (the "Furnishing Party") to another Party (the "Receiving Party") will not be considered Confidential Information if such data was:

- (1) Already known to the Receiving Party without restrictions at the time of its disclosure by the Furnishing Party;
- (2) Independently developed by the Receiving Party without reference to the Furnishing Party's Confidential Information;
- (3) Rightfully obtained by the Receiving Party without restriction from a third party after its disclosure to a third party by the Furnishing Party;
- (4) Publicly available other than through the fault or negligence of the Receiving Party; or
- (5) Lawfully released without restriction to anyone.

Section 11.02 Disclosure of HHSC's Confidential Information.

- (a) MCO will report to HHSC any and all unauthorized disclosures or uses of HHSC's Confidential Information of which it or its Subcontractors, consultants, or agents is aware or has knowledge in accordance with Section 11.09 of this Contract. MCO acknowledges that any publication or disclosure of HHSC's Confidential Information to others may cause immediate and irreparable harm to HHSC and may constitute a violation of State or federal laws. If MCO, its Subcontractors, consultants, or agents should publish or disclose such Confidential Information to others without authorization, HHSC will immediately be entitled to injunctive relief or any other remedies to which it is entitled under law or equity. HHSC will have the right to recover from MCO all damages and liabilities caused by or arising from MCO's, its Subcontractors', consultants', or agents' failure to protect HHSC's Confidential Information. MCO will defend with counsel approved by HHSC, indemnify and hold harmless HHSC from all damages, costs, liabilities, and expenses caused by or arising from MCO's or its Subcontractors', consultants' or agents' failure to protect HHSC's Confidential Information. HHSC will not unreasonably withhold approval of counsel selected by the MCO.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

(b) MCO will require its Subcontractors, consultants, and agents to comply with the terms of this provision.

Section 11.03 Member Records

(a) MCO must comply with the requirements of state and federal laws, including the HIPAA requirements set forth in **Section 7.07**, regarding the transfer of Member Records.

(b) If at any time during the Contract Term this Contract is terminated, HHSC may require the transfer of Member Records, upon written notice to MCO, to another entity, as consistent with federal and state laws and applicable releases.

(c) The term “Member Record” for this Section means only those administrative, enrollment, case management and other such records maintained by MCO and is not intended to include Member records maintained by participating Network Providers.

Section 11.04 Requests for public information.

(a) When the MCO produces reports or other forms of information that the MCO believes consist of proprietary or otherwise confidential information, the MCO must clearly mark such information as confidential information or provide written notice to HHSC that it considers the information confidential.

(b) If HHSC receives a request, filed in accordance with the Texas Public Information Act (“Act,”) seeking information that has been identified by the MCO as proprietary or otherwise confidential, HHSC will deliver a copy of the request for public information to MCO, in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

(c) With respect to any information that is the subject of a request for disclosure, MCO is required to demonstrate to the Texas Office of Attorney General the specific reasons why the requested information is confidential or otherwise excepted from required public disclosure under law. MCO will provide HHSC with copies of all such communications.

Section 11.05 Privileged Work Product.

(a) MCO acknowledges that HHSC asserts that privileged work product may be prepared in anticipation of litigation and that MCO is performing the Services with respect to privileged work product as an agent of HHSC, and that all matters related thereto are protected from disclosure by the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, Texas Rules of Evidence, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or Federal Rules of Evidence.

(b) HHSC will notify MCO of any privileged work product to which MCO has or may have access. After the MCO is notified or otherwise becomes aware that such documents, data, database, or communications

are privileged work product, only MCO personnel, for whom such access is necessary for the purposes of providing the Services, may have access to privileged work product.

(c) If MCO receives notice of any judicial or other proceeding seeking to obtain access to HHSC’s privileged work product, MCO will:

- (1) Immediately notify HHSC; and
- (2) Use all reasonable efforts to resist providing such access.

(d) If MCO resists disclosure of HHSC’s privileged work product in accordance with this Section, HHSC will, to the extent authorized under Civil Practices and Remedies Code or other applicable State law, have the right and duty to:

- (1) Represent MCO in such resistance;
- (2) Retain counsel to represent MCO; or
- (3) Reimburse MCO for reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred in resisting such access.

(e) If a court of competent jurisdiction orders MCO to produce documents, disclose data, or otherwise breach the confidentiality obligations imposed in the Contract, or otherwise with respect to maintaining the confidentiality, proprietary nature, and secrecy of privileged work product, MCO will not be liable for breach of such obligation.

Section 11.06 Unauthorized acts.

Each Party agrees to:

- (1) Notify the other Party promptly of any unauthorized possession, use, or knowledge, or attempt thereof, by any person or entity that may become known to it, of any HHSC Confidential Information or any information identified by the MCO as confidential or proprietary;
- (2) Promptly furnish to the other Party full details of the unauthorized possession, use, or knowledge, or attempt thereof, and use reasonable efforts to assist the other Party in investigating or preventing the reoccurrence of any unauthorized possession, use, or knowledge, or attempt thereof, of Confidential Information;
- (3) Cooperate with the other Party in any litigation and investigation against third Parties deemed necessary by such Party to protect its proprietary rights; and
- (4) Promptly prevent a reoccurrence of any such unauthorized possession, use, or knowledge such information.

Section 11.07 Legal action.

Neither party may commence any legal action or proceeding in respect to any unauthorized possession, use, or knowledge, or attempt thereof by

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

any person or entity of HHSC's Confidential Information or information identified by the MCO as confidential or proprietary, which action or proceeding identifies the other Party's information without such Party's consent.

Section 11.08 Information Security and Privacy Requirements

(a) Compliance.

The MCO agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal security and privacy requirements governing the creation, collection, access, use, storage, maintenance, disclosure, safeguarding and destruction of Texas HHS data including Agency Sensitive Information and Confidential Information.

(b) Protection.

The MCO will implement, maintain, document, and use appropriate administrative, technical and physical security measures to protect all Texas HHS Information Resources and data, including Agency Sensitive Information and Confidential Information.

(c) Reviews.

The MCO must comply with security and privacy controls compliance assessments, updates, and monitoring by Texas HHS as required by state and federal law or by Texas HHS's discretion. The security and privacy controls will be based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-53 from the applicable state and federal requirements. The Texas HHS process is described in the Information Security Risk Assessment and Monitoring Procedures (IS-RAMP) that is published on the Texas HHS Internet website.

(d) Workforce.

The MCO must ensure that their workforce, including Subcontractors, who are granted specified Texas HHS authorized access to internal Texas HHS Information Resources, comply with the Texas HHS Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) and sign the Acceptable Use Agreement (AUA) prior to access, in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 202.22.

(e) Information Security and Privacy Officials.

The MCO must designate an Information Security Official and a Privacy Official who will be responsible for managing its security and privacy programs and Texas HHS requirements. The MCO will provide Texas HHS the names, phone numbers and email addresses of these officials. The Information Security Official and Privacy Official roles may be performed by the same individual.

(f) Program.

The MCO must establish an information security and privacy program and maintain information security and privacy policies and standards that are updated at least annually with respect to the management or handling of Texas HHS Information Resources or data. The program will:

(1) comply with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements for Texas HHS data protection;

(2) comply with Texas HHS Information Security Office's published or provided policies, standards, and controls available at Doing Business with HHS

(3) ensure the integrity, availability, and confidentiality by implementing technical, administrative and physical safeguards for Texas HHS Agency Sensitive Information and Confidential Information;

(4) protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information;

(5) protect and monitor against unauthorized access to or use of such information that could result in harm to the person that is the subject of such information both logically and physically;

(6) routinely review, monitor, and remove unnecessary accounts that have access to Texas HHS Agency Sensitive Information or Confidential Information;

(7) coordinate with Texas HHS to determine the Texas HHS data types accessed, transmitted, stored, or maintained by the system and identify applicable state, federal and regulatory requirements;

(8) document system accountability with an associated Texas HHS Information owner and, if provided by the MCO, Information custodians;

(9) encrypt the Texas HHS Agency Sensitive Information and Confidential Information on end-user devices, on portable devices, in transit over public networks, and while stored in the cloud;

(10) ensure FIPS 140-2 validated encryption will be used for federal protected data and access to Texas HHS Confidential and Agency Sensitive Information will be controlled and monitored;

(11) prohibit the use of free cloud services with Texas HHS Agency Sensitive Information or Confidential Information;

(12) prohibit the performance of any work or the maintenance of any information relating or obtained pursuant to this Agreement to occur outside of the United States;(13)

provide the workforce security and privacy training, conduct appropriate background checks, ensure individual accountability, and

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

implement appropriate sanctions for non-compliance;

(14) establish a secure method of assigning and selecting passwords, or use of unique identifier technologies, such as biometrics or token devices;

(15) keep current on security update/patch releases and maintain up-to-date anti-virus/malware protection;

(16) ensure security will be integrated into all phases including planning, development, and implementation and will include security testing and remediation of security vulnerabilities prior to production especially for online websites, applications and mobile applications;

(17) establish standards and methods to securely return, destroy or dispose of Texas HHS Agency Sensitive Information or Confidential Information;

(18) provide documentation of information security and privacy policies/standards to Texas HHS Information Security if requested;

(19) develop and implement methods that ensure security for all components, including:

- (i) environmental security;
- (ii) physical site security;
- (iii) computer hardware security;
- (iv) computer software security;
- (v) application security;
- (vi) data access and storage;
- (vii) client/user security;
- (viii) secure processes and procedures;
- (ix) Telecommunications and network security; and
- (x) general support systems (GSS) security;

SECTION 11.09 MCO's Incident and Breach Notice, Reporting and Mitigation

The MCO's obligation begins at discovery of any unauthorized disclosure of Confidential Information or any privacy or security incident that may compromise Confidential Information (collectively "Incident") and continues until all effects of the Incident are resolved to HHSC's satisfaction, hereafter referred to as the "Incident Response Period".

For each Incident, the MCO must perform a risk analysis in accordance with HIPAA requirements to determine the probability of compromise of the Confidential Information.

Section 11.09.1 Notification to HHSC

- (a) The MCO must notify HHSC within the timeframes set forth in Section (c) below unless HHSC has agreed in writing to an alternate timeframe for notification.
- (b) The MCO must require that its Subcontractors and Providers take the necessary steps to assure that the MCO can comply with all of the following Incident notice requirements.

- (c) Incident Notice:

1. Initial Notice.

Within 24 hours of discovery of an Incident that the MCO's risk analysis has determined has more than a low probability of compromise, the MCO must preliminarily report on the occurrence of an Incident to the HHSC Privacy Officer via email at: privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us using the Potential Privacy/Security Incident Form which is available on the HHSC website. This initial notice must, at a minimum, contain (1) all information reasonably available to MCO about the Incident, (2) confirmation that the MCO has met any applicable federal Breach notification requirements and (3) a single point of contact for the MCOs for HHSC communications both during and outside of business hours during the Incident Response Period.

2. Formal Notice.

No later than three Business Days after discovery of an Incident that the MCO's risk analysis has determined has more than a low probability of compromise, or when the MCO should have reasonably discovered such Incident, the MCO must provide written formal notification to HHSC using the Potential Privacy/Security Incident Form which is available on the HHSC website. The formal notification must include all available information about the Incident, and the MCO's investigation of the Incident.

3. Annual Notice

For an Incident that the MCO's risk analysis has determined has a low probability of compromise or only involves unauthorized disclosure of a single individual's Confidential Information to a single unauthorized recipient, the MCO must provide notice to HHSC of such Incident no later than 60 Days after

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

the end of the calendar year in which the Incident occurred.

No later than 60 Days after the end of each year, MCOs must provide the HHS Privacy Office with a comprehensive list of all incidents involving HHSC confidential information that were reported to the US Office for Civil Rights in accordance with the obligations under HIPAA.

Section 11.09.2 MCO Investigation, Response and Mitigation.

The MCO must fully investigate and mitigate, to the extent practicable and as soon as possible or as indicated below, any Incident. At a minimum, the MCO will:

1. Immediately commence a full and complete investigation;
2. Cooperate fully with HHSC in its response to the Incident;
3. Complete or participate in an initial risk analysis;
4. Provide a final risk analysis;
5. Submit proposed corrective actions to HHSC for review and approval;
6. Commit necessary and appropriate staff and resources to expeditiously respond;
7. Report to HHSC as required by HHSC and all applicable federal and state laws for Incident response purposes and for purposes of HHSC's compliance with report and notification requirements, to the satisfaction of HHSC;
8. Fully cooperate with HHSC to respond to inquiries and/or proceedings by federal and state authorities about the Incident;
9. Fully cooperate with HHSC's efforts to seek appropriate injunctive relief or to otherwise prevent or curtail such Incidents;
10. Recover, or assure destruction of, any Confidential Information impermissibly disclosed during or as a result of the Incident; and
11. Provide HHSC with a final report on the Incident explaining the Incident's resolution.

Section 11.09.3 Breach Notification to Individuals and Reporting to Authorities.

- (A) MCO must provide Breach notification, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §§164.400-414.
- (B) The MCO must assure that the time, manner and content of any Breach notification required by this Section meets all federal and state regulatory requirements. Breach notice letters must be in the MCO's name and on the MCO's letterhead and must contain contact information to obtain additional information, including the name and title of the MCO's representative, an email address and a toll-free telephone number.
- (C) The MCO must provide HHSC with copies of all distributed communications related to the Breach notification at the same time the MCO distributes the communications.

The MCO must demonstrate to the satisfaction of HHSC that any Breach notification required by applicable law was timely made. If there are delays outside of the MCO's control, the MCO must provide written documentation to HHSC of the reasons for the delay.

Article 12. Remedies & Disputes**Section 12.01 Understanding and expectations.**

The remedies described in this Section are directed to MCO's timely and responsive performance of the Services and production of Deliverables, and the creation of a flexible and responsive relationship between the Parties. The MCO is expected to meet or exceed all HHSC objectives and standards, as set forth in the Contract. All areas of responsibility and all Contract requirements will be subject to performance evaluation by HHSC. Performance reviews may be conducted at the discretion of HHSC at any time and may relate to any responsibility and/or requirement. Any and all responsibilities and/or requirements not fulfilled may be subject to remedies set forth in the Contract.

Section 12.02 Tailored remedies.

- (a) Understanding of the Parties.

MCO agrees and understands that HHSC may pursue tailored contractual remedies for noncompliance with the Contract. At any time and at its discretion, HHSC may impose or pursue one or more remedies for each item of noncompliance and will determine remedies on a case-by-case basis. HHSC's pursuit or non-pursuit of a tailored remedy does not constitute a waiver of any other remedy that HHSC may have at law or equity.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(b) Notice and opportunity to cure for non-material breach.

(1) HHSC will notify MCO in writing of specific areas of MCO performance that fail to meet performance expectations, standards, or schedules set forth in the Contract, but that, in the determination of HHSC, do not result in a material deficiency or delay in the implementation or operation of the Services.

(2) MCO will, within five (5) Business Days (or another date approved by HHSC) of receipt of written notice of a non-material deficiency, provide the HHSC Project Manager a written response that:

- (i) Explains the reasons for the deficiency, MCO's plan to address or cure the deficiency, and the date and time by which the deficiency will be cured; or
- (ii) If MCO disagrees with HHSC's findings, its reasons for disagreeing with HHSC's findings.

(3) MCO's proposed cure of a non-material deficiency is subject to the approval of HHSC. MCO's repeated commission of non-material deficiencies or repeated failure to resolve any such deficiencies may be regarded by HHSC as a material deficiency and entitle HHSC to pursue any other remedy provided in the Contract or any other appropriate remedy HHSC may have at law or equity.

(c) Corrective action plan.

(1) At its option, HHSC may require MCO to submit to HHSC a written plan (the "Corrective Action Plan") to correct or resolve a material breach of the Contract, as determined by HHSC.

(2) The Corrective Action Plan must provide:

- (i) A detailed explanation of the reasons for the cited deficiency;
- (ii) MCO's assessment or diagnosis of the cause; and
- (iii) A specific proposal to cure or resolve the deficiency.

(3) The Corrective Action Plan must be submitted by the deadline set forth in HHSC's request for a Corrective Action Plan. The Corrective Action Plan is subject to approval by HHSC, which will not unreasonably be withheld.

(4) HHSC will notify MCO in writing of HHSC's final disposition of HHSC's concerns. If HHSC accepts MCO's proposed Corrective Action Plan, HHSC may:

- (i) Condition such approval on completion of tasks in the order or priority that HHSC may reasonably prescribe;
- (ii) Disapprove portions of MCO's proposed Corrective Action Plan; or
- (iii) Require additional or different corrective action(s).

Notwithstanding the submission and acceptance of a Corrective Action Plan, MCO remains responsible for achieving all written performance criteria.

(5) HHSC's acceptance of a Corrective Action Plan under this Section will not:

- (i) Excuse MCO's prior substandard performance;
- (ii) Relieve MCO of its duty to comply with performance standards; or
- (iii) Prohibit HHSC from assessing additional tailored remedies or pursuing other appropriate remedies for continued substandard performance.

(d) Administrative remedies.

(1) At its discretion, HHSC may impose one or more of the following remedies for each item of material noncompliance and will determine the scope and severity of the remedy on a case-by-case basis:

- (i) Assess liquidated damages in accordance with the "Liquidated Damages Matrix;"
- (ii) Conduct accelerated monitoring of the MCO. Accelerated monitoring includes more frequent or more extensive monitoring by HHSC or its agent;
- (iii) Require additional, more detailed, financial and/or programmatic reports to be submitted by MCO;
- (iv) Decline to renew or extend the Contract;
- (v) Appoint temporary management under the circumstances described in 42 C.F.R. § 438.706;
- (vi) Initiate disenrollment of a Member or Members;
- (vii) Suspend enrollment of Members;
- (viii) Withhold or recoup payment to MCO;
- (ix) Require forfeiture of all or part of the MCO's bond; or
- (x) Terminate the Contract in accordance with **Section 12.03**, ("Termination by HHSC").

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

- (2) For purposes of the Contract, an item of material noncompliance means a specific action of MCO that:
- (i) Violates a material provision of the Contract;
 - (ii) Fails to meet an agreed measure of performance; or
 - (iii) Represents a failure of MCO to be reasonably responsive to a reasonable request of HHSC relating to the Services for information, assistance, or support within the timeframe specified by HHSC.
- (3) HHSC will provide notice to MCO of the imposition of an administrative remedy in accordance with this Section, with the exception of accelerated monitoring, which may be unannounced. HHSC may require MCO to file a written response in accordance with this Section.
- (4) The Parties agree that a State or Federal statute, rule, regulation, or Federal guideline will prevail over the provisions of this Section unless the statute, rule, regulation, or guidelines can be read together with this Section to give effect to both.
- (e) Damages.
- (1) HHSC will be entitled to actual and -, consequential damages resulting from the MCO's failure to comply with any of the terms of the Contract. In some cases, the actual damage to HHSC or State of Texas as a result of MCO's failure to meet any aspect of the responsibilities of the Contract and/or to meet specific performance standards set forth in the Contract are difficult or impossible to determine with precise accuracy. Therefore, liquidated damages will be assessed in writing against and paid by the MCO in accordance with and for failure to meet any aspect of the responsibilities of the Contract and/or to meet the specific performance standards identified by the HHSC "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix." Liquidated damages will be assessed if HHSC determines such failure is the fault of the MCO, including the MCO's Subcontractors and/or consultants, and is not materially caused or contributed to by HHSC or its agents. If at any time, HHSC determines the MCO has not met any aspect of the responsibilities of the Contract and/or the specific performance standards due to mitigating circumstances, HHSC reserves the right to waive all or part of the liquidated damages. All such waivers must be in writing, contain the reasons for the waiver, and be signed by the appropriate executive of HHSC.
- (2) The liquidated damages prescribed in this Section are not intended to be in the nature of a penalty but are intended to be reasonable estimates of HHSC's projected financial loss and damage resulting from the MCO's nonperformance, including financial loss as a result of project delays. Accordingly, in the event MCO fails to perform in accordance with the Contract, HHSC may assess liquidated damages as provided in this Section.
- (3) If MCO fails to perform any of the Services described in the Contract, HHSC may assess liquidated damages for each occurrence of a liquidated damages event, to the extent consistent with HHSC's tailored approach to remedies and Texas law.
- (4) HHSC may elect to collect liquidated damages:
- (i) Through direct assessment and demand for payment delivered to MCO; or
 - (ii) By deduction of amounts assessed as liquidated damages as set-off against payments then due to MCO or that become due at any time after assessment of the liquidated damages. HHSC will make deductions until the full amount payable by the MCO is received by HHSC.
- (f) Equitable Remedies
- (1) MCO acknowledges that, if MCO breaches (or attempts or threatens to breach) its material obligation under the Contract, HHSC may be irreparably harmed. In such a circumstance, HHSC may proceed directly to court to pursue equitable remedies.
- (2) If a court of competent jurisdiction finds that MCO breached, or attempted or threatened to breach, any such obligations, MCO agrees that without any additional findings of irreparable injury or other conditions to injunctive relief, it will not oppose the entry of an appropriate order compelling performance by MCO and restraining it from any further breaches or attempted or threatened breaches.
- (g) Suspension of Contract
- (1) HHSC may suspend performance of all or any part of the Contract if:
- (i) HHSC determines that MCO has committed a material breach of the Contract;
 - (ii) HHSC has reason to believe that MCO has committed or, assisted in the commission of: Fraud, Waste, or Abuse; malfeasance; misfeasance; or nonfeasance by any party concerning the Contract;
 - (iii) HHSC determines that the MCO knew, or should have known of: Fraud, Waste, or Abuse; malfeasance; or nonfeasance, by

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

any party concerning the Contract; and the MCO failed to take appropriate action; or

(iv) HHSC determines that suspension of the Contract in whole or in part is in the best interests of the State of Texas or the HHSC Programs.

(2) HHSC will notify MCO in writing of its intention to suspend the Contract in whole or in part. Such notice will:

- (i) Be delivered in writing to MCO;
- (ii) Include a concise description of the facts or matter leading to HHSC's decision; and
- (iii) Unless HHSC is suspending the contract for convenience, request a Corrective Action Plan from MCO or describe actions that MCO may take to avoid the contemplated suspension of the Contract.

Section 12.03 Termination by HHSC.

Prior to completion of the Contract Period, all or a part of the Contract may be terminated for any of the following reasons:

(a) Termination in the best interest of HHSC.

HHSC may terminate the Contract without cause at any time when, in its sole discretion, HHSC determines that termination is in the best interests of the State of Texas. HHSC will provide reasonable advance written notice of the termination, as it deems appropriate under the circumstances. The termination will be effective on the date specified in HHSC's notice of termination.

(b) Termination for cause.

Except as otherwise provided by the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, or any successor law, HHSC may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, upon the following conditions:

(1) Assignment for the benefit of creditors, appointment of receiver, or inability to pay debts.

HHSC may terminate the Contract at any time if MCO:

- (i) Makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- (ii) Admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or
- (iii) Consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or liquidator of MCO or of all or any part of its property.

(2) Failure to adhere to laws, rules, ordinances, or orders.

HHSC may terminate the Contract if a court of competent jurisdiction finds MCO failed to adhere to any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or

orders of any public authority having jurisdiction and such violation prevents or substantially impairs performance of MCO's duties under the Contract. HHSC will provide at least 30 Days advance written notice of such termination.

(3) Breach of confidentiality.

HHSC may terminate the Contract at any time if MCO breaches confidentiality laws with respect to the Services and Deliverables provided under the Contract.

(4) Failure to maintain adequate personnel or resources.

HHSC may terminate the Contract if, after providing notice and an opportunity to correct, HHSC determines that MCO has failed to supply personnel or resources and such failure results in MCO's inability to fulfill its duties under the Contract. HHSC will provide at least 30 Days advance written notice of such termination.

(5) Termination for gifts and gratuities.

(i) HHSC may terminate the Contract at any time following the determination by a competent judicial or quasi-judicial authority and MCO's exhaustion of all legal remedies that MCO, its employees, agents or representatives have either offered or given anything of value to an officer or employee of HHSC or the State of Texas in violation of state law.

(ii) MCO must include a similar provision in each of its Subcontracts and shall enforce this provision against a Subcontractor who has offered or given anything of value to any of the persons or entities described in this Section, whether or not the offer or gift was in the MCO's behalf.

(iii) Termination of a Subcontract by MCO pursuant to this provision will not be a cause for termination of the Contract unless:

- (a) MCO fails to replace such terminated Subcontractor within a reasonable time; and
- (b) Such failure constitutes cause, as described in this Subsection 12.03(b).

(iv) For purposes of this Section, a "thing of value" means any item of tangible or intangible property that has a monetary value of more than \$50.00 and includes, but is not limited to, cash, food, lodging, entertainment, and charitable contributions. The term does not include contributions to holders of public office or candidates for public office that are paid and reported in accordance with State and/or Federal law.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

(6) Termination for non-appropriation of funds.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, if funds for the continued fulfillment of the Contract by HHSC are at any time not forthcoming or are insufficient, through failure of any entity to appropriate funds or otherwise, then HHSC will have the right to terminate the Contract at no additional cost and with no penalty whatsoever by giving prior written notice documenting the lack of funding. HHSC will provide at least 30 Days advance written notice of such termination. HHSC will use reasonable efforts to ensure appropriated funds are available.

(7) Judgment and execution.

(i) HHSC may terminate the Contract at any time if judgment for the payment of money in excess of \$500,000.00 that is not covered by insurance, is rendered by any court or governmental body against MCO, and MCO does not:

(a) Discharge the judgment or provide for its discharge in accordance with the terms of the judgment;

(b) Procure a stay of execution of the judgment within 30 Days from the date of entry thereof; or

(c) Perfect an appeal of such judgment and cause the execution of such judgment to be stayed during the appeal, providing such financial reserves as may be required under generally accepted accounting principles.

(ii) If a writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process is issued by any court against all or any material portion of the property of MCO, and such writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process is not released or bonded within 30 Days after its entry, HHSC may terminate the Contract in accordance with this Section.

(8) Termination for MCO's material breach of the Contract.

HHSC will have the right to terminate the Contract in whole or in part if HHSC determines, at its sole discretion, that MCO has materially breached the Contract.

(9) Termination for Criminal Conviction

HHSC will have the right to terminate the Contract in whole or in part, or require the replacement of a Material Subcontractor, if the MCO or a Material Subcontractor is convicted of a criminal offense in a state or federal court:

(i) Related to the delivery of an item or service;

(ii) Related to the neglect or abuse of Members in connection with the delivery of an item or service;

(iii) Consisting of a felony related to fraud, theft, embezzlement, breach of fiduciary responsibility, or other financial misconduct, or

(iv) Resulting in a penalty or fine in the amount of \$500,000 or more in a state or federal administrative proceeding.

(c) Pre-termination Process

The following process will apply when HHSC terminates the Contract for any reason set forth in Section 12.03(b), "Termination for Cause," other than Subpart 6, "Termination for Non-appropriation of Funds."

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.710, before terminating the Contract, HHSC will provide the MCO with a pre-termination hearing. HHSC will provide the MCO with 30 Days advance written notice of its intent to terminate. The pre-termination notice will include the following information; the reason for the termination; the proposed effective date of the termination; and the time and place of the pre-termination hearing. During the pre-termination hearing, the MCO may present written information explaining why HHSC should not terminate the Contract. After the pre-termination hearing, the State Medicaid Director will provide the MCO with a written notice of HHSC's final decision affirming or reversing the proposed termination of the Contract and the effective date of termination if applicable.

HHSC's final decision to terminate the Contract is binding and is not subject to review by the State Office of Administrative Hearings under Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code.

The pre-termination process described herein will not limit or otherwise reduce the MCO's rights and the Parties' responsibilities under Section 12.13, "Dispute Resolution."

Section 12.04 Termination by MCO.**(a) Failure to pay.**

MCO may terminate the Contract if HHSC fails to pay the MCO undisputed charges when due as required under the Contract. Retaining premium, recoupment, sanctions, or penalties that are allowed under the Contract or that result from the MCO's failure to perform or the MCO's default under the terms of the Contract is not cause for termination. Termination for failure to pay does not release HHSC from the obligation to pay undisputed charges for services provided prior to the termination date.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

If HHSC fails to pay undisputed charges when due, then the MCO may submit a notice of intent to terminate for failure to pay in accordance with the requirements of **Section 12.04(e)**. If HHSC pays all undisputed amounts then due within 30 Days after receiving the notice of intent to terminate, the MCO cannot proceed with termination of the Contract under this Article.

(b) **Change to HHSC Uniform Managed Care Manual.**

MCO may terminate this agreement if the Parties are unable to resolve a dispute concerning a material and substantive change to the UMCM, a change that materially and substantively alters the MCO's ability to fulfill its obligations under the Contract. MCO must submit a notice of intent to terminate due to a material and substantive change in the UMCM no later than 30 Days after the effective date of the policy change. HHSC will not enforce the policy change during the period of time between the receipt of the notice of intent to terminate and the effective date of termination.

(c) **Change to Capitation Rate.**

If HHSC proposes an initial Capitation Rate or a modification to the Capitation Rate that is unacceptable to the MCO, the MCO may terminate the Contract. MCO must submit a written notice of intent to terminate due to a change in the Capitation Rate no later than 30 Days after HHSC's notice of the proposed change. HHSC will not enforce the rate change during the period of time between the receipt of the notice of intent to terminate and the effective date of termination.

(d) **Expiration of Contract.**

If MCO rejects, or intends to reject, an amendment extending the term of the Contract, MCO is subject to the requirements of Section 12.04(e).

(e) **MCO notice of intent to terminate or to allow the Contract to expire.**

If the MCO intends to terminate the Contract pursuant to this Section or allow the Contract to expire, MCO must give HHSC at least 90 Days written notice of intent to terminate or intent to allow the Contract to expire. The termination date will be calculated as the last Day of the month following 90 Days from the date the notice of intent to terminate or allow the Contract to expire is received by HHSC.

In the event the MCO fails to comply with this notice requirement, the Contract shall be extended under the same terms, conditions, and rates, for the period of time necessary to satisfy this notice requirement.

Section 12.05 Termination by mutual agreement.

The Contract may be terminated by mutual written agreement of the Parties.

Section 12.06 Effective date of termination.

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, termination will be effective as of the date specified in the notice of termination. The Turnover Phase obligations of the MCO will continue to apply after the effective date of the Contract termination.

Section 12.07 Extension of termination effective date.

The Parties may extend the effective date of termination one or more times by mutual written agreement.

Section 12.08 Payment and other provisions at Contract termination.

(a) In the event of termination pursuant to this Article, HHSC will pay the Capitation Payment for Services and Deliverables rendered through the effective date of termination. All pertinent provisions of the Contract will form the basis of settlement.

(b) MCO must provide HHSC all reasonable access to records, facilities, and documentation as is required to efficiently and expeditiously close out the Services and Deliverables provided under the Contract.

(c) MCO must prepare a Turnover Plan, which is acceptable to and approved by HHSC. The Turnover Plan will be implemented during the time period between receipt of notice and the termination date.

Section 12.09 Modification of Contract in the event of remedies.

HHSC may propose a modification of the Contract in response to the imposition of a remedy under this Article. Any modifications under this Section must be reasonable, limited to the matters causing the exercise of a remedy, in writing, and executed in accordance with **Article 8**. MCO must negotiate such proposed modifications in good faith.

Section 12.10 Turnover assistance.

Upon receipt of notice of termination of the Contract by HHSC or by the MCO, MCO will provide any turnover assistance reasonably necessary to enable HHSC or its designee to effectively close out the Contract and move the work to another vendor or to perform the work itself.

During the Turnover Phase, MCO must continue performing under the Contract, including rendering all contracted Services, until such time HHSC

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

determines that the MCO has completed all requirements in accordance with the Turnover Plan.

Section 12.11 Rights upon termination or expiration of Contract.

In the event that the Contract is terminated for any reason, or upon its expiration, HHSC will, at HHSC's discretion, retain ownership of any and all associated work products, Deliverables or documentation in whatever form that they exist.

Section 12.12 MCO responsibility for associated costs.

If HHSC terminates the Contract for Cause, the MCO will be responsible to HHSC for all reasonable costs incurred by HHSC, the State of Texas, or any of its administrative agencies to replace the MCO. These costs include, but are not limited to, the costs of procuring a substitute vendor and the cost of any claim or litigation that is reasonably attributable to MCO's failure to perform any Service in accordance with the terms of the Contract

Section 12.13 Dispute resolution.

(a) General agreement of the Parties.

The Parties mutually agree that the interests of fairness, efficiency, and good business practices are best served when the Parties employ all reasonable and informal means to resolve any dispute under the Contract. The Parties express their mutual commitment to using all reasonable and informal means of resolving disputes prior to invoking a remedy provided elsewhere in this Section.

(b) Duty to negotiate in good faith.

Any dispute that in the judgment of any Party to the Contract may materially or substantially affect the performance of any Party will be reduced to writing and delivered to the other Party. The Parties shall then negotiate in good faith and use every reasonable effort to resolve such dispute and the Parties must not resort to any formal proceedings unless they have reasonably determined that a negotiated resolution is not possible. The resolution of any dispute disposed of by Contract between the Parties shall be reduced to writing and delivered to all Parties within 10 Business Days.

(c) Claims for breach of Contract.

(1) *General requirement.* MCO's claim for breach of the Contract will be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process established by HHSC in accordance with Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code.

(2) *Negotiation of claims.* The Parties expressly agree that the MCO's claim for breach of the Contract that the Parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business or through the use of all reasonable and informal means will be

submitted to the negotiation process provided in Chapter 2260, Subchapter B, Texas Government Code.

(i) To initiate the process, MCO must submit written notice to HHSC that specifically states that MCO invokes the provisions of Chapter 2260, Subchapter B, Texas Government Code. The notice must comply with the requirements of Title 1, Chapter 392, Subchapter B of the Texas Administrative Code.

(ii) The Parties expressly agree that the MCO's compliance with Chapter 2260, Subchapter B, Texas Government Code, will be a condition precedent to the filing of a contested case proceeding under Chapter 2260, Subchapter C, of the Texas Government Code.

(3) *Contested case proceedings.* The contested case process provided in Chapter 2260, Subchapter C, Texas Government Code, will be MCO's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for any and all alleged breaches of contract by HHSC if the Parties are unable to resolve their disputes under Subsection (c)(2) of this Section.

The Parties expressly agree that compliance with the contested case process provided in Chapter 2260, Subchapter C, Texas Government Code, will be a condition precedent to seeking consent to sue from the Texas Legislature under Chapter 107, Civil Practices & Remedies Code. Neither the execution of the Contract by HHSC nor any other conduct of any representative of HHSC relating to the Contract shall be considered a waiver of HHSC's sovereign immunity to suit.

(4) *HHSC rules.* The submission, processing and resolution of MCO's claim is governed by the rules adopted by HHSC pursuant to Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, found at Title 1, Chapter 392, Subchapter B of the Texas Administrative Code.

(5) *MCO's duty to perform.* Neither the occurrence of an event constituting an alleged breach of contract nor the pending status of any claim for breach of contract is grounds for the suspension of performance, in whole or in part, by MCO of any duty or obligation with respect to the performance of the Contract. Any changes to the Contract as a result of a dispute resolution will be implemented in accordance with **Article 8** ("Amendments and Modifications").

Section 12.14 Liability of MCO.

(a) MCO bears all risk of loss or damage to HHSC or the State due to:

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

- (1) Defects in Services or Deliverables;
- (2) Unfitness or obsolescence of Services or Deliverables; or
- (3) The negligence or intentional misconduct of MCO or its employees, agents, Subcontractors, or representatives.

(b) MCO must, at the MCO's own expense, defend with counsel approved by HHSC, indemnify, and hold harmless HHSC and State employees, officers, directors, contractors and agents from and against any losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, costs, fees, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, and expenses from any claim or action for property damage, bodily injury or death, to the extent caused by or arising from the negligence or intentional misconduct of the MCO and its employees, officers, agents, or Subcontractors. HHSC will not unreasonably withhold approval of counsel selected by MCO.

(c) MCO will not be liable to HHSC for any loss, damages or liabilities attributable to or arising from the failure of HHSC or any state agency to perform a service or activity in connection with the Contract.

Article 13. Assurances & Certifications**Section 13.01 Proposal certifications.**

MCO acknowledges its continuing obligation to comply with the requirements of the certifications contained in its Proposal and will immediately notify HHSC of any changes in circumstances affecting the certifications.

Section 13.02 Conflicts of interest.

(a) Representation.

MCO agrees to comply with applicable state and federal laws, including 41 U.S.C. § 423, rules, and regulations regarding conflicts of interest in the performance of its duties under this Contract. MCO warrants that it has no interest and will not acquire any direct or indirect interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with its performance under this Contract.

(b) General duty regarding conflicts of interest. MCO will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain. MCO will operate with complete independence and objectivity without actual, potential or apparent conflict of interest with respect to the activities conducted under this Contract.

Section 13.03 Organizational conflicts of interest.

(a) Definition.

An organizational conflict of interest is a set of facts or circumstances, a relationship, or other situation under which an MCO or a Subcontractor has past, present, or currently planned personal or financial activities or interests that either directly or indirectly:

- (1) Impairs or diminishes the MCO's or Subcontractor's ability to render impartial or objective assistance or advice to HHSC; or
- (2) Provides the MCO or Subcontractor an unfair competitive advantage in future HHSC procurements (excluding the award of this Contract).

(b) Warranty.

Except as otherwise disclosed and approved by HHSC prior to the Effective Date of the Contract, MCO warrants that, as of the Effective Date and to the best of its knowledge and belief, there are no relevant facts or circumstances that could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest affecting this Contract. MCO affirms that it has neither given, nor intends to give, at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant or any employee or representative of same, at any time during the procurement process or in connection with the procurement process except as allowed under relevant state and federal law.

(c) Continuing duty to disclose.

(1) MCO agrees that, if after the Effective Date, MCO discovers or is made aware of an organizational conflict of interest, MCO will immediately and fully disclose such interest in writing to the HHSC project manager. In addition, MCO must promptly disclose any relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict after its discovery by MCO or by HHSC as a potential conflict. HHSC reserves the right to make a final determination regarding the existence of conflicts of interest, and MCO agrees to abide by HHSC's decision.

(2) The disclosure will include a description of the actions that MCO has taken or proposes to take to avoid or mitigate such conflicts.

(d) Remedy.

If HHSC determines that an organizational conflict of interest exists, HHSC may, at its discretion, terminate the Contract pursuant to **Subsection 12.03(b)(9)**. If HHSC determines that MCO was aware of an organizational conflict of interest before the award of this Contract and did not disclose the conflict to the contracting officer, such nondisclosure will be considered a material breach of the Contract. Furthermore, such breach may be submitted to the Office of the Attorney General, Texas Ethics

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

Commission, or appropriate State or Federal law enforcement officials for further action.

(e) Flow-down obligation.

MCO must include the provisions of this Section in all Subcontracts for work to be performed similar to the service provided by MCO, and the terms "Contract," "MCO," and "project manager" modified appropriately to preserve the state's rights.

Section 13.04 HHSC personnel recruitment prohibition.

MCO has not retained or promised to retain any person or company or utilized or promised to utilize a consultant that participated in HHSC's development of specific criteria of the RFP or who participated in the selection of the MCO for this Contract.

Unless authorized in writing by HHSC, MCO will not recruit or employ any HHSC personnel who have worked on projects relating to the subject matter of this Contract, or who have had any influence on decisions affecting the subject matter of this Contract, for two years following the completion of this Contract.

Section 13.05 Anti-kickback provision.

MCO certifies that it will comply with the Anti-Kickback Act of 1986, 41 U.S.C. §§ 51-58 and Federal Acquisition Regulation § 52.203-7, to the extent applicable.

Section 13.06 Debt or back taxes owed to State of Texas.

In accordance with Section 403.055 of the Texas Government Code, MCO agrees that any payments due to MCO under the Contract will be first applied toward any debt and/or back taxes MCO owes State of Texas. MCO further agrees that payments will be so applied until such debts and back taxes are paid in full.

Section 13.07 Outstanding debts and judgments.

MCO certifies that it is not presently indebted to the State of Texas, and that MCO is not subject to an outstanding judgment in a suit by State of Texas against MCO for collection of the balance. For purposes of this Section, an indebtedness is any amount or sum of money that is due and owing to the State of Texas and is not currently under dispute. A false statement regarding MCO's status will be treated as a material breach of this Contract and may be grounds for termination at the option of HHSC.

Article 14. Representations & Warranties

Section 14.01 Authorization.

(a) The execution, delivery and performance of this Contract has been duly authorized by MCO and no additional approval, authorization or consent of

any governmental or regulatory agency is required to be obtained in order for MCO to enter into this Contract and perform its obligations under this Contract.

(b) MCO has obtained all licenses, certifications, permits, and authorizations necessary to perform the Services under this Contract and currently is in good standing with all regulatory agencies that regulate any or all aspects of MCO's performance of this Contract. MCO will maintain all required certifications, licenses, permits, and authorizations during the term of this Contract.

Section 14.02 Ability to perform.

MCO warrants that it has the financial resources to fund the capital expenditures required under the Contract without advances by HHSC or assignment of any payments by HHSC to a financing source.

Section 14.03 Minimum Net Worth.

The MCO has, and will maintain throughout the life of this Contract, minimum net worth that complies with standards adopted by TDI. Minimum net worth means the excess total admitted assets over total liabilities, excluding liability for subordinated debt issued in compliance with Chapter 843 of the Texas Insurance Code.

Section 14.04 Insurer solvency.

(a) The MCO must be and remain in full compliance with all applicable state and federal solvency requirements, including those set forth in 42 C.F.R. § 438.116, for basic-service health maintenance organizations, including but not limited to, all reserve requirements net worth standards, debt-to-equity ratios, or other debt limitations. Provision against the risk of insolvency must be made by establishing adequate reserves, insurance or other guarantees in full compliance with all financial requirements of TDI. In the event the MCO fails to maintain such compliance, HHSC, without limiting any other rights it may have by law or under the Contract, may terminate the Contract.

(b) If the MCO becomes aware of any impending changes to its financial or business structure that could adversely impact its compliance with the requirements of the Contract or its ability to pay its debts as they come due, the MCO must notify HHSC immediately in writing.

(c) The MCO must have a plan and take appropriate measures to ensure adequate provision against the risk of insolvency as required by TDI. Such provision must be adequate to provide for the following in the event of insolvency:

(1) continuation of Covered Services, until the time of discharge, to Members who are confined

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

on the date of insolvency in a hospital or other inpatient facility;

(2) payments to unaffiliated health care providers and affiliated healthcare providers whose Contracts do not contain Member “hold harmless” clauses acceptable to the TDI;

(3) continuation of Covered Services for the duration of the Contract Period for which a capitation has been paid for a Member;

(4) provision against the risk of insolvency must be made by establishing adequate reserves, insurance or other guarantees in full compliance with all financial requirements of TDI and the Contract.

Should TDI determine that there is an immediate risk of insolvency or the MCO is unable to provide Covered Services to its Members, HHSC, without limiting any other rights it may have by law, or under the Contract, may terminate the Contract.

Section 14.05 Workmanship and performance.

(a) All Services and Deliverables provided under this Contract will be provided in a manner consistent with the standards of quality and integrity as outlined in the Contract.

(b) All Services and Deliverables must meet or exceed the required levels of performance specified in or pursuant to this Contract.

(c) MCO will perform the Services and provide the Deliverables in a workmanlike manner, in accordance with best practices and high professional standards used in well-managed operations performing services similar to the Services described in this Contract.

Section 14.06 Warranty of deliverables.

MCO warrants that Deliverables developed and delivered under this Contract will meet in all material respects the specifications as described in the Contract during the period following its acceptance by HHSC, through the term of the Contract, including any subsequently negotiated by MCO and HHSC. MCO will promptly repair or replace any such Deliverables not in compliance with this warranty at no charge to HHSC.

Section 14.07 Compliance with Contract.

MCO will not take any action substantially or materially inconsistent with any of the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract without the express written approval of HHSC.

Section 14.08 Technology Access

All technological solutions offered by the MCO must comply with the requirements of Texas Government Code § 531.0162. This includes providing

technological solutions that meet federal accessibility standards for persons with disabilities, as applicable.

Section 14.09 Electronic & Information Resources Accessibility Standards

(a) Applicability

The following Electronic and Information Resources (EIR) requirements apply to the Contract because the MCO perform services that include EIR that: (i) HHSC employees are required or permitted to access; or (ii) members of the public are required or permitted to access. This Section does not apply to incidental uses of EIR in the performance of a Contract, unless the Parties agree that the EIR will become property of the State or will be used by the HHSC’s clients or recipients after completion of the Contract. Nothing in this section is intended to prescribe the use of particular designs or technologies or to prevent the use of alternative technologies, provided they result in substantially equivalent or greater access to and use of a Product.

(b) Definitions.

For purposes of this Section:

“Accessibility Standards” means the Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards and the Web Site Accessibility Standards/Specifications.

“Electronic and Information Resources” means information resources, including information resources technologies, and any equipment or interconnected system of equipment that is used in the creation, conversion, duplication, or delivery of data or information. The term includes, but is not limited to, telephones and other Telecommunications products, information kiosks, transaction machines, Internet websites, multimedia resources, and office equipment, including copy machines and fax machines.

“Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards” means the accessibility standards for electronic and information resources contained in 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 213.

“Web Site Accessibility Standards/Specifications” means standards contained in 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 206.

“Product” means information resources technology that is, or is related to, EIR.

(c) Accessibility Requirements.

Under Texas Government Code Chapter 2054, Subchapter M, and implementing rules of the Texas Department of Information Resources, HHSC must procure Products that comply with the Accessibility Standards when such Products are available in the commercial marketplace or when such Products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation. Accordingly, MCO must provide electronic and

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

information resources and associated Product documentation and technical support that comply with the Accessibility Standards.

(d) Evaluation, Testing, and Monitoring.

(1) HHSC may review, test, evaluate and monitor MCO's Products and associated documentation and technical support for compliance with the Accessibility Standards. Review, testing, evaluation and monitoring may be conducted before and after the award of a contract. Testing and monitoring may include user acceptance testing.

Neither (1) the review, testing, including acceptance testing, evaluation or monitoring of any Product, nor (2) the absence of such review, testing, evaluation or monitoring, will result in a waiver of the State's right to contest the MCO's assertion of compliance with the Accessibility Standards.

(2) MCO agrees to cooperate fully and provide HHSC and its representatives timely access to Products, records, and other items and information needed to conduct such review, evaluation, testing and monitoring.

(e) Representations and Warranties.

(1) MCO represents and warrants that: (i) as of the Effective Date of the Contract, the Products and associated documentation and technical support comply with the Accessibility Standards as they exist at the time of entering the Contract, unless and to the extent the Parties otherwise expressly agree in writing; and (ii) if the Products will be in the custody of the state or an HHS Agency's client or recipient after the Contract expiration or termination, the Products will continue to comply with such Accessibility Standards after the expiration or termination of the Contract Term, unless HHSC or its clients or recipients, as applicable, use the Products in a manner that renders it noncompliant.

(2) In the event MCO should have known, becomes aware, or is notified that the Product and associated documentation and technical support do not comply with the Accessibility Standards, MCO represents and warrants that it will, in a timely manner and at no cost to HHSC, perform all necessary steps to satisfy the Accessibility Standards, including but not limited to remediation, replacement, and upgrading of the Product, or providing a suitable substitute.

(3) MCO acknowledges and agrees that these representations and warranties are essential inducements on which HHSC relies in awarding this Contract.

(4) MCO's representations and warranties under this subsection will survive the termination or expiration of the Contract and will remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the Product.

(f) Remedies.

(1) Pursuant to Texas Gov't Code § 2054.465, neither MCO nor any other person has cause of action against HHSC for a claim of a failure to comply with Texas Gov't Code Chapter 2054, Subchapter M, and rules of the Department of Information Resources.

(2) In the event of a breach of MCO's representations and warranties, MCO will be liable for direct, consequential, indirect, special, and/or liquidated damages and any other remedies to which HHSC may be entitled under this Contract and other applicable law. This remedy is cumulative of any and all other remedies to which HHSC may be entitled under this Contract and other applicable law.

Article 15. Intellectual Property**Section 15.01 Infringement and misappropriation.**

(a) MCO warrants that all Deliverables provided by MCO will not infringe or misappropriate any right of, and will be free of any claim of, any third person or entity based on copyright, patent, trade secret, or other intellectual property rights.

(b) MCO will, at its expense, defend with counsel approved by HHSC, indemnify, and hold harmless HHSC, its employees, officers, directors, contractors, and agents from and against any losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, costs, and fees from any claim or action against HHSC that is based on a claim of breach of the warranty set forth in the preceding paragraph. HHSC will promptly notify MCO in writing of the claim, provide MCO a copy of all information received by HHSC with respect to the claim, and cooperate with MCO in defending or settling the claim. HHSC will not unreasonably withhold, delay or condition approval of counsel selected by the MCO.

(c) In case the Deliverables, or any one (1) or part thereof, is in such action held to constitute an infringement or misappropriation, or the use thereof is enjoined or restricted or if a proceeding appears to MCO to be likely to be brought, MCO will, at its own expense, either:

(1) Procure for HHSC the right to continue using the Deliverables; or

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

- (2) Modify or replace the Deliverables to comply with the Specifications and to not violate any intellectual property rights.

Section 15.02 Exceptions.

MCO is not responsible for any claimed breaches of the warranties set forth in Section 15.01 to the extent caused by:

- (a) Modifications made to the item in question by anyone other than MCO or its Subcontractors, or modifications made by HHSC or its contractors working at MCO's direction or in accordance with the specifications; or
- (b) The combination, operation, or use of the item with other items if MCO did not supply or approve for use with the item; or
- (c) HHSC's failure to use any new or corrected versions of the item made available by MCO.

Section 15.03 Ownership and Licenses

- (a) Definitions.

For purposes of this Section 15.03, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

- (1) **"Custom Software"** means any software developed by the MCO for HHSC; in connection with the Contract; and with funds received from HHSC. The term does not include MCO Proprietary Software or Third Party Software.
- (2) **"MCO Proprietary Software"** means software: (i) developed by the MCO prior to the Effective Date of the Contract, or (ii) software developed by the MCO after the Effective Date of the Contract that is not developed: for HHSC; in connection with the Contract; and with funds received from HHSC.
- (3) **"Third Party Software"** means software that is: developed for general commercial use; available to the public; or not developed for HHSC. Third Party Software includes without limitation: commercial off-the-shelf software; operating system software; and application software, tools, and utilities.

- (b) Deliverables.

The Parties agree that any Deliverable, including without limitation the Custom Software, will be the exclusive property of HHSC.

- (c) Ownership rights.

- (1) HHSC will own all right, title, and interest in and to its Confidential Information and the Deliverables provided by the MCO, including without limitation the Custom Software and associated documentation. For purposes of this Section 15.03, the Deliverables will not include MCO Proprietary Software or Third Party

Software. MCO will take all actions necessary and transfer ownership of the Deliverables to HHSC, including, without limitation, the Custom Software and associated documentation prior to Contract termination.

- (2) MCO will furnish such Deliverables, upon request of HHSC, in accordance with applicable State law. All Deliverables, in whole and in part, will be deemed works made for hire of HHSC for all purposes of copyright law, and copyright will belong solely to HHSC. To the extent that any such Deliverable does not qualify as a work for hire under applicable law, and to the extent that the Deliverable includes materials subject to copyright, patent, trade secret, or other proprietary right protection, MCO agrees to assign, and hereby assigns, all right, title, and interest in and to Deliverables, including without limitation all copyrights, inventions, patents, trade secrets, and other proprietary rights therein (including renewals thereof) to HHSC.

- (3) MCO will, at the expense of HHSC, assist HHSC or its nominees to obtain copyrights, trademarks, or patents for all such Deliverables in the United States and any other countries. MCO agrees to execute all papers and to give all facts known to it necessary to secure United States or foreign country copyrights and patents, and to transfer or cause to transfer to HHSC all the right, title, and interest in and to such Deliverables. MCO also agrees not to assert any moral rights under applicable copyright law with regard to such Deliverables.

- (d) License Rights

HHSC will have a royalty-free and non-exclusive license to access the MCO Proprietary Software and associated documentation during the term of the Contract. HHSC will also have ownership and unlimited rights to use, disclose, duplicate, or publish all information and data developed, derived, documented, or furnished by MCO under or resulting from the Contract. Such data will include all results, technical information, and materials developed for and/or obtained by HHSC from MCO in the performance of the Services hereunder, including but not limited to all reports, surveys, plans, charts, recordings, video or sound, pictures, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer printouts, notes and memoranda, and documents whether finished or unfinished, which result from or are prepared in connection with the Scope of Work performed as a result of the Contract.

- (e) Proprietary Notices

MCO will reproduce and include HHSC's copyright and other proprietary notices and product

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

identifications provided by MCO on such copies, in whole or in part, or on any form of the Deliverables.

(f) State and Federal Governments

In accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 95.617, all appropriate State and Federal agencies will have a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, translate, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use for Federal Government purposes all materials, the Custom Software and modifications thereof, and associated documentation designed, developed, or installed with federal financial participation under the Contract, including but not limited to those materials covered by copyright, all software source and object code, instructions, files, and documentation.

Article 16. Liability**Section 16.01 Property damage.**

(a) MCO will protect HHSC's real and personal property from damage arising from MCO's, its agent's, employees', Consultants', and Subcontractors' performance of the Scope of Work, and MCO will be responsible for any loss, destruction, or damage to HHSC's property that results from or is caused by MCO's, its agents', employees', consultant's, or Subcontractors' negligent or wrongful acts or omissions. Upon the loss of, destruction of, or damage to any property of HHSC, MCO will notify the HHSC Project Manager thereof and, subject to direction from the Project Manager or her or his designee, will take all reasonable steps to protect that property from further damage.

(b) MCO agrees to observe and encourage its employees and agents to observe safety measures and proper operating procedures at HHSC sites at all times.

(c) MCO will distribute a policy statement to all of its employees and agents that directs the employee or agent to promptly report to HHSC or to MCO any special defect or unsafe condition encountered while on HHSC premises. MCO will promptly report to HHSC any special defect or an unsafe condition it encounters or otherwise learns about.

Section 16.02 Risk of Loss.

During the period Deliverables are in transit and in possession of MCO, its carriers or HHSC prior to being accepted by HHSC, MCO will bear the risk of loss or damage thereto, unless such loss or damage is caused by the negligence or intentional misconduct of HHSC. After HHSC accepts a Deliverable, the risk of loss or damage to the Deliverable will be borne by HHSC, except loss or damage attributable to the negligence or intentional misconduct of MCO's agents, employees, consultants, or Subcontractors.

Section 16.03 Limitation of HHSC's Liability.

HHSC will not be liable for any incidental, indirect, special, or consequential, exemplary, or punitive damages under contract, tort (including negligence), or other legal theory. This will apply regardless of the cause of action and even if HHSC has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

HHSC's liability to MCO under the contract will not exceed the total charges to be paid by HHSC to MCO under the contract, including change order prices agreed to by the parties or otherwise adjudicated.

MCO's remedies are governed by the provisions in Article 12.

Article 17. Insurance & Bonding**Section 17.01 Insurance Coverage.**

(a) Statutory and General Coverage

MCO will maintain, at the MCO's expense, the following insurance coverage:

(1) Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles for bodily injury and property damage;

(2) Comprehensive General Liability Insurance of at least \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$5,000,000.00 in the aggregate (including Bodily Injury coverage of \$100,000.00 per each occurrence and Property Damage Coverage of \$25,000.00 per occurrence); and

(3) If MCO's current Comprehensive General Liability insurance coverage does not meet the above stated requirements, MCO will obtain Umbrella Liability Insurance to compensate for the difference in the coverage amounts. If Umbrella Liability Insurance is provided, it must follow the form of the primary coverage.

(b) Professional Liability Coverage.

(1) MCO must maintain, or cause its Network Providers to maintain, Professional Liability Insurance for each Network Provider of \$100,000.00 per occurrence and \$300,000.00 in the aggregate, or the limits required by the hospital at which the Network Provider has admitting privileges.

(2) MCO must maintain an Excess Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance Policy for the greater of \$3,000,000.00 or an amount, rounded to the nearest \$100,000.00 that represents the number of Members enrolled in the MCO in the first month of the applicable State Fiscal Year multiplied by \$150.00, not to exceed \$10,000,000.00.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and ConditionsVersion 2.39

(c) General Requirements for All Insurance Coverage

(1) Except as provided herein, all exceptions to the Contract's insurance requirements must be approved in writing by HHSC. HHSC's written approval is not required in the following situations:

(i) An MCO is prohibited from requiring a Network Provider to obtain the insurance coverage described in Section 17.01 if the Network Provider qualifies as a state governmental unit or municipality under the Texas Tort Claims Act, and is required to comply with, and subject to the provisions of, the Texas Tort Claims Act.

(ii) An MCO may waive the Professional Liability Insurance requirement described in Section 17.01(b)(1) for a Network Provider of Community-based Long-term Services and Supports. An MCO may not waive this requirement if the Network Provider provides other Covered Services in addition to Community-based Long Term Services and Supports, or if a Texas licensing entity requires the Network Provider to carry such Professional Liability coverage. An MCO that waives the Professional Liability Insurance requirement for a Network Provider pursuant to this provision is not required to obtain such coverage on behalf of the Network Provider.

(iii) The Professional Liability Insurance requirements described in Section 17.01(b)(1) do not apply to Nursing Facility Providers.

(iv) An MCO may waive the Professional Liability Insurance requirement described in 17.01(b)(1) for Network Providers of durable medical equipment. An MCO that waives the Professional Liability Insurance requirement for a Network Provider pursuant to this provision is not required to obtain such coverage on behalf of the Network Provider.

(2) MCO or the Network Provider is responsible for any and all deductibles stated in the insurance policies.

(3) Insurance coverage must be issued by insurance companies authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas.

(4) With the exception of Professional Liability Insurance maintained by Network Providers, all insurance coverage must name HHSC as an additional insured. In addition, with the exception of Professional Liability Insurance maintained by Network Providers and Business Automobile Liability Insurance, all insurance coverage must name HHSC as a loss payee.

(5) Insurance coverage kept by the MCO must be maintained in full force at all times during the

Term of the Contract, and until HHSC's final acceptance of all Services and Deliverables. Failure to maintain such insurance coverage will constitute a material breach of this Contract.

(6) With the exception of Professional Liability Insurance maintained by Network Providers, the insurance policies described in this Section must have extended reporting periods of two years. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, the Contract Effective Date.

(7) With the exception of Professional Liability Insurance maintained by Network Providers, the insurance policies described in this Section must provide that prior written notice be given to HHSC at least 30 Days before coverage is reduced below minimum HHSC contractual requirements, canceled, or non-renewed. MCO must submit a new coverage binder to HHSC to ensure no break in coverage.

(8) The Parties expressly understand and agree that any insurance coverages and limits furnished by MCO will in no way expand or limit MCO's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Contract documents or by applicable law.

(9) MCO expressly understands and agrees that any insurance maintained by HHSC will apply in excess of and not contribute to insurance provided by MCO under the Contract.

(10) If MCO, or its Network Providers, desire additional coverage, higher limits of liability, or other modifications for its own protection, MCO or its Network Providers will be responsible for the acquisition and cost of such additional protection. Such additional protection will not be an Allowable Expense under this Contract.

(11) MCO will require all insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against HHSC for claims arising from or relating to this Contract.

(d) Proof of Insurance Coverage

(1) Except as provided in Section 17.01(d)(2), the MCO must furnish the HHSC Project Manager original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required insurance coverage on or before the Effective Date of the Contract. If insurance coverage is renewed during the Term of the Contract, the MCO must furnish the HHSC Project Manager renewal certificates of insurance, or such similar evidence, within five Business Days of renewal. The failure of HHSC to obtain such evidence from MCO will not be deemed to be a waiver by HHSC and MCO will remain under continuing obligation to maintain and provide proof of insurance coverage.

Subject: Attachment A – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions

Version 2.39

- (2) The MCO is not required to furnish the HHSC Project Manager proof of Professional Liability Insurance maintained by Network Providers on or before the Effective Date of the Contract but must provide such information upon HHSC's request during the Term of the Contract.

Section 17.02 Performance Bond.

(a) The MCO must obtain a performance bond with a one (1) year term. The performance bond must be renewable and renewal must occur no later than the first Day of each subsequent State Fiscal Year. The performance bond must continue to be in effect for one year following the expiration of the final renewal period or the date the contract terminates. MCO must obtain and maintain the performance bonds in the form prescribed by HHSC and approved by TDI, naming HHSC as Obligatee, securing MCO's faithful performance of the terms and conditions of this Contract. The performance bonds must comply with Chapter 843 of the Texas Insurance Code. At least one performance bond must be issued. The amount of the performance bond(s) should total \$100,000.00 for each MCO Program within each Service Area that the MCO covers under this Contract. Performance bonds must be issued by a surety licensed by TDI and specify cash payment as the sole remedy. MCO must deliver each renewal prior to the first Day of the State Fiscal Year.

(b) Since the CHIP Perinatal Program is a subprogram of the CHIP Program, neither a separate performance bond for the CHIP Perinatal Program nor a combined performance bond for the CHIP and CHIP Perinatal Programs is required. The same bond that the MCO obtains for its CHIP Program within a particular Service Area also will cover the MCO's CHIP Perinatal Program in that same Service Area.

(c) Prior performance bonds received for a specific SFY will be released upon completion of the audit of the 334-Day FSR for the corresponding SFY.

Section 17.03 TDI Fidelity Bond

The MCO will secure and maintain throughout the life of the Contract a fidelity bond in compliance with Chapter 843 of the Texas Insurance Code. The MCO must promptly provide HHSC with copies of the bond and any amendments or renewals thereto.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-1, RFP Sections 1 – 5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	Section 1.3 is modified to clarify that Medicaid Wrap Services will become covered services at a future date to be determined by HHSC. Section 1.8.1 is modified to clarify that Medicaid Wrap Services will become covered services at a future date to be determined by HHSC.
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	Section 1.6.1 is modified to replace reference to the 1915(b) waiver with the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver. Section 1.6.2 is modified to replace references to the 1915(b) and 1915(c) waivers with the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver. Section 1.8 is modified to reference the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program (THTQIP) 1115 Waiver and HHSC’s administrative rules for identification of eligible populations. Section 1.8.1 STAR Program Eligibility is deleted in its entirety. Section 1.8.2 STAR+PLUS Eligibility is deleted in its entirety. Section 1.8.3 CHIP Program Eligibility is deleted in its entirety.
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements;

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	Section 2.1 is modified to clarify that HHSC uses two dashboards. Section 4.3.7.2 is modified to correct the name to which the acronym HEDIS refers.
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Section 1.6.3 is modified to clarify the eligibility thresholds.
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	Section 1.6.3 is modified to clarify that in this contract CSHCN is defined as a specific DSHS program. Section 2.1 is modified to add MCO Report Cards. Section 4.3.10 is modified to clarify that use of the term CSHCN refers to a specific DSHS program.
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	After the first appearance of the term, “Uniform Managed Care Manual” is changed to “UMCM.” Section 2.1 is modified to remove the references to “annual”.
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	Section 1.7 is modified to note that NorthSTAR will discontinue beginning January 1, 2017.
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, “Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria.”

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	Section 1.7 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language. Section 4.3.4.1 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language. Section 4.3.13 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language.
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements;

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	Global change is modified to update UCMCM chapter reference.
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Sections 1-5, "Introduction; Procurement Strategy; General Instructions & Requirements; Submission Requirements; and Evaluation Process & Criteria."
¹ Status should be represented as "Baseline" for initial issuances, "Revision" for changes to the Baseline version, and "Cancellation" for withdrawn versions. ² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., "1.2" refers to the first version of the document and the second revision. ³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.			

Table of Contents

1. Introduction	1-10
1.1 Point-of-Contact.....	1-10
1.2 Procurement Schedule	1-10
1.3 Purpose	1-11
1.4 Mission Statement	1-11
1.5 Mission Objectives.....	1-12
1.6 Overview of the HHSC MCO Programs	1-13
1.6.1 STAR.....	1-13
1.6.2 STAR+PLUS.....	1-14
1.6.3 CHIP	1-14
1.7 Other HHSC Managed Care Programs.....	1-15
1.8 Eligible Populations for HHSC MCO Programs.....	1-16
1.9 Authorization	1-16
1.10 Eligible Respondents	1-16
1.11 Term of Contract.....	1-17
1.12 Development of Contracts	1-17
1.13 Medicaid and CHIP Service Areas.....	1-17
2. Procurement Strategy and Approach	2-19
2.1 HHSC Model Management Strategy	2-19
2.2 Performance Measures and Associated Remedies	2-20
3. General Instructions and Requirements	3-21
3.1 Strategic Elements	3-21
3.1.1 Contract Elements	3-21
3.1.2 HHSC’s Basic Philosophy: Contracting for Results	3-21
3.2 External Factors	3-21
3.3 Legal and Regulatory Constraints.....	3-21
3.3.1 Delegation of Authority.....	3-21
3.3.2 Conflicts of Interest	3-22
3.3.3 Former Employees of a State Agency.....	3-22
3.4 HHSC Amendments and Announcements Regarding this RFP	3-23

3.5	RFP Cancellation/Partial Award/Non-Award	3-23
3.6	Right to Reject Proposals or Portions of Proposals	3-23
3.7	Costs Incurred	3-23
3.8	Protest Procedures	3-23
3.9	Vendor Conference	3-23
3.10	Questions and Comments	3-24
3.11	Modification or Withdrawal of Proposal	3-24
3.12	News Releases	3-25
3.13	Incomplete Proposals	3-25
3.14	State Use of Proposal Information	3-25
3.15	Property of HHSC	3-25
3.16	Copyright Restriction	3-25
3.17	Additional Information	3-25
3.18	Multiple Responses	3-26
3.19	No Joint Proposals	3-26
3.20	Use of Subcontractors	3-26
3.21	Texas Public Information Act	3-26
3.22	Inducements	3-27
3.23	Definition of Terms	3-27
4.	Submission Requirements	4-28
4.1	General Instructions	4-28
4.1.1	Economy of Presentation	4-29
4.1.2	Number of Copies and Packaging	4-30
4.1.3	Due Date, Time, and Location	4-30
4.2	Part 1 – Business Proposal	4-31
4.2.1	Section 1 – Executive Summary	4-31
4.2.2	Section 2 – Respondent Identification and Information	4-32
4.2.3	Section 3 – Corporate Background and Experience	4-34
4.2.4	Section 4 – Material Subcontractor Information	4-39
4.2.5	Section 5 – Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Participation	4-41
4.2.6	Section 6 – Certifications and Other Required Forms	4-45
4.3	Part 2 – Programmatic Proposal	4-46
4.3.1	Section 1 – Proposed Programs, Service Area, and Capacity	4-47

4.3.2	Section 2 – Experience Providing Covered Services	4-48
4.3.3	Section 3 – Value-added Services	4-49
4.3.4	Section 4 – Access to Care.....	4-50
4.3.5	Section 5 – Provider Network Provisions	4-53
4.3.6	Section 6 – Member Services	4-58
4.3.7	Section 7 – Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement.....	4-63
4.3.8	Section 8 – Utilization Management.....	4-65
4.3.9	Section 9 – Early Childhood Intervention (ECI)	4-66
4.3.10	Section 10 – Services for People with Special Health Care Needs	4-66
4.3.11	Section 11 – Care Management and/or Service Coordination	4-67
4.3.12	Section 12 – Disease Management (DM)/Health Home Services.....	4-69
4.3.13	Section 13 – Behavioral Health Services and Network.....	4-69
4.3.14	Section 14 – Management Information System (MIS) Requirements	4-72
4.3.15	Section 15 – Fraud and Abuse.....	4-73
4.3.16	Section 16 – Pharmacy Services	4-73
4.3.17	Section 17 – Transition Plan	4-74
4.3.18	Section 18 – Additional Requirements Regarding Dual Eligibles (for STAR+PLUS only)	4-74
5.	Evaluation Process and Criteria	5-76
5.1	Overview of Evaluation Process	5-76
5.2	Evaluation Criteria	5-76
5.3	Initial Compliance Screening	5-77
5.4	Competitive Field Determinations	5-77
5.5	Oral Presentations and Site Visits.....	5-77
5.6	Best and Final Offer.....	5-78
5.7	Discussions with Respondents	5-78
5.8	Contract Awards	5-78

1. Introduction

1.1 Point-of-Contact

The sole point of contact for inquiries concerning this RFP is:

Texas Health and Human Services Commission
Enterprise Contracts and Procurement Services
4405 North Lamar Blvd
Austin, Texas 78756-3422
ATT: Alice Hanna, Purchaser
(512) 206-5277
alice.hanna@hhsc.state.tx.us

All communications relating to this RFP must be directed to the HHSC contact person named above. All communications between Respondents and other HHSC staff members concerning this RFP are strictly prohibited. **Failure to comply with these requirements may result in proposal disqualification.**

1.2 Procurement Schedule

The following table documents the critical pre-award events for the procurement. All dates are subject to change at HHSC's discretion.

Procurement Schedule	
Draft RFP Release Date	November 5, 2010
Draft RFP Respondent Comments Due	December 6, 2010
RFP Release Date	April 8, 2011
Vendor Conference	April 18, 2011 1:00pm CDT
Respondent Questions Due	April 19, 2011
Letters Claiming Mandatory Contract Status Due	April 28, 2011
HHSC Posts Responses to Respondent Questions	April 29, 2011
Proposals Due	May 23, 2011
Deadline for Proposal Withdrawal	May 23, 2011
Respondent Demonstrations/Oral Presentations (HHSC option)	HHSC will not be holding presentations
Tentative Award Announcement	August 1, 2011
Anticipated Contract Start Date	September 1, 2011

Operational Start Date	March 1, 2012
------------------------	---------------

1.3 Purpose

The State of Texas, by and through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), is soliciting competitive proposals for managed care services for recipients who participate in the following managed care programs:

- Medicaid State of Texas Access Reform Program (STAR);
- Medicaid STAR+PLUS Program;
- Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), including the CHIP Perinatal subprogram.

In order to ensure that recipients have a choice of health plans in all MCO Programs, HHSC will select at least two (2) managed care organizations (MCOs) per MCO Program and Service Area.

Through this Request for Proposals (RFP), HHSC is expanding both the scope of services and the geographical areas covered by its current managed care programs. New features include:

- Expansion of STAR into two (2) new regions, the Hidalgo Service Area and Medicaid Rural Service Area (MRSA).
- Expansion of STAR+PLUS into the El Paso and Lubbock Service Areas, as well as the new Hidalgo Service Area.
- Adjustments to the Service Area boundaries for STAR, STAR+PLUS and CHIP Service Areas, so that the Service Areas are consistent for all Programs.
- The addition of prescription drug benefits to the managed care structure. The prescription drug benefit will no longer be carved-out of managed care and paid through HHSC's Vendor Drug Program. Medicaid and CHIP MCOs will be responsible for recruiting and maintaining pharmacy providers and paying for pharmacy benefits.
- The addition of inpatient facility services to the managed care structure for STAR+PLUS.
- For Dual Eligible Members in the STAR+PLUS Program, the addition of Medicaid Wrap Services to the scope of Covered Services at a date to be determined by HHSC.

Attachments B-5, 5.1, and 5.2 include maps of the planned STAR, STAR+PLUS and CHIP Service Areas.

1.4 Mission Statement

HHSC's mission is to create a customer-focused, innovative, and adaptable managed care system that provides the highest quality of care to clients while at the same time ensures access to services. Through this procurement, HHSC seeks to accomplish its mission by contracting

for measurable results that improve Member access and satisfaction; maximize program efficiency, effectiveness, and responsiveness; and limit operational costs.

1.5 Mission Objectives

To accomplish the HHSC's mission, HHSC will prioritize desired outcomes and benefits for the managed care programs, and will focus its monitoring efforts on the MCOs' ability to provide satisfactory results in the following areas.

1. Network adequacy and access to care

All Members must have timely access to quality of care through a Network of Providers designed to meet the needs of the population served. The MCO will be held accountable for creating and maintaining a Network capable of delivering all Covered Services to Members. The MCO must provide Members with access to qualified Network Providers within the travel distance and waiting time for appointment standards defined in this RFP.

2. Quality

HHSC is accountable to Texans for ensuring that all Members receive quality services in the most efficient and effective manner possible. Accordingly, the MCO will be responsible for providing high quality services in a professional and ethical manner. HHSC expects the MCO to implement new and creative approaches that ensure quality services, cost-effective service delivery, and careful stewardship of public resources.

3. Timeliness of claim payment

The MCO's ability to ensure that Network Providers receive timely and fair payment for services rendered is a key component of their success in the STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP programs. The MCO must have the ability to timely comply with HHSC's claims adjudication requirements, as set forth in the Uniform Managed Care Manual (UMCM). Therefore, HHSC will require strict adherence to claims adjudication standards during the term of the Contract. HHSC also encourages MCOs to provide a no-cost alternative for providers to allow billing without the use of a clearinghouse, and to include attendant care payments as part of the regular claims payment process.

4. Timeliness with which prenatal care is initiated

STAR Program data has revealed that 83% of pregnant women received prenatal care in the first trimester or within 42 days of enrollment. While this rate approximates the Medicaid managed care national average, HHSC believes that the high prevalence of births in the STAR population warrants efforts to improve timeliness of prenatal care initiation.

5. Behavioral health services

Members must have timely access to Medically Necessary Behavioral Health Services, such as mental health counseling and treatment, as well as timely and appropriate follow-up care.

6. Delivery of health care to diverse populations

Member populations in Texas are as diverse as those of any state in the nation. Health Care Services must be delivered without regard to racial or ethnic factors. HHSC expects the MCO to implement intervention strategies to avoid disparities in the delivery of Health Care Services to diverse populations and provide services in a culturally competent manner as described in **Section 8.1.5.8** of the RFP.

7. Disease management requirements

The MCO must provide a comprehensive disease management program or coverage for Disease Management (DM) services for asthma, diabetes, and other chronic diseases identified by the MCO, based upon an evaluation of the prevalence of the diseases within the MCO's membership. Please refer to the UCM Chapter 9 for additional DM requirements.

8. Service Coordination

The integration of Acute Care services and Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports is an essential feature of STAR+PLUS. A STAR+PLUS MCO must demonstrate that there are sufficient levels of qualified and competent personnel devoted to Service Coordination to meet the everyday needs of STAR+PLUS Members, including Dual Eligibles.

9. Continuity Of Care

HHSC expects that established Member/Provider relationships, existing treatment protocols, and ongoing care plans will not be impacted significantly by this procurement. Transition to the MCO must be as seamless as possible for Members and their Providers.

1.6 Overview of the HHSC MCO Programs

House Bill 7 from the 72nd Regular Session of the Texas Legislature mandated the establishment of Medicaid managed care pilot projects that utilized proven approaches for delivering comprehensive health care. In 1991, the Texas Department of Health created the Bureau of Managed Care. Since that time, Texas has administered a comprehensive set of managed care programs to serve low income Texans. These programs, as presently constituted and administered by HHSC, include the STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP Programs as described in this section.

1.6.1 STAR

STAR is currently HHSC's primary managed care program for Medicaid Eligibles and operates under the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program (THTQIP) 1115 Waiver. It grew out of a pilot project in Travis County in 1993.

STAR is currently available in Bexar, Dallas, El Paso, Harris, Nueces, Jefferson, Lubbock, Tarrant, and Travis regions. Total STAR enrollment as of August 1, 2010 was 1,452,531.

All non-STAR counties in Texas (primarily rural areas) are currently served by the Medicaid Primary Care Case Management Program (PCCM). Total PCCM enrollment as of August 1, 2010 was 840,172. As a result of this procurement, PCCM will be replaced by STAR in the Hidalgo Service Area and the Medicaid Rural Service Area (MRSA). Note, however, that in the Hidalgo Service Area, HHSC will secure legislative direction before including Cameron, Hidalgo, and Maverick Counties in the STAR Program. Refer to the **Procurement Library** for current and projected STAR enrollment by Service Area.

1.6.2 STAR+PLUS

STAR+PLUS is a Texas Medicaid program integrating the delivery of Acute Care services and Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports to aged, blind, and disabled (ABD) Medicaid recipients through a managed care system. STAR+PLUS began as a Medicaid pilot project in Harris County in 1998. The STAR+PLUS program operates under the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program (THTQIP) 1115 Waiver. The waivers allow the state to provide home and community-based services for Supplemental Security Income (SSI) eligible and SSI-related Medicaid clients, and to mandate managed care participation for SSI/SSI-related eligible clients who are 21 years of age and older. Enrollment in STAR+PLUS is voluntary for clients who are 20 years of age and younger.

As of August 1, 2010, STAR+PLUS MCOs served 169,873 Members in the Bexar, Harris, Nueces, and Travis Service Areas. Through this procurement, HHSC intends to expand STAR+PLUS to the El Paso, Hidalgo, and Lubbock Service Areas (see **Attachment B-5.2** “STAR+PLUS Service Area Map”). As in STAR, HHSC will seek legislative direction before including Cameron, Hidalgo, and Maverick Counties in the STAR+PLUS Hidalgo Service Area. Refer to the **Procurement Library** for current and projected STAR+PLUS enrollment by Service Area.

1.6.3 CHIP

CHIP is HHSC’s program to help Texas families obtain affordable coverage for their uninsured children (from birth through the month of their 19th birthday). In 1999, the 76th Texas Legislature authorized the state’s participation in the federal CHIP program. The principal objective of the state legislation was to provide primary and preventative health care to low-income, uninsured children of Texas, including children with special health care needs who were not served by or eligible for other state-assisted health insurance programs.

HHSC began operating CHIP in 2000. CHIP Members are currently covered through two (2) types of managed care entities – health maintenance organizations (HMOs) licensed by the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) and exclusive provider organizations (EPOs) with TDI-approved exclusive provider benefit plans (EPBPs). HMOs serve CHIP Members in eight (8), primarily urban Service Areas. EPOs serve the remaining CHIP Members, who reside primarily in the 174-county rural service area (the CHIP RSA). As of September 1, 2010, 523,895 children were enrolled in CHIP. Of these, 400,243 were enrolled in HMOs. The balance of the CHIP enrollment is in the EPOs serving the CHIP RSA. Refer to the **Procurement Library** for current and projected CHIP enrollment by Service Area.

The CHIP Perinatal Program, a subprogram of CHIP, is for unborn children of women who are not eligible for Medicaid. The 2006-07 General Appropriations Act (Article II, Health and Human Services Commission, Rider 70, S.B. 1, 79th Legislature, Regular Session, 2005) authorized HHSC to expend funds to provide unborn children with health benefit coverage under CHIP. The result was the CHIP Perinatal Program, which began in January 2007. This benefit allows pregnant women who are ineligible for Medicaid due to income (whose income is greater than the Medicaid eligibility threshold) or immigration status (and whose income is also below the Medicaid eligibility threshold) to receive prenatal care for their unborn children. Upon delivery, newborns in families with income at or below the Medicaid eligibility threshold move from the CHIP Perinatal Program to Medicaid, where they receive 12-months of continuous Medicaid coverage. CHIP Perinatal newborns in families with incomes above the Medicaid eligibility threshold remain in the CHIP Perinatal Program and receive CHIP benefits for a 12-month coverage period, beginning on the date of enrollment as an unborn child. CHIP Perinatal Program Members are exempt from the 90-day waiting period, the asset test, and all cost-sharing that applies to traditional CHIP Members, including enrollment fees and co-pays, for the duration of their coverage period. As of September 1, 2010, 33,860 CHIP Perinates (unborn children) and 19,076 CHIP Perinate Newborns were enrolled in this subprogram.

Throughout this RFP, references to “CHIP” apply to both the traditional CHIP Program and the CHIP Perinatal subprogram unless the context indicates otherwise.

1.7 Other HHSC Managed Care Programs

The following managed care options are not included in the scope of this procurement:

CHIP Rural Service Area (RSA): 174 primarily-rural counties.

Medicaid and CHIP Dental Programs: The Medicaid State Plan encourages eligible individuals to improve and maintain good oral health by providing access to comprehensive dental care. The CHIP Dental Program is a statewide program that provides services such as routine check-ups, cleanings, X-rays, sealants, fillings, tooth removal, crowns/caps and root canals for all CHIP children. HHSC has issued a managed care procurement with an anticipated operational start date of March 1, 2012 for both the Medicaid and CHIP Dental Programs.

STAR+PLUS Program in the Dallas and Tarrant Service Areas: Effective February 1, 2011, STAR+PLUS began serve approximately 78,000 Medicaid clients in the Dallas and Tarrant Service Areas.

STAR Health Program: On April 1, 2008, HHSC launched the STAR Health program as the first comprehensive health and medical network for children who are in the state’s foster care system. The goal is to give children health care services that are coordinated, comprehensive, easy to find, and uninterrupted when the child moves.

1.8 Eligible Populations for HHSC MCO Programs

The Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program (THTQIP) 1115 Waiver and HHSC's administrative rules identify the populations that are eligible for STAR and STAR+PLUS, and the CHIP State Plan identifies the populations eligible for CHIP.

Federal law requires a choice of Medicaid managed care health plans in any given Service Area. For the STAR Program, during the period after which the Medicaid eligibility determination has been made, but prior to enrollment in the MCO, Medicaid Eligibles, with the exception of certain newborns and pregnant women will be enrolled under the traditional fee-for-service Medicaid program (see Article 5 of **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions" of the RFP). All such Medicaid Eligibles will remain in the fee-for-service Medicaid program until enrolled in or assigned to a STAR or STAR+PLUS MCO, as applicable. For the CHIP MCO Program, there is no benefit coverage for CHIP-eligible children prior to enrollment in a CHIP MCO.

1.9 Authorization

The Texas Legislature has designated HHSC as the single state agency to administer the Medicaid and CHIP Programs in the State of Texas. HHSC has authority to contract with MCOs to carry out the duties and functions of the Medicaid Managed Care Program under Title XIX of the Social Security Act; §12.011 and §12.02, Texas Health and Safety Code; and Chapter 533, Texas Government Code. HHSC has the authority to contract with MCOs to carry out the duties of the CHIP Managed Care Program under Title XXI of the Social Security Act, and Chapter 62, Texas Health and Safety Code.

Contracts awarded under this RFP are subject to all necessary federal and state approvals, including, but not limited to, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) approval.

1.10 Eligible Respondents

Except as provided herein, eligible Respondents include insurers that are licensed by the TDI as HMOs in accordance with Chapter 843 of the Texas Insurance Code, or a certified Approved Non-Profit Health Corporation (ANHC), formed in compliance with Chapter 844 of the Texas Insurance Code.

For the STAR and STAR+PLUS Hidalgo Service Area, eligible respondents include HMOs, ANHCs, and EPOs with TDI-approved EPBPs. Note that under current state law, HHSC is precluded from providing services to Medicaid recipients through an HMO model in the following three (3) counties in the Hidalgo Service Area: Cameron, Hidalgo, and Maverick. HHSC will not implement any form of capitated managed care in these three (3) counties in the Hidalgo Service Area without guidance from the Texas Legislature. Respondents who are interested in bidding on the Hidalgo Service Area should nevertheless pursue one or more forms of TDI approval appropriate to these counties.

For the Medicaid Rural Service Area for STAR, eligible respondents include HMOs, ANHCs, EPOs with TDI-approved EPBPs. Note that, for purposes of bidding, HHSC has subdivided the Medicaid Rural Service Area into three (3) areas – West, Central, and Northeast Texas. Respondents may seek TDI approval in one (1) or more of these areas, but should note that HHSC will more favorably evaluate responses that propose to serve all three (3) areas. Should HHSC determine that it is in the state's best interest to subdivide the Medicaid Rural Service Area for purposes of award, the Medicaid Rural Service Area will still be treated as one (1) Service Area for rate-setting purposes.

Throughout this RFP, the term "MCO" is used to refer to HMOs, ANHCs, and EPOs.

A Respondent that has submitted its application for licensure as an HMO, for certification as an ANHC, or for approval of an EPBP prior to the Proposal due date is also eligible to respond to this RFP; however, the Respondent must receive TDI approval no later than 60 days after HHSC executes the Contract (see **Section 1.2**, "Procurement Schedule"). Failure to receive the required approval within 60 days after HHSC executes the Contract will result in the cancellation of the award.

For more information on the reasons for HHSC's disqualification of Respondents, see **Section 3.3.2**, "Conflicts of Interest," and **Section 3.3.3**, "Former Employees of a State Agency."

1.11 Term of Contract

The Initial Contract Period will begin on the Contract's Effective Date (generally the date HHSC signs the contract) and will continue through August 31, 2015 (the "Initial Contract Period"). HHSC may, at its option, extend the Contract for an additional period or periods, not to exceed a total of eight (8) operational years. All reserved Contract extensions beyond the Initial Contract Period will be subject to good faith negotiation between the parties.

1.12 Development of Contracts

HHSC intends to execute one (1) Contract per MCO, which will include all awarded MCO Programs and Service Areas. For reference only, HHSC has included a copy of the standard Managed Care Contract in the **Procurement Library**. The Managed Care Contract identifies an MCO's awarded MCO Programs and Service Areas, and identifies all documents that will become part of the agreement, including **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."

1.13 Medicaid and CHIP Service Areas

In this RFP, HHSC distinguishes areas of Texas by MCO Program Service Areas. If a Respondent proposes to participate in an HHSC MCO Program Service Area, the Respondent must propose to serve all counties in the HHSC-defined Service Area, with the following exception. As described above, Respondents may choose to serve all or part of the STAR

Medicaid Rural Service Area. Maps and tables depicting the Service Area configuration for each of the MCO Programs can be found in **Attachments B-5, 5.1, and 5.2**. The tables indicate the counties included in each of the designated Service Areas. The following chart summarizes the MCO Program options included in the scope of this procurement, by Service Area.

Service Areas	STAR	STAR+PLUS	CHIP MCO
Bexar	√	√	√
Dallas	√		√
El Paso	√	√	√
Harris	√	√	√
Hidalgo	√	√	
Jefferson	√	√	√
Lubbock	√	√	√
Medicaid RSA (Entire Service Area)	√		
West Texas	√		
Central Texas	√		
Northeast Texas	√		
Nueces	√	√	√
Tarrant	√		√
Travis	√	√	√

As described above, HHSC intends to expand the STAR Program to include the Hidalgo Service Area and Medicaid RSA, and the STAR+PLUS MCO Program to include the El Paso, Hidalgo, and Lubbock Service Areas. HHSC reserves the right to change the boundaries for, or otherwise modify, the Service Areas if it determines that such action is in the best interest of the State.

2. Procurement Strategy and Approach

HHSC seeks to contract with at least two (2) MCOs for each MCO Program and Service Areas to provide for client choice. It is possible that a Service Area could have more than two (2) MCOs. HHSC reserves the right to enter into Contracts with more than two (2) MCOs in any Service Area based on:

- the number of managed care Eligibles in the Service Area compared to the combined capacity of qualified MCO Respondents, and
- statutory requirements, such as HHSC's consideration of Proposals from an MCO owned or operated by a hospital district.

[Section 2155.144, Texas Government Code](#) obligates HHSC to purchase goods and services on the basis of best value. HHSC rules define “best value” as the optimum combination of economy and quality that is the result of fair, efficient, and practical procurement decision-making and that achieves health and human services procurement objectives (see [1 TAC §391.31](#)). HHSC will evaluate proposals using the best value criteria set forth in **Section 5** of this RFP.

2.1 HHSC Model Management Strategy

HHSC will use two Performance Indicator Dashboards (one for administrative and financial measures and another for quality measures). The Performance Indicator Dashboards are included in the UMCM. The Performance Indicator Dashboards are not all-inclusive sets of performance measures; HHSC will measure other aspects of the MCO's performance as well. Rather, the Performance Indicator Dashboards assemble performance indicators that assess many of the most important dimensions of the MCO's performance, and includes measures that, when publicly shared, will also serve to incentivize excellence.

As described in **Section 8.1.1.1**, “Performance Evaluation,” after Rate Year 1 HHSC will also collaborate with each MCO to establish performance improvement projects. The MCO will be committed to making its best efforts to achieve the established projects.

HHSC may establish some or all of the performance improvement projects. HHSC and each MCO will negotiate any remaining projects. These projects will be highly specified and measurable. The projects will reflect areas that present significant opportunities for performance improvement. Once finalized and approved by HHSC, the projects will become part of each MCO's annual plan for its Quality Assurance and Performance Improvement (QAPI) Program, as defined in **Section 8.1.7**, “Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement,” and will be incorporated by reference into the Contract.

As described in **Section 8.1.1.1.1**, HHSC will develop MCO report cards to help STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP enrollees to identify and select an MCO.

HHSC recognizes the importance of applying a variety of financial and non-financial incentives and disincentives for demonstrated MCO performance. It is HHSC's objective to recognize and

reward both excellence in performance and improvement in performance within existing state and federal financial constraints. It is likely that this approach will be modified over time based on several variables, including accumulated experience by HHSC and the MCO, changes in the status of state finances, and changes in each MCO's performance levels. **Section 6.3**, "Performance Incentives and Disincentives," describes the incentive and disincentive approach in additional detail.

The incentives and disincentives will be linked to some of the measures in the Performance Indicator Dashboard. The MCO's performance relative to the performance improvement projects may be used by HHSC to identify and reward excellence and improvement by the MCO in subsequent years.

Finally, HHSC plans to improve methods for sharing information regarding the Texas Medicaid and CHIP Programs with all of the MCOs through HHSC-sponsored workgroups and other initiatives.

2.2 Performance Measures and Associated Remedies

The MCO must provide all services and deliverables under the Contract at an acceptable quality level and in a manner consistent with acceptable industry standard, custom, and practice. Failure to do so may result in HHSC's assessment of contractual remedies, including liquidated damages, as set forth in **Attachment B-3**, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."

3. General Instructions and Requirements

3.1 Strategic Elements

3.1.1 Contract Elements

The term “Contract” means the contract awarded as a result of this RFP and all exhibits thereto. At a minimum, the following documents will be incorporated into the contract: this RFP and all attachments and exhibits; any modifications, addendum or amendments issued in conjunction with this RFP; HHSC’s “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions;” and the MCO’s Proposal.

Respondents are responsible for reviewing all parts of the Contract, including the “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions,” and noting any exceptions, reservations, and limitations on the Respondent Information and Disclosures Form.

3.1.2 HHSC’s Basic Philosophy: Contracting for Results

HHSC’s fundamental commitment is to contract for results. HHSC defines a successful result as the generation of defined, measurable, and beneficial outcomes that satisfy the Contract requirements and support HHSC’s missions and objectives. This RFP describes what is required of the MCO in terms of services, deliverables, performance measures, and outcomes, and unless otherwise noted in the RFP, places the responsibility for how they are accomplished on the MCO.

3.2 External Factors

External factors may affect the project, including budgetary and resource constraints. Any contract resulting from the RFP is subject to the availability of state and federal funds. As of the issuance of this RFP, HHSC anticipates that budgeted funds will be available to reasonably fulfill the project requirements. If, however, funds are not available, HHSC reserves the right to withdraw the RFP or terminate the resulting contract without penalty.

3.3 Legal and Regulatory Constraints

3.3.1 Delegation of Authority

State and federal laws generally limit HHSC’s ability to delegate certain decisions and functions to a vendor, including, but not limited to: (1) policy-making authority, and (2) final decision-making authority on the acceptance or rejection of contracted services.

3.3.2 Conflicts of Interest

A conflict of interest is a set of facts or circumstances in which either a Respondent or anyone acting on its behalf in connection with this procurement has past, present, or currently planned personal, professional, or financial interests or obligations that, in HHSC's determination, would actually or apparently conflict or interfere with the Respondent's contractual obligations to HHSC. A conflict of interest would include circumstances in which a party's personal, professional, or financial interests or obligations may directly or indirectly:

- make it difficult or impossible to fulfill its contractual obligations to HHSC in a manner that is consistent with the best interests of the State of Texas;
- impair, diminish, or interfere with that party's ability to render impartial or objective assistance or advice to HHSC; and/or
- provide the party with an unfair competitive advantage in future HHSC procurements.

Neither the Respondent nor any other person or entity acting on its behalf, including, but not limited to subcontractors, employees, agents, and representatives, may have a conflict of interest with respect to this procurement. Before submitting a proposal, Respondents should carefully review **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," for additional information concerning conflicts of interests.

A Respondent must certify that it does not have personal or business interests that present a conflict of interest with respect to this RFP and resulting contract (see the [Required Certifications form](#)). Additionally, if applicable, the Respondent must disclose all potential conflicts of interest. The Respondent must describe the measures it will take to ensure that there will be no actual conflict of interest and that its fairness, independence, and objectivity will be maintained (see the [Respondent Information and Disclosures Form](#)). HHSC will determine to what extent, if any, a potential conflict of interest can be mitigated and managed during the term of the Contract. **Failure to identify potential conflicts of interest may result in HHSC's disqualification of a proposal or termination of the Contract.**

3.3.3 Former Employees of a State Agency

Respondents must comply with Texas and federal laws and regulations relating to the hiring of former state employees (see e.g., [Texas Government Code §572.054](#) and [45 C.F.R. §74.43](#)). Such "revolving door" provisions generally restrict former agency heads from communicating with or appearing before the agency on certain matters for two (2) years after leaving the agency. The revolving door provisions also restrict some former employees from representing clients on matters that the employee participated in during state service or matters that were in the employees' official responsibility.

As a result of such laws and regulations, a Respondent must certify that it has complied with all applicable laws and regulations regarding former state employees (see the Required Certifications Form). Furthermore, a Respondent must disclose any relevant past state employment of the Respondent's or its subcontractors' employees and agents in the Respondent Information and Disclosure Form.

3.4 HHSC Amendments and Announcements Regarding this RFP

HHSC will post all official communication regarding this RFP on its website, including the notice of tentative award. HHSC reserves the right to revise the RFP at any time. Any changes, amendments, or clarifications will be made in the form of written responses to Respondents' questions, amendments, or addendum issued by HHSC on its website. Respondents should check the website frequently for notice of matters affecting the RFP. To access the website, go to the "[HHSC Contracting Opportunities](#)" page and enter a search for this procurement.

3.5 RFP Cancellation/Partial Award/Non-Award

HHSC reserves the right to cancel this RFP, to make a partial award, or to make no award if it determines that such action is in the best interest of the State of Texas.

3.6 Right to Reject Proposals or Portions of Proposals

HHSC may, in its discretion, reject any and all proposals or portions thereof.

3.7 Costs Incurred

Respondents understand that issuance of this RFP in no way constitutes a commitment by HHSC to award a contract or to pay any costs incurred by a Respondent in the preparation of a response to this RFP. HHSC is not liable for any costs incurred by a Respondent prior to issuance of or entering into a formal agreement, contract, or purchase order. Costs of developing proposals, preparing for or participating in oral presentations and site visits, or any other similar expenses incurred by a Respondent are entirely the responsibility of the Respondent, and will not be reimbursed in any manner by the State of Texas.

3.8 Protest Procedures

[Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 15, Chapter 392, Subchapter C](#) outlines HHSC's Respondent protest procedures.

3.9 Vendor Conference

HHSC will hold a vendor conference according to the time and date in **Section 1.2**, "Procurement Schedule" in the Lone Star Conference Room located at 11209 Metric Blvd, Building H, Austin, Texas. Vendor conference attendance is strongly recommended, but is not required.

Respondents may email questions for the conference to the HHSC Point of Contact (see **Section 1.1**) no later than five (5) days before the conference. HHSC will also give Respondents the opportunity to submit written questions at the conference. All questions should reference the appropriate RFP page and section number. HHSC will attempt to respond to questions at the vendor conference, but responses are not official until posted in final form on the HHSC website. HHSC reserves the right to amend answers prior to the proposal submission deadline.

3.10 Questions and Comments

All questions and comments regarding this RFP should be sent to the HHSC Point of Contact (see **Section 1.1**). Questions should reference the appropriate RFP page and section number, and must be submitted by the deadline set forth in **Section 1.2**. HHSC will not respond to questions received after the deadline. HHSC's responses to Respondent questions will be posted to the HHSC website. HHSC reserves the right to amend answers prior to the proposal submission deadline.

Respondents must notify HHSC of any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, exclusionary specification, omission, or other error in the RFP by the deadline for submitting questions and comments. If a Respondent fails to notify HHSC of these issues, it will submit a proposal at its own risk, and if awarded a contract:

- (1) must have waived any claim of error or ambiguity in the RFP or resulting contract;
- (2) must not contest HHSC's interpretation of such provision(s); and
- (3) must not be entitled to additional compensation, relief, or time by reason of the ambiguity, error, or its later correction.

3.11 Modification or Withdrawal of Proposal

Prior to the proposal submission deadline set forth in **Section 1.2**, a Respondent may: (1) withdraw its proposal by submitting a written request to the HHSC Point of Contact, or (2) modify its proposal by submitting a written amendment to the HHSC Point of Contact. HHSC may request proposal modifications at any time.

HHSC reserves the right to waive minor informalities in a proposal and award a contract that is in the best interest of the State of Texas. A "minor informality" is an omission or error that, in HHSC's determination, if waived or modified when evaluating proposals, would not give a Respondent an unfair advantage over other Respondents or result in a material change in the proposal or RFP requirements. When HHSC determines that a proposal contains a minor informality, it may at its discretion provide the Respondent with the opportunity to correct.

3.12 News Releases

Prior to tentative award, a Respondent may not issue a press release or provide any information for public consumption regarding its participation in the procurement. After tentative award, a Respondent must receive prior written approval from HHSC before issuing a press release or providing information for public consumption regarding its participation in the procurement. Requests should be directed to the HHSC Point of Contact identified in **Section 1.1**.

Section 3.12 does not preclude business communications necessary for a Respondent to develop a proposal, or required reporting to shareholders or governmental authorities.

3.13 Incomplete Proposals

HHSC may reject without further consideration a proposal that does not include a complete, comprehensive, or total solution as requested by this RFP.

3.14 State Use of Proposal Information

HHSC reserves the right to use any and all ideas and information presented in a proposal. A Respondent may not object to HHSC's use of such information.

3.15 Property of HHSC

Except as otherwise provided in this RFP or the resulting Contract, all products produced by a Respondent, including without limitations the proposal, all plans, designs, software, and other contract deliverables, become the sole property of HHSC. See **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Article 15 for additional information concerning intellectual property rights.

3.16 Copyright Restriction

HHSC will not consider any proposal that is copyrighted by the Respondent, in whole or part.

3.17 Additional Information

By submitting a proposal, the Respondent grants HHSC the right to obtain information from any lawful source regarding the Respondent's and its directors', officers', and employees':

- (1) past business history, practices, and conduct;
- (2) ability to supply the goods and services; and
- (3) ability to comply with Contract requirements.

By submitting a proposal, a Respondent generally releases from liability and waives all claims against any party providing HHSC information about the Respondent. HHSC may take such information into consideration in evaluating proposals.

3.18 Multiple Responses

A Respondent may only submit one (1) proposal as a prime contractor. If a Respondent submits more than one (1) proposal, HHSC may reject one or more of the submissions. This requirement does not limit a subcontractor's ability to collaborate with one (1) or more Respondents submitting proposals.

A Respondent may not entice or require a subcontractor to enter into an exclusive subcontract for the purpose of this procurement. Any subcontract entered into by a Respondent with a third party to meet a requirement of this RFP must not include any provision that would prevent or bar that subcontractor from entering into a comparable contractual relationship with another Respondent submitting a proposal under this procurement. This prohibition against exclusive subcontracts does not apply to professional services that solely pertain to development of the proposal, including gathering of competitive intelligence.

3.19 No Joint Proposals

HHSC will not consider joint or collaborative proposals that require it to contract with more than one (1) Respondent.

3.20 Use of Subcontractors

Subcontractors providing services under the Contract must meet the same requirements and level of experience as required of the Respondent. No subcontract under the Contract must relieve the Respondent of the responsibility for ensuring the requested services are provided. Respondents planning to subcontract all or a portion of the work to be performed must identify the proposed subcontractors and describe the subcontracted functions in their proposals.

3.21 Texas Public Information Act

Proposals will be subject to the Texas Public Information Act (the Act), located in [Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code](#), and may be disclosed to the public upon request. By submitting a proposal, the Respondent acknowledges that all information and ideas presented in the proposal are public information and subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, with the limited exception of Social Security Numbers and certain non-public financial reports or information submitted in response to RFP **Sections 4.2.3.3 and 4.2.3.4.**

If the Respondent asserts that financial reports or information provided in response to RFP **Sections 4.2.3.3** and **4.2.3.4** contains trade secret or other confidential information, it must be clearly marked such information in boldface type and include the words “confidential” or “trade secret” at top of the page. Furthermore, the Respondent must identify the financial reports or information, and provide an explanation of why the reports or information are excepted from public disclosure, on the Respondent Information and Disclosures form.

HHSC will process any request from a member of the public in accordance with the procedures outlined in the Act. Respondents should consult the Texas Attorney General’s website (www.oag.state.tx.us) for information concerning the Act’s application to applications and potential exceptions to disclosure.

3.22 Inducements

HHSC submits this RFP setting forth certain information regarding the objectives of the Contract and HHSC’s desire to mitigate risk throughout the life of the Contract by use of expert MCO services.

Therefore, HHSC will consider all representations contained in a Respondent’s proposal, oral or written presentations, correspondence, discussions, and negotiations as representations of the Respondent’s expertise. HHSC accepts these representations as inducements to contract.

3.23 Definition of Terms

Defined terms must have the meaning stated as described in the **Attachment A**, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions,” unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Defined terms are capitalized throughout this RFP. For example, the word “Provider,” when capitalized, refers to Network provider. When the word “provider” is not capitalized, the connotation is all providers, whether Network or Out-of-Network.

4. Submission Requirements

To be considered for award, the Respondent must address all applicable RFP specifications to HHSC's satisfaction. If requested by HHSC, the Respondent must provide HHSC with information necessary to validate any statements made in its Proposal. This includes, but may not be limited to, granting permission or access for HHSC to verify information with third parties, whether identified by the Respondent or HHSC. If any requested information is not provided within the timeframe allotted, HHSC may reject the Proposal.

Respondents must prepare and submit proposals in accordance with the provisions of this section. Proposals received that do not follow these instructions may be evaluated as non-responsive and may not be considered for award.

4.1 General Instructions

For Respondents bidding on more than one MCO Program, i.e., STAR, STAR+PLUS, or CHIP Program, HHSC has attempted to minimize the need for Respondents to submit multiple copies of the same information.

Each bid for participation in the **STAR Program**, the **STAR+PLUS Program**, and/or the **CHIP Program** must include the following two (2) components:

1. Business Specifications; and
2. General Programmatic Proposal.

Respondents proposing to participate in multiple MCO Programs do not need to submit multiple copies of the Business Specifications or the General Programmatic Proposal. However, these Respondents will need to carefully read each submission requirement to ensure that they provide specific information for each MCO Program bid and Service Area, as applicable, when completing any element of their Proposals.

All Proposal information must be submitted on 8 ½ x 11 inch, white bond paper, three (3)-hole punched, and placed in sturdy three (3) ring binders. Text must be no smaller than 11-point font, single-spaced. Figures may not incorporate text smaller than 8-pt font. All pages must have one-inch margins and page numbering must be sequential per section. Where practical, pages should be double-sided. Each binder must be clearly labeled with the title of this RFP, the Respondent's legal name, and the title of the document contained in the binder, e.g., Business Proposal or Programmatic Proposal.

Proposals must be organized and numbered in a manner that facilitates reference to this RFP and its requirements. Respondents must respond to each item in the order it appears in the RFP. The response must include headings and numbering to match the corresponding section of the RFP. Respondents may place attachments and appendices in a separate section if the RFP provides that such attachments are not included in the section's specified page limits.

4.1.1 Economy of Presentation

Unnecessarily elaborate Proposals beyond those sufficient to provide a complete and effective response to this RFP are not desired and may be construed as an indication of the Respondent's lack of ability to provide efficient work products.

The Respondent must adhere to page limits where specified. Page limits are listed in parentheses at the end of the title of the section. A three (3) page limit, for example, means that the response should not be in excess of three (3) one-sided pages that meet the size, font, and margin requirements specified in the General Instructions in **Section 4.1** above.

Some page limits are identical regardless of the number of MCO Programs in which a Respondent is proposing to participate. If a page limit is listed but does not include the phrase "per MCO Program," the page limit applies to the entire response regardless of the number of MCO Programs bid. In these cases, the page limit will be indicated as a set number, e.g., "3 pages."

In some cases, additional pages are provided for Respondents proposing to serve more than one MCO Program. For example, "3 pages plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program" indicates that a Respondent proposing to serve one (1) MCO Program has a three (3) page limit, a Respondent proposing to serve two (2) MCO Programs has a four (4) page limit, and a Respondent proposing to serve all three (3) MCO Programs has a five (5) page limit. This page limit approach is designed to give Respondents submitting a Proposal for multiple MCO Programs sufficient space to respond to the submission requirement when submission responses differ across MCO Programs. Respondents proposing to serve multiple programs should have similar or identical approaches across MCO Programs where administrative efficiencies are possible and appropriate. Respondents must clearly indicate differences, if any, in their response to each submission requirement for each applicable MCO Program.

In other cases, additional pages may be provided based on certain aspects of the Respondent's Proposal or organization, such as the number of organizational charts submitted reflecting arrangements with Material Subcontractors, or the number of Key Contract Personnel included in the Proposal for Respondents proposing to serve more than one MCO Program.

Finally, some page limits are by MCO Program, e.g., two (2) pages per MCO Program means that a Respondent proposing to serve all three (3) MCO Programs would have a six (6) page limit for that requirement.

If the Respondent chooses to repeat the RFP question in its Proposal, the question text will be included in the page limit.

In responding to questions in **Section 4.2** ("Business Proposal") and **Section 4.3** ("Programmatic Proposal") for which the Respondent includes information about a Material Subcontractor or Action Plans, up to one (1) page may be used to describe each Material Subcontractor arrangement, and up to one (1) page may be used to describe each Action Plan. These pages are outside of the page limit instructions for the specific submission requirement.

HHSC reserves the right not to review information provided in excess of the page limits. Respondents need not feel compelled to submit unnecessary text in order to reach the page limits.

Attachments required by the RFP, such as certain policies and procedures, are not counted in calculating the Respondent's page limits. Respondents must not submit information or attachments that are not explicitly requested in the RFP. Elaborate artwork, expensive paper and bindings, and expensive visual or other presentation aids are neither necessary nor desired.

4.1.2 Number of Copies and Packaging

Respondents must submit one (1) hardbound original and eight (8) hardbound copies of the Proposal. The original must be clearly labeled "Original" on the outside of the binder. In addition to the hardbound original and copies, Respondents must submit 22 electronic copies of each Proposal component. At the Respondent's option, it may produce only electronic copies of certain attachments and appendices. This exception applies to attachments and appendices that exceed ten (10) pages, such as GeoAccess tables, Significant Traditional Provider (STP) files, TDI filings, and other financial documents. The exception does not apply to the attachments referenced in Section 4.2, Section 5, "HUB Subcontracting Plan," or Section 6, "Certifications and Other Required Forms," which must be included in both the hardbound and electronic copies of the Proposal. If the Respondent produces only an electronic copy of an attachment or appendix, the hardbound Proposals should refer the reader to the electronic Proposal for the required information.

For the electronic copies, the Proposal, attachments, financial documents, signed forms, pamphlets, and all other documents included in the proposal hardcopy must be submitted on CDs compatible with Microsoft Office 2000 files. PDF files should be prepared in a format that allows for OCR text recognition. **HHSC will not accept Proposals by facsimile or e-mail.**

4.1.3 Due Date, Time, and Location

Submit all copies of the Proposal to HHSC's Enterprise Contracts and Procurement Services (ECPS) no later than **2:00 p.m.** Central Time (CT) according to the timeline in **Section 1.2**, "Procurement Schedule." All submissions will be date and time stamped when received by ECPS. The clock in the ECPS office is the official timepiece for determining compliance with the deadlines in this procurement. HHSC reserves the right to reject late submissions. It is the Respondent's responsibility to appropriately mark and deliver the Proposal to HHSC by the specified date and time. The sole point of contact for inquiries concerning this RFP is:

Texas Health and Human Services Commission
Enterprise Contracts and Procurement Services
4405 North Lamar Blvd
Austin, Texas 78756-3422
ATT: Alice Hanna, Purchaser
(512) 206-5277

alice.hanna@hhsc.state.tx.us

4.2 Part 1 – Business Proposal

The Business Proposal must include the following:

- Section 1 – Executive Summary
- Section 2 – Respondent Identification and Information
- Section 3 – Corporate Background and Experience
- Section 4 – Material Subcontractor Information
- Section 5 – HUB Subcontracting Plan
- Section 6 – Certifications and Other Required Forms

4.2.1 Section 1 – Executive Summary

(2 pages, excluding Table 1)

In this section, condense and highlight the content of the Business Proposal to provide HHSC with a broad understanding of the respondent's approach to meeting the RFP's business requirements. The summary must demonstrate an understanding of HHSC's goals and objectives for this procurement. Please identify the Respondent's proposed MCO Program(s) and the Service Areas. The Respondent should complete Table 1 by placing an "X" in all Service Areas and MCO Programs bid. (The Service Areas are described in the **Attachments B-5, 5.1, 5.2, and 5.3**. A Respondent may elect to bid on some, all, or none of the Service Areas.) Respondents should note that, for purposes of bidding, HHSC has subdivided the Medicaid Rural Service Area into three (3) areas – West, Central, and Northeast Texas. Respondents may bid on one (1) or more of these areas; however, HHSC will more favorably evaluate responses that propose to serve all three (3) areas.

Table 1: Proposed MCO Programs and Service Areas

Service Area	Proposal for STAR	Proposal for STAR+PLUS	Proposal for CHIP
Bexar			
Dallas			
El Paso			
Harris			
Hidalgo			
Jefferson			
Lubbock			
Medicaid RSA (Entire Service Area)			
West Texas			
Central Texas			
Northeast Texas			
Nueces			
Tarrant			
Travis			

4.2.2 Section 2 – Respondent Identification and Information

(no page limit)

Submit the following information:

1. Respondent identification and basic information.
 - a. The Respondent's legal name, trade name, *dba*, acronym, and any other name under which the Respondent does business.
 - b. The physical address, mailing address, and telephone number of the Respondent's headquarters office.
2. TDI Authority. A copy of the MCO's licensure, certification, or approval to operate as an HMO, ANHC, or EPBP. If the Respondent has not received TDI approval, then submit a copy of the application filed with TDI. In accordance with RFP **Section 7.2.9**, the Respondent must receive TDI approval no later than 60 days after HHSC executes the Contract.
3. Authorized Counties. Indicate whether the Respondent is currently authorized by TDI to operate as an MCO in each county in the Service Area with a "Yes-MCO," "No MCO," or "Partial MCO." If the Respondent is not authorized to conduct business as an MCO in all or part of a county, it should list those areas in Column C.

For each county listed in Column C, the Respondent must document that it applied to TDI for such approval prior to the submission of a Proposal for this RFP. The Respondent must indicate the date that it applied for such approval and the status of its application to get TDI approval in the relevant counties in this section of its submission to HHSC.

Table 2: TDI Authority in Proposed Service Area

Column A	Column B	Column C
Service Area	TDI Authority/Status of Approval	Counties/Partial Counties without TDI Authority
Bexar		
Dallas		
El Paso		
Harris		
Hidalgo		
Jefferson		
Lubbock		
Medicaid RSA (Entire Service Area)		
West Texas		
Central Texas		
Northeast Texas		

Nueces		
Tarrant		
Travis		

4. Texas Comptroller Certificate. A current Certificate of Good Standing issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, or an explanation for why this form is not applicable to the Respondent.
5. Respondent Legal Status and Ownership.
 - a. The type of ownership of the Respondent by its ultimate parent:
 - wholly-owned subsidiary of a publicly-traded corporation;
 - wholly-owned subsidiary of a private (closely-held) stock corporation;
 - subsidiary or component of a non-profit foundation;
 - subsidiary or component of a governmental entity such as a County Hospital District;
 - independently-owned member of an alliance or cooperative network;
 - joint venture (describe ultimate owners)
 - stand-alone privately-owned corporation (no parents or subsidiaries); or
 - other (describe).
 - b. The legal status of the Respondent and its parent (any/all that may apply):
 - (i.) Respondent is a corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, or other (describe);
 - Respondent is for-profit, or non-profit;
 - the Respondent's ultimate parent is for-profit, or non-profit;
 - the Respondent's ultimate parent is privately-owned, listed on a stock exchange, a component of government, or other (describe).
 - c. The legal name of the Respondent's ultimate parent (e.g., the name of a publicly-traded corporation, or a County Hospital District, etc.).
 - d. The name and address of any other sponsoring corporation, or others (excluding the Respondent's parent) who provide financial support to the Respondent, and the type of support, e.g., guarantees, letters of credit, etc. Indicate if there are maximum limits of the additional financial support.
6. Hospital District/Non-Profit Corporation. Section 5 of the RFP requires Respondents who believe they qualify for mandatory STAR or STAR+PLUS contracts under Texas Government Code §533.004 to submit notice to HHSC no later than April 28, 2011, explaining the basis for this belief for each proposed Service Area. Please indicate whether the Respondent provided such notice to HHSC.
7. The name and address of any health professional that has at least a five percent (5%) financial interest in the Respondent, and the type of financial interest.
8. The full names and titles of the Respondent's officers and directors.

9. The state in which the Respondent is incorporated, and the state(s) in which the Respondent is licensed to do business as an MCO. The Respondent must also indicate the state where it is commercially domiciled, if outside Texas.
10. The Respondent's federal taxpayer identification number.
11. If any change of ownership of the Respondent's company or its parent is anticipated during the 12 months following the Proposal Due Date, the Respondent must describe the circumstances of such change and indicate when the change is likely to occur.
12. Whether the Respondent or its parent (including other managed care subsidiaries of the parent) had a managed care contract terminated or not renewed for any reason within the past five (5) years. In such instance, the Respondent must describe the issues and the parties involved, and provide the address and telephone number of the principal terminating party. The Respondent must also describe any corrective action taken to prevent any future occurrence of the problem(s) that may have led to the termination or non-renewal.
13. Whether the Respondent has ever sought, or is currently seeking, National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) or American Accreditation HealthCare Commission (URAC) accreditation status, and if it has or is, indicate:
 - its current NCQA or URAC accreditation status;
 - if NCQA or URAC accredited, its accreditation term effective dates; and
 - if not accredited, a statement describing whether and when NCQA or URAC accreditation status was ever denied the Contractor.
14. The website address (URL) for the homepage(s) of any website(s) operated, owned, or controlled by the Respondent, including any that the Respondent may have contracted to be run by another entity. If the Respondent has a parent, then also provide the same for the parent, and any parent(s) of the parent. If none exist, provide a clear and definitive statement to that effect.

4.2.3 Section 3 – Corporate Background and Experience

(no page limit)

1. Provide the following information on all publicly-funded managed care contracts (if the Respondent does not have publicly-funded managed care contracts, it may include information on privately-funded managed care contracts). Include information for all current contracts, as well as work performed in the past three (3) years:
 - a. client name and address;
 - b. name, telephone, and e-mail address of the person HHSC could contact as a reference that can speak to the Respondent's performance;
 - c. contract size: average monthly covered lives and annual revenues;
 - d. whether payments under the contract were capitated or non-capitated;
 - e. contract start date and duration;
 - f. whether work was performed as a prime contractor or subcontractor; and

- g. a general and brief description of the scope of services provided by the Respondent; including the covered population and services (e.g., Medicaid, CHIP, state-funded program).
 2. With respect to the Respondent and its parent (and including other managed care subsidiaries of the parent), briefly describe any regulatory actions, sanctions, and/or fines imposed by any federal or Texas regulatory entity, or a regulatory entity in another state, within the last three (3) years. Include a description of any letters of deficiencies, corrective actions, findings of non-compliance, and/or sanctions. Please indicate which of these actions or fines, if any, were related to Medicaid or CHIP programs. HHSC may, at its option, contact these clients or regulatory agencies and any other individual or organization whether or not identified by the Respondent.

Respondents should not include letters of support or endorsement from any individual, organization, agency, interest group, or other identified entity in this section or other parts of the Proposal.

When evaluating proposals, HHSC may consider a current or past contractor's performance under an agreement with an HHS agency in Texas, including but not limited to any corrective actions or liquidated damages imposed by HHSC or another HHS agency.

4.2.3.1 Organizational Chart

(1 page narrative for each organizational chart, excluding organizational chart itself)

Respondents should submit the following:

1. an organizational chart (**Chart A**), showing the corporate structure and lines of responsibility and authority in the administration of the Respondent's business as a health plan;
2. an organizational chart (**Chart B**) showing the Texas organizational structure and how it relates to the proposed Service Area(s), including staffing and functions performed at the local level. If Chart A represents the entire organizational structure, label the submission as Charts A and B;
3. an organizational chart (**Chart C**) showing the Management Information System (MIS) staff organizational structure and how it relates to the proposed Service Area(s), including staffing and functions performed at the local level;
4. if the Respondent is proposing to use one or more Material Subcontractors, the Respondent must include an organizational chart demonstrating how the Material Subcontractor(s) will be managed within the Respondent's Texas organizational structure, including the primary individuals at the Respondent's organization and at each Material Subcontractor organization responsible for overseeing such Material Subcontract. This information may be included in **Chart B**, or in a separate organizational chart(s); and
5. submit a brief narrative explaining the organizational charts submitted, and highlighting the key functional responsibilities and reporting requirements of each organizational unit

relating to the Respondent's proposed management of the MCO Program(s), including its management of any proposed Material Subcontractors.

4.2.3.2 Résumés

(1 page per Key Personnel, excluding résumés)

Identify and describe the Respondent's and its Subcontractor's proposed labor skill set, years of experience, and provide résumés of all proposed key personnel. Résumés must demonstrate experience germane to the position proposed. Résumés should include work on projects cited under the respondent's corporate experience, and the specific functions performed on such projects. Each résumé should include at least three (3) references from recent projects, if the projects were performed for unaffiliated parties. References may not be the Respondent's or Subcontractor's employees.

Key personnel include: Executive Director (as defined in **Attachment A**, Article 4), Medical Director (as defined in **Attachment A**, Article 4), Member Services Manager, Service Coordination Manager (STAR+PLUS only), Management Information Systems Manager, Claims Processing Manager, Provider Network Development Manager, Benefit Administration and Utilization Management Manager, Quality Improvement Manager, Behavioral Health Services Manager, Financial Functions Manager, and Reporting Manager.

STAR+PLUS Service Coordinators. Please refer to **Section 8.3.2.1** for a description of Service Coordinator responsibilities. In addition to the Service Coordinator Manager, please submit the following for each Service Coordinator function:

1. a job description and qualifications; and
2. the anticipated maximum caseload for each Service Coordinator (number of Members per Service Coordinator) and the assumptions the Respondent used in developing the maximum caseload estimate.

4.2.3.3 Financial Capacity

(no page limit)

Submit the following financial documents to demonstrate the Respondent's financial solvency, and its capacity to comply with **Section 6**, "Premium Payment, Incentives, and Disincentives," and **Section 8**, "Operations Phase Requirements," and **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions":

1. Audited Financial Statements covering the two (2) most recent years of the Respondent's financial results. These statements must include the independent auditor's report (audit opinion letter to the Board or shareholders), the notes to the financial statements, any written description(s) of legal issues or contingencies, and any management discussion or analysis.

Make sure that the name and address of the firm that audits the Respondent is shown. State the date of the most-recent audit, and whether the Respondent is audited annually or otherwise. State definitively if there has, or has not, been any of the following:

- a “going concern” statement was issued by any auditor in the last three (3) years;
 - a qualified opinion was issued by any auditor in the last three (3) years;
 - a change of audit firms in the last three (3) years; and
 - any significant delay (two (2) months or more) in completing the current audit.
2. The most recent quarterly and annual financial statements filed with the TDI, and if the Respondent is domiciled in another state, the financial statements filed with the state insurance department in its state of domicile. The annual financial statement must include all schedules, attachments, supplements, management discussion, analysis and actuarial opinions.
 3. The most recent financial examination report issued by TDI, and also by any state insurance department in states where the Respondent operates a Medicaid, CHIP, or comparable managed care product. If any submitted financial examination report is two (2) or more years old, or if Respondent has never had a financial examination report issued, submit the anticipated approximate date of the next issuance of a TDI or state department of insurance financial examination report.
 4. The most recent Form B Registration Statement disclosure filed by Respondent with TDI, and any similar form filed with any state insurance department in other states where the Respondent operates a Medicaid, CHIP, or comparable managed care product. If Respondent is exempt from the TDI Form B filing requirement, demonstrate this and explain the nature of the exemption.
 5. Other related documents, as applicable:
 - a. SEC Form 10-K and 10-Q. If Respondent is a publicly-traded (stock-exchange-listed) corporation, then submit the most recent United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Form 10K Annual Report, and the most-recent 10-Q Quarterly report.
 - b. IRS Form 990. If the Respondent is a non-profit entity, then submit the most recent annual Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 990 filing, complete with any and all attachments or schedules. If Respondent is a non-profit entity that is exempt from the IRS 990 filing requirement, demonstrate this and explain the nature of the exemption.
 - c. If the Respondent is a non-profit entity that is a component or subsidiary of a County Hospital District, or otherwise an entity of a government, then submit the most recent annual financial statements as prepared under the relevant rules or statutes governing annual financial reporting and disclosure for Respondent, including all attachments, schedules, and supplements.
 - d. Bond or debt rating analysis. If Respondent has been, in the last three (3) years, the subject of any bond rating analysis, ratings affirmation, write-up, or related report, such as by AM Best, Fitch Ratings, Moody’s, Standard & Poor, etc., submit the most-recent detailed report from each rating entity that has produced such a report.
 - e. Annual Report. If Respondent produces any written “annual report” or similar item that is in addition to the above-referenced documents, submit the most recent version. This might be a yearly report or letter to shareholders, the community, regulators, lenders, customers, employees, the Respondent’s owner, or other constituents.

- f. If the Respondent has issued any press releases in the 12 months prior to the submission due date, wherein the press release mentions or discusses financial results, acquisitions, divestitures, new facilities, closures, layoffs, significant contract awards or losses, penalties/fines/sanctions, expansion, new or departing officers or directors, litigation, change of ownership, or other very similar issues, provide a copy of each such press release. HHSC does not wish to receive other types of press releases that are primarily promotional in nature.

With respect to items 5(a) through (e) above, Respondent must also submit a schedule that shows for each of the five (5) categories: whether there is any applicable filing or report; the name(s) of the entity that does the filing or report; and the regular or estimated filing/distribution date(s).

At a minimum, the financial statements and reports submitted hereunder must include:

1. balance sheet;
2. statement of income and expense;
3. statement of cash flows;
4. statement of changes in financial position (capital & surplus; equity);
5. independent auditor's letter of opinion;
6. description of organization and operation, including ownership, markets served, type of entity, number of locations and employees, and, dollar amount and type of any Respondent business outside of that with HHSC; and
7. disclosure of any material contingencies, and any current, recent past, or known potential material litigation, regulatory proceedings, legal matters, or similar issues.

The Respondent must include key non-financial metrics and descriptions, such as facilities, number of covered lives, area of geographic coverage, years in business, material changes in business situation, key risks and prospective issues, etc.

4.2.3.4 Financial Report of Parent Organization and Corporate Guarantee

(no page limit)

If another corporation or entity either substantially or wholly owns the Respondent, submit the most recent detailed financial reports (as required above in **Section 4.2.3.3**) for the parent organization. If there are one (1) or more intermediate owners between the Respondent and the ultimate owner, this additional requirement is applicable only to the ultimate owner.

The Respondent must also include a statement that the parent organization will unconditionally guarantee performance by the Respondent of each and every obligation, warranty, covenant, term and condition of the Contract. This guarantee is not required for Respondents owned by political subdivisions of the State (i.e., hospital districts).

If HHSC determines that an entity does not have sufficient financial resources to guarantee the Respondent's performance, HHSC may require the Respondent to obtain another acceptable financial instrument or resource from such entity, or to obtain an acceptable guarantee from another entity with sufficient financial resources to guarantee performance.

4.2.3.5 Bonding

The Respondent must submit a statement that, if selected as a Contractor, the Respondent agrees to:

1. secure and maintain throughout the life of the Contract, fidelity bonds required by the Texas Department of Insurance in compliance with [§843.402, Texas Insurance Code](#); and
2. secure and maintain throughout the life of the Contract, a performance bond in accordance with the **Attachment A**, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions” and [28 T.A.C. §11.1805](#).

4.2.4 Section 4 – Material Subcontractor Information

(no page limit)

See **Attachment A**, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions,” for contractual definition of Material Subcontractor. Organize this information by Material Subcontractor, and list them in descending order of estimated annual payments. For *each* Material Subcontractor, the MCO must provide:

1. The Material Subcontractor’s legal name, trade name, acronym, d.b.a., and any other name under which the Material Subcontractor does business.
2. The Respondent’s estimated annual payments to the Material Subcontractor, by MCO Program.
3. The physical address, mailing address, and telephone number of the Material Subcontractor’s headquarters office, and the name of its Chief Executive Officer.
4. Whether the Material Subcontractor is an Affiliate of the Respondent or an unrelated third party (see the “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions” for the definition of “Affiliate.”)
5. If the Material Subcontractor is an Affiliate, then provide:
 - a. the name of the Material Subcontractor’s parent organization, and the Material Subcontractor’s relationship to the Respondent;
 - b. the proportion, if any, of the Material Subcontractor’s total revenues that are received from non-Affiliates. If the Material Subcontractor has significant revenues from non-Affiliates, then also indicate the portion, if any, of those external (non-Affiliate) revenues that are for services similar to those that the Respondent would procure under the proposed Subcontract;
 - c. a description of the proposed method of pricing under the Subcontract;
 - d. indicate if the Respondent presently procures, or has ever procured, similar services from a non-Affiliate;

-
- e. the number of employees (staff and management) who are dedicated full-time to the Affiliate's business;
 - f. whether the Affiliate's office facilities are completely separate from the Respondent and the Respondent's parent. If not, identify the approximate number of square feet of office space that are dedicated solely to the Affiliate's business;
 - g. attach an organization chart for the Affiliate, showing head count, Key Personnel names, titles, and locations; and
 - h. indicate if the staff and management of the Affiliate are directly employed by the Affiliate itself, or are they actually, from a technical legal perspective, employed by a different legal entity (such as a parent corporation). What corporation's name shows up on the employee's W2 form?
6. A description of each Material Subcontractor's corporate background and experience, including its estimated annual revenues from unaffiliated parties, number of employees, location(s), and identification of three (3) major clients.
 7. A signed letter of commitment from each Material Subcontractor that states the Material Subcontractor's willingness to enter into a Subcontractor agreement with the Respondent, and a statement of work for activities to be subcontracted. Letters of Commitment must be provided on the Material Subcontractor's official company letterhead, signed by an official with the authority to bind the company for the subcontracted work. The Letter of Commitment must state, if applicable, the company's certified HUB status.
 8. The type of ownership [e.g., wholly-owned subsidiary of a publicly-traded corporation; wholly-owned subsidiary of a private (closely-held) stock corporation; subsidiary or component of a non-profit foundation; subsidiary or component of a governmental entity such as a County Hospital District; independently-owned member of an alliance or cooperative network; joint venture (describe owners); etc.] Indicate the name of the ultimate owner (e.g., the name of a publicly-traded corporation or a County Hospital District).
 9. Indicate status (any/all that may apply): sole proprietor, partnership, corporation, for-profit, non-profit, privately owned, and/or listed on a stock exchange. If a Subsidiary or Affiliate, name of the direct and ultimate parent organization.
 10. The name and address of any sponsoring corporation or others who provide financial support to the Material Subcontractor and the type of support, e.g., guarantees, letters of credit, etc. Indicate if there are maximum limits of the additional financial support.
 11. The name and address of any health professional that has at least a five percent (5%) financial interest in the Material Subcontractor and the type of financial interest.
 12. The state in which the Material Subcontractor is incorporated, commercially domiciled, and the state(s) in which the organization is licensed to do business.
 13. The Material Subcontractor's federal taxpayer identification number.
 14. Whether the Material Subcontractor had a managed care contract terminated or not renewed for any reason within the past five (5) years. In such instance, the Respondent must describe the issues, the parties involved, and provide the address and telephone number of the principal terminating party. The Respondent must also describe any

corrective action taken to prevent any future occurrence of the problem that may have lead to the termination.

15. Whether the Material Subcontractor has ever sought, or is currently seeking, National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) or American Accreditation HealthCare Commission (URAC) accreditation or certification status, and if it has or is, indicate:
 - its current NCQA or URAC accreditation or certification status;
 - if NCQA or URAC accredited or certified, its accreditation or certification term effective dates; and
 - if not accredited, a statement describing whether and when NCQA or URAC accreditation status was ever denied the Material Subcontractor.
16. The website address (URL) for the homepage(s) of any website(s) operated, owned, or controlled by the Material Subcontractor, including any websites run by another entity on the Material Subcontractor's behalf. If the Material Subcontractor has a parent, then also provide the same for the parent organization, and any parent(s) of the parent organization. If none exist, provide a clear and definitive statement to this effect.

4.2.5 Section 5 – Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Participation

In accordance with Texas Government Code §2162.252, a proposal that does not contain a [HUB Subcontracting Plan](#) (HSP) is non-responsive and will be rejected without further evaluation. In addition, if HHSC determines that the HSP was not developed in good faith, it will reject the proposal for failing to comply with material RFP specifications.

4.2.5.1 Introduction

HHSC is committed to promoting full and equal business opportunities for businesses in state contracting in accordance with the goals specified in the State of Texas Disparity Study. HHSC encourages the use of HUBs through race, ethnic and gender-neutral means. HHSC has adopted administrative rules relating to HUBs, and a [policy on the Utilization of HUBs](#), which is located on HHSC's website.

Pursuant to [Texas Government Code §2161.181](#) and [§2161.182](#), and HHSC's HUB policy and rules, HHSC is required to make a good faith effort to increase HUB participation in its contracts. HHSC may accomplish the goal of increased HUB participation by contracting directly with HUBs or indirectly through subcontracting opportunities.

4.2.5.2 HHSC's Administrative Rules

HHSC has adopted the Comptroller of Public Accounts' (CPA) HUB rules as its own. HHSC's rules are located in [Title 1, Part 15, Chapter 392, Subchapter J](#) of the Texas Administrative Code, and the CPA rules are located in [Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter C](#). If there are any discrepancies between HHSC's administrative rules and this RFP, the rules will take priority.

4.2.5.3 HUB Participation Goal

The CPA has established statewide HUB participation goals for different categories of contracts in [34 T.A.C. §20.13](#). In order to meet or exceed the HUB participation goals, HHSC encourages outreach to certified HUBs. Contractors must make a good faith effort to include certified HUBs in the procurement process.

This contract is classified as an “**All Other Services**” contract under the CPA rule, and therefore has a HUB Annual Procurement Utilization Goal of **33%** per fiscal year. This goal applies to MCO Administrative Services, as defined below.

4.2.5.4 Required HUB Subcontracting Plan

HHSC has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable for this RFP for MCO Administrative Services. MCO Administrative Services are those services or functions other than the direct delivery of medical Covered Services necessary to manage the delivery of and payment for such services. MCO Administrative Services include but are not limited to Network, utilization, clinical and/or quality management, service authorization, claims processing, Management Information System (MIS) operation and reporting. The Respondent must submit an HSP (see the **Procurement Library**) with its proposal for such MCO Administrative Services. The HSP is required whether or not a Respondent intends to subcontract.

HSP requirements will not apply to Subcontracts with Network Providers (providers who contract directly with the MCO to deliver medical Covered Services to Members). A Respondent therefore should not include Network Providers’ participation in its HSP submissions.

In conjunction with the HSP, a Respondent must indicate whether it is a Texas certified HUB. Being a certified HUB does not exempt a respondent from completing the HSP requirement.

During the good faith effort evaluation, HHSC may, at its discretion, allow clarifications or request additional information to support the Respondent’s good faith effort development of the HSP.

4.2.5.5 CPA Centralized Master Bidders List

Respondents may search for HUB subcontractors in the CPA’s Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) HUB Directory, which is located on the CPA’s website at <http://www2.cpa.state.tx.us/cmb/cmbhub.html>. For this procurement, HHSC has identified the following class and item codes for potential subcontracting opportunities:

NIGP Commodity Codes:

- 948-07: Administration Services, Health
- 958-56: Health Care Management Services (Including Managed Care Services)

- 915-49: High Volume, Telephone Call Answering Services (See 915-05 for Low Volume Services)

Respondents are not required to use, nor limited to using, the class and item codes identified above, and may identify other areas for subcontracting.

HHSC does not endorse, recommend nor attest to the capabilities of any company or individual listed on the CPA's CMBL. The list of certified HUBs is subject to change, so Respondents are encouraged to refer to the CMBL often to find the most current listing of HUBs.

4.2.5.6 HUB Subcontracting Procedures – If a Respondent Intends to Subcontract

An HSP must demonstrate that the Respondent made a good faith effort to comply with HHSC's HUB policies and procedures. The following subparts outline the items that HHSC will review in determining whether an HSP meets the good faith effort standard. A Respondent that intends to subcontract must complete the HSP to document its good faith efforts.

For step-by-step audio/video instructions on how to complete the HSP, you may also visit the CPA's website at: <http://www.cpa.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-subcontracting-plan/>.

1. Identify Subcontracting Areas and Divide Them into Reasonable Lots

A Respondent should first identify each area of the MCO Administrative Service work it intends to subcontract. Then, to maximize HUB participation, it should divide the MCO Administrative Service work into reasonable lots or portions, to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices.

2. Notify Potential HUB Subcontractors

Respondents must notify three (3) or more certified HUBs of each subcontracting opportunity. For example, if a Respondent intends to subcontract two (2) areas of MCO Administrative Service work, then for each class/item code, the Respondent must notify at least three (3) vendors who provide that type of work.

Respondents must provide written notice to potential HUB subcontractors prior to submitting proposals. The notice must include:

1. a description of the scope of work to be subcontracted;
2. information regarding the location to review project plans or specifications;
3. information about bonding and insurance requirements;
4. required qualifications and other contract requirements; and
5. a description of how the subcontractor can contact the Respondent.

Respondents must give potential HUB subcontractors a reasonable amount of time to respond to the notice, generally no less than five (5) working days from receipt. In rare situations, HHSC will allow a shorter notification period if the Respondent demonstrates: (1) circumstances

warranting a shorter notification period, and (2) potential subcontractors still had sufficient time to complete their responses.

Respondents must use the CMBL, the HUB Directory, and Internet resources when searching for HUB subcontractors. Respondents may rely on the services of contractor groups; local, state and federal business assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in identifying qualified applicants for the HUB program. Respondents also must provide written notice to minority or women trade organizations or development centers, which can disseminate notice of subcontracting opportunities to their members/participants. A list of minority and women trade organizations is located on HHSC's website under the [Minority and Women Organization](#) link.

3. Written Justification of the Selection Process

A Respondent must provide written justification of its selection process if it chooses a non-HUB subcontractor. The justification should demonstrate that the Respondent negotiated in good faith with qualified HUB bidders, and did not reject qualified HUBs who were the best value responsive bidders.

4.2.5.7 Alternatives to Good Faith Effort Requirements (Applies Only to Mentor Protégé and Professional Services Contracts)

HHSC will accept a Mentor Protégé Agreement that has been entered into by a Respondent (mentor) and a certified HUB (protégé) in accordance with [Texas Government Code §2161.065](#). Participation in the Mentor Protégé Program, along with the submission of a protégé as a subcontractor in an HSP, constitutes a good faith effort for the particular area subcontracted to the protégé. If a Respondent proposes to subcontract with a protégé, it does not need to provide notice to three (3) vendors for that subcontracted area. To demonstrate that a Respondent meets the good faith requirement for mentor/protégé arrangements, the HSP should:

1. include a fully executed copy of the Mentor Protégé Agreement, which must be registered with the CPA prior to submission to HHSC; and
2. identify areas of the HSP that will be performed by the protégé.

4.2.5.8 HUB Subcontracting Procedures – If a Respondent Does Not Intend to Subcontract

If the Respondent plans to complete all MCO Administrative Service requirements with its own equipment, supplies, materials and/or employees, it is still required to complete an HSP. The Respondent must complete the "Self Performance Justification" portion of the HSP, and attest that it does not intend to subcontract for any administrative goods or services, including the class and item codes identified in **Section 4.2.5.5**. In addition, the Respondent must identify the sections of the proposal that describe how it will complete the Scope of Work using its own resources or provide a statement explaining how it will complete the Scope of Work using its own resources. The Respondent must provide the following information regarding self-performance if requested by HHSC:

1. evidence of sufficient Respondent staffing to meet the RFP requirements;
2. monthly payroll records showing the Respondent staff fully dedicated to the contract; and
3. documentation proving employment of qualified personnel holding the necessary licenses and certificates required to perform the Scope of Work.

4.2.5.9 Post-award HSP Requirements

After contract award, HHSC will coordinate a post-award meeting with the successful Respondents to discuss HSP reporting requirements. The MCO must maintain business records documenting compliance with the HSP, and must submit monthly reports to HHSC by completing the HUB [“Prime Contractor Progress Assessment Report.”](#) This monthly report is required as a condition for payment. In addition, the MCO must allow periodic onsite reviews of the MCO’s headquarters or work site where services are to be performed if requested by HHSC.

Once accepted, the finalized HSP will become part of the Contract with the successful Respondents. The UMCM outlines the procedures for changing the HSP, as well as the HSP compliance and reporting requirements. All changes to the approved HSP require prior HHSC approval. In general, if the MCO decides to subcontract any part of the Contract after the award, it must follow the good faith effort procedures outlined in **Section 4.2.5.6** (e.g., divide work into reasonable lots, notify at least three (3) vendors per subcontracted area, provide written justification of the selection process, participate in the Mentor Protégé Program, or for professional services contracts meet the 20% goal). For this reason, HHSC encourages Respondents to identify, as part of their HSP, multiple subcontractors who are able to perform the work in each area the Respondent plans to subcontract. Selecting additional subcontractors may help the selected MCO make changes to its original HSP, when needed, and will allow HHSC to approve any necessary changes expeditiously.

Failure to meet the HSP and post-award requirements will constitute a breach of contract and will be subject to remedial actions. HHSC may also report noncompliance to the CPA in accordance with the CPA’s respondent performance ([see 34 T.A.C. §20.108](#)) and debarment program ([see 34 T.A.C. §20.105](#)).

4.2.6 Section 6 – Certifications and Other Required Forms

Respondents must submit the following required forms with their proposals:

1. Child Support Certification;
2. Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion of Covered Contracts;
3. Federal Lobbying Certification;
4. Nondisclosure Statement;
5. Required Certifications; and
6. Respondent Information and Disclosures.

The required forms are located on HHSC’s website, under the “Business Opportunities” link. HHSC encourages Respondents to carefully review all of these forms and submit questions

regarding their completion prior to the deadline for submitting questions (see **Section 1.2**, “Procurement Schedule”).

Respondents should note that the “[Respondent Information and Disclosures](#)” form asks Respondents to provide information on certain litigation matters. In addition to the information required on this form, Respondents must provide all of the information described in UCMCM Chapter 5. Respondents may include this supplemental information on the “Respondent Information and Disclosures” form, or under a separate submission.

4.3 Part 2 – Programmatic Proposal

Respondents must provide a detailed description of the proposed programmatic solution, which must support all business activities and requirements described in the RFP. The Programmatic Proposal must reflect a clear understanding of the nature of the work undertaken.

Respondents should carefully read the submission requirement instructions for specific questions in this section. **For each applicable programmatic submission requirement, the Respondent must indicate, in addition to the information requested in each subsection, the following information if applicable to the Respondent and its Proposal:**

Material Subcontractor: If the Respondent plans to provide the service or perform the function through a Material Subcontractor, the Respondent must detail the services and/or function to be subcontracted, and how the Respondent and the Material Subcontractor will coordinate such service or function. Respondents should describe any prior working relationships with the Material Subcontractor.

Action Plan: This requirement applies to any Respondent who is not currently: (1) providing services or performing functions relating to a specific RFP submission requirement as a current vendor in STAR, STAR+PLUS, and/or CHIP, or (2) meeting the Operations Phase Requirements in **Section 8** relating to a specific submission requirement for STAR, STAR+PLUS, and/or CHIP. In the Action Plan, the Respondent must, for each such submission requirement: (1) submit a description of its current comparable experience and abilities, if any; (2) describe how the Respondent will meet the Contract responsibilities, including assigned resources for completing such activities; and (3) and a timeline for completing such activities.

In responding to questions for which the Respondent includes information about a Material Subcontractor or Action Plans, up to one (1) page may be used to describe each Material Subcontractor arrangement and up to one (1) page may be used to describe each Action Plan. These pages are not included in the page limit instructions for the specific submission requirement.

HHSC understands that some Respondents may not have current experience providing managed care services to STAR, STAR+PLUS, and/or CHIP members in Texas. In responding to questions relating to experience, Respondents should clearly indicate if their experience is in Texas, and if their experience is with STAR, STAR+PLUS, CHIP, or other comparable populations of managed care members. For Respondents proposing to serve STAR+PLUS

members, the Proposal should describe the Respondent's experience with elderly and disabled populations, including persons eligible for Medicare.

The Programmatic Proposal must include a detailed description of the following program components, at a minimum:

1. Section 1 – Proposed Programs, Service Area, and Capacity
2. Section 2 – Experience Providing Covered Services
3. Section 3 – Value-added Services
4. Section 4 – Access to Care
5. Section 5 – Provider Network Provisions
6. Section 6 – Member Services
7. Section 7 – Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
8. Section 8 – Utilization Management
9. Section 9 – Early Childhood Intervention (ECI)
10. Section 10 – Services for People with Special Health Care Needs
11. Section 11 – Care Management/Service Coordination
12. Section 12 – Disease Management (DM)/Health Home Services
13. Section 13 – Behavioral Health Services and Network
14. Section 14 – Management Information Systems Requirements
15. Section 15 – Fraud and Abuse
16. Section 16 – Pharmacy Services
17. Section 17 – Transition Plan
18. Section 18 – Additional Requirements Regarding Dual Eligibles

4.3.1 Section 1 – Proposed Programs, Service Area, and Capacity

(3 pages, excluding tables)

The Respondent shall:

1. complete the MCO Program Proposed Service Area and Capacity table found in the **Procurement Library**, which must include for each proposed Service Area indicated in Table 1 of the Respondent's Executive Summary, an estimate of the number of HHSC MCO Members the Bidder has the capacity to serve in each MCO Program bid on the Operational Start Date;
2. describe the calculations and assumptions used to arrive at these Service Area capacity projections. In developing these projections, the Respondent should consider the capacity of its Network, including its PCP Network, its Behavioral Health Services Network, its specialty care Network, its Pharmacy Network, and for STAR+PLUS, its home and community-based services Network. Respondents should specify:
 - the anticipated STAR, STAR+PLUS, or CHIP Program enrollment, as applicable;
 - the expected utilization of services, taking into consideration the characteristics and health care needs of specific populations represented in the particular HHSC MCO

Program;

- the numbers and types (in terms of training, experience, and specialization) of providers required to furnish the Covered Services;
 - the numbers of Network Providers and providers with signed contracts, LOAs, or LOIs who are not accepting new patients, by MCO Program;
 - the geographic location of providers and HHSC MCO members, considering travel time, the means of transportation ordinarily used by HHSC MCO members, and whether the location provides physical access for members with disabilities; and
 - generally describe anticipated Service Area capacity changes, if any, for each of the proposed Service Areas over the Initial Contract Period; and
3. generally describe methods that the MCO will use to ensure access to all Covered Services upon potential population growth due to changes in law, including growth resulting from the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.

4.3.2 Section 2 – Experience Providing Covered Services

(3 pages, plus 1 additional page for each additional MCO Program bid, if any.)

Covered Services are described in **Section 8.1.2**, “Covered Services;” **Section 8.2.2**, “Provisions Related to Covered Services for Medicaid Members;” and **Attachment B-1**, “STAR Covered Services,” **Attachment B-1.1**, “CHIP Covered Services,” and **Attachment B-1.2**, “STAR+PLUS Covered Services.”

For all MCO Programs bid, the Respondent must:

1. briefly describe the Respondent’s experience providing, on a capitated basis, Acute Care services, including Behavioral Health Services, equivalent or comparable to Covered Services included in the MCO Programs bid (STAR Covered Services are described in **Attachment B-1**, CHIP Covered Services are described in **Attachment B-1.1**, and STAR+PLUS Covered Services are described in **Attachment B-1.2**). The description should indicate:
 - a. the extent to which the Respondent has experience providing such Acute Care services for a managed care population(s) comparable to the population in the MCO Programs bid; and
 - b. the Respondent’s experience providing such Acute Care services in Texas, and in the Respondent’s proposed Service Areas, if applicable;
2. indicate which STAR or CHIP Covered Service(s) (in whole or in part) the Respondent does not have experience providing on a capitated basis or does not have experience providing to a comparable Medicaid or CHIP population;
3. for STAR+PLUS Respondents, briefly describe the Respondent’s experience providing managed Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports and Acute Care services equivalent or comparable to STAR+PLUS Covered Services described in **Attachment B-1.2**. The description should indicate:

- a. the extent to which the Respondent has experience providing Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports and Acute Care services for a managed care population(s) comparable to the population in STAR+PLUS; and
 - b. the Respondent's experience providing such Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports in Texas, and in the Respondent's proposed Service Areas, if applicable;
4. indicate which STAR+PLUS Covered Service(s) (in whole or in part) the Respondent does not have experience providing on a capitated basis or does not have experience providing to a comparable Medicaid population;
5. briefly describe the Respondent's proposal for providing Covered Services, including any plans for expansions of its Provider Network in any of the proposed Service Areas prior to a Readiness Review. If the Respondent proposes to use a Material Subcontractor to provide or manage Behavioral Health Services, Pharmacy Services, or any other Covered Service, the Respondent must describe its relationship with the Material Subcontractor, as required by **Section 4.3**;
6. for STAR Respondents for the Medicaid Rural Service Area, describe the Respondent's experience in providing Medicaid wrap-around services for Dual Eligibles entitled to these benefits. If the Respondent does not have experience in providing these services, indicate how the Respondent intends to meet this requirement; and
7. for STAR+PLUS Respondents, describe the Respondent's experience in providing Service Coordination for Dual Eligibles. Respondent should specifically describe the processes and procedures used to coordinate Medicare services with Medicaid Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports and related services. If the Respondent does not have experience coordinating these services, indicate how the Respondent intends to meet this requirement.

4.3.3 Section 3 – Value-added Services

(1 page per Value-added Service)

Respondents may propose to offer Value-added Services as described in **Section 8.1.2.1**. If offered, the Respondent will not receive additional compensation for Value-added Services, and may not report the costs of Value-added Services as allowable medical or administrative costs.

For each MCO Program and Value-added Service proposed, the Respondent must:

1. define and describe the Value-added Service;
2. specify the applicable Service Areas for the proposed Value-added Services;
3. identify the category or group of Members eligible to receive the proposed Value-added Services if it is a type of service that is not appropriate for all Members;
4. note any limitations or restrictions that apply to the Value-added Services;
5. for each Service Area, identify the types of Providers responsible for providing the Value-added Service, including any limitations on Provider capacity if applicable.
6. propose how and when Providers and Members will be notified about the availability of such Value-added Service;
7. describe how a Member may obtain or access the Value-added Service;

8. include a statement that the Respondent will provide any Value-added Service(s) that are approved by HHSC for at least 12 months after the Operational Start Date of the Contract; and
9. describe if, and how, the Respondent will identify the Value-added Service in administrative data (Encounter Data).

The Respondent may propose different Value-added Services for each MCO Program and Service Area bid.

4.3.4 Section 4 – Access to Care

Access to Care standards are described in Section 8.1.3.

4.3.4.1 Travel Distances

(no page limit, should only submit applicable tables)

For each proposed Service Area and for each MCO Program bid (if the proposed Provider Network would be different across MCO Programs within a Service Area), submit tables created using GeoAccess, or a comparable software program, to demonstrate the geographic adequacy of the Respondent's proposed Provider Network compared to the projected population in each proposed Service Area.

Providers in the demonstrated Provider Network must have an executed contract with the Respondent, a letter of intent (LOI), or a letter of agreement (LOA) indicating the provider intends to contract with the Respondent if HHSC awards the Respondent an MCO Contract. Respondents do not need to submit the signed contracts, LOIs, or LOAs with the Proposal, but HHSC may request to review these documents during its evaluation of the Proposal. Providers who have not signed a Network Provider contract or LOI/LOAs may **not** be included in the Respondent's Network for purposes of responding to this RFP submission requirement.

For each proposed Service Area, the Respondent must generate GeoAccess or comparable tables to display the following information on its proposed Provider Network utilizing the Member Files provided by HHSC. For purposes of Geo Mapping, the distribution method will be to place all members at the center of the zip code.

1. adults with access to PCPs (STAR and STAR+PLUS only):
 - a. Percentage and number of adult Members with access to one (1) Open-Panel, age-appropriate Network PCP within 30 miles, and the average number of miles within which adults have such access;
 - b. Percentage and number of adult Members with access to two (2) Open-Panel, age-appropriate Network PCPs within 30 miles, and the average number of miles within which adults have such access;
2. children with access to PCPs:
 - a. Percentage and number of child Members with access to one (1) Open-Panel, age-appropriate Network PCP within 30 miles, and the average number of miles within which children have such access;

-
- b. Percentage and number of child Members with access to two (2) Open-Panel, age-appropriate Network PCPs within 30 miles, and the average number of miles within which children have such access;
 - 3. access to cardiologists (STAR and STAR+PLUS only):
 - a. Percentage and number of adult Members with access to one (1) Network cardiologist within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which adults have such access;
 - b. Percentage and number of adult Members with access to two (2) Network cardiologists within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which adults have such access;
 - 4. access to Acute Care Hospitals:
 - a. Percentage and number of Members with access to a Network Acute Care Hospital within 30 miles;
 - 5. access to outpatient Behavioral Health Services Providers:
 - a. Percentage and number of Members with access to one (1) Network outpatient Behavioral Health Service Provider within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which Members have such access;
 - b. Percentage and number of Members with access to two (2) Network outpatient Behavioral Health Providers within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which Members have such access;
 - 6. access to OB/GYNs (does not apply to CHIP Members or CHIP Perinatal Newborn Members – but does apply to CHIP Perinate Members (unborn children)):
 - a. Percentage and number of female Members over age 19 with access to one (1) Network OB/GYN within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which such female Members have such access (applies to Medicaid Members and CHIP Perinate Members in both urban and rural areas);
 - b. Percentage and number of female Members over age 19 with access to two (2) Network OB/GYNs within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which such female Members have such access (applies to Medicaid Members and CHIP Perinate Members in both urban and rural areas);
 - c. Percentage and number of CHIP Perinate Members in rural areas with access to one (1) Network OB/GYN within 125 miles, and the average number of miles within which such Members have such access;
 - d. Percentage and number of CHIP Perinate Members in rural areas with access to one (1) Network OB/GYN within 125 miles, and the average number of miles within which such Members have such access;
 - 7. access to otolaryngologists (STAR and CHIP only):
 - a. Percentage and number of child Members with access to one (1) Network otolaryngologist (ENT) within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which children have such access; and
 - b. Percentage and number of child Members with access to two (2) Network otolaryngologists (ENTs) within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which children have such access; and
 - 8. access to Pharmacies:
 - a. Percentage and number Members with access to one (1) Network pharmacy within 15 miles, and the average number of miles within which Members have such access;

- b. Percentage and number Members with access to two (2) Network pharmacies within 15 miles, and the average number of miles within which Members have such access;
- c. Percentage and number Members with access to one (1) 24 hour Network pharmacy within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which Members have such access; and
- d. Percentage and number Members with access to two (2) 24 hour Network pharmacies within 75 miles, and the average number of miles within which Members have such access.

Respondents should submit one (1) set of the above tables for each MCO Program and Service Area bid (e.g, one (1) table for the STAR Tarrant Service Area, one (1) table for the STAR Harris Service Area, etc.). Respondents should report the zip code, the city or town associated with the zip code, the percentage and number of eligible Members residing within the zip code, and the percentage and number of eligible Members residing within a zip code who have access to Network Provider addresses within the HHSC-specified travel distance standard. Each table should be sorted in descending order based on zip code-eligible Member population. In addition, each Service Area table should report the aggregate percentage of eligible Members residing within the Service Area who have access within the HHSC-specified travel standard.

4.3.4.2 Assessing Access to Care

(3 pages, plus one additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response is different by MCO Program)

1. Identify the process(es) by which the Respondent must measure and regularly verify:
 - a. Network compliance, including pharmacy, regarding travel distance access in **Section 8.1.3.2**;
 - b. Provider compliance regarding appointment access standards in **Section 8.1.3.1**, and
 - c. PCP compliance with after-hours coverage standards in **Section 8.1.4.2**.
2. Describe the steps the Respondent has taken in the past when it identified:
 - a. a deficiency in its compliance with plan or state travel distance access standards;
 - b. a Provider that was not meeting plan or state appointment access standards, and
 - c. a PCP that was not in compliance with the plan or state after-hours coverage requirements.

If the Respondent has not taken such steps listed in 2a, b, or c above with regularity, describe how it proposes to take such steps in the future.

3. Describe the processes the Respondent implement to accommodate additional Members and to ensure the access standards are met if actual enrollment exceeds projected enrollment.

4.3.5 Section 5 – Provider Network Provisions

Provider Network requirements are primarily described in **Section 8.1.4**. In addition, the Significant Traditional Provider (STP) requirements applicable to Medicaid MCOs are described in **Section 8.2.3**.

4.3.5.1 Provider Network

(1 page, excluding Provider listing and tables)

Network Providers must have an executed contract with the Respondent, a letter of intent (LOI) or a letter of agreement (LOA) indicating the Provider intends to contract with the Respondent should HHSC award the Respondent a contract for the applicable MCO Program. Network Providers must be licensed in the State of Texas to provide the contracted Covered Services. As described in **Section 8.1.4.4**, the MCO must credential Network Providers before they may serve Members. Sample LOI/LOA agreements and sample Network Providers tables can be found in the **Procurement Library**.

1. For each Service Area in which the Respondent proposes to participate in the STAR, STAR+PLUS, and/or CHIP Program, the Respondent must submit a complete listing of proposed Network Providers for each of the following Acute Care provider types. Such listing must indicate for each provider type: the name, address, and NPI and/or TPI, if applicable, of the Providers with signed contracts, LOIs or LOAs. If the Respondent's Provider Network is identical across more than one MCO Program within a Service Area, the Respondent may submit one Excel file worksheet for the Service Area that specifies the applicable MCO Programs. The Respondent must include in an Excel file at least the two (2) nearest Providers meeting each of the following provider type descriptions. The Respondent must also include in the Excel file all Providers in the designated provider type within the Service Area. The listing must include separate lists of each provider type in the order listed below and a separate worksheet for each proposed Service Area:

Acute Care Services

- a. Acute Care Hospitals, inpatient and outpatient services;
 - b. Hospitals providing Level 1 trauma care;
 - c. Hospitals providing Level 2 trauma care;
 - d. Hospitals designated as transplant centers;
 - e. Hospitals designated as Children's Hospitals by the CMS;
 - f. other Hospitals with specialized pediatric services;
 - g. Psychiatric Hospitals providing mental health services, inpatient and outpatient;
 - h. Other facilities or clinics that provide outpatient mental health services;
 - i. Hospitals providing substance abuse services, inpatient and outpatient; and
 - j. other facilities or clinics providing outpatient substance abuse services.
2. For STAR+PLUS only, identify a list of Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports Providers with whom the Respondent has a signed contract, LOI or LOA.

These Providers should be listed by type, name, and address. Respondent should also list the array of Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports each of these entities provides.

Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports (for STAR+PLUS only)

- a. Personal Assistance Services (PAS);
 - b. Day Activity and Health Services (DAHS);
 - c. adaptive aids and medical supplies;
 - d. adult foster care;
 - e. assisted living and residential care services;
 - f. emergency response services;
 - g. home delivered meals;
 - h. in-home skilled nursing care;
 - i. dental services;
 - j. minor home modifications;
 - k. respite care;
 - l. therapy – occupational;
 - m. therapy – physical;
 - n. therapy – speech, hearing, and/or language pathology services;
 - o. consumer directed services; and
 - p. transition assistance services.
3. Identify the types of Providers the Respondent allows to be PCPs for adults, PCPs for children, OB/GYNs, and outpatient Behavioral Health Service Providers. The Respondent should identify its contract requirements for these provider types and any exceptions. For example, Respondent should note under what circumstances, if any, an internist is allowed to be a PCP for children, or a family practitioner is allowed to be an OB/GYN.

4.3.5.2 Significant Traditional Providers

(No page limit, Respondents should only submit STP tables, not text, with the exception of bidders not meeting the 50 percent threshold described in **Section 5.2**. These Respondents should provide clear documentation of any problems in meeting this threshold)

The STP requirements in **Section 8.2.3** are applicable as follows:

Medicaid STP requirements apply statewide for pharmacy and substance use disorder providers (SUDs) in STAR and STAR+PLUS. For STAR MCOs, STP requirements for other provider types are limited to the following areas: Hidalgo, Jefferson, and Medicaid Rural Service Area(s); and in the following counties: Hudspeth, Carson, Deaf Smith, Hutchinson, Potter, Randall, Swisher, Austin, Wharton, Matagorda, Bandera, Brooks, Goliad, Karnes, Kenedy, Live Oak, and Fayette. For STAR+PLUS MCOs, STP requirements for other provider types apply to Jefferson, El Paso, Lubbock and Hidalgo Service Areas; as well as the following counties: Austin, Wharton, Matagorda, Bandera, Brooks, Goliad, Karnes, Kenedy, Live Oak, and Fayette.

HHSC-designated Medicaid Significant Traditional Providers (STPs) can be found in the **Procurement Library**. The STP list includes, without limitation, SUD, pharmacy, and State Mental Health Hospitals for all MCO Programs. For STAR+PLUS, STPs also include Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports Providers.

For each STP provider type in the MCO Program(s) and Service Area(s) bid, the Respondent must complete the charts provided in the **Procurement Library**.

4.3.5.3 Provider Network Capacity

(3 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

HHSC has targeted improved Network capacity and improved Member access to Covered Services as a priority for the Initial Contract Period.

1. indicate which, if any, Covered Services are not available from a qualified Provider in the Respondent's proposed Network in the Service Area and how the Respondent proposes to provide such Covered Services to Members in the Service Area; and
2. briefly describe how deficiencies will be addressed when the Provider Network is unable to provide a Member with appropriate access to Covered Services due to lack of a qualified Network Provider within the travel distance of the Member's residence specified in **Section 8.1.3.2**. The description should include, but not be limited to, how the Respondent will address deficiencies in the Network related to:
 - a. the lack of an age-appropriate Network PCP with an Open-Panel within the required travel distance of the Member's residence;
 - b. for female Members, the lack of an Network OB/GYN with an open practice within the travel distance of the Member's residence;
 - c. the lack of a Network cardiologist within the travel distance of the Member's residence (STAR and STAR+PLUS only); and
 - d. the lack of a Network pharmacy within the travel distance of the Member's residence.

4.3.5.4 Credentialing and Re-credentialing

(4 pages plus 2 additional pages for Respondents bidding STAR+PLUS)

Provider credentialing and re-credentialing requirements are described in **Section 8.1.4.4**. For all of the following submission requirements, instead of attaching copies of the Respondent's credentialing/re-credentialing policies and procedures, the Respondent should provide a brief summary of its policies and procedures.

1. Describe the Respondent's minimum credentialing and/or licensure requirements and procedures for Acute Care Providers by type of Provider, and demonstrate how the Respondent ensures, or proposes to ensure, that the minimum credentialing requirements are met. Such description must demonstrate compliance with **Section 8.1.4.4**.

2. Describe the re-credentialing process or process between re-credentialing cycles for Acute Care Providers and how the Respondent will capture and assess the following information:
 - a. Member Complaints and Appeals;
 - b. results from quality reviews and Provider quality profiling;
 - c. utilization management information; and
 - d. information from licensing and accreditation agencies.
3. For STAR+PLUS only, describe the Respondent's minimum credentialing and/or licensure requirements and procedures for Providers of Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports by type of Provider, and how Respondent will ensure that the minimum credentialing and licensing requirements are met by any Provider rendering Covered Services.
4. For STAR+PLUS only, describe the re-credentialing process for Providers of Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports. The description of the re-credentialing process should include how the Respondent will capture and assesses the following information:
 - a. Member Complaints and Appeals;
 - b. results from quality reviews and quality Provider profiling;
 - c. utilization management information; and
 - d. information from licensing and accreditation agencies.
5. A Respondent currently operating in Texas must separately report the following information for its Texas Network. A Respondent not currently operating in Texas must separately report the same information for a managed care program it operates in another state that is similar to the MCO Program bid:
 - a. the percentage of providers in its Network re-credentialed in the past three (3) years, for the following provider types: primary care physician, specialty care provider, and masters-level outpatient Behavioral Health Service providers; and
 - b. the number and percentage of providers in its Network who were subjected to the regularly scheduled re-credentialing process over the past 24 months that were denied continued Network status.

4.3.5.5 Provider Hotline

(3 pages, plus 2 additional pages for each additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program; excluding hotline telephone reports)

Describe the proposed Provider Hotline function and how the Respondent would meet the requirements of **Section 8.1.4.7**. Such description must include:

1. normal hours of operation of the hotline;
2. staffing for the hotline;
3. training for the hotline staff on Covered Services and HHSC MCO Program requirements;
4. the routing of calls among hotline staff to ensure timely and appropriate response to provider inquiries;
5. responsibilities of hotline staff, if any, in addition to responding to HHSC Provider Hotline calls (e.g., responding to non-Network provider calls and/or HHSC Member Hotline calls);

6. after-hours procedures and available services;
7. provider hotline telephone reports for the most recent four (4) quarters with data that show the monthly call volume, the monthly trends for average speed of answer (where answer is defined by reaching a live voice, not an automated call system) and the monthly trends for the abandonment rate; and
8. Whether the Provider Hotline has the capability to administer automated surveys to callers at the end of calls.

A Respondent currently participating in any of the MCO Programs bid must submit the information in #7 above for each provider hotline operated, and identify any proposed changes to provider hotline functions.

A Respondent not currently participating in any of the MCO Programs bid must submit the information in #7 above for a similar managed care program that it operates. If such a Respondent referenced a non-HHSC managed care program in another submission requirement, the Respondent must submit its provider hotline telephone report for the same managed care program.

A Respondent proposing to participate in more than one (1) MCO Program should note that it is not required to operate separate STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP Provider Hotlines, so long it meets the RFP Provider Hotline requirements for all MCO Programs bid.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should separately describe each proposed Provider Hotline, or if proposing to staff a single Provider Hotline for multiple programs, and should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its Provider Hotline and staffing for each MCO Program bid.

4.3.5.6 Provider Training

(2 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

Provider training requirements are described in **Section 8.1.4.6**.

1. Provide a brief description of the proposed Provider training programs for each MCO Program bid. For STAR+PLUS only, distinguish between training programs for Acute Care Providers and Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports Providers. The description should include:
 - a. the types of programs to be offered, including the modality of training;
 - b. what topics will be covered;
 - c. which Providers will be invited to attend;
 - d. how the Respondent proposes to maximize Provider participation;
 - e. how Provider training programs will be evaluated;
 - f. the frequency of Provider training; and
 - g. for STAR+PLUS Long Term Services and Supports providers in El Paso, Lubbock, and Hidalgo, who have never submitted traditional claim forms, a brief summary of additional methods to assist these providers.

2. Briefly describe two (2) examples of recent Provider training programs relevant to each of the MCO Programs bid. These examples must include:
 - a. a description of the training program;
 - b. a summary of distributed materials (the actual materials are not to be submitted);
 - c. number and type of attendees; and
 - d. results of any evaluations from the training.

A Respondent currently participating in any of the MCO Programs bid must submit the above Provider training examples for each such MCO Program. A Respondent may use the same such Provider education example for more than one (1) MCO Program, provided the education program was given to Providers participating in each MCO Program.

A Respondent not currently participating in one (1) or more of the MCO Programs bid must submit the above provider training examples for a similar managed care program. If the Respondent referenced a non-HHSC managed care program in another submission requirement, the Respondent must submit its provider education information in this submission requirement.

4.3.5.7 Provider Incentives

(2 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

The Respondent must submit a proposal for a pilot "gain sharing" program. The program should focus on collaborating with Network physicians and Hospitals in order to allow them to share a portion of the Respondent's savings resulting from reducing inappropriate utilization of services, including inappropriate admissions and readmissions. The proposal should include mechanisms whereby the Respondent will provide incentive payments to Hospitals and physicians for quality care. The proposal should include quality metrics required for incentives, recruitment strategies of providers, and a proposed structure for payment.

4.3.6 Section 6 – Member Services

4.3.6.1 Member Services Staffing

(5 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program; excluding organizational chart(s))

The MCO must maintain a Member Services Department to assist Members and Members' representatives in obtaining Covered Services as described in **Section 8.1.5**.

1. Provide an organizational chart of the Member Services Department, showing the placement of Member Services within the Respondent's organization and showing the key staff within the Member Services Department.
2. Explain the functions of the Member Services staff, including brief job descriptions and qualifications.
3. Describe the curriculum for training to be provided to Member Services representatives, including when the training is conducted and how the training addresses:

- a. Covered Services, including Behavioral Health Services and Community-based Long Term Services and Supports;
 - b. MCO Program requirements;
 - c. Cultural Competency; and
 - d. providing assistance to Members with limited English proficiency.
4. Identify the turnover rate for Member Services staff in the past two (2) years. A Respondent operating any HHSC MCO Program must provide the staff turnover rate for each of its MCO Programs. A Respondent not currently operating an HHSC MCO Program must provide its Member Services staff turnover rate for a comparable managed care program and identify the managed care program.
5. For STAR+PLUS only, identify the number and professional background of Member Services staff that the Respondent intends to dedicate to the Service Coordination function.
6. Identify the percentage of Member Services staff who will be physically located in the Service Area.

A Respondent submitting a multi-program response must clearly indicate any differences in the Respondent's Member services approach across each of the MCO Program bid.

4.3.6.2 Member Hotline

(3 pages, plus 2 additional pages per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program; excluding hotline telephone reports)

The Member Hotline requirements are described in **Section 8.1.5.6**.

Describe the proposed Member Hotline function, including:

1. normal hours of operation;
2. number of Member Hotline staff, expressed in the number of full time employees (FTEs) per 1000 Members who are available 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., local time in the Service Area, Monday through Friday, excluding state-approved holidays;
3. routing of calls among Member Hotline staff to ensure timely and accurate response to Member inquiries;
4. responsibilities of Member Hotline staff, if any, in addition to responding to HHSC Member Hotline calls, (e.g., responding to non-HHSC Member calls and/or HHSC Provider Hotline or Behavioral Health Hotline calls);
5. after-hours procedures and available services, including those provided to non-English speaking Members in Major Population Groups;
6. the number and percentage of FTE Member Hotline staff who are bilingual in English and Spanish;
7. the number and percentage of FTE Member Hotline staff who are multi-lingual for any additional language, by language spoken;
8. for STAR+PLUS only, the number and percentage of FTE Member Hotline staff dedicated to the Service Coordination function;

9. Member Hotline telephone reports for the most recent four (4) quarters with data that show the monthly trends for call volume, monthly trends for average speed of answer (where answer is defined by reaching a live voice, not an automated call system) and monthly trends for the abandonment rate; and
10. Whether the Member Hotline has the capability to administer automated surveys to callers at the end of calls.

A Respondent currently participating in any of HHSC's MCO Programs must submit the information in #9 above for each Member Hotline operated, and identify any proposed changes to hotline functions.

If the Respondent is not currently participating in any of HHSC's MCO Programs, it should describe its experience and proposed approach in establishing and maintaining an accessible call center for Members that is comparable to the Member Hotline described in **Section 8.1.5.6**. Such a description must include the information listed in items 1 to 10 above.

A Respondent proposing to participate in more than one (1) MCO Program should note that it is not required to operate separate STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP Member Hotlines, if it meets the RFP Member Hotline requirements for all MCO Program bid.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should separately describe each proposed Member Hotline, or if proposing to staff a single Member Hotline for multiple programs, and should note the differences, if any, in its Member Hotline and staffing for each MCO Program bid.

4.3.6.3 Member Service Scenarios

(5 pages)

Describe the procedures a Member Services representative will follow to respond to the following situations:

1. a Member has received a bill for payment of Covered Services from a Network Provider or Out-of-Network Provider;
2. a Member is unable to reach her PCP after normal business hours;
3. a Member is having difficulty scheduling an appointment for preventive care with her PCP,
4. for STAR+PLUS only, a Member is having difficulty scheduling an appointment for preventive care with her Medicare PCP;
5. for STAR+PLUS only, a Member is in urgent need of meals, adaptive aids, or other Community-Based Long- Term Services and Supports and is unable to reach their Service Coordinator or provider,
6. a Member becomes ill while traveling outside of the Service Area, and
7. a Member has a request for a specific medication that the pharmacy is unable to provide.

4.3.6.4 Cultural Competency

(3 pages)

Provide a high-level description of the processes the Respondent will put in place to the meet the requirements of the cultural competency requirements as described in **Section 8.1.5.8**, “Cultural Competency Plan.”

1. Describe how the Respondent will ensure culturally competent services to people of all cultures, races, ethnic backgrounds, and religions as well as those with disabilities in a manner that recognizes values, affirms, and respects the worth of the individuals and protects and preserves the dignity of each.
2. Describe how the Respondent will develop intervention strategies and work with Network Providers to avoid disparities in the delivery of medical services to diverse populations.

4.3.6.5 Member Complaint and Appeal Processes

(3 pages per MCO Program, excluding flow chart)

Medicaid Member Complaint and Appeal Processes are described in **Section 8.2.6**. CHIP Member Complaint and Appeal Processes are described in **Section 8.4.2**. For each MCO Program bid, a Respondent’s proposal should describe how it intends to meet the applicable Member Complaint and Appeal requirements. A Respondent should not submit detailed Complaint and Appeal policies and procedures as an attachment.

For each MCO Program bid, the Respondent must:

1. describe the process the Respondent will put in place for the review of Member Complaints and Appeals, including which staff will be involved;
2. provide a flowchart that depicts the process the Respondent will employ, from the receipt of a request through each phase of the review to notification of disposition, including providing notice of access to HHSC Fair Hearings;
3. document the MCO’s average time for resolution over the past 12 months for Member Complaints and Appeals (excluding Expedited Appeals), from date of receipt to date of notification of disposition; and
4. for STAR and STAR+PLUS only, describe the number and job descriptions of Member Advocates, how Members are informed of the availability of Member Advocates, and how Members access Advocates.

4.3.6.6 Marketing Activities and Prohibited Practices

(no page limit)

If the Respondent has been sanctioned or placed under corrective action for prohibited Marketing practices related to managed care products by the CMS, Texas, or by another state:

1. describe the basis for each sanction or corrective action, and

2. explain how the Respondent would ensure that it would not commit any practices prohibited by the CMS or HHSC in its Marketing activities.

A Respondent should have reported whether it has been sanctioned or been placed under corrective action by the federal government, Texas, or any other state in the past three (3) years as part of its Business Specifications submission.

4.3.6.7 Continuity of Care (for STAR and STAR+PLUS only)

(3 pages plus 1 additional page if the Respondent is proposing to participate in both STAR and STAR+PLUS)

Continuity of Care transition requirements for certain new Members with Out-of-Network providers are described in **Section 8.2.1**.

Describe the proposed Continuity of Care Transition Plan for serving new Members whose current PCP, OB/GYN, specialty care providers (including Behavioral Health Service providers) or Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports are not participants in the Respondent's Provider Network. Respondents proposing to serve STAR+PLUS Members must also describe the proposed Continuity of Care Transition Plan for serving new Members whose current home health services provider is not a participant in the Respondent's proposed Provider Network.

If a Respondent is proposing to serve both STAR and STAR+PLUS MCO Members, the Respondent should note the differences, if any, in its Continuity of Care Transition Plan in each MCO Program bid.

4.3.6.8 Objection to Providing Certain Services

(1 page)

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. §438.102, the Respondent may file an objection to provide, reimburse for, or provide coverage of, counseling or referral service for a Covered Service based on moral or religious grounds (see **Section 8.2.2.7**). HHSC reserves the right to make downward adjustments to Capitation Rates for any Respondent that objects to providing certain services based on moral or religious grounds.

Respondent should indicate objections, if any, to providing a Covered Service based on moral or religious grounds. Identify the specific service(s) to which it objects and describe the basis for its objection on moral or religious grounds.

4.3.6.9 Coordination of Services for Dual Eligibles

(2 pages)

Coordination of Services for STAR+PLUS Dual Eligibles is described in **Section 8.3.7.1**, and Medicaid wrap-services are described in **Section 8.2.3**.

As applicable to the Programs bid, please describe the Respondent's process for coordinating Medicaid and Medicare care for STAR+PLUS Dual Eligibles, and providing Medicaid wrap-around services to Dual Eligibles in STAR+PLUS and STAR (Medicaid Rural Service Area only).

4.3.7 Section 7 – Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

The Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement (QAPI) requirements of the RFP are described in **Section 8.1.7**.

4.3.7.1 Clinical Initiatives

(3 pages, plus 2 additional pages per additional MCO Program, excluding QA plan)

1. For each MCO Program bid, describe data-driven clinical initiatives that the Respondent initiated within the past 24 months that have yielded improvement in clinical care for a managed care population comparable to the population bid and document two (2) statistically significant improvements generated by the Respondent's clinical initiatives.
2. For STAR+PLUS only, propose two (2) clinical initiatives focused on Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports for STAR+PLUS Members, including how Members will be involved in such initiatives and the Respondent's experience implementing similar clinical initiatives.
3. For each MCO Program bid, describe two (2) new or ongoing Acute Care clinical initiatives that the Respondent proposes to pursue in the first year of the Contract. Document why each topic warrants quality improvement investment, and describe the Respondent's measurable goals for the initiative.
4. For STAR+PLUS only, describe the planned approach the Respondent will take towards quality assessment and ongoing review of providers with whom it intends to contract, using the following provider types as an example:
 - a. Adult Day Health Facilities;
 - b. Personal Assistance Services providers, and
 - c. Home and Community Support Services Agencies (HCSSAs).
5. For Respondents that already participate in an HHSC MCO Program, provide a copy of the most recent QAPI Plan. For Respondents that do not participate in an HHSC MCO Program, provide a copy of a 2009 quality assurance plan for a comparable managed care population.
6. Many Texas Medicaid and CHIP children reportedly receive their immunizations through Local Health Departments. Discuss the impact this has on creating a Medical Home for child Members, and what steps, if any, the Respondent proposes to take to improve child preventive services delivery.

4.3.7.2 Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) and Other Quality Data

(3 pages, plus 2 additional pages per additional MCO Program bid)

HHSC's External Quality Review Organization (EQRO) will perform HEDIS and Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (CAHPS) calculations required by HHSC for MCO Program management. The following questions are designed to solicit information on a Respondent's proposed approach to generating its own clinical indicator information to identify and address opportunities for improvement, as well as the Respondent's approach to acting on clinical indicator data reported by HHSC's EQRO.

For each MCO Program bid, the Respondent must:

1. identify the MCO-level HEDIS and any other statistical clinical indicator measures the Respondent will generate to identify opportunities for clinical quality improvement;
2. document examples of statistical clinical indicator measures previously generated by the Respondent during 2008-2009 for a managed care population comparable to the population in the MCO Program bid;
3. describe efforts that the Respondent has made to assess member satisfaction during 2008-2009 for a managed care population comparable to the population in the MCO Program bid; and
4. describe management interventions implemented in 2008 or 2009 based on member satisfaction measurement findings for a managed care population comparable to the population in the MCO Program bid, and whether these interventions resulted in measurable improvements in later member satisfaction findings.

4.3.7.3 Clinical Practice Guidelines

(2 pages per MCO Program bid)

There is significant evidence that medical professionals are often slow to adopt evidence-based clinical practice guidelines.

1. For each MCO Program bid, describe two (2) clinical guidelines that are relevant to the enrolled populations and that the Respondent believes are currently not being adhered to at a satisfactory level.
2. Describe what steps the Respondent will take to increase compliance with the clinical guidelines noted in its response to question number 1 above.
3. Provide a general description of the Respondent's process for developing and updating clinical guidelines, and for disseminating them to participating Providers.

4.3.7.4 Provider Profiling

(3 pages, excluding sample profile reports)

1. Describe the Respondent's practice of profiling the quality of care delivered by Network PCPs, and any other Acute Care Providers (e.g., high volume specialists, Hospitals), including the methodology for determining which and how many Providers will be profiled.
2. For STAR+PLUS, describe the Respondent's method to ensure the quality of care delivered by Long-Term Services and Supports Providers.

3. Submit sample quality profile reports used by the Respondent, or proposed for future use (identify which).
4. Describe the rationale for selecting the performance measures presented in the sample profile reports.
5. Describe the proposed frequency with which the Respondent will distribute such reports to Network Providers, and identify which Providers will receive such profile reports.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its provider profiling activities and reports for each MCO Program bid.

4.3.7.5 Network Management

(4 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

Describe how the Respondent will actively work with Network Providers to ensure accountability and improvement in the quality of care provided by both Acute and Long-Term Services and Supports Providers. The description should include:

1. the steps the Respondent will take with each profiled Provider following the production of each profile report, including a description of how the Respondent will motivate and facilitate improvement in the performance of each profiled Provider;
2. the process and timeline the Respondent proposes for periodically assessing Provider progress on its implementation of strategies to attain improvement goals;
3. how the Respondent will reward Providers who demonstrate continued excellence and/or significant performance improvement over time, through non-financial or financial means, including pay-for-performance;
4. how the Respondent will share "best practice" methods or programs with Providers of similar programs in its Network;
5. how the Respondent will take action with Providers who demonstrate continued unacceptable performance and performance that does not improve over time;
6. the steps the Respondent will take with a Provider that specifically is not meeting HHSC contractual access standards; and
7. the extent to which the Respondent currently operates a Network management program consistent with HHSC requirements in **Section 8.1.7.8**, and measurable results it has achieved from such Network management efforts.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its Network Management activities and reports for each MCO Program bid.

4.3.8 Section 8 – Utilization Management

(3 pages, plus 1 additional page for each additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

Utilization Management (UM) requirements are described generally in **Section 8.1.8** and specifically for Behavioral Health Services in **Section 8.1.15**. A Respondent's response to this submission requirement should address UM for all Covered Services.

1. Describe the UM guidelines the Respondent plans to employ, including whether and how the guidelines comply with the standards in **Sections 8.1.8** and **8.1.15**.
2. If the UM guidelines were developed internally, describe the process by which they were developed and when they were developed or last revised.
3. Describe how the UM guidelines will generally be applied to authorize or retrospectively review services for the spectrum of Covered Services.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its UM activities for each MCO Program bid.

4.3.9 Section 9 – Early Childhood Intervention (ECI)

(3 pages, plus one additional page for each additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

ECI Services are described in **Section 8.1.9**.

1. Describe the Respondent's experience with, and general approach to, providing ECI services, including how the Respondent will identify such individuals.
2. Describe procedures and protocols for using the IFSP information to develop a Member Care Plan and authorize services.
3. Describe procedures and protocols for developing and including the interdisciplinary team in the assessment and care planning process.
4. Describe the process by which the Respondent will provide the IFSP and other necessary information to the PCP.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its services for ECI for each MCO Program bid.

4.3.10 Section 10 – Services for People with Special Health Care Needs

(3 pages, plus one additional page for each additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

Services for people with special health care needs are described in **Section 8.1.12**. Note: All STAR+PLUS Members are considered to be persons with Special Health Care Needs as defined in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."

1. Describe the Respondent's experience with, and general approach to, providing services for adults with Special Health Care Needs (STAR and STAR+PLUS only), including how

- the Respondent will identify such individuals and the criteria it will use in assessing whether an adult is a Member with Special Health Care Needs (MSHCN).
2. Describe the Respondent's experience with, and general approach to, providing services for children with special health care needs, including how the Respondent will identify such individuals and the criteria it will use in assessing whether a Member has special health care needs.
 3. Describe the process for initially and periodically assessing Members' needs for services, and identify the staff performing the assessments and their credentials.
 4. Describe procedures and protocols for using the assessment information to develop a Member Care Plan and authorize services.
 5. Describe procedures and protocols for including the Member and/or Member's Representative in the assessment and care planning process.
 6. Describe the process by which the Respondent will allow MSHCN to have:
 - a. direct access to a specialist as appropriate for the Member's condition and identified needs, such as a standing referral to a specialty physician; and
 - b. access to non-primary care physician specialists as PCPs, as required by 28 T.A.C. § 11.900 and **Section 8.1.3**.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its services for MSHCN for each MCO Program bid.

4.3.11 Section 11 – Care Management and/or Service Coordination

(9 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

Care Management and/or Service Coordination is described in **Sections 8.1.12.2** and **8.1.13**. Additional requirements for Service Coordination are described in **Section 8.3.2**.

1. Describe the Respondent's experience providing Care Management and/or Service Coordination to members with high-cost catastrophic situations (e.g., recent spinal cord injury) and the Respondent's proposal for implementing high-cost catastrophic Care Management and/or Service Coordination, including how the Respondent will identify Members for high cost catastrophic Care Management and/or Service Coordination, and the criteria used to identify such Members.
2. Describe the Respondent's experience providing Care Management and/or Service Coordination services to Members with the following serious health care conditions, as applicable to the MCO Programs bid, and the Respondent's proposal for offering Care Management and/or Service Coordination services to these Members. Include how Members will be identified for Care Management and/or Service Coordination, and the criteria used to identify such Members:
 - a. women with high-risk pregnancies (STAR only); and
 - b. individuals with mental illness and co-occurring substance abuse.

3. Identify any measurable results in terms of clinical outcomes and program savings that have resulted from the Respondent's Care Management and/or Service Coordination initiatives.
4. For STAR+PLUS only, describe the duties and responsibilities of the Service Coordinator to authorize Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports. The Respondent must describe in detail how the Service Coordinator will function in relation to the Member's PCP for:
 - a. Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members receiving both Medicaid and Medicare services from the MCO, and
 - b. Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members receiving Medicare services through either fee-for-service Medicare or another Medicare MCO.
5. For STAR+PLUS only, submit detailed information, including protocols and procedures, for identifying Members requiring Service Coordination, and for providing the Service Coordination function to them. The information should include how the protocols and procedures vary for:
 - a. Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members receiving both Medicaid and Medicare services from the MCO, and for
 - b. Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members receiving Medicare services through either fee-for-service Medicare or another Medicare MCO.
6. For STAR+PLUS only, describe the circumstances or conditions when the Member would require a licensed nurse or other allied health care provider as a Service Coordinator.
7. For STAR+PLUS only, submit criteria for identifying and training certain Members and their Member Representative(s) to coordinate and direct the Member's own care, to the extent the Member is capable of doing so. Criteria should include those used to enable the Member and family to select, train, and supervise providers of Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports.
8. For STAR+PLUS only, describe the criteria and processes for advising Members of, and assisting them to access, the most appropriate, least restrictive home and community-based services as alternatives to institutional care. Additionally, describe how the Respondent will ensure that the Member is given the opportunity to make an informed choice among the options for care settings.
9. For STAR+PLUS only, submit a list of the relevant community organizations in each proposed STAR+PLUS Service Area with which the Respondent will coordinate services for Members and to which it will refer Members for services.
10. For STAR+PLUS only, describe the process for initially and periodically assessing Members' needs for services.
11. For STAR+PLUS only, describe how the Respondent will identify Members who are at risk of nursing facility placement.
12. For STAR+PLUS only, submit all functional assessment instruments proposed for use and describe how the assessment instrument(s) will be employed to identify the Member's need for Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports. (Note: If the MCO is allowed to modify a functional assessment instrument required by the State, HHSC must approve the proposed instrument prior to implementation. See **Section 8.3.3** for more information.)
13. For STAR+PLUS only, identify who will perform each assessment and specify their credentials.
14. Describe procedures and protocols for using the assessment information to develop a Member Service/Care Plan and authorize services.
15. Describe procedures and protocols for including the Member and/or Member's Representative in the assessment and care planning process.

16. For STAR+PLUS only, provide a description of the appropriate staffing ratio of Service Coordinators to Members, and the Respondent's target ratio of Service Coordinators to Members.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its Care Management and/or Service Coordination activities in the applicable MCO Programs.

4.3.12 Section 12 – Disease Management (DM)/Health Home Services

(3 pages, plus 1 additional page for each MCO Program bid)

Disease Management/Health Home Services is described in **Section 8.1.14**.

1. Describe the Respondent's experience in implementing Disease Management/Health Home Services programs for populations comparable to the proposed HHSC MCO Program.
2. Identify any measurable results in terms of clinical outcomes and program savings that have resulted from the Respondent's Disease Management/Health Home Services initiatives, and briefly describe the analyses used to identify such outcomes and savings.
3. Identify the process by which the Respondent proposes to provide Members with Disease Management/Health Home Services. Describe how the Respondent will identify Members in need of such Disease Management/Health Home Services program, the proposed outreach approach, and the Disease Management/Health Home Services program components for Members of different risk levels.
4. Describe the process by which the Respondent will ensure continuity of care with the Member's previous Disease Management/Health Home Services program(s), if any.

4.3.13 Section 13 – Behavioral Health Services and Network

The Behavioral Health Services and Network requirements are described in **Section 8.1.15**.

Note: STAR Members in the Dallas Service Area will receive Behavioral Health services through the NorthSTAR Program instead of STAR.

4.3.13.1 Behavioral Health Services Hotline

(3 pages, plus 2 additional pages per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program; excluding telephone reports)

The Behavioral Health Services Hotline requirements are described in **Section 8.1.15.3**.

Describe the proposed Behavioral Health Services Hotline function, including:

1. verification that it is, or will be, staffed 24 hours per day, 365 days per year;
2. staffing of Behavioral Health Services Hotline staff, including clinical credentials;

3. routing of calls among Behavioral Health Services Hotline staff to ensure timely and accurate response to Member inquiries;
4. the curriculum for training to be provided to Behavioral Health Services Hotline representatives, including when the training will be conducted and how the training will address a) Covered Services; b) HHSC MCO Program requirements; c) Cultural Competency; and d) providing assistance to Members with limited English proficiency.
5. responsibilities of Behavioral Health Services Hotline staff, if any, in addition to responding to HHSC Member Hotline calls, (e.g., responding to non-HHSC member calls and/or HHSC Provider Hotline or Member Hotline calls);
6. the number and percentage of FTE Behavioral Health Services Hotline staff who are bilingual in English and Spanish;
7. the number and percentage of FTE Behavioral Health Services Hotline staff who are multi-lingual for any additional language, by language spoken;
8. Behavioral Health Services telephone reports for the most recent four (4) quarters with data that show the monthly trends for call volume, monthly trends for average speed of answer (where answer is defined by reaching a live voice, not an automated call system), and monthly trends for the abandonment rate; and
9. whether the Behavioral Health Services Hotline has the capability to administer automated surveys to callers at the end of calls.

A Respondent currently participating in any of the HHSC MCO Programs bid must submit the information above for each Behavioral Health Services Hotline that it operates, and should provide the monthly call volume for each Service Area by MCO Program. Such a Respondent should also indicate any changes it proposes to its Behavioral Health Services Hotline.

If the Respondent is not currently participating in the STAR, STAR+PLUS, or CHIP MCO Programs, describe its experience and proposed approach in establishing and maintaining an accessible call center for Members that is comparable to the Behavioral Health Services Hotline described in **Section 8.1.15.3**. Such a description must include the information listed in items 1 to 9 above.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should separately describe each proposed Behavioral Health Services Hotline, or if proposing to staff a single Behavioral Health Services Hotline for multiple programs, shall note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its Behavioral Health Services Hotline and staffing for each applicable MCO Program.

4.3.13.2 Behavioral Health Provider Network Expertise

(no page limit)

1. For each proposed Service Area, identify Behavioral Health Service Providers with expertise in providing services to each of the following populations, as applicable to the Respondent's Proposal.
 - a. substance abusers;
 - b. children and adolescents;
 - c. persons with a dual diagnosis of mental health and substance abuse; and
 - d. services for linguistic and cultural minorities.

2. Indicate the criteria the Respondent will use to determine that such Behavioral Health Providers have the requisite expertise.

4.3.13.3 Coordination of Behavioral Health Care

(2 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

1. Describe the Respondent's approach to coordinating Behavioral Health Service delivery with primary care services delivered by a Member's PCP, and vice versa.
2. Describe or propose innovative programs and identify Network Providers contracted to serve special populations through integrated medical/Behavioral Health Service delivery models. Describe the program model services, treatment approach, special considerations, and expected outcomes for the special populations.
3. Describe the process by which the Respondent will ensure the delivery of outpatient Behavioral Health Services within seven (7) days of inpatient discharge for Behavioral Health Services.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in its coordination of Behavioral Health Services in the applicable MCO Programs.

4.3.13.4 Behavioral Health Quality Management

(2 pages per MCO Program bid)

1. Identify the areas Respondent believes to be the greatest opportunities for clinical quality improvement in behavioral health in each MCO Program bid and provide supporting information.
2. Discuss the approaches the Respondent will pursue to realize one such opportunity for each MCO Program bid.
3. Describe how the Respondent proposes to integrate behavioral health into its quality assurance program, as described in **Section 8.1.7.5**.

If a Respondent is submitting a multi-program response to this RFP, the Respondent should note in its Proposal the differences, if any, in the Respondent's Behavioral Health quality management activities in each applicable MCO Program.

4.3.13.5 Behavioral Health Emergency Services

(2 pages per MCO Program bid)

For each MCO Program bid, describe the Respondent's experience with, and plans for, providing Behavioral Health Emergency Services, including, emergency screening services, Emergency Services, and short-term crisis stabilization to Medicaid, CHIP, or other similar populations.

4.3.14 Section 14 – Management Information System (MIS) Requirements

(10 pages plus an additional 6 pages per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program - Page limit excludes system diagrams and process flow charts.)

For each MCO Program bid, the Respondent must:

1. describe the Management Information System (MIS) the Respondent will implement, including how the MIS will comply with Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). The response must address the requirements of **Section 8.1.18**. At a minimum, the description should address:
 - a. hardware and system architecture specifications;
 - b. data and process flows for all key business processes in **Section 8.1.18.3**; and
 - c. attest to the availability of the data elements required to produce required management reports;
2. if claims processing and payment functions are outsourced, provide the above information for the Material Subcontractor;
3. describe how the Respondent would ensure accuracy, timeliness, and completeness of Encounter Data submissions for each of the MCO Programs bid;
4. describe the Respondent's ability and experience in performing coordination of benefits and Third Party Liability/Third Party Recovery (TPL/TPR);
5. describe the Respondent's ability and experience in allowing providers to submit claims electronically and its ability and experience in processing electronic claims payments to providers:
 - a. if currently processing claims electronically, generally describe the type and volume of provider claims received electronically in the previous year versus paper claims for each claim type;
 - b. if currently making claims payments to providers electronically, generally describe the type and volume of provider claims payment processed electronically;
 - c. does the MCO provide a no-cost alternative for providers to allow billing without the use of a clearinghouse? If so please describe; and
 - d. does the MCO include attendant care payments as part of the regular claims payment process (for STAR+PLUS only)? If so please describe;
6. describe the Respondent's experience and capability to comply with the Internet website requirements of **Section 8.1.5.5**, and briefly describe any additional website capabilities that the Respondent proposes to offer to Members or Providers;
7. provide acknowledgment and verification that the Respondent's proposed systems are 5010 compliant by submitting a copy of the 5010 compliancy plan, and proposed timeline for meeting the deadlines for being 5010 compliant; and
8. describe the Respondent's capability to pay providers via direct deposit and its experience in doing so, including the percentage, number, and types of providers paid via direct deposit in the most recent 12 month period for which the Respondent has such statistics. If the Respondent operates in Texas, the Respondent must provide this information related to its experience in Texas. If the Respondent does not currently

operate in Texas, the Respondent must provide this information for a state in which the Respondent currently operates a managed care program similar to the MCO Programs bid.

4.3.15 Section 15 – Fraud and Abuse

(3 pages, plus 1 additional page per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

The Fraud and Abuse requirements of the RFP are described in **Section 8.1.19**. The Respondent must describe how it will implement a Fraud and Abuse Plan that will comply with state and federal law and this RFP, including the requirements of §531.113, Texas Government Code. The Respondent must:

1. include detail about what parts of the organization and which key staff will have responsibilities in implementing and carrying out the Fraud and Abuse program; and
2. identify which officer or director of the Respondent organization will have overall responsibility and authority for carrying out the Fraud and Abuse Program provisions.

4.3.16 Section 16 – Pharmacy Services

(8 pages plus an additional 2 pages per additional MCO Program bid if the Respondent's response differs by MCO Program)

The Pharmacy Services requirements are described in **Section 8.1.21**. For all of the following submission requirements, instead of attaching copies of the Respondent's policies and procedures, the Respondent should provide a brief summary of its policies and procedures.

1. The Respondent must describe the processes it will use to manage the pharmacy benefit under both of the following scenarios:
 - a. HHSC requires the MCO to implement the Medicaid and CHIP formularies and preferred drug lists (PDLs); and
 - b. the MCO is allowed to establish its own formularies and PDLs.
2. The Respondent must describe the policies and procedures for how mail-order pharmacies will be available to Members.
3. The Respondent must identify the rationale for requiring prior authorizations, identify the types of drugs that normally require prior authorization, and describe the policies and procedures for the prior authorization process.
4. The Respondent must describe how rebates will be negotiated (if HHSC determines that the MCO will perform this service), identified, and reported.
5. The Respondent must describe the policies and procedures for drug utilization reviews, including ensuring prospective reviews take place at the dispensing pharmacy's point of sale (POS).

6. The Respondent must describe its policies and procedures for targeted interventions for Network Providers over-utilizing certain drugs.

4.3.17 Section 17 – Transition Plan

(4 pages per MCO Program bid)

The Transition Plan Requirements are described in **Section 7**.

1. Briefly describe the Respondent's experience establishing and maintaining electronic interfaces with other contractors responsible for portions of Medicaid and CHIP operations. A Respondent with experience participating in one or more MCO Programs must clearly note its experience in establishing and maintaining such interfaces in Texas. A Respondent without experience establishing and maintaining electronic interfaces with other contractors responsible for Medicaid or CHIP operations must note its experience in establishing and maintaining similar electronic interfaces with similar contractors.
2. A Respondent that is proposing to participate in an HHSC MCO Program in a Service Area for the first time must, for each MCO Program bid, briefly describe its Transition Plan for all proposed Service Areas, including major activities related to the System Readiness Review and the Operational Readiness Review, including Network development, internal system testing, and proposed schedule to comply with the anticipated Operational Start Date and other requirements described in **Section 7**. The Respondent must clearly indicate in which Service Area(s) it currently does not operate as an MCO and any differences in its transition approach by Service Area.
3. A Respondent that is currently a contractor for an HHSC MCO Program must, for each such MCO Program, briefly describe its Transition Plan, including major activities related to the System Readiness Review and the Operational Readiness Review, such as Network Development, internal system testing, and schedule to comply with the anticipated Operational Start Date and other requirements described in **Section 7**. The Respondent must clearly indicate in which Service Area(s) it currently does not operate as an MCO, and any differences in its transition approach by Service Area.

4.3.18 Section 18 – Additional Requirements Regarding Dual Eligibles (for STAR+PLUS only)

(4 pages)

The additional provisions regarding certain categories of Dual Eligibles are described in **Section 8.3.7**.

1. Submit evidence of Respondent's MA Dual SNP contract with CMS if any, including the contract number and counties/zip codes served, or submit documentation showing that an application for such a contract has or will be submitted to CMS. For Respondents that do not already have an MA Dual SNP contract and who intend to obtain one,

describe the plans for submitting an application and obtaining such a contract. The description should include the timeline for submitting the application and the proposed counties/zip codes for coverage.

2. Describe the Respondent's experience in providing Medicare encounter data in HIPAA-compliant formats to federal or state authorities.
3. Describe how the Respondent intends to coordinate care for Dual Eligible Members, including:
 - a. How the Respondent will identify Long-Term Services and Supports providers in the relevant Service Areas.
 - b. The processes and procedures Respondent will use to coordinate the delivery of Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports with Medicare benefits for Dual Eligible Members.
 - c. The training Respondent will provide to staff and providers regarding Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports and the coordination of those services with Medicare benefits.
4. Describe how the Respondent will work with the State to share information regarding Medicare and Medicaid participating providers, Member complaints, and HEDIS data.

5. Evaluation Process and Criteria

5.1 Overview of Evaluation Process

HHSC will use a formal evaluation process to select the successful Respondent. HHSC will consider capabilities or advantages that are clearly described in the proposal, which may be confirmed by oral presentations, site visits, demonstrations, and/or references contacted by HHSC. HHSC reserves the right to contact individuals, entities, or organizations that have had dealings with the Respondent or proposed staff, whether or not identified in the proposal.

HHSC will more favorably evaluate proposals that offer no or few exceptions, reservations, or limitations to the terms and conditions of the RFP, including **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."

5.2 Evaluation Criteria

HHSC will evaluate proposals based on the following best value criteria, listed in order of precedence:

- The extent to which the Respondent's proposal demonstrates an ability to accomplish the missions and objectives for this procurement, including:
 - the extent to which the proposal meets HHSC's needs, and the MCO Program clients' needs for high quality and accessible medical care;
 - The degree to which the proposal demonstrates program innovation, adaptability, and exceptional customer service; and
 - the extent to which the Respondent accepts without reservation or exception the RFP's terms and conditions, including **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."
- Indicators of probable performance under the Contract, including past performance in Texas or comparable experience; financial resources and solvency, including the impact on the Respondent's and its Subcontractors' ability to perform, and relevant organizational experience.
- Effect of the acquisition on agency productivity; including the level of effort and resources required to monitor the Respondent's performance and maintain a good working relationship with the Respondent.

Proposals for the STAR Medicaid Rural Service Area that include all three (3) regions will be given preference over proposals that do not include all three (3) regions.

If all other considerations are equal, HHSC will give preference to:

1. proposals from Texas institutions providing graduate medical education;

2. proposals that include substantial participation by Network providers who are Significant Traditional Providers (STP). HHSC defines “substantial participation” as proposals that include at least 50 percent of the STPs in a Service Area. The Respondent must either have a Network Provider agreement in place with the STP, or a Letter of Intent/Letter of Agreement to participate in the Network. A listing of STPs for the new Service Areas can be found in the **Procurement Library**; and
3. proposals that ensure continuity of coverage for Medicaid Members for at least three (3) months beyond the period of Medicaid eligibility. For purposes of this provision, HHSC defines “continuity of coverage” as providing the full set of Covered Services.

NOTE: Respondents who are licensed as health maintenance organizations pursuant to Chapter 843 of the Texas Insurance Code, and believe they meet the requirements for mandatory contracting under [Texas Government Code §533.004](#), must provide written notice to HHSC’s Point of Contact (see RFP Section 1.1) no later than April 28, 2011. The notice must provide a clear description of why the Respondent believes it is entitled to a mandatory contract under the Texas Government Code.

5.3 Initial Compliance Screening

HHSC will perform an initial screening of all proposals received. Unsigned proposals and proposals that do not include all required forms and sections are subject to rejection without further evaluation.

In accordance with **Section 3.11**, “Modification or Withdrawal of Proposal,” HHSC reserves the right to waive minor informalities in a proposal and award contracts that are in the best interest of the State of Texas.

5.4 Competitive Field Determinations

HHSC may determine that certain proposals are within the field of competition for admission to discussions. The field of competition consists of the proposals that receive the highest or most satisfactory evaluations. HHSC may, in the interest of administrative efficiency, place reasonable limits on the number of proposals admitted to the field of competition.

5.5 Oral Presentations and Site Visits

HHSC may, at its sole discretion, request oral presentations, site visits, and/or demonstrations from one or more Respondents admitted to the field of competition. HHSC will notify selected Respondents of the time and location for these activities, and may supply agendas or topics for discussion. HHSC reserves the right to ask additional questions during oral presentations, site visits, and or demonstrations to clarify the scope and content of the written proposal.

The Respondent’s oral presentation, site visit, and/or demonstration must substantially represent material included in the written proposal, and should not introduce new concepts or offers unless specifically requested by HHSC.

5.6 Best and Final Offer

Respondents will not submit cost proposals for this RFP. HHSC will establish the Capitation Rates for each Program and Service Area in accordance with the methodology described in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Article 10, "Terms and Conditions of Payment."

HHSC may, but is not required to, permit Respondents to prepare one or more revised offers for services. For this reason, Respondents are encouraged to treat their original proposals, and any revised offers requested by HHSC, as best and final offers of services.

5.7 Discussions with Respondents

HHSC may, but is not required to, conduct discussions with all, some, or none of the Respondents admitted to the field of competition for the purpose of obtaining the best value for the State of Texas. It may conduct discussions for the purpose of:

- obtaining clarification of proposal ambiguities;
- requesting modifications to a proposal; and/or
- obtaining a best and final offer of services.

HHSC may make an award prior to the completion of discussions with all Respondents admitted to the field of competition if HHSC determines that the award represents best value to the State of Texas.

5.8 Contract Awards

Respondents are allowed to select which MCO Programs and Services Areas to include in their Proposals. It is possible that a Respondent submitting a Proposal for more than one MCO Program in a Service Area could be awarded a Contract for some, but not all, of the MCO Programs. Similarly, a Respondent could be awarded a Contract for some, but not all, of its proposed Service Areas. HHSC reserves the right to change the boundaries for, or otherwise modify, the Service Areas if it determines that such action is in the best interest of the State.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Section 6.3.2.1 is modified to change "Rate Period 1" to "FSR Reporting Period 12/13." Section 6.3.2.2 is modified to change "Rate Period" to "FSR Reporting Period."
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	Section 6.3.2.5 is modified to remove auto-assignment default methodology.
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	All references to the previous Executive Commissioner Suehs are changed to his successor, Executive Commissioner Janek.
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	Section 6.2.1 is modified to remove the reference to Bariatric Supplemental Payments. Section 6.3.1.2 is modified to provide HHSC more flexibility to implement reward-based assignment methodologies. Section 6.3.2.2 is modified to add the word "Program" to the section title. Section 6.3.2.3 is renamed "Performance-Incentive Program". Subsection 6.3.2.3.1 "Quality Challenge Award" is renamed "Quality Challenge Award Program" and to add clarifying language. Subsection 6.3.2.3.2 State-MCO Shared Savings Program is added.
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	Section 6.3.2.3.2 is renamed "Other Incentive Programs" and updated.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	Section 6.3.2.1 "Experience Rebate Reward" is deleted in its entirety.
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	<p>After the first appearance of the term, "Uniform Managed Care Manual" is changed to "UMCM."</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.2 is modified to change the name from "Performance-Based Capitation Rate Program (5%-at-risk)" to "Pay for Quality (P4Q) Program" and to clarify the P4Q program requirements.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.3 "Performance Based Incentive Program" is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.3.1 "Quality Challenge Award Program" is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.3.2 "Other Incentive Programs" is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.6 "Nursing Facility Utilization Disincentive" is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.7 is modified to include additional methodologies.</p>
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	<p>Section 6.3.2.2 is modified to correct a typo and to clarify the requirements.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.7 is modified to correct a typo.</p>
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	Section 6.3.2.3 "Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP)" is added to meet the direction from HHSC Budget Rider 97.
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	<p>The following changes were made throughout the attachment:</p> <p>Remove numeric number for those numbers under 10.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.2 is modified to reflect the new chapter for the redesigned medical P4Q.</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.3 "Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP)" is moved to Section 8.1.4.8.6 "Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP)".</p> <p>Section 6.3.2.5 is modified to include the correct report name.</p>
Revision	2.26	March 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	Global change is modified to update UMCM chapter reference.
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 6, "Incentives & Disincentives."
¹ Status should be represented as "Baseline" for initial issuances, "Revision" for changes to the Baseline version, and "Cancellation" for withdrawn versions. ² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., "1.2" refers to the first version of the document and the second revision. ³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.			

Table of Contents

6.	Premium Payment, Incentives, and Disincentives	6-6
6.1	Capitation Rate Development	6-6
6.2	Financial Payment Structure and Provisions	6-6
6.2.1	Capitation Payments	6-6
6.3	Performance Incentives and Disincentives.....	6-7
6.3.1	Non-financial Incentives	6-7
6.3.2	Financial Incentives and Disincentives	6-7

6. Premium Payment, Incentives, and Disincentives

This section describes performance incentives and disincentives related to HHSC's value-based purchasing approach. For further information, MCOs should refer to **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."

Under the MCO Contracts, health care coverage for Members will be provided on a fully insured basis. The MCO must provide the Services and Deliverables, including Covered Services, to enrolled Members in exchange for the monthly Capitation Payments. **Section 8**, "Operations Phase Requirements" includes the MCO's financial responsibilities regarding Out-of-Network Emergency Services and Medically Necessary Covered Services that are not available through Network Providers.

6.1 Capitation Rate Development

Refer to **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Article 10, "Terms & Conditions of Payment" for information concerning Capitation Rate development.

6.2 Financial Payment Structure and Provisions

HHSC will pay the MCO monthly Capitation Payments based on the number of eligible and enrolled Members. HHSC will calculate the monthly Capitation Payments by multiplying the number of Member Months times the applicable monthly Capitation Rate by Member Rate Cell.

The MCO must understand and expressly assume the risks associated with the performance of the duties and responsibilities under the Contract, including the failure, termination, or suspension of funding to HHSC, delays or denials of required approvals, cost of claims incorrectly paid by the MCO, and cost overruns not reasonably attributable to HHSC. The MCO must further agree that no other charges for tasks, functions, or activities that are incidental or ancillary to the delivery of the Services and Deliverables will be sought from HHSC or any other state agency, nor will the failure of HHSC or any other party to pay for such incidental or ancillary services entitle the MCO to withhold Services or Deliverables due under the Contract.

6.2.1 Capitation Payments

The MCO must refer to **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions" for information and Contract requirements on the:

1. time and Manner of Payment,
2. adjustments to Capitation Payments,
3. Delivery Supplemental Payment, and
4. Experience Rebate.

6.3 Performance Incentives and Disincentives

HHSC has included several financial and non-financial performance incentives and disincentives on this Contract. These incentives and disincentives are subject to change by HHSC over the course of the Contract. The MCO is prohibited from passing down financial disincentives and/or sanctions imposed on the MCO to health care providers, except on an individual basis and related to the individual provider's inadequate performance.

6.3.1 Non-financial Incentives

6.3.1.1 Performance Profiling

HHSC intends to distribute information on key performance indicators to MCOs on a regular basis, identifying an MCO's performance, and comparing that performance to other MCOs and to HHSC standards and/or external Benchmarks. HHSC may recognize MCOs that attain superior performance and/or improvement by publicizing their achievements. For example, HHSC may post information concerning exceptional performance on its website, where it will be available to both stakeholders and members of the public. Likewise, HHSC may post its final determination regarding poor performance or MCO peer group performance comparisons on its website, where it will be available to both stakeholders and members of the public.

6.3.1.2 Auto-assignment Methodology for Medicaid MCOs

HHSC may revise its auto-assignment methodology during the Contract Period for enrollees who do not select an MCO. The new assignment methodology may reward those MCOs that demonstrate superior performance or improvement on one or more key dimensions of performance (see 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.403(d)(3)(B) for Medicaid).

HHSC will invite MCO comments on potential approaches prior to implementation of a performance-based auto-assignment algorithm.

6.3.2 Financial Incentives and Disincentives

6.3.2.1 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

6.3.2.2 Medical Pay-for-Quality (P4Q) Program

Under the medical pay-for-quality (P4Q) program, HHSC will place at risk a percentage of each MCO's Capitation Payment(s) for performance in a calendar year. HHSC may modify the percentage of the Capitation Payment placed at risk.

HHSC will pay the MCO the full monthly Capitation Payments as described in **Section 6.2**. Then, at the end of the medical P4Q data collection period, HHSC will evaluate the MCO's performance and assign points and dollar amounts using the methodology set out in UCM Chapter 6.

Failure to timely provide HHSC with necessary data related to the calculation of the P4Q performance indicators will result in HHSC's assignment of a zero percent (0%) performance rate for each related performance indicator.

MCOs will report actual Capitation Payments received on the Financial Statistical Report (FSR) during the FSR Reporting Periods that are at risk (for example, if four percent was at risk, the MCO will not report Revenues at a level equivalent to 96% of the payments received, leaving four percent as contingent). Any subsequent loss of the at-risk amount that may be realized will be reported below the income line as an informational item, and not as an offset to Revenues or as an Allowable Cost (as described in the Uniform Managed Care Manual, Chapter 5).

HHSC may modify the methodology and measures of the medical P4Q program as it deems necessary and appropriate, in order to motivate, recognize, and reward MCOs for superior performance.

6.3.2.3 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

6.3.2.3.1 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

6.3.2.3.2 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

6.3.2.4 Remedies and Liquidated Damages

All areas of responsibility and all requirements in the Contract will be subject to performance evaluation by HHSC. Any and all responsibilities or requirements not fulfilled will be subject to contractual remedies, including without limitation liquidated damages. Refer to **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," and **Attachment B-3**, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix" for performance standards that carry liquidated damage values.

6.3.2.5 Frew Incentives and Disincentives

As required by the "Frew vs. Smith Corrective Action Order: Managed Care," this Contract includes a system of incentives and disincentives associated with the Medicaid Managed Care Texas Health Steps Medical Checkups Report and the Migrant Farmworker Child(ren) Annual Report. These incentives and disincentives apply to Medicaid MCOs.

The incentives and disincentives and corresponding methodology are set forth in UCM Chapter 12.

6.3.2.6 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

6.3.2.7 Additional Incentives and Disincentives

HHSC will evaluate all performance-based incentive and disincentive methodologies annually and in consultation with the MCOs. HHSC may then modify the methodologies as needed, or

develop additional methodologies, as funds become available, or as mandated by court decree, statute, or rule, in an effort to motivate, recognize, and reward MCOs for performance.

Information about the data collection period to be used, performance indicators selected or developed, or MCO ranking methodologies used for any specific time period will be found in the UMCM.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-1, RFP Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	Section 7.1 is modified to add termination of the contract to the list of remedies for failure to timely satisfy Readiness Review requirements.
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	Section 7.2.8.1 is modified for clarification and to comply with requirements of SB 7, 83R.
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	Section 7.2.7 is modified to update SAS70 to SSAE16. Section 7.2.10 is revised to include reference to a Dual Eligible Medicare-Medicaid Plan (MMP).
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	All references to "Fraud and Abuse" are changed to "Fraud, Waste, and Abuse"
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	The following changes were made throughout the attachment: Change "day(s)" and "calendar day(s)" to "Day" Remove numeric number for those numbers under 10

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			Capitalized defined terms Section 7.1 is modified to include “Risk Mitigation Plan”. Section 7.2.8.1 is modified to align the timeframe requirement for uploading files.
Revision	2.25.1	July 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	Section 7.2.8.2 is modified to update UMCM Chapter reference.
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	Section 7.1 is modified to clarify language to include expectations required of contracted MCO’ should they terminate, merge, or acquire new business. Section 7.2 is modified to clarify language to include expectations required of contracted MCO’ should they terminate, merge, or acquire new business. Section 7.2.1 is modified to clarify language to include expectations required of contracted MCO’ should they terminate, merge, or acquire new business. Section 7.2.2 is modified to clarify language to include expectations required of contracted MCO’s should they terminate, merge, or acquire new business.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	Global change is modified to update UCM chapter reference. Section 7.2.8.2 is modified to update the contract requirement for changes to VAS.
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 7, “Transition Phase Requirements.”
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Section 7.2.4.1 is modified to align all contracts with current financial requirements based on MCO and OIG response
¹ Status should be represented as “Baseline” for initial issuances, “Revision” for changes to the Baseline version, and “Cancellation” for withdrawn versions. ² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., “1.2” refers to the first version of the document and the second revision. ³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.			

Table of Contents

7.	Transition Phase Requirements	7-6
7.1	Introduction	7-6
7.2	Transition Phase Schedule and Tasks	7-6
7.2.1	Transition Phase Planning	7-6
7.2.2	Administration and Key MCO Personnel	7-7
7.2.3	Organizational Readiness Review	7-8
7.2.4	Financial Readiness Review	7-8
7.2.5	System Testing and Transfer of Data	7-9
7.2.6	System Readiness Review	7-10
7.2.7	Demonstration and Assessment of System Readiness	7-10
7.2.8	Operations Readiness	7-11
7.2.9	Assurance of System and Operational Readiness	7-14
7.2.10	TDI and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Licensure, Certification or Approval	7-14
7.2.11	Post-Transition	7-14

7. Transition Phase Requirements

7.1 Introduction

This Section presents the scope of work for the Transition Phase of the Contract. The Transition Phase includes all activities the MCO is required to perform between the Effective Date and the Operational Start Date of a Contract resulting from award through procurement or an assignment and assumption due to termination, expiration, merger, or acquisition.

The Transition Phase includes a timeline for Readiness Review, which must be completed to HHSC's satisfaction prior to the MCO's Operational Start Date for each Service Area., Readiness Review includes but is not limited to the following areas, which are further explained in this Article 7:

- Administration of Key MCO Personnel
- Organizational Readiness Review
- Financial Readiness Review
- System Testing and Transfer of Data
- System Readiness Review
- Demonstration and Assessment of System Readiness
- Operations Readiness
- Assurance of System and Operational Readiness

Upon the identification by the MCO or HHSC of any deficiencies during or as a result of Readiness Review, MCO will correct the deficiencies within 10 Days of identification and written notification to the Parties or provide a Corrective Action Plan or risk mitigation plan as directed by HHSC if the deficiency requires more than 10 Days to correct.

HHSC may, at its discretion, postpone the MCO's Operational Start Date or assess contractual remedies, including termination of the Contract, if the MCO fails to timely correct all Readiness Review deficiencies within a reasonable cure period determined by HHSC.

7.2 Transition Phase Schedule and Tasks

The MCO has overall responsibility for the timely and successful completion of each of the Transition Phase tasks. The MCO is responsible for clearly specifying and requesting information needed from HHSC, other HHSC contractors, and Providers in a manner that does not delay the schedule or work to be performed.

7.2.1 Transition Phase Planning

HHSC and the MCO will work together during the Transition Phase to:

- define reporting standards;

- establish communication protocols between HHSC and the MCO;
- establish contacts with other HHSC contractors;
- establish a schedule for key activities and milestones; and
- clarify expectations for the content and format of Contract Deliverables.

The MCO must update the Transition Plan provided with its Proposal no later than 30 Days after the Effective Date, then provide monthly implementation progress reports through the sixth month of MCO Program operations.

In the case of the assignment and assumption of a Contract due to termination, expiration, merger, or acquisition, the incoming or transitioning MCO must provide a Transition Plan no later than 30 Days after the MCO notifies HHSC, or upon notification from HHSC of the termination, expiration, merger, or acquisition. The exiting MCO must comply with the requirements as described in Attachment B-1, Section 9, Turnover Requirements.

The Transition Plan must include:

- (1) specific staffing patterns by function for all operations, including enrollment, information systems, member services, quality improvement, claims management, case management, and provider and recipient training;
- (2) specific time frames for demonstrating preparedness for implementation before the Operational Start Date; and
- (3) Other elements identified by HHSC.

For STAR+PLUS MCOs, the Transition Plan must include a detailed description of the process it will use to ensure continued authorization of Community-based Long-Term Care Services at the time of implementation. HHSC will provide a file identifying these clients to the MCO for this purpose. The MCO's Transition Plan must identify a designated MCO staff member responsible for the facilitation and oversight of this process. These requirements are further described in Section 8.1.23, "Continuity of Care and Out-of-Network Providers" and Section 8.1.40.1, "Training".

7.2.2 Administration and Key MCO Personnel

No later than the Effective Date, the MCO must designate and identify Key MCO Personnel that meet the requirements in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Article 4, "Contract Administration and Management." The MCO will supply HHSC with the current resume of each Key MCO Personnel. The MCO must also provide HHSC with any organizational information that has changed since the MCO's Proposal, such as job descriptions and organizational charts, including Management Information System (MIS) job descriptions and an MIS staff organizational chart, if applicable. If the MCO is using Material Subcontractors, the MCO must also provide the organizational chart for these Material Subcontractors.

In the case of assignment and assumption of a Contract, the incoming or transitioning MCO must provide HHSC with the Key MCO Personnel who will facilitate ongoing activities and requirements described in the Transition Plan. The MCO will also provide HHSC with the Material Subcontractor's functions and responsibilities as identified in UMCM Chapter 5.

7.2.3 Organizational Readiness Review

In order to complete an organizational review and assess the most current corporate environment, the MCO must submit an Organization Update Report (report) no later than 60 Days prior to the Operational Start Date that updates the organizational information submitted in its proposal (see **Section 4.2**, "Business Proposal"). For each of the numbered items below, the report must describe whether the information provided in MCO's proposal has changed. If so, the report must include relevant portions of the proposal with changes highlighted.

1. Respondent identification and information, **Section 4.2.2**.
2. Corporate background and experience:
 - a. Item #1, concerning publicly-funded managed care contracts, under **Section 4.2.3**;
 - b. Item # 2, concerning regulatory actions, sanctions, or fines, under **Section 4.2.3**;
 - c. **Section 4.2.3.1**, concerning organizational charts; and
 - d. **Section 4.2.3.2**, concerning resumes; and
3. Material Subcontractor information, **Section 4.2.4**.

7.2.4 Financial Readiness Review

To complete a financial review, the MCO must submit a Financial Update Report (report) no later than 60 Days prior to the Operational Start Date. At a minimum, the report must include the following:

1. Material changes in financial condition.

For both the MCO and its ultimate parent, the report must identify whether either entity has experienced any material financial deterioration following proposal submission. The report must identify and briefly describe any changes to the financial statements, including but not limited to, changes to net worth; cash flow; loss of contracts; credit, audit, regulatory, or legal issues; or major contingencies. The report must also describe any known potential issues, and any issues with respect to change of ownership or control.

2. Updated financial statements.

The report must include the most recently updated financial statements, which should be more current than those provided in the proposal. The updated financial statements should include the most recent quarterly (or monthly) internal financial statements, the most-recently completed annual statements, and the most-recent audited statements. The statements should generally include the notes, management discussion, and where

appropriate, the audit letter. Internal most-recent-month statements are not expected to include these items.

The report must include any of the following new or updated reports (as referenced under **Sections 4.2.3.3** and **4.2.3.4**) that have become available since proposal submission: TDI financial examination report, or similar report from another state; Form B Registration statement filing; IRS Form 990; and bond or debt rating analysis. It is not necessary to submit updated SEC 10-K or 10-Q filings with the report.

In addition to the Financial Update Report, the MCO must submit documentation demonstrating it has secured all required bonds in accordance with TDI requirements, **Section 8**, "Operations Phase Requirements," and **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Terms and Conditions," Article 17. Such documentation is due no later than ten Business Days after the Contract Effective Date.

7.2.4.1 Employee Bonus or Incentive Payment Plan

If the MCO intends to include Employee Bonus or Incentive Payments as allowable administrative expenses, the MCO must furnish a written Employee Bonus or Incentive Payments Plan to HHSC. The written plan must include a description of the MCO's criteria for establishing bonus or incentive payments, the methodology to calculate bonus or incentive payments, the timeframe for measuring the performance (Measurement Period), and the timing of bonus or incentive payments. The Employee Bonus or Incentive Payment Plan and description must be submitted during the Transition Phase, no later than 60 Days before the Operational Start Date of the Contract. Thereafter, the MCO must submit the Employee Bonus or Incentive Payment Plan annually to HHSC prior to the start of the plan's Measurement Period.

HHSC reserves the right to disallow all or part of a plan that it deems inappropriate. Any such payments are subject to audit, and must comply with UMCM Chapter 6.

7.2.5 System Testing and Transfer of Data

The MCO must have hardware, software, network and communications systems with the capability and capacity to handle and operate all MIS systems and subsystems identified in **Section 8.1.18**, "Management Information System Requirements." For example, the MCO's MIS system must comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) as indicated in **Section 8.1.18.4**, "HIPAA Compliance."

During this Readiness Review task, the MCO will accept into its system any and all necessary data files and information available from HHSC or its contractors. The MCO will install and test all hardware, software, and telecommunications required to support the Contract. The MCO will define and test modifications to the MCO's systems required to support the business functions of the Contract.

The MCO will produce data extracts and receive all electronic data transfers and transmissions.

If any errors or deficiencies are evident, the MCO will develop resolution procedures to address problems identified. The MCO will provide HHSC, or a designated vendor, with test data files for systems and interface testing for all external interfaces. This includes testing of the required telephone lines for Providers and Members and any necessary connections to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor. The HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will provide enrollment test files to new MCOs that do not have previous HHSC enrollment files. The MCO will demonstrate its system capabilities and adherence to Contract specifications during Readiness Review.

7.2.6 System Readiness Review

The MCO must assure that systems services are not disrupted or interrupted during the Operations Phase of the Contract. The MCO must coordinate with HHSC and other contractors to ensure the business and systems continuity for the processing of all health care claims and data as required under this contract.

The MCO must submit descriptions of interface and data and process flow for each key business processes described in **Section 8.1.18.3**, “System-wide Functions.”

The MCO must clearly define and document the policies and procedures that will be followed to support day-to-day systems activities. No later than 120 Days prior to the Operational Start Date, new MCOs must develop and incumbent MCOs must update the following plans:

1. Disaster Recovery Plan; *
2. Business Continuity Plan*;
3. Security Plan;
4. Joint Interface Plan;
5. Risk Management Plan; and
6. Systems Quality Assurance Plan.

*The Business Continuity Plan and the Disaster Recovery Plan may be combined into one document.

7.2.7 Demonstration and Assessment of System Readiness

The MCO must provide documentation on systems and facility security and provide evidence or demonstrate that it is compliant with HIPAA. The MCO must also provide HHSC with a summary of all recent external audit reports, including findings and corrective actions, relating to the MCO’s proposed systems, including any SSAE16 audits that have been conducted in the past three years. The MCO must promptly make additional information on the detail of such system audits available to HHSC upon request.

In addition, HHSC will provide to the MCO a test plan that will outline the activities that need to be performed by the MCO prior to the Operational Start Date(s). The MCO must be prepared to assure and demonstrate system readiness. The MCO must execute system readiness test

cycles to include all external data interfaces, including those with the MCO's Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM) and other Material Subcontractors.

HHSC, or its agents, may independently test whether the MCO's MIS has the capacity to administer the STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP business. This Readiness Review may include a desk review or an onsite review. HHSC may request additional documentation to support the provision of STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP MCO Services. Based in part on the MCO's assurances of systems readiness, information contained in the Proposal, additional documentation submitted by the MCO, and any review conducted by HHSC or its agents, HHSC will assess the MCO's understanding of its responsibilities and the MCO's capability to assume the MIS functions required under the Contract.

7.2.8 Operations Readiness

The MCO must clearly define and document the policies and procedures that will be followed to support day-to-day business activities related to the provision of STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP MCO Services, including coordination with Subcontractors and HHSC's contractors. The MCO will be responsible for developing and documenting its approach to quality assurance.

7.2.8.1 Readiness Review

Readiness Review includes all activities that the MCO must complete prior to the Operational Start Date. At a minimum, the MCO must, for each MCO Program

1. Develop new, or revise existing, operations procedures and associated documentation to support the MCO's proposed approach to conducting operations activities in compliance with the contracted Scope of Work.
2. Submit a comprehensive plan for Network adequacy that includes a list of all contracted and credentialed Providers, in an HHSC-approved format. At a minimum, the list must include the acute care and long-term care Provider types identified in Texas Government Code § 533.005(20)(A). The plan must include a description of additional contracting and credentialing activities scheduled to be completed before the Operational Start Date. The MCO must submit a listing of all contracted and credentialed Providers to be included in the first Provider Directory 90 Days prior to the first enrollment kit mail out, or as otherwise directed by HHSC.
3. Inform all Network Providers about the information required to submit a claim: (1) at least 30 Days prior to the Operational Start Date, and (2) as a provision within the Network Provider Agreement.
4. Prepare and implement a Member Services staff training curriculum and a Provider training curriculum.
5. Prepare a Coordination Plan documenting how the MCO will coordinate its business activities with those activities performed by HHSC's contractors, the MCO's PBM and other Material Subcontractors, if any. The Coordination Plan will include identification of coordinated activities and protocols for the Transition Phase.

6. Develop and submit the following draft materials: Member Handbook, Provider Manual, Provider Directory, and Member Identification Card for HHSC's. The materials must at a minimum meet the requirements specified in **Section 8.1.5**, "Member Services" and include the Critical Elements defined in **Uniform Managed Care Manual** Chapter 3.
7. Develop and submit the MCO's proposed Member Complaint and Appeals processes for STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP, as applicable to the MCO.
8. Provide sufficient copies of the final Provider Directory to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor in sufficient time to meet the enrollment schedule.
9. Demonstrate toll-free telephone systems and reporting capabilities for the Member Services hotline, the Behavioral Health hotline, and the Provider services hotline.
10. Submit a written plan for providing pharmacy services, including proposed policies and procedures for:
 - routinely updating formulary data following receipt of HHSC's daily files (within two Business Days and off-cycle upon HHSC's request);
 - prior authorization of drugs, including how HHSC's preferred drug lists (PDLs) will be incorporated into prior authorization systems and processes. The MCO must adopt HHSC's prior authorization policies unless HHSC grants a written exception, and HHSC's approval is required for all Clinical Edit policies;
 - implementing drug utilization review;
 - overriding standard drug utilization review criteria and clinical edits when Medically Necessary based on the individual Member's circumstances (e.g, overriding quantity limitations, drug-drug interactions, refill too soon, etc.);
 - call center operations, including how the MCO will ensure that staff for all appropriate hotlines are trained to respond to prior authorization inquiries and other inquiries regarding pharmacy services, and
 - monitoring the PBM Subcontractor.

The plan must also include a written description of the assurances and procedures that must be put in place under the proposed PBM Subcontract, such as an independent audit, to ensure no conflicts of interest exist and ensure the confidentiality of proprietary information.

Additionally, the MCO must include a written attestation by the PBM Subcontractor in the plan stating, in the three (3) years preceding the Contract's Effective Date, the PBM Subcontractor has not been: (1) convicted of an offense involving a material misrepresentation or any act of fraud or of another violation of state or federal criminal law; (2) adjudicated to have committed a breach of contract, or (3) assessed a penalty or fine of \$500,000 or more in a state or federal administrative proceeding. If the PBM Subcontractor cannot affirmatively attest to any of these items, then it must provide a comprehensive description of the matter and all related corrective actions.

11. Between the date of Contract award and the Operational Start date, the MCO must identify a list of Pharmacy Providers with whom the MCO's PBM has successfully contracted and credentialed for inclusion in the first Provider Directory. These Providers

should be listed by name and address with an indicator for pharmacies that are open 24-hours.

12. No later than 30 Days after the Contract Effective Date, new MCOs must develop and incumbent MCOs must update their written Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Compliance Plans. See **Section 8.1.19**, "Fraud, Waste, and Abuse" for the requirements of the plan, including new requirements for special investigation units. As part of the Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Compliance Plan, the MCO must:

- Designate executive and essential personnel to attend mandatory training in Fraud, Waste, and Abuse detection, prevention and reporting. Executive and essential Fraud, Waste, and Abuse personnel means MCO staff persons who: (1) are directly involved in the decision-making and administration of the Fraud, Waste, and Abuse detection program within the MCO, and (2) who supervise staff in the following areas: data collection, Provider enrollment or disenrollment, Encounter Data, claims processing, Utilization Review, Appeals or Grievances, quality assurance and marketing. The training will be conducted by the Office of Inspector General, Health and Human Services Commission, and will be provided free of charge. The MCO must schedule and complete training no later than 90 Days after the Contract's Effective Date.
- Designate an officer or director within the organization responsible for carrying out the provisions of the Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Compliance Plan.
- For STAR+PLUS MCOs, complete hiring and training of Service Coordination staff no later than 45 Days prior to the Operational Start Date.

If this function is subcontracted to another entity, the Subcontractor also meets all the requirements in this section and the Fraud, Waste, and Abuse section as stated in **Section 8**, "Operations Phase Requirements."

13. The MCO must submit a copy of each Material Subcontract in accordance with the timeframes identified in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 4.08, "Subcontractors."
14. No later than ten Days after the Contract Effective Date, the MCO must submit documentation demonstrating that it has secured all required insurance, in accordance with TDI requirements and **Section 8**, "Operations Phase Requirements," and **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Article 17.

HHSC may require the MCO to resubmit one or more of the above items if the MCO begins providing a new service or benefit, expands into a new Program or Service Area, or implements a major system change after the Contract's Effective Date.

During the Readiness Review, HHSC may request additional information, including more detailed or updated information regarding the MCO's operating procedures and documentation. HHSC will assess the MCO's understanding of its responsibilities and the MCO's capability to assume the functions required under the Contract, based in part on the MCO's assurances of operational readiness, information contained in the Proposal, and in Transition Phase documentation submitted by the MCO.

7.2.8.2 Value-added Services

The MCO must use HHSC's template for submitting proposed Value-added Services which is included in UCMCM Chapter 4.

During the Transition Phase, HHSC will offer a one-time opportunity for the MCO to propose two additional Value-added Services to its list of current, approved Value-added Services HHSC will establish the requirements and the timeframes for submitting the two additional proposed Value-added Services.

During this HHSC-designated opportunity, the MCO may propose either to add new Value-added Services or to enhance its approved Value-added Services. The MCO may propose two additional Value-added Services per MCO Program, which will be effective on the Operational Start Date. The services do not have to be the same for each Program.

The MCO does not have to add Value-added Services during the HHSC-designated opportunity, but this will be the only time during the Transition Phase for the MCO to add Value-added Services. At no time during the Transition Phase will the MCO be allowed to delete, limit or restrict any of its approved Value-added Services.

7.2.9 Assurance of System and Operational Readiness

In addition to successfully providing the Deliverables described in the preceding sections, the MCO must assure HHSC that all processes, MIS systems, and staffed functions are ready and able to successfully assume responsibilities for operations prior to the Operational Start Date. In particular, the MCO must assure that Key MCO Personnel, Member Services staff, Provider Services staff, and MIS staff are hired and trained, MIS systems and interfaces are in place and functioning properly, communications procedures are in place, Provider Manuals have been distributed, and that Provider training sessions have occurred according to an HHSC-approved schedule.

7.2.10 TDI and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Licensure, Certification or Approval

The MCO must receive TDI licensure, certification or approval, as applicable, for all zip codes in the awarded Service Areas no later than 60 Days after HHSC executes the Contract. In addition, HHSC encourages STAR+PLUS MCO to contract with the CMS to provide a Medicare Advantage Special Needs Plan for Dual Eligibles in the most populous counties in the STAR+PLUS Service Area(s) no later than January 1, 2013, or as a Dual Eligible Medicare-Medicaid Plan (MMP) in the designated demonstration counties no later than January 1, 2015.

7.2.11 Post-Transition

The MCO will work with HHSC, Providers, and Members to promptly identify and resolve problems identified after the Operational Start Date and to communicate to HHSC, Providers, and Members, as applicable, the steps the MCO is taking to resolve the problems.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-1, RFP Section 8, "Operations Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	<p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to change the timeframes for PIPs from SFY to calendar year and to revise the due dates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified to clarify PCP requirement's application (does not apply to CHIP Perinates (unborn children) and add a requirement regarding timely access to Network Providers, as required by 42 C.F.R. §438.206(c)(1)(ii).</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to add pharmacy access requirements effective 9/1/12. These standards are derived from Medicare Part D access standards, and the standards currently being met in the fee-for-service program.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to require MCOs to enter into network provider agreements with any willing State Hospital and to clarify requirements for contracting with specialty pharmacies.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.5 is modified to require the MCOs to include a link to financial literacy information on the OCCC web page as required by HB 2615.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to add prior authorizations by pharmacists.</p> <p>Section 8.1.17 is modified to remove the requirement to submit an accounting policy manual.</p> <p>Section 8.1.17.1 "Financial Disclosure Report" is renamed "MCO Disclosure Statement" and the submission date is updated.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.1 is modified to require MCOs to submit pharmacy encounter data no later than 25 calendar days after the date of adjudication.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.4 is modified to clarify claims transaction formats for pharmacy claims.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to require MCOs to maintain a mechanism to receive claims in addition to the HHSC claims portal.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to require MCOs to designate a primary and secondary contact for all OIG requests and to outline the process and timeframes for responding to the OIG, to change the 60 day timeline for submitting the annual plan to 90 days, and to require MCOs to ensure their subcontractors receiving or making annual Medicaid</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>payments of at least \$5 million comply with 1902(a)(68)(A) of the Social Security Act.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to add DUR reporting requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21 is revised to delete MCO developed PDLs and to clarify the reimbursement process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 is revised to clarify legal references and Clinical Edit requirements, and to add requirements regarding 340B drugs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.4 is modified to add requirements for the rebate dispute resolution process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.5 is modified to clarify that HHSC will provide up to 1 year of medication history to the MCOs for new Members with previous Medicaid eligibility.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.9 is modified to clarify requirements for contracting with specialty pharmacies.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.10 is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.1.23.1 is modified that copayment amounts are capped at the MCO's cost and that CHIP copayments do not apply to preventive services or pregnancy-related services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.24 is modified to clarify that MCOs must notify Medicaid and CHIP Providers of availability of vaccines through Texas Vaccines for Children Program and work with HHSC and Providers to improve the reporting of immunizations to the statewide ImmTrac Registry.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.4 is modified to require MCOs to use standard Texas Health Steps language in their Member Materials as provided in the UMCM.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is amended to clarify the requirements regarding non-capitated dental services and to add "Texas Health Steps environmental lead investigation (ELI)". Remainder of list is renumbered.</p> <p>Section 8.2.4.2 is modified to add a reference to Gov't Code §533.005(a)(19).</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to add the phrase "unless an exception applies under federal law" to the first sentence.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13 is modified to specify that MCOs may be required to provide other wrap-around services at a date to be determined by HHSC.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.2 is modified to require the MCO to consider the availability of the PACE program when considering whether to refer a member to a nursing facility or other long-term care facility.</p> <p>Section 8.3.7.1 is modified to clarify the MA Dual SNP requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified to correct a cross-reference.</p>
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Section 8.1.21 is modified to add pharmaceutical delivery requirements.
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	<p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to conform to the timelines in the UCM.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) STAR+PLUS Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to clarify language regarding additional benchmark performance standards.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to correct reference to TMPPM.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to require HHSC review of all provider materials relating to Medicaid managed care or CHIP.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to clarify the applicable federal regulations.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.1 is modified to prohibit the MCOs from including any language in their member materials which limits the members’ ability to contest or appeal denial of a benefit.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.2 is modified to clarify that PCP name is not required for Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members or CHIP Perinates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified to remove the acronym “CPW”.</p> <p>Section 8.1.9 is modified to clarify the requirements regarding IFSPs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to remove the acronym “CPW”.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14 is renamed and modified to remove all references to Health Home Services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14.1 is renamed and modified to remove all references to Health Home Services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14.2 is renamed and modified to remove all references to Health Home Services.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to update the time frames for responding to the OIG and to add language regarding Credible Allegation of Fraud notices.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 items (j) and (l) are modified to correct UCM references. Items (n) and (o) are modified to include pharmacy providers. Item (s) “Medicaid Managed Care Texas Health Steps Medical Checkups Quarterly Utilization Reports” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to add STAR+PLUS LTSS Utilization reporting requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.24 is modified to change the Texas Health Steps Periodicity Schedule to ACIP Immunization Schedule.</p> <p>Section 8.1.25 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) STAR+PLUS Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Section 8.1.26 Health Home Services is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.26.1 Health Home Services and Participating Providers is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.26.2 MCO Health Home Services Evaluation is added.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.2 is modified to correct the acronym for Oral Evaluation and Fluoride Varnish.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.3 is modified to clarify statutory authority.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.5 is modified to add training requirements for pharmacy and DME.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to remove the acronym “CPW”.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.11 is modified to replace the acronym CPW with “Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women” and the acronym THSteps with “Texas Health Steps”.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.1 is modified to correct URL for UM guidelines.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to clarify the pay and chase requirements for prenatal and preventative care, and recoveries in the context of state child support enforcement actions (SSA §1902(a)(25)(E) and (F); and to correct contract cross reference.</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is modified to remove the acronym “CPW” and to replace it with Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.1 is modified to clarify eligibility for DAHS.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.1.2 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) STAR+PLUS Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver” and to add DAHS to the list of Community Based LTSS under the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.6 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.8 is modified to update the MAO reference.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver” and to increase the cost of care threshold from 200% to 202%.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.1 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) STAR+PLUS Waiver” and “SPW” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”. In addition, risk criteria language is removed.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.2 is modified to change the section name from “For Medical Assistance Only (MAO) Non-Member Applicants” to “For 217-Like Group Applicants” and to replace references to “1915(c) STAR+PLUS Waiver” and “SPW” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”. In addition, risk criteria language is removed.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5 is modified to replace references to “1915(c) STAR+PLUS Waiver” with “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver”.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.4 is modified to replace references to the 1915(b) and 1915(c) waivers with the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified for consistency with the Medicaid pay and chase requirements.</p>
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	<p>All references to the previous Executive Commissioner Suehs are changed to his successor, Executive Commissioner Janek.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.1 is modified to add language regarding reducing or deleting Value-added Services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to clarify network provider access and compliance rating.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.11 Provider Advisory Groups is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.5.10 Member Advisory Groups is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to add new language modeled off of insurance code requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.2.3 is modified to add new language regarding terminating Significant Traditional Providers.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13 is modified to address supplemental payments to MCOs for wrap-around services for outpatient drugs and biological products for STAR+PLUS Members.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.1 Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for Outpatient Drugs and Biological Products is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.1 is modified to delete Personal Attendant Services and delete language after (DAHS) is the service column.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.2 is modified to delete DAHS service description and Licensure and Certification Requirements and modify Personal Assistance Services.</p>
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 8, "Operations Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	<p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to remove references to overarching goals and to clarify that HHSC will provide the PIP topics.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.1 is modified to clarify that MCOs may not charge copayments for Value-added Services, but may offer discounts for non-covered services as Value-added Services as required by SB 632.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.1 is modified to clarify timeframes for PCP referrals.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to add a requirement for 2 PCPs within 30 miles for Medicaid child Members to comply with the Frew Corrective Action order.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to add new pharmacy requirements as required by SB 1106 and HB 1358.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.2 is modified for clarification and to comply with requirements of SB 406, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to add timeframes for completing the credentialing process and to comply with requirements of SB 365, 83R.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to clarify the MCO's obligations for payment and Network Provider agreements and to comply with requirements of SB 7, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.1 is modified to correct "Provider Preventable Conditions" to "Potentially Preventable Complications".</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.2 is modified to clarify provider incentives.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.10 is modified for clarification and to comply with requirements of SB 1401, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.12 Provider Protection Plan is added as required by SB 1150, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.5 is modified to allow MCOs to offer provider search functionality on their websites instead of PDF versions of the Provider Directory. In addition, duplicative language is removed.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified to require the MCO's Member Services representatives to be trained regarding the override process for Members in the HHSC OIG Lock-in Program.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6.1 is modified to require the MCO's nurseline staff to be trained regarding the override process for Members in the HHSC OIG Lock-in Program.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified to allow MCOs to use certified community health workers/promotoras to conduct outreach and member education activities.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.9 is modified to correct cross references.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to update the URL for UM guidelines.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8.1 "Compliance with State and Federal Prior Authorization Requirements" is added as required by SB8, SB 644, and SB1216, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.1.9 is modified to update the T.A.C. references and to align the age reference with the definition.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14 is modified to add a new Subsection 8.1.14.1 Special Populations. Subsequent subsections are renumbered.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14.3 is modified to add requirements for special populations.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15 is modified to clarify which DSM edition is referenced.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.15.7 is modified to delete the duplicative definition. The term “Court-Ordered Commitment” is defined in Attachment A.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.1 is modified to require MCO Provider Agreements to comply with Texas Gov’t. Code regarding reimbursement of claims based on orders or referrals by supervising providers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified for clarification, for consistency with Section 1213.005 of the Insurance Code, and to comply with requirements of House Bill 15, 83R</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to include the HHSC OIG Lock-in Program.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20 is modified for clarification that records must be provided “at no cost.”</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.1 is modified to correct the name to which the acronym HEDIS refers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to add Service Coordination reporting requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21 Pharmacy Services is modified to reorganize the section and to add requirements as required by SB 644, HB 1358, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 Formulary and Preferred Drug List (PDL) is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs is modified to add “and 72-hour Emergency Supplies” to the title and to add requirements as required by SB 644, HB 1358, 83R</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.3 Coverage Exclusions is modified for clarity.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.5 Pharmacy Rebate Program is modified to require MCOs to include NDCs on all encounters.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.6 Drug Utilization Review (DUR) Program is modified to add requirements as required by SB 644, HB 1358, 83R</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.7 Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) is modified to add requirements as required by SB 644, HB 1358, 83R</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.8 Financial Disclosures for Pharmacy Services is modified for clarity.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.9 Limitations Regarding Registered Sex Offenders is modified for clarity</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.21.10 Specialty Drugs is modified to add requirements as required by SB 644, HB 1358, 83R</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 Maximum Allowable Cost (MAC) Requirements is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.12 Mail-order and Delivery is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.13 Health Resources and Services Administration 340B Discount Drug Program is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.14 Pharmacy Claims and File Processing is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.15 Pharmacy Audits is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.16 E-prescribing is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.22 is modified to add more detail regarding FQHC/RHC payments.</p> <p>Section 8.1.27 Cancellation of Product Orders is added.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.4 is modified to include education and care coordination for Members who are at high risk for pre-term labor.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to add ECI Specialized Skills Training, to clarify the requirements for DADS hospice services, and to add court-ordered commitments to inpatient mental health facilities as a condition of probation.</p> <p>Section 8.2.4.2 is modified for clarification and to comply with requirements of SB 7, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13 is modified to clarify the language.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.1 is modified to clarify the language.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2 is modified to add new subsections 8.3.2.1 "Service Coordination Plan Requirements," and 8.3.2.2 "Service Coordination Structure." Subsequent subsections are renumbered.</p> <p>-Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to include minimum requirements for Service Coordinators.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3 is modified to require the MCO to inform the Member about CDS during the annual reassessment.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.4 STAR+PLUS Utilization Reviews is added as required by SB 348, 83R.</p> <p>Section 8.3.7.2 is modified to remove the reference to Attachment B-6.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
			Section 8.3.8 Minimum Wage Requirements for STAR+PLUS Attendants in Community Settings Reviews is added as required by Article II, Rider 61 of the General Appropriations Act (83R).
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Section 8.2.16 “Supplemental Payments for Qualified Providers” is added. Additional detail regarding the process, including payment and reporting requirements will be added to the UCM.
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	<p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to clarify the timeframes for completing the credentialing process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to add Former Foster Care Child (FFCC) Members.</p> <p>Section 8.1.13 is modified to add Former Foster Care Child (FFCC) Members.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.6 is modified to add requirements for assessing prescribing patterns for psychotropic medications.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.14 is modified to clarify timeframes.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.6 “Cost Reporting for LTSS Providers” is added.</p>
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	<p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to clarify that absent HHSC’s direction the MCO may choose to collaborate with other MCOs in the Service Area on one PIP per year.</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.1.1 “MCO Report Cards” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2 is modified to remove the reference to Texas Medicaid Bulletins.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified to clarify Member payment responsibilities for services in a 24-hour setting as an alternative to Nursing Facility or hospitalization and for services in a Nursing Facility.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to remove the definition of Qualified Mental Health Provider from Outpatient Behavioral Health Service Provider Access. In addition, Nursing Facility Access and Mental Health Rehabilitative Service Provider Access are added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to clarify licensure or certification requirements for all providers. In addition, Nursing Facility Services, Hospice Services, and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services are added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4.2 is modified to include physicians serving Members residing in Nursing Facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to require MCOs to use state-identified credentialing criteria for Nursing Facilities. In addition, a sub-section heading is added for 8.1.4.4.1 Expedited Credentialing Process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to require STAR+PLUS MCOs to assign a provider relations specialist proficient in Nursing Facility billing to each Nursing Facility. In addition, the role of Service Coordinators and early notification of and participation in discharge planning are added to the required Provider training. In addition, requirements for Mental health Rehabilitative Services are added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to update the UMCM chapter reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.1 is modified to include CHIP.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.3 "Nursing Facility Incentives" is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.10 is modified to add TAC reference for pharmacy.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.12 is modified to update the UMCM chapter reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.2 is modified to clarify that the PCP's name and telephone number are not required for Nursing Facility residents.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified to add Service Coordination for Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy, Nursing Facility residents; Nursing Facility Services; discharge planning, transitional care, and other education programs for Nursing Facility residents; and supported employment and employment services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.11 "Member Eligibility" is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to add that compensation to individuals or entities conducting UM activities cannot be structured to provide incentives for the individual or entity to deny, limit, or discontinue medically necessary services as required by 42 C.F.R. 438.210(e).</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to delete unnecessary information and clarify use of the term CSHCN.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to clarify use of the term CSHCN.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.15.8 is modified to remove the requirement to comply with additional BH requirements as described in Section 8.2.8.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to add timeframes for Nursing Facility claims and to clarify the MCO must provide a web portal at no cost to the Provider and its functionality.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to require the MCOs to meet all requirements in Texas Government Code § 531.105.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to add Nursing Facility Reports.</p> <p>Section 8.1.23 is modified to allow STAR+PLUS MCOs to assist with the collection of applied income from Nursing Facility Members.</p> <p>Section 8.1.28 Preadmission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Referring Entity Requirements is added.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 is modified to clarify timeframes for prior authorizations for transitioning Members.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to add PASRR Evaluations; and to clarify DSHS Targeted Case Management, Personal Care Services and Nursing Facility Services.</p> <p>Section 8.2.3 is modified to add Nursing Facilities as STPs for STAR+PLUS.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.1 “Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA)” will be deleted in its entirety effective September 1, 2014.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.3 “Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Targeted Case Management Services” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1 is clarified that LTSS providers must be licensed or certified.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.1 is modified to clarify that MCOs must ensure access to PAS and DAHS for “qualified” STAR+PLUS Members.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.2 is modified to add licensure, certification and other minimum qualification requirements for Employment Assistance, Supported Employment, Support Consultation, and Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy. In addition, Consumer Directed Services (CDS) is renamed Financial Management Services and the requirements for Adult Foster Care are clarified.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to add Level 1 requirements for Members in Nursing Facilities.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified to add Behavioral Health outpatient services and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services, and Employment Assistance/Supported Employment.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to clarify Member needs, and to add Employment Assistance/Supported Employment and Targeted Case management for Members receiving Mental Health Rehabilitative Services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.5 is modified to require the MCO to provide discharge planning, transition care, and other education programs to Network Providers regarding all available long term care settings and options. In addition Nursing Facilities are added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.6 is modified to include Nursing Facility Services and to change “Service Plan” to “transition plan.”</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.8 “Nursing Facilities” will be deleted in its entirety effective September 1, 2014.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.9 “MCO Four-Month Liability for Nursing Facility Care” will be deleted in its entirety effective September 1, 2014.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to add assessment requirements for Members in Nursing Facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.3 is modified to include Nursing Facility Providers.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.7 “Electronic Visit Verification” is added. The UCM chapter is under development.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9 “Nursing Facility Services Available to All Members” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.1 Preadmission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.2 “Participation in Texas Promoting Independence Initiative” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.3 “Nursing Facilities Training” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 “Nursing Facility Claims Adjudication, Payment, and File Processing” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.10 “Acute Care Services for Recipients of ICF-IID Program and IDD Waiver services” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.11 “Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy” is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	<p>Section 8.1.4 is amended to include “any willing provider” language for Nursing Facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.2.17 “Electronic Visit Verification “is added to include both STAR and STAR+PLUS.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.7 is deleted in its entirety and the language is moved to Section 8.2.17.</p>
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	<p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to change the due date for PIP projects and to require the MCOs to complete a mid-year review process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is amended to clarify that a STAR+PLUS Member receiving Adult Foster Care in his or her home is not required to pay room and board to the provider of that care and to remove duplicative language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to update the mileage requirements for Outpatient Behavioral Health Service Provider Access.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to add a reference to utilization standards for CHIP (the Rule will be effective in December 2014), to clarify licensure requirements for all Providers, and include updated Nursing Facility dates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.2 is modified to change the date by which the MCO’s network may include physicians serving Nursing Facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to specifically refer to anti-discrimination requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to add training materials pertaining to ADHD.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to include language requiring compliance with Tex. Ins. Code § 1458.051 and §§ 1458.101-102.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.1 is modified to add the UMCM chapter reference and to remove the HHSC approved methodology.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.2 is modified to change the name from “Provider Incentives” to “MCO Value Based Contracting.” In addition, the language is clarified.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.12 is modified to include notice requirements for changes to the prior authorization process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is revised to reflect the accurate date of Nursing Facility carve-in.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.5.8 is modified to remove reference to Section 7.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to add a reference to women's health and family planning programs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14.1 is modified to update the requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18 is revised to define Major Systems Changes and to outline notice requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.4 is revised to clarify notice requirements.</p> <p>Attachment B-1, Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to clarify notice requirements and reflect updated Nursing Facility date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to include language related to requirements regarding a provider in the MCO's network who is under investigation by HHSC OIG.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to remove the Medicaid Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) Report. In addition the Provider Referral and Perinatal Risk Reports are added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to require the MCOs to have an automated PA process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.7 is modified to add language prohibiting spread pricing.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 is modified to clarify the process for making the MAC list accessible to Providers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.23.1 is modified to clarify requirements with respect to CHIP copayments.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 is revised to clarify prior authorization requirements with respect to new Members.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.2 is revised to update family planning requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.4 is updated to include requirements regarding outreach, education, and care coordination for Members at risk of a preterm birth.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to remove DSHS Targeted Case management and DSHS mental health rehabilitation and to update Nursing Facility services.</p> <p>Section 8.2.3 is revised to reflect updated dates for Nursing Facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.2.4.2 is revised to include a requirement for the physician resolving the claims dispute.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.7.1 Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA) is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is revised to include a reference to women's health and family planning programs.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13 is modified to reference newly added 8.2.13.2.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.2 is added to set out coinsurance obligations for Members in Nursing Facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.2.17 is revised to reflect the modified date for EVV.</p> <p>Section 8.2.18 "Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring Access" is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.2 is modified to remove the effective date and correct the experience requirements for Employment Assistance and Supported Employment. In addition, the effective date is removed for Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to reflect Nursing Facility date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is revised to reflect Nursing Facility date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is revised to reflect Nursing Facility date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.4 is revised to use updated terminology.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.6 is revised to reflect Nursing Facility date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.8 Nursing Facilities is modified to change the deletion date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.9 MCO four-Month Liability for Nursing Facility Care is revised to reflect updated Nursing Facility dates.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to change the DADS Form 2060 to Form H2060 and any applicable addendums; and Form 3671 to Form H1700. In addition, section is modified to require assessments for Members receiving DAHS and HCBS waiver services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.2 is modified to remove the reference to UCM Chapter 2.1.2 and replace it with the STAR+PLUS Handbook.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.3 is revised to reflect updated Nursing Facility date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.7.1 is modified to add a reference to a Dual Eligible Medicare-Medicaid (MMP) Plan.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.9 is revised to reflect updated Nursing Facility date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 is revised to include requirements for retroactive rate adjustments.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.5 "Nursing Facility Direct Care Rate Enhancement "is added.</p>
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Section 8.1.21.17 "Second Generation Direct Acting Antivirals for Hepatitis C" is added.
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	<p>After the first appearance of the term, "Uniform Managed Care Manual" is changed to "UMCM."</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to remove the references to "annual."</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.1 is modified to require MCOs to clarify restrictions and limitations to their VAS and notification process when deleting a VAS.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.1 is modified to add Community Long-Term Services and Supports.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to change an effective date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to add language regarding credentialing for new providers from Section 8.1.4.4.1 and to move the last sentence of the section to the end of the second paragraph.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.1 is modified to move language regarding credentialing for new providers to Section 8.1.4.4</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.2 Minimum Credentialing Requirements for Unlicensed or Uncertified LTSS Providers is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to clarify language, require Provider training on the claims appeal and recoupment processes and Abuse or Neglect and Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation. This section is also modified to clarify that if HHSC has not approved Provider Materials within 15 days, the MCO may use them only after first notifying HHSC of its intent to use.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to clarify requirements for requesting an across-the-board rate reduction.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.1 is modified to change "Potentially Preventable Complications" back to "Provider Preventable Conditions" and to clarify that PPC includes any hospital-acquired conditions or healthcare acquired conditions identified in the TMPPM.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4.8.2 MCO Value-Based Contracting (Expansion of Alternative Payment Structures for Providers) is deleted in its entirety and the requirements added as Section 8.1.7.8.2.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.3 is revised to state compliance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.60.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.1 is modified to clarify approval requirements for Member Materials.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4 is modified to clarify the format for submission to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.5 is revised to refer to UMCM chapters that set out general and pharmacy website requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified to require the MCO's Member Service representatives be knowledgeable about how to identify and report a Critical Event or Incident such as Abuse or Neglect (CPS) and Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation (APS).</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified to remove effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.8 is modified to clarify that MCOs are responsible for reimbursing Providers for language services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8 Network Management is modified to add sub-section heading 8.1.7.8.1 Physician Incentive Plans.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.2 MCO Value-Based Contracting is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8.2 is added to require that MCOs offer a toll-free fax line for service authorizations.</p> <p>Section 8.1.9 is modified to add subsection headings and clarify the roles and responsibilities of the MCOs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to list groups of Members considered MSHCN and to clarify identification requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to update the section name and to clarify service management requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.3 Service Management for MSHCN is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.13 Service Management for Certain Populations is deleted in its entirety and the section is intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14.1 is modified to update the due date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.3 is modified to clarify that the MCO must submit separate hotline reports for BH and other routine Member calls.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.15.9 Data Sharing with NorthSTAR is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.17.1 is modified to remove unintentional language differences between the UMCC and the other contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to clarify claims processing and payment requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to add some additional OIG commonly requested information to the current list.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 (a) is modified to add Nursing Facility Claims Summary Report requirements. In addition, the Enrollment Denial Report, Long-Term Services and Supports Report, and Pharmacy Quarterly Report are added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 is modified to remove the date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to reflect the new clinical edit review process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.3 is modified to add link to CMS list of participating drug companies.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.5 is modified to clarify that MCOs are not allowed to negotiate rebates on <i>any</i> drugs and to add the Government Code citation. In addition, item c. is modified to require the MCO to provide HHSC with an update on the status of a claim correction.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.6 is modified to remove a report that is no longer needed and to add language to conform to the STAR+PLUS MRSA contract.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.8 is modified to require the MCO to disclose all financial terms and arrangements for their PBMs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 is modified to require MCOs and PBMs to use therapeutically equivalent A rated drugs when formulating MAC prices.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.12 is modified to require the MCOs and PBMs to accept retail pharmacy POS claims for specialty drugs and to require MCOs to implement a process to ensure that Members receive free outpatient pharmaceutical deliveries from community retail pharmacies. In addition, it is clarified that mail order delivery is not an appropriate substitute for delivery unless requested by the Member.</p> <p>Section 8.1.25 is modified to clarify medical benefits coverage of some dental related services.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.26.2 MCO Health Home Services Evaluation is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.1.27 is modified to clarify MCO requirements related to delivery services for covered products.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.1 is modified to clarify that checkups are due to children under the age of three and to refer to TMPPM for the most recent periodicity schedule.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.5 is modified to add language requiring Provider training about blood level reporting and Medicaid coverage for lead screening, follow-up testing, and environmental lead investigations.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to remove Nursing Facility services for STAR+PLUS.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.1 is modified to clarify disenrollment requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.3 is modified to change "authorize" to "must contract with".</p> <p>Section 8.2.9.2 is modified to add language requiring Providers to coordinate with local authorities when following up on suspected or confirmed cases of childhood lead exposure.</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is modified to add legal citations to language requiring Providers to report, coordinate, and follow-up on suspected or confirmed cases of childhood lead exposure.</p> <p>Section 8.2.17 is modified to remove the dates and clarify the requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.3 Member Education on Abuse or Neglect (CPS) and Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation (APS) is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to clarify the term Targeted Case Management and to include training for Abuse or Neglect and Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to correct a date.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.1 is modified to clarify timelines for assessment for and implementation of HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.3 is modified to reflect current requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.4 is modified to remove the reference to DADS.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9 is modified to change the section heading from "Nursing Facility Services Available to All Members" to</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>“Nursing Facility Services” and the section is modified to clarify that children under age 21 will remain in fee-for-service. In addition, Nursing Facility residents who are federally recognized tribal members over age 21 or who receive PACE may optionally enroll in STAR+PLUS.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.2 is amended to include a statement that residents may choose to stay in a nursing facility if requirements are met.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 is modified to add language requiring the MCO to use SAS data and to require MCOs to make minimum payment amounts to Qualified Nursing Facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.3.12 Reporting Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation is added.</p>
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Section 8.1.4.4.2 is modified to clarify exceptions for the 7 th requirement.
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	<p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified to remove effective dates and to add Community First Choice (CFC) services.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to add Community First Choice services for STAR.</p> <p>Section 8.2.3 is modified to add Community First Choice providers as STPs for STAR+PLUS.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.4 Community First Choice Services Available to Qualified Members is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to add CFC Services for Level II Members.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to add Community First Choice (CFC) services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to add CFC assessment requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5 is modified to add Community First Choice services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5.1 is modified to add Community First Choice services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5.2 is modified to add Community First Choice services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5.3 is modified to add Community First Choice services.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.6.3 is modified to add Community First Choice services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.8 is modified to add Community First Choice services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.13 Community First Choice Eligibility is added.</p>
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	<p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to clarify the requirements for collaboration.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.1 is modified to change the due dates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified to clarify the language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to remove past effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.3 is modified to add requirements for a mandatory survey of Providers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to remove “when effective” from the CHIP Tex. Admin. Code references.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.2 is modified to remove past effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to clarify the requirement and to add applicability to LTSS providers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to qualify the cultural competency training requirement and to remove “Abuse or Neglect (CPS)” from the list.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.9 is modified to require the MCOs to notify HHSC when a Provider termination impacts more than 10% of its Members.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.5 is revised to correct the UMCM chapter number for the MMC/CHIP Website Critical Elements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified to remove “Abuse or Neglect (CPS)” from the list.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.8 is modified to require the MCOs to update the plan within 60 days if directed by HHSC.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.7 is modified to change the section name to “Provider Credentialing and Profiling” and to add credentialing requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.9.5 is modified to reflect the new IFSP form and instructions developed by ECI.</p> <p>Section 8.1.11 is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.10 Mental Health Parity is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.16 is modified to correct a cross reference.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.18.1 is modified to clarify the language and to add the STAR+PLUS Handbook Appendices Section XVI and to add requirements for the Quarterly Encounter Reconciliation Report.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to address issues of material misrepresentation. In addition, sub-section headings are added, and the section is reorganized for clarity.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.1 is modified to change the section name from “Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) and Other Statistical Performance Measures” to “Performance Measurement” and to remove unnecessary language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to remove the “Nursing Facility Reports” and the “Provider Referral Report.”</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 is modified to add certain LHHS and vitamins and minerals.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to require the MCO to submit all clinical edit proposals in compliance with the required information outlined in the UMCM.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.4 is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.7 is modified to comply with the requirements of SB 94.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 is modified to clarify requirements regarding PSAOs.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to add the qualifier “For STAR+PLUS” to DADS hospice services.</p> <p>Section 8.2.3 is modified to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to clarify MCO payment responsibility for overturned DME prior authorization denials.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.3 is modified to clarify eligibility requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is amended to clarify requirement.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.1 is modified to remove out-of-date effective date.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.2 is modified to remove out-of-date effective date.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.19 is added to clarify requirements for STAR Members who enroll in the DADS Medicaid Hospice Program.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.2 is modified to clarify Respite Care licensure requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.3 is modified to remove “Abuse or Neglect (CPS).”</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is amended to remove the out of date effective date, to move Members with Behavioral Health diagnoses to Level 1, to add exceptions to when Level 3 Members must have named Service Coordinators, and to clarify the service coordination performance standards.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified to change notification from 15 days to 5 days and to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to remove “Abuse or Neglect (CPS).”</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.5 is modified to include inpatient psychiatric facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.6 is modified to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.8 is being modified to add language regarding coordination with the Section 811 Project Rental Assistance Program.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4 is modified to add “at annual reassessment and for assessments related to change in condition” to plan of care requirements and to clarify the role of HHSC Utilization Management Review (UMR) if the cost of care will exceed the 202% limit.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.1 is modified to clarify the requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.8.2 is modified to apply only to SFY 2015.</p> <p>Section 8.3.8.3 “State Fiscal Year 2016 and After” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9 is modified to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 is modified to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.5 is modified to require the MCOs to pay a rate enhancement that is no less than the rate that would be</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>developed under the methodology existing at HHSC on August 31, 2015.</p> <p>Section 8.3.10 is modified to remove out-of-date effective dates.</p> <p>Section 8.3.12 is modified to update the legal citations.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is amended to clarify the requirement.</p>
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	<p>All references to the previous Executive Commissioner Janek are changed to his successor, Executive Commissioner Traylor.</p> <p>All references to “Fraud and Abuse” are changed to “Fraud, Waste, and Abuse”</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.2 is modified to require the MCO to allow HHSC access for remote monitoring.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2 is modified to require MCOs to monitor claims data for delivery of prior authorized acute and long-term care services and to require the MCOs to utilize evidence based medical policies.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.1 is modified to remove “non-HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver” from item 5.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.2 is modified to remove “Abuse or Neglect (CPS)” and “(APS)” from items 4 and 5.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.9 is modified to the timeframe.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.11 is modified to require MCOs to adhere to the minimum requirements set in the UMCM.</p> <p>Section 8.1.6 is modified to correct the UMCM reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to require the MCOs to submit a quarterly MSHCN report as described in the UMCM.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to add “Critical Incidents and Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation Report” and “MSHCN Quarterly Report.”</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 is modified to change “Clinical Edits” to “Clinical PAs.”</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to add language regarding VDP’s Clinical PA process and dispensing or refilling a prescription without a prior authorization during a Governor-declared disaster.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.21.6 is modified to correct a C.F.R. reference, to remove the prospective review and POS requirement, and to add a reference to UMCM Chapter 5.13.4</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.15 is modified to prohibit the use of extrapolation in pharmacy audits and to remove the requirement to comply with Texas Insurance Code § 843.3401</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.17 “Second Generation Direct Acting Antivirals for Hepatitis C” is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.4 is modified to require MCOs to ensure appropriate staff attends all Fair Hearings as scheduled.</p> <p>Section 8.2.15 “Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation” and Section 8.2.15.1 “Member Education on Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation” are added.</p> <p>Section 8.2.15.2 “Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation Email Notifications” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.2.18.1 “School-based Telemedicine Services” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.3 “Member Education on Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation” is deleted in its entirety and moved to Section 8.2.15.1.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified to clarify that an integrated Health Home may perform Service Coordination functions and serve as an identified Service Coordinator.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to move requirements for Members needing Nursing Facility Services; to add subsection headings 8.3.3.1 “CFC Services” and 8.3.3.2 “HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver” and to clarify the requirements. In addition, Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to require MCOs to monitor claims data for delivery of prior authorized services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4 is modified to clarify eligibility for the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.1 is renamed “Members Eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver” and the requirements are clarified.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.2 is renamed “Non-Member Applicants Eligibility for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver” and the requirements are clarified.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3 is modified to clarify the requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.12 “Reporting Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation” is deleted in its entirety.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 8, "Operations Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	<p>All instances of "Frew v. Traylor" are changed to "Frew v. Smith" and all instances of "Alberto N., et al. v. Traylor, et al." are changed to "Alberto N., et al. v. Smith, et al." to conform to the change in HHSC leadership on June 1, 2016.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to modify Children's Hospitals/Hospitals with specialized pediatric services and to add Adult Foster Care and Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Centers (PPECC) as a provider type.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.1 is modified to require the MCOs to provide each provider with a copy of the executed provider contract within 45 days of execution.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.1 is modified to add provider types for which the MCOs must expedite credentialing.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to clarify item 7; and to remove item 16 "requirements of the <i>Frew v. Traylor</i> Consent Decree and Corrective Action Orders".</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to align the contract language with the Texas Government Code.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.2 Safety-net Hospital Incentives is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.9 is modified to clarify the reporting requirement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.1 is modified to clarify delivery of hard copies of the Provider Directories.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4 is modified to clarify the requirements and to add Subsections 8.1.5.4.1 Hard Copy Provider Directory and 8.1.5.4.2 Online Provider Directory.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.5 is modified to add a reference to the Online Provider Directory and to add requirements for mobile device use.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.11 is modified to change "may" to "must" and to update the UCMCM reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.5 is modified to note that NorthSTAR will discontinue beginning January 1, 2017.</p> <p>Section 8.1.9.5 is modified to note that NorthSTAR will discontinue beginning January 1, 2017.</p> <p>Section 8.1.11 Coordination with Texas Department of Family and Protective Services is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to clarify "Members identified by NorthSTAR" or the MCO.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.3 is modified to clarify that Service Management includes coordination to prevent duplication of services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15 is modified to note that NorthSTAR will discontinue beginning January 1, 2017.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.9 is modified to note that NorthSTAR will discontinue beginning January 1, 2017.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to clarify MCO level of cooperation and assistance.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.2 is modified to clarify and provide support to the Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to update the requirements for items (d) (e) (f) (g) and (h); to delete items (n) (o) and (r) and re-letter all subsequent items; and to add item (w).</p> <p>Section 8.1.24 is modified to require the MCOs to educate providers on documentation for immunizations.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 is modified to require the MCO to honor prior authorizations from the NorthSTAR BHO.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.2 is modified to require the MCOs to educate providers on OEFV documentation.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.5 is modified to clarify items 3 and 4 and to remove the requirement for the MCO to educate and train Providers regarding the requirements of the <i>Frew v. Traylor</i> Consent Decree and Corrective Action Orders.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to add item 16 "Mental Health Targeted Case Management and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services for Dual Eligible Members."</p> <p>Sections 8.2.2.13 Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Centers and 8.2.2.13.1 Prior Authorization for PPECC Services are added.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.2.1 is modified to note that NorthSTAR will discontinue beginning January 1, 2017.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.3 is modified to add clinic/group practices to the list of qualified Network entities.</p> <p>Section 8.2.14 is modified to remove the reference to the requirements of the <i>Frew v. Traylor</i> Consent Decree and Corrective Action Orders.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.15.3 MCO Training on Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation is added.</p> <p>Section 8.2.20 Carve-in Readiness is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.2 is modified to clarify the Adult Foster Care Licensure requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.4 is modified to add TAC reference.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to require notification to Members be in writing.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified to require notification to Members be in writing.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to clarify Service Coordinator qualifications for Level 1 Members. In addition, Service Coordinators are required to complete 20 hours of training every 2 years and to attend all HHSC UM trainings.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to clarify when the MCO must use Form H2060 or Form H6516.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.1 is modified to change language from "renewal" to "annual reassessment" to be consistent with the portal and forms and to clarify the time frame for when the MCO can conduct and submit the annual reassessment.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to change language from "renewal" to "annual reassessment" to be consistent with the portal and forms and to clarify the time frame for when the MCO can conduct and submit the annual reassessment.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3 is modified to remove the 45-day language and remove "annual" from reassessment to be consistent with form instructions.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3.1 "Reassessment Following a Change in Condition" is added.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.5 Annual Contact with STAR+PLUS Members is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 is modified to clarify that the MPAP terminated on September 1, 2016 and to outline payment adjustment requirements.</p>
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 8, "Operations Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 8, "Operations Phase Requirements."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	<p>All references to OIG or IG are changed to HHSC OIG.</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to align to the UMCM and to remove the reference to the NorthSTAR program.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.1 is modified to change the section name from "Waiting Times for Appointments" to "Appointment Accessibility" and the requirements are updated. Senate Bill 760, 84th Legislature, requires HHSC to start several network adequacy initiatives in Medicaid managed care. This contract language clarifies requirements for appointment wait times.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to clarify time and mileage standards for network providers. Senate Bill 760, 84th Legislature, requires HHSC to start several network adequacy initiatives in Medicaid managed care. CMS also requires states to implement network adequacy requirements with time and distance standards by Sept. 2018. See C.F.R. 438.68 (b).</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.3 is modified to change the mandatory challenge survey to a Provider Directory Verification Survey and to update the requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to clarify that qualified PPECCs include those with a temporary, initial, or renewal license.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.1 is modified to add Licensed Professional Counselors, Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists, and Psychologists to the list of providers allowed to provide services to members on a provisional basis while in the credentialing process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to require the MCOs to notify Providers of changes to provider relations specialists and to remove the requirement for HHSC's review of provider materials and to add a reference to UMCM chapters 3, 4, and 8 for material and submission requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.1 is modified to remove review timeframe. Review timeframes can be found in UMCM Chapter 4.6 MCO Materials Submission Process.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified to add requirements that Member Service representatives be knowledgeable about service management and service plans and trained to assist with scheduling an appointment.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.8 is modified to add CLAS requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.5 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.5.12 Member Service Email Address is added to comply with SB 760, 84th Legislature which requires MCOs to have an email address for assistance with appointments.</p> <p>Section 8.1.9.5 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to clarify credentialing requirements, to update the name of the Healthy Texas Women Program, and to remove the Expanded Primary Health Care Program.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.3 is modified to add a cross reference to Section 8.1.12.4; the section is split to add Section 8.1.12.4 "Service Plan for MSHCN"; and the Service Plan requirements are clarified.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.4.1 "Service Plan for STAR+PLUS Members" is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.7 is modified to obligate MCOs to pay for court ordered services when they are a Medicaid benefit (outside the IMD exclusions age range of 21-64); to remove a provision that specifically prohibits MCOs paying for court ordered commitments; and to require MCOs to cover SUD treatment as a condition of probation.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.9 "Data Sharing with NorthSTAR" is deleted in its entirety.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.10 is modified to conform to CMS clarifying guidance regarding mental health parity.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.2 is modified to remove the phrase "at the beginning of each State Fiscal Year" from the first and second paragraph.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to add a reference to Texas Government Code § 531.1131.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.3 is modified to add item 2 and all subsequent items are renumbered.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to remove (p) and add items (w) (x) and (y).</p> <p>Section 8.1.22 is modified to clarify the payment requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 is modified to remove the reference to NorthSTAR and to add requirements for newly enrolled</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Members who were receiving a service that did not require a prior authorization in FFS, but does require one by the new MCO.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.2 is modified to update the name of the Healthy Texas Women Program and to remove the Expanded Primary Health Care Program.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.2.1 is modified to remove NorthSTAR language.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to remove item 11 "Court-Ordered Commitments to inpatient mental health facilities as a condition of probation" and all subsequent items are renumbered.</p> <p>Section 8.2.14 "Medical Transportation" is deleted in its entirety as being not necessary.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified to add Trauma-informed care and trauma-informed practices; Working with individuals with Intellectual or Development Disabilities (IDD); and LTSS and medical services that may be required for individuals with IDD to the list.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to change the date for required comprehensive training on Person-Centered Practices and Person-Centered Plan Facilitation.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.8 is modified to clarify the requirement.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to address Provider concerns regarding Member and Provider notification of any changes or denial of changes to a Member's current authorization for community based LTSS following the reassessment of a Member who experiences a change in condition.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to add a missing word.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3.1 is modified to address Provider concerns regarding Member and Provider notification of any changes or denial of changes to a Member's current authorization for community based LTSS following the reassessment of a Member who experiences a change in condition.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.2 is modified to remove the reference to a UCM chapter that has been withdrawn.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.2 is modified to specify the assessments and align the timeframe with existing policy.</p> <p>Section 8.4.5 "Continuity of Care and Out-of-Network Providers" is added.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 8, "Operations Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	<p>Section 8.1.1.3 is added to allow HHSC utilization review unit to perform its duties of review and evaluation of the MCOs delivery of services under the contract by reviewing MCO policies, procedures, and documents related to the delivery of such services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.2 is modified to add material subcontractor site visit language and to reduce the need for HHSC staff to pay out of pocket for meals and direct MCOs to discontinue requesting personal information from HHSC staff as a requirement for travel reimbursement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.210.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.1 is modified to reduce the opportunity for changes to Value-added Services from biannual to annual.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified to comply with a court order requiring FQHC non-emergency unauthorized out-of-network services to be fully reimbursed.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to align the age requirements for PCPs with the American Academy of Pediatrics; add oncology to Specialist Physician Access standards; and to comply with managed care access requirements to be based on distance or travel time rather than both.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §457.990 regarding enrollment of CHIP providers. In addition, the reference to the DSHS website is changed to HHSC.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.2 is modified to add Indian Health Care Providers to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.14 and to align the age requirements for PCPs with the American Academy of Pediatrics</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to reference compliance with all of 42 C.F.R. §438.214</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to clarify requirements regarding provider relations specialists to ensure a sufficient number of staff are available to nursing facilities and their information is easily accessible. Additional training on specific issues raised by nursing facilities has also been added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.7 is modified to reduce the need for HHSC staff to pay out of pocket for meals and direct MCOs to</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>discontinue requesting personal information from HHSC staff as a requirement for travel reimbursement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.4 is added to comply with a new CMS managed care requirement in 438.602(d)(2).</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.9 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.10(f)(1), which relates to written notice of termination of a contracted provider.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.1 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.10.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4.2 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.10, which relates to provider directories, member handbooks, and formularies.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified to reduce the need for HHSC staff to pay out of pocket for meals and direct MCOs to discontinue requesting personal information from HHSC staff as a requirement for travel reimbursement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified to include MBCC Members.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.9 is modified to change the performance standard for applying liquidated damages on Member appeals to be applicable to standard and expedited appeals.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.10 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.110.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.1 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.332.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.2 "MCO Value-Based Contracting" is renamed "MCO Alternative Payment Models with Providers" and the requirements are updated to establish targets for MCOs regarding levels of payments tied to APMs with Providers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.9 is modified to clarify that MCOs using HEDIS hybrid measures are responsible for conducting chart reviews and submitting results to the EQRO.</p> <p>Section 8.1.9.1 is modified to add Member Handbook to the list of policies and procedures and substituting HHSC for DARS.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to add AA and PCA Members.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to reflect the family planning program changes.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.4 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.208 and to add person-centered language in item 3.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.12.4.2 "STAR Service Management and Service Plan for AA and PCA Members" is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.14.1 is modified to change the submission of the Plan for Special Populations from an annual report to an ad hoc report.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.3 is modified to reduce the need for HHSC staff to pay out of pocket for meals and direct MCOs to discontinue requesting personal information from HHSC staff as a requirement for travel reimbursement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.10 is modified to add specificity to the requirement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.17 is modified to clarify reasonable costs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.17.1 is modified to add item (n) "Medical Loss Ratio (MLR) Report" to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.8.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18 is modified to reduce the need for HHSC staff to pay out of pocket for meals and direct MCOs to discontinue requesting personal information from HHSC staff as a requirement for travel reimbursement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to require the STAR+PLUS MCOs to display member eligibility verification data on their MCO portals; and to upload that data within 24 hours of receiving the file from HHSC; to keep online automated NF claims payment history for the most current 24 months; and to require MCOs to notify Providers regarding reprocessing of adjudicated claims.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5.1 is added to ensure MCOs are completing their claims projects and submitting final claims in a timely fashion.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.2 is modified to add a five business day timeframe for requests submitted to the MCO/DMO for policy guidance, interpretations or clarifications.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.4 (7) clarifies how settlements under the False Claims Act will be handled.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to change the reporting requirements for "Claims Summary Report" to Program only, to delete "Children of Migrant Farmworkers Annual Plan" and to change the report title "Children of Migrant Farmworkers Annual Report (FWC Annual Report)" to "Migrant Farmworker Child Annual Report (FWC Annual Report) and Annual FWC Report Log" and update the requirements.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.21 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.3(s) and the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equality Act (MHPAEA) of 2008.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.10, which relates to provider directories, member handbooks, and formulary information.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.3(s).</p> <p>Section 8.1.22 is modified to comply with a court order related to the Legacy lawsuit requiring FQHC non-emergency unauthorized out-of-network services be fully reimbursed.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.208(b)(3).</p> <p>Section 8.2.1.1 "Residential and HCBS LTSS Continuity of Care" is added to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.56(d)(2)(iv).</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.1 is modified to update the citation to 42 C.F.R. §438. 113.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.4 is modified to clarify requirements as a result of the Frew settlement agreement.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.5 is modified to clarify requirements as a result of the Frew settlement agreement.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.7 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.102.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.12 is modified to provide consistency with contract definitions and implement administrative efficiencies for MCOs and HHSC staff.</p> <p>Section 8.2.3 is modified to add STPs for AAPCA and MBCC and to remove Pharmacy providers and all other provider types in the table as the dates have passed.</p> <p>Section 8.2.4 "Provider Complaints and Appeals" is renamed "Provider Complaints and Internal MCO Appeals"; Section 8.2.4.1 Provider Complaints is amended to provide greater clarification regarding proper and timely dissemination of information to the noted parties.</p> <p>Section 8.2.4.2 "Appeal of Provider Claims" is renamed "Provider Appeal of MCO Claims Determinations" and to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.414.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.1 "Member Complaint Process" is renamed "MCO Member Complaint Process".</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.6.2 "Medicaid Standard Appeal Process" is renamed "Medicaid MCO Appeal Process" modified to change the performance standard for applying liquidated damages on member appeals to be applicable to standard and expedited appeals, to clarify that MCOs must not recover costs from Members without written permission from HHSC, and to comply with 42 C.F.R. §§438.402, 438.406, and 438.420(b)(5).</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.7 is modified to clarify that both Members and any entity acting on behalf of the Member must receive appeal resolutions in writing.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to clarify the requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is modified to reflect the family planning program changes.</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.2 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.3(o).</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.4 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §438.3(o).</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to add MBCC requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified to add Service Coordination phone requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to include additional education requirements based on deficits verbalized by Service Coordinators and seen in UR reviews.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to align the timeframes with the requirements in Section 8.3.4.3.1.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to clarify eligibility requirements for HCBS STAR+PLUS waiver services and to shorten the time period for the MCO to identify and resolve lack of service provision which can place the Member at risk for harm.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.1 is modified to delete transition language.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.2 is modified to add relocation functions to educate and support member's transition from institutions to the community.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.3 is modified to delete transition language.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 is modified to require the MCO to automatically adjust retroactive payment and to meet the benchmark outlined in UMCM Chapter 2.3.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.9.5 is modified to require the MCO automatically adjust retroactive payment and to meet the benchmark outlined in UCMCM Chapter 2.3.</p> <p>Section 8.4.2 is modified to change the performance standard for applying liquidated damages on member appeals to be applicable to standard and expedited appeals.</p>
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	<p>The following changes were made throughout the attachment:</p> <p>Updates to citations</p> <p>Removal of hyperlinks</p> <p>Change “patient” to “Member”</p> <p>Change “shall” to “must”</p> <p>Change “Network Provider Agreement” and “Provider Agreement” to “Provider Contract”</p> <p>Change “day(s)” and “calendar day(s)” to “Day”</p> <p>Remove numeric number for those numbers under 10</p> <p>Capitalized defined terms</p> <p>Changed order of terms Fraud, Waste and/or Abuse to consistent use of phrase</p> <p>Changed “Expedited Appeal” to “Expedited MCO Internal Appeal”</p> <p>Changed “Fair Hearing System” to “State Fair Hearing System”</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.2 is modified to accommodate 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(e).</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified to comply with a court order requiring FQHC non-emergency unauthorized out-of-network services to be fully reimbursed.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to comply with Government Code § 533.00251(e) Nursing Facility credentialing and to comply with implementation of HB 3675, 85r.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.2 is modified to comply with American Academy of Pediatrics.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to comply with Government code § 533.00251(e).</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.1 is modified to comply with term of the contract between the MCO and the Nursing Facility.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4.8.1 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(g).</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.5 is added to include the implementation of Uniform Hospital Rate Increase Program effective March 1, 2018.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.6 is modified to reflect that HHSC is now calculating quality incentive payment program payments, rather than MCOs. HHSC will tell MCOs how much to pay the Nursing Facilities, and MCOs have 20 Days to make the payments. If a Nursing Facility is paid an amount different from what was calculated by HHSC, the MCO will resolve the discrepancy directly with the Nursing Facility.</p> <p>Additionally, quality incentive payment program is moved to a new section specifically about direct payment programs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.12 is modified to state expectations related to retaliation, to withdraw MCO geo-mapping and MCO requirement to participate in HHSC's work group.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.1 is modified to remove references to potential members from requirements, to remove references to written materials, and to ensure all information provided by MCOs to Members complies with 42 C.F.R. § 438.10.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4.1 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.10(h)(3).</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4.2 is modified to add "at least" to weekly updates to online provider directories.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified to add MBCC Members and oncology to the list of education initiatives.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.8 is modified to add standardized requirements for cultural competency plans and to clarify services for Competent Interpreters.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to include "outside of these hours".</p> <p>Section 8.1.8.2 is modified to include "Provider portal".</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to clarify requirements regarding Service Management for Members with Special Health Care Needs (MSHCN).</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.4 is modified to clarify requirements regarding Service Management for Members with Special Health Care needs.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.12.4.2 is modified to comply with ongoing outreach requirements with STAR Kids & to clarify outreach requirements in cases of retroactive enrollment.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.1 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §§ 438.242 and 438.818.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.6 is modified to convert the timing from ad hoc to annual.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to standardize language across all MCOs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21 is modified to limit HHSC and MCO liability.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to give more flexibility to the MCOs by allowing the pharmacy to dispense a 72-hour supply of drug in emergency situations.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.3 is modified to add flexibility to deny certain claims for compound medications and to add clarity to the automatic approval of compounded medications.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.4 “Compounded Medications” is added.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.6 is modified to provide a clear set of expectations for compliance with UMCC requirements for PMUR.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.13 is modified to require MCOs to deny retail claims of 340B drugs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.22 is modified to comply with a court order requiring wrap payments and that FQHC non-emergency unauthorized out-of-network services be fully reimbursed.</p> <p>Section 8.1.24 is modified to include “appropriate designee”.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 is modified to make certain MCOs ensure continuity of care of newly enrolled Members.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1.1 title and related section language is moved down within the contract and is modified to clarify Provider requirements to notify Members of their option to change MCOs.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.4 is modified to replace the term “must” with “should” when informing Members of available Texas Health Steps services.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.5 is modified to remove reference to MCOs encouraging Network pharmacies to become Medicaid enrolled DME providers.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.4 is modified to change the title from “Provider Complaints Internal MCO and Appeals” to “MCO Internal Provider Complaints and Appeals Process”.</p> <p>Sections 8.2.6 and 8.2.6.1 are modified to move the definition of authorized representative from 8.2.6.1 to 8.2.6.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.1 is modified to include the term “Internal” in the title and remove the term “appeal” from this section.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to update language surrounding State Fair Hearings.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.3 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.410, and “three Business Days” is replaced with “72 hours” when the MCO must notify the Member of the Expedited MCO Internal Appeal outcome.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.4 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.408, and to clarify Members rights to access the State Fair Hearing process.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.6 is modified to replace the term “Appeal” with “Complaint”.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to require MCOs to submit a yearly plan/TPL process and clarify deadlines for billing & collection of TPL recoveries.</p> <p>Section 8.2.11 is modified to a 6th grade reading comprehensive level.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 modified to remove the sentence “Service Coordination teams will have an overarching philosophy of independent living, self-determination, and community integration”.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to provide additional guidance and flexibility to MCOs in operationalizing the follow-up requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9 is modified to comply with Tex. Gov’t. Code § 533.00251(e), remove two paragraphs, move to S+P Handbook.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.2 is modified to add a requirement for MCOs to distribute supplemental funds for essential household or transition expenses not covered by Transition Assistance Services or other resources.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 is modified to remove reference to MPAP because it was terminated September 1, 2016.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified to align with Section 8.2.8.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.25.1	July 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 8, "Operations Phase Requirements."
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	<p>Section 8.1.1.1 is modified to allow health plans to collaborate with community organizations.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.1 is modified to update UMCM Chapter reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.2 is modified to provide clarity for Case-by-case Services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified to be in full compliance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.14.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to comply with S.B. 760 of the 84th Legislative Session and recent managed care rules related to network adequacy, it is also modified to allow geo mapping for audiology providers. In addition, this section is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §§ 438.3(l), 438.68, and 457.1201(j). Lastly, this section is modified to bring contract language into alignment with current practice.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.4 is added to outline requirements permitting Members to see out-of-network Indian Health Care Providers in order to comply with 42 C.F.R. 438.14.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to clarify pharmacy services are included in the requirements supported by the CDC.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.2 is modified to comply with S.B. 654 of the 85th Legislative Session which will allow MCOs to include advanced practice registered nurses as Network Primary Care Providers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified to clarify the responsibility of the MCO to coordinate substance use disorder services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to reflect the new program area name, Managed Care Compliance and Operations.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.2 is modified to clarify how hospitals will receive incentives/disincentives for PPC and PPR.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.3 is modified to ensure all facilities have the opportunity to participate in NF incentive programs regardless of their size, and that MCOs hold NFs participating in QIPP to a higher standard.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.5 is modified to update the date so that the contract terms are applicable to State fiscal year beginning on September 1, 2018, and to clarify MCOs are required to pay the UHRIP rate increase to network facilities only in</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Service Areas included in their HHSC managed care contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to comply with S.B. 74 of the 85th Legislative Session to require all MCOs as opposed to only those subcontracting Behavioral Health Services for continuity.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.1 is modified to clarify and streamline criteria for identifying Members with Special Health Care Needs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.4 is modified to clarify the responsibility of the MCO to coordinate substance use disorder services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.13 is added to streamline criteria for identifying Members with Special Health Care Needs.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18 is modified to comply with S.B. 74 of the 85th Legislative Session to require all MCOs as opposed to only those subcontracting Behavioral Health Services for continuity.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to comply with S.B. 74 of the 85th Legislative Session to require all MCOs as opposed to only those subcontracting Behavioral Health Services for continuity.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.3 is modified to clarify language on operational processes.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.4 is modified to comply with Texas Government Code § 531.102(g).</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.5 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. 438.608(d)(1)(i) and CMS MCE Checklist 1.1.6.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2(q) is modified to update the reference to the UCM chapter, (s) is modified to comply with 1915 (c) waiver requirements, and (y) is added to create a new deliverable which captures utilization data for clinician-administered drugs paid through the non-risk based model.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 is modified to comply with H.B. 1296 of the 85th Legislative Session.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to move language regarding “prescriber authorization during a Governor-declared disaster” to new Section 8.1.29.</p> <p>Section 8.1.22 is modified to be in full compliance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.14.</p> <p>Section 8.1.29 is added to ensure MCOs have plans in place for future disasters.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.1 is modified to clarify and streamline criteria for identifying Members with Special Health Care Needs.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.2.3 is modified to comply with S.B. 74 of the 85th Legislative Session to require all MCOs as opposed to only those subcontracting Behavioral Health Services for continuity</p> <p>Section 8.2.17 is modified to streamline and improve the EVV process/system.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified to clarify the responsibility of the MCO to coordinate substance use disorder services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.5 is modified to clarify the responsibility of the MCO to coordinate substance use disorder services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.6 is modified to clarify the responsibility of the MCO to coordinate substance use disorder services.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.2 is modified to clarify the responsibility of the MCO to coordinate substance use disorder services.</p> <p>Section 8.4 is modified to comply with 42 C.F.R. §457.1201 (p).</p>
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	<p>Section 8.1.15.7 is modified to identify types of court orders that are Medicaid or CHIP-payable.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.1 is modified to clarify court orders that are Medicaid-payable.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to comply with The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified to comply with The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018.</p>
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	<p>Section 8.1.4.8.5 is modified to remove references to specific time periods.</p>
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	<p>Global change for the phrase, “substance abuse” to “substance use disorder.”</p> <p>Global change for the phrase, “substance abuser” to a “person with a substance use disorder.”</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.1 is modified to clarify required appointment wait time standards for Specialty Therapy Services.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.3 is modified to comply with managed care Network Adequacy initiatives.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to ensure Providers are not being paid for claims after a sanction or exclusion; clarify pharmacy contract arrangements; and correct the terminology regarding licensing, certification and Medicaid contracting per guidance from HHSC Licensing.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to correct the terminology regarding licensing, certification and Medicaid contracting per guidance from HHSC Licensing.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.1 is modified to clarify the requirement for MCOs to pay network rate for claims with a date of service in the first 30 Days following submission of an expedited credentialing application applies to NFs.</p> <p>8.1.4.6 is modified to clarify the term “Nursing Facility Unit Rate.”</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 to modified to change timeframes for fee schedule changes.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.3 is modified to clarify the requirement that MCOs ensure Nursing Facility Providers have equal opportunity to participate in a Nursing Facility incentive program only applies to the Network Nursing Facility Providers serving their Members.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.6 is modified to clarify the MCO must pay the Nursing Facility the payment amount calculated by HHSC.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4 is modified to comply with managed care Network Adequacy initiatives.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4.1 is modified to comply with managed care Network Adequacy initiatives.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4.2 is modified to comply with managed care Network Adequacy initiatives.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified to comply with managed care Network Adequacy initiatives.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.8 is modified to clarify the interpreter service requirements available to MCOs, including advance notice.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.2 is modified to add pharmacies and pharmacist as types of providers MCOs can work with to meet the APM requirement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified comply with CFR.</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to update the access to care for Members with Special Health Care Needs (MSHCN) v to</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>add DFPS NFP to the list of community series for MSHCN referrals.</p> <p>Section 8.1.16 is modified to align TPL language across contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18 is modified to ensure standardized reporting of provider addresses for analytical network adequacy reporting.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to add a sentence which was removed from the definition of “Clean Claim”</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to ensure MCOs comply with nursing facility utilization review findings and discovery.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.1 is modified to comply with Rider 152, Article II, 85th Legislature.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.2 is modified to add a requirement to retain certain documents for review by the OAG.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 modifies reports and corrects UMCM Chapter.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.10 is modified to clarify MCOs requirement to adhere to the Specialty Drug List.</p> <p>Section 8.1.29 is modified to align with UMCM Chapter 16.1.13.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1.1 is modified to clarify MCOs must ensure continuity of care when a Provider undergoes a CHOW.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.1 is modified to align with MCO appeal standards.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to comply with CFR and to ensure managed care Members have 10 Business days to request continued benefits.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.2.2 is modified to clarify narcotic/opiate treatment programs must be included the network. Also updated references to DSHS to HHSC and STP requirements consistent across contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.2.3 is modified to updated references from DSHS to HHSC.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to clarify current language and alignment of the TPL language across all MCO contracts and to implement updated Section 1902(a)(25)(E) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §1396a(a)(25)(E)) as</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>amended by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (Pub. L. 115-123) effective February 9, 2018.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13 is modified to add Medicare Coinsurance.</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.2 is modified to add Medicare Coinsurance.</p> <p>Section 8.2.15.3 is modified to align Critical Incident and Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation efforts 2014 federal guidance from CMS.</p> <p>Section 8.2.17 is modified to comply with the requirement to streamline and standardize the EVV process per the OIG audit findings and the 21st CURES Act and Texas Govt. Code §531.024172.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to address an OIG audit that found NFs were not timely submitting resident transaction notice forms required at admission and discharge.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.3 is modified to align Critical Incident and Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation efforts 2014 federal guidance from CMS and to shorten the timeframe for newly employed service coordinator or service manager is required to obtain person-centered planning training.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.4 is modified to add language to refer members to programs that address their housing needs.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.9 is added to comply with Rider 45, Senate Bill 1, 85th Legislature.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3 is modified to ensure MCO documents notification source and action taken when the MCO learns of a S+P HCBS Member's change in condition.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to align with similar Service Coordinator requirements as in the STAR Kids contract.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.1 is modified to comply with CFR.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.2 is modified to comply with CFR.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3 is modified to ensure the MCO completes reassessments for Members who may require general revenue.</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3.1 is modified to ensure MCO documents notification source and action taken when the MCO learns of a S+P HCBS Member's change in condition.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5 is modified to add the term "habilitation."</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.9 is modified to correct the terminology regarding licensing, certification and Medicaid contracting per guidance from HHSC Licensing.</p> <p>Section 8.3.9.4 is modified to add Medicare Coinsurance, adds definition for clean claim, and adds Nursing Facility to Unit Rate.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified to clarify current language and alignment of the TPL language across all MCO contracts and to implement updated Section 1902(a)(25)(E) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §1396a(a)(25)(E)) as amended by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (Pub. L. 115-123) effective February 9, 2018.</p>
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	<p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to require MCOs to review and issue prior authorization determinations within specific timeframes for members who are hospitalized. The changes are necessary to comply with SB 1096.</p> <p>Section 8.2.18. is modified to comply with SB670 and allow Member's to utilize telemedicine services from a provider other than their PCP.</p>
Revision	2.30.1	June 1, 2020	Contract Extension
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	<p>Global change for the phrase, IMMTrac is now IMMTrac2.</p> <p>Global change is modified to update UCM chapter reference</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.2 is modified to align review requirements across all contracts</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.2 is modified to specify what information is required for each authorized case-by-case service.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to align all contract to ensure consistency</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to align with all contracts and include distinguishing access standards in response to the HHSC Business Plan. And to remove a reference that is no longer a requirement.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.7 is modified to remove language that is no longer required by CMS..</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4.8.5 is modified to remove references to specific time periods.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.9 is modified to update chapter reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified to remove measures that are no longer required by CMS and to update chapter reference</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.8 is modified to remove reference to UMCM Chapter that do not exist.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.1 is modified to correct citation.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.2 is modified facilitate in advance to approval of MCOs APMs involving the outpatient drug benefit.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to include requirement from SB 1207 related to prior authorizations and to comply with Legislative direction -HB 3041.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8.1 is modified to clarify language when providing new information to providers.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.3 is modified to remove measures that is no longer required by CMS and update chapter reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.16 is modified to add language to reflect the order when Medicaid is obligated pay.</p> <p>Section 8.1.17.1 (d) is modified to make language consistent across all contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.1.17.1 (n) is modified to update Chapter reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to comply with SB 749.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5.1 is modified to exclude Nursing Facility Daily/Unit as part of a claims project.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.1 is modified delete the language that allows MCOs to submit a letter in lieu of a full Fraud, Waste and Abuse compliance plan.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.19.3 is modified to remove a report that is no longer required.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to update chapter references and report descriptions.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.1 is modified to align with TDI.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.5 is modified to be consistent with current contract language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 modifies language to clearly state HHSC's right to review MAC lists as they pertain to this contract.</p> <p>Section 8.1.24 is modified to be in alignment with other schedule for immunization.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.4 is modified to be consistent throughout the contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.5 is modified to be consistent throughout the contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to clarify contract language with other contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to comply with S.B. 1207, 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, and in compliance with 42 C.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.3 is modified to comply with S.B. 1207, 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, and in compliance with 42 C.F.R 438. 402.. F. R 438.402.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.4 is modified to comply with S.B. 1207, 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, and in compliance with 42 C.F.R 438. 402.. F. R 438.402.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.6 is modified to comply with the updates to SB 1207.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.7 is modified to comply with S.B. 1207, 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, and in compliance with 42 C.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.7.2.2 is modified language moved to provider network section.</p> <p>Section 8.2.7.2.5 is Added to comply with SB 1564 86th Legislature requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to be consistent across all contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is modified to conform with Transformation requirement and to be consistent throughout the contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to clarify contract language requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.2 is modified to comply with Audit recommendations.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified to be consistent across all contracts.</p>
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	<p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified to comply with Rider 157 from the 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019 requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.7 is added to comply with SB 1621, 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15 is modified to comply with SB 1177, 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, amended Government Code § 533.005 updating contract requirements to include the provisions of this bill.</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.7.1 is modified to comply with SB 1177, 86TH Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, amended Government Code § 533.005 updating contract requirements to include the provisions of this bill.</p> <p>Section 8.1.30 is added to comply with federal law and CMS requirements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.30.1 is added to comply with federal law and CMS requirements.</p>
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Global Changes for NEMT Carve-in:

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>House Bill (H.B.) 1576, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, makes the following changes to the delivery of nonemergency medical transportation (NEMT) services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases opportunities for transportation network companies (TNCs) to deliver NEMT services in addition to more traditional transportation providers. Requires MCOs to provide NMT services. Moves the responsibility to provide NEMT services from managed transportation organizations (MTOs) to managed care organizations (MCOs) for managed care members. <p>This amendment implements these changes to the following sections:</p> <p>Section 8.1 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.2 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.3 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.1 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4.1 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.6 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.4 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.10 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.11 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.12 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.1 is modified;</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.5.4 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.6.2 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.7 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.8.2 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.4 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.16. is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.1.1 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.2 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.7 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 – (d), (e), (f), and (g), are modified;</p> <p>Section 8.1.25 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.4 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.5 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.145 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.1 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.1.1 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.1.2 is added;</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.2.14.1.3 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.1.4 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.1.5 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.1.6 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.2 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.3 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.3.1 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.14.3.2 is added;</p> <p>Section 8.2.4 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.2.5 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.4 is added to comply with (S.B.) 1207, 86th Legislature, requirements for IRO contractors</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is modified;</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified; and</p> <p>Section 8.3.9 is modified.</p>
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	<p>Global change is modified to update UCMCM chapter reference.</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.3 is modified to give HHSC authority to require MCO provide proof of CAP actions.</p> <p>Section 8.1.2.1 is modified to update requirements for contract changes to VAS.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 Pharmacy is modified to correct the current citation.</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.2 Long Term Services & Support (LTSS) is modified to add a requirement for MCOs to have workforce development capacity to support provider agencies, per Rider157 report.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4.8.5 is modified to document UHIRP will be re-named to Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program (CHIRP); to document HHSC is combining the rural private hospital class and rural public hospital class to align with new classes in CHIRP; add language to clarify existing language on recouping disallowance by CMS and notification to the MCO of the program start date.</p> <p>8.1.4.8.6 is modified to add notification to MCO of the program start date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.8 added to reflect the new directed payment programs and notification to the MCO of the program start date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.9 added to reflect the new directed payment programs and notification to the MCO of the program start date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.10 added to reflect the new payment programs and notification to the MCO of the program start date.</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.3 added to update the contract language to include guidance issued in July 2017.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to be consistent with existing language.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8.1 is modified to correct language to differentiate between Medicaid and CHIP requirements for PA.</p> <p>Section 8.1.16 is modified to remove language specific to tort/subrogation requirements as of 9/1/2017.</p> <p>Section 8.1.18.5 is modified to add the MCO requirements related to coordination of benefits for secondary payors.</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.5 is modified to clarify MCO requirements for referring FWA.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 (d) is deleted as the information in this report is being captured in another deliverable by MOCO.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.20.2 (y) is modified to remove the section as the referenced survey is obsolete.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to correct language to differentiate between Medicaid and CHIP requirements for prior authorization.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.12 is modified to correct existing language</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.14 is modified to clarify language is consistent in each applicable contract.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1.2 Single Case Agreements is added as per CMS requirement. Section 8.2.2.2 is modified clarify requirements of the MCOs to educate members aging out.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.4 is modified to clarify THSteps-CCP description and language.</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.3.7 Texas Health Steps-Comprehensive Care Program is added to clarify THSteps-CCP description and language.</p> <p>Section 8.2.5 is modified to clarify HCBS member safeguards.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to align with CMS proposed rules dated 11/13/20.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to change the Member appeal filing to 10 Calendar days.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.2 is modified to add Medicaid to the type of MCO.</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.4 is modified to replace the requirement for IRO EMR decision notification.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to clarify HHSC file submission timeframe.</p> <p>Section 8.2.9.1 is modified to revise language to strengthen coordination between MCOs and Public Health Entities.</p> <p>Section 8.2.9.2 is modified to strengthen coordination between MCOs and Public Health Entities.</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is modified to update names of programs that provide primary and family planning services and clarify requirements of the MCOs to educate members who are aging out of Medicaid about services available to them.</p> <p>Section 8.2.17 is modified to replace existing provision</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>language.</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.5 is modified to include timeframe for discharge planning from other psychiatric facilities.</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to clarify MCO four-week follow up requirement.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5 is modified to change title name.</p> <p>Section 8.3.5.1 is modified to clarify the MCOs responsibilities related to the CDS option.</p> <p>Section 8.3.8. Minimum Wage Requirements for STAR+PLUS Attendants in Community Settings modified to add reference to the TAC rule.</p> <p>Section 8.3.8.1 State Fiscal Year 2014 is deleted.</p> <p>Section 8.3.8.2 State Fiscal Year 2015 is deleted.</p> <p>Section 8.3.8.3 State Fiscal Year 2016 and After is deleted.</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified to clarify HHSC file submission timeframe.</p> <p>Section 8.4.6 is added to update names of programs that provide primary and family planning services.</p> <p>Section 8.4.7 is added to include language to differentiate between Medicaid and CHIP requirements for PA.</p>
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	<p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to add additional language to address current contract reimbursement and reporting issues.</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8 is modified to clarify language used for pharmacy provider reimbursements.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21 is modified Add-on, proactive approach to address current MCO/PBM/Provider contract reimbursement, ensure complete/accurate encounter data, MCO FSRA reporting/transparency issues to HHSC.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.7 is modified Add-on, proactive approach to address current MCO/PBM/Provider contract reimbursement, ensure complete/accurate encounter data, and MCO FSRA reporting/transparency issues to HHSC.</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Also, to ensure section language is consistent among the applicable contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.8 is modified Add-on, proactive approach to address current MCO/PBM/Provider contract reimbursement, ensure complete/accurate encounter data, and MCO FSRA reporting/transparency issues to HHSC. Also, to ensure section language is consistent among the applicable contracts.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 is modified to add-on, proactive approach to address current MCO/PBM/Provider contract reimbursement and MCO FSRA reporting/transparency issues to HHSC.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 is modified to include language to meet CMS requirements to allow single case agreements for members.</p> <p>Section 8.2.1.2 is deleted,</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.4 is modified to clarify MCO process and revising timeline requirements for providing Member EMR request information to HHSC.</p> <p>Section 8.4.5. is modified to include language to meet CMS requirements to allow single case agreements for members.</p>
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	<p>Global change in Section 8: Service Management to Service Coordination.</p> <p>Section 8.1.1.4 is added</p> <p>Section 8.1.3 is modified, language is being added to clarify the requirements around the provision of services when members are temporarily traveling outside the state</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.1 is modified a defined term that is inclusive of substance use disorder</p> <p>Section 8.1.3.1 is modified to comply with HB 133, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021</p> <p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to comply with HB 133, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.4 is modified to ensure compliance with the federal Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) Settings regulations at 42 CFR §441.301(c)(4), §441.530, and §441.710(4)(i). The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) requires states to fully comply with the regulations by March 2023</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.4.8.4 is modified to comply with Implementation of SB 1991 - 86th-R</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.5 is modified including clarification around the program period start date and updated language regarding reporting and quality metric requirements</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.8 is modified including clarification around the program period start date and updated language regarding reporting and quality metric requirements</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.9 is modified including clarification around the program period start date and updated language regarding reporting and quality metric requirements</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.10 is modified including clarification around the program period start date and updated language regarding reporting and quality metric requirements</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.4.1 is modified to update language to reflect current hard copy provider directories processes</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.1 is modified to comply with HB 4533, 86th Legislature, 2019</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.2 is modified to update language in the Contract for the respective sections have been replaced with new language to support a more comprehensive approach to APMs</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.2.1 is added</p> <p>Section 8.1.9.1 is modified to update the citation to the TAC rules for the ECI program due to it having been moved to new section</p> <p>Section 8.1.9.2 is modified to update the citation to the TAC rules for the ECI program due to it having been moved to new section</p> <p>Section 8.1.9.5 is modified to update the citation to the TAC rules for the ECI program due to it having been moved to new section and is modified to correct citation</p> <p>Section 8.1.11 is modified to match the terminology for this service that is used by DFPS, the agency that operates this service</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.2 is modified to comply with HB 133, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.4.3 is added</p> <p>Section 8.1.15.10 is modified to provide clarification to Code of Federal Regulations references in the mental health parity</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.16 is modified to update language due to Rider 39 from SB1, from the 87th Regular Legislative Session</p> <p>Section 8.1.16 is modified to add clarifying language to be consistent across all MCO contracts</p> <p>Section 8.1.17.1 is modified to add clarifying language to be consistent across all MCO contracts</p> <p>Section 8.1.19 is modified to align Compliance Plan language in one section</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.1 is modified to align Compliance Plan language in one section</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.2 is modified to update claims data due date to align with current practice</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.4 is modified to update contact information with current OIG area</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.5 is modified to comply with Implementation of SB 1991 - 86th-R.</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 (e) is modified to comply with requirement to have MCOs submit a quarterly report that includes all NEMT Services providers</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 (r) is modified to replace the Critical Incidents and Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation quarterly report (in UMCM Chapter 5.24.11)</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 (y) is added to comply with 42 CFR §431.428.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.2 is modified to address pharmacy related information.</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 is modified – due to the pending withdrawal of the liquated damages for Pharmacy (PH) performance standard PH-11</p> <p>Section 8.1.31 is added</p> <p>Section 8.1.31.1 is added moved from 8.2.18.1</p> <p>Section 8.2.1 is modified to clarify language in the context, continuity of care is ensuring seamless transitions for newly enrolled members</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to comply with HB 133, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.11 is modified to comply with HB 133, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.2.3 is modified to comply with HB 133, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021</p> <p>Section 8.2.5 is modified to remove old TAC</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.4.1 is modified to inform the MCOs that HHSC will require MCOs to reimburse IROs for partial EMR reviews if the Member decides to withdraw the EMR request</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.5 is modified to remove UMCM chapter reference that was never added</p> <p>Section 8.2.6.10 is modified to remove chapter not yet created.</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified to make word changes and/or corrections made for consistency across all MCO contracts</p> <p>Section 8.2.10 is modified to comply with HB 133, 87th Legislature, Regular Session</p> <p>Section 8.2.13 is modified to clarify the specific services covered by Medicaid MCOs</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.1 is modified to clarify the specific services covered by Medicaid MCOs</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.2 is modified to clarify the specific services covered by Medicaid MCOs</p> <p>Section 8.2.13.3 is added</p> <p>Section 8.2.17 is modified to clarify language</p> <p>Section 8.2.18 is deleted in its entirety and the language is moved to new section 8.1.31</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.5 is added</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified to comply with 1115 Transformation Waiver STC 24.6</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.1 is modified for clarity and appropriateness, while adding a requirement that the SC document the types of contact needed</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.2 is modified for accuracy; and to align this language across program contracts</p> <p>Section 8.3.2.11 is added</p> <p>Section 8.3.4 is modified to comply with HB 4533, 86th Texas Legislature, Regular Session, 2019</p> <p>Section 8.3.4.3 is modified to comply with HB 4533, 86th Texas Legislature, Regular Session, 2019</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.3.4.3 is modified for accuracy; and to align this language across program contracts</p> <p>Section 8.3.5 is modified for accuracy; and to align this language across program contracts</p> <p>Section 8.3.5.2 is modified for accuracy; and to align this language across program contracts</p> <p>Section 8.3.5.3 is modified for accuracy; and to align this language across program contracts</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.2 is modified to – ensure Electronic Visit Verification (EVV) in the provision of attendant care services</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified to make word changes and/or corrections made for consistency across all MCO contracts</p> <p>Section 8.3.11 is modified to remove invalid CPT codes.</p>
Revision	V2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 8, “Operations Phase Requirements.”
Revision	V2.38	September 1, 2023	<p>Section 8.1.4 is modified to address a provider contracting issue with private non-profit T-CCBHCs</p> <p>Section 8.1.4.8.2 is modified to remove incentives to safety-net hospitals for exemplary performance</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.3 is modified to clarify how an MCO should notify their members and which members should be notified when there is a change in covered services</p> <p>Section 8.1.5.11 to follow any federal rules or CMS guidance regarding renewal assistance</p> <p>Section 8.1.7.8.2.1 is modified to address a provider contracting issue with private non-profit T-CCBHCs</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to clarify TDI statute prohibits group health insurers from requiring the observation of psychotherapy sessions and submission of psychotherapy notes as part of utilization review.</p> <p>Section 8.1.8 is modified to clarify the prior authorization review and determination must be finalized within the mentioned timelines</p> <p>Section 8.1.12.4 is modified to align with Children and Pregnant Women Carve-In</p> <p>Section 8.1.19.2 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Section 8.1.19.3 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position</p> <p>Section 8.1.20 is modified to align with CFR requirement in § 438.608(d)</p> <p>Section 8.1.20.2 is modified to remove contract requirements for LTSS Actions Report</p> <p>Section 8.1.21 is modified to clarify intent of the contract language</p> <p>Section 8.1.21.11 is modified to clarify intent of the contract language</p> <p>Section 8.1.31 is modified to clarify language regarding modifiers</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.2 is modified to include STAR members who are aging out of STAR</p> <p>Section 8.2.2.8 is modified to clear references regarding Inpatient Hospital facilities</p> <p>Section 8.3.1.4 is modified to update existing language</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.1 is modified to update existing language</p> <p>Section 8.3.3.2 is modified to clarify requirements regarding ISP</p> <p>Section 8.3.6.3 is modified to clarify CMS requirement</p> <p>Section 8.4.8 is added to clarify CHIP-P postpartum coverage</p>
Revision	V2.39	March 1, 2024	<p>Section 8.1.7.8.2 is modified for consistency across all contracts</p> <p>Section 8.1.17.1 is modified to align all contracts with current financial requirements based on MCO and OIG response</p> <p>Section 8.2.8 is modified in response to federal law changes to 42 USC §1396a(a)(25), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 and, further, by H.R. 2471 (2022), and state law changes made by SB 1342, 88th Texas Legislature, Regular Session, 2023, by Perry, that codify the federal law changes in state law</p> <p>Section 8.4.3 is modified in response to federal law changes to 42 USC §1396a(a)(25), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 and, further, by H.R. 2471 (2022), and state law changes made by SB 1342, 88th</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
			Texas Legislature, Regular Session, 2023, by Perry, that codify the federal law changes in state law.
<p>¹ Status should be represented as “Baseline” for initial issuances, “Revision” for changes to the Baseline version, and “Cancellation” for withdrawn versions.</p> <p>² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., “1.2” refers to the first version of the document and the second revision.</p> <p>³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.</p>			

Table of Contents

8.	OPERATIONS PHASE REQUIREMENTS	8-67
8.1	General Scope of Work	8-67
8.1.1	Administration and Contract Management.....	8-67
8.1.2	Covered Services	8-71
8.1.3	Access to Care	8-74
8.1.4	Provider Network.....	8-82
8.1.5	Member Services	8-105
8.1.6	Marketing and Prohibited Practices	8-118
8.1.7	Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement.....	8-118
8.1.8	Utilization Management.....	8-125
8.1.9	Early Childhood Intervention (ECI)	8-128
8.1.10	Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) - Specific Requirements	8-130
8.1.11	Coordination with Texas Department of Family and Protective Services	8-130
8.1.12	Services for Members with Special Health Care Needs.....	8-131
8.1.13	Initial Health Needs Screening	8-136
8.1.14	Disease Management (DM).....	8-137
8.1.15	Behavioral Health (BH) Network and Services	8-139
8.1.16	Financial Requirements for Covered Services.....	8-144
8.1.17	Accounting and Financial Reporting Requirements	8-144
8.1.18	Management Information System Requirements.....	8-150
8.1.19	Fraud, Waste, and Abuse.....	8-159
8.1.20	General Reporting Requirements	8-166
8.1.21	Pharmacy Services	8-170
8.1.22	Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Clinics (RHCs).....	8-181
8.1.23	Payment by Members.	8-182
8.1.24	Immunizations	8-184
8.1.25	Dental Coverage	8-184
8.1.26	Health Home Services.....	8-185
8.1.27	Cancellation of Product Orders	8-186
8.1.28	Preadmission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Referring Entity Requirements.....	8-186
8.1.29	Responsibilities in the Event of a Federal Emergency Management Agency or Governor Declared Disaster, or Other Emergencies	8-186
8.1.30	CMS Interoperability and Patient Access.....	8-188
8.1.31	Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring Access.....	8-188
8.2	Additional Medicaid MCO Scope of Work	8-190
8.2.1	Continuity of Care and Out-of-Network Providers.....	8-190
8.2.2	Provisions Related to Covered Services for Medicaid Members.....	8-193
8.2.3	Medicaid Significant Traditional Providers	8-211
8.2.4	MCO Internal Provider Complaints and Appeals Process.....	8-212
8.2.5	Member Rights and Responsibilities	8-214
8.2.6	Medicaid Member Complaint and Appeal System	8-214
8.2.7	Additional Medicaid Behavioral Health Provisions	8-223

8.2.8	Third Party Liability and Recovery and Coordination of Benefits	8-226
8.2.9	Coordination with Public Health Entities	8-228
8.2.10	Coordination with Other State Health and Human Services (HHS) Programs	8-229
8.2.11	Advance Directives	8-230
8.2.12	SSI Members	8-231
8.2.13	Medicaid Wrap-Around Services	8-231
8.2.14	This Section Intentionally Left Blank.....	8-233
8.2.15	Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation	8-233
8.2.16	Supplemental Payments for Qualified Providers.....	8-234
8.2.17	Electronic Visit Verification	8-234
8.2.18	This Section Intentionally Left Blank.....	8-235
8.2.19	STAR Members Enrolled in DADS Medicaid Hospice Program	8-235
8.2.20	Carve-in Readiness.....	8-235
8.3	Additional STAR+PLUS Scope of Work.....	8-235
8.3.1	Covered Community-Based Long-Term Services and Supports	8-235
8.3.2	Service Coordination	8-242
8.3.3	STAR+PLUS Assessment Instruments	8-252
8.3.4	HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Service Eligibility	8-255
8.3.5	Service Delivery Options	8-258
8.3.6	Community Based Long-term Services and Supports Providers.....	8-261
8.3.7	Additional Requirements Regarding Dual Eligibles.....	8-262
8.3.8	Minimum Wage Requirements for STAR+PLUS Attendants in Community Settings.....	8-263
8.3.9	Nursing Facility Services	8-263
8.3.10	Acute Care Services for Recipients of ICF-IID Program and IDD Waiver Services	8-266
8.3.11	Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy.....	8-266
8.3.12	This Section Intentionally Left Blank.....	8-267
8.3.13	Community First Choice Eligibility	8-267
8.4	Additional CHIP Scope of Work	8-268
8.4.1	CHIP Provider Complaint and Appeals	8-268
8.4.2.1	CHIP Member Complaint and Appeal Process	8-268
8.4.3	Third Party Liability and Recovery, and Coordination of Benefits.....	8-269
8.4.4	Perinatal Services for Traditional CHIP Members.....	8-271
8.4.5	Continuity of Care and Out-of-Network Providers.....	8-272
8.4.6	Education for CHIP Members and Providers	8-274
8.4.7	Compliance with State and Federal Prior Authorization Requirements...	8-274
8.4.8	CHIP Perinatal Services	8-274

8. OPERATIONS PHASE REQUIREMENTS

This Section describes Scope of Work requirements for the Operations Phase of the Contract.

Section 8.1 includes the general Scope of Work that applies to all MCO Programs (STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP).

Section 8.2 includes the additional Medicaid Scope of Work that applies only to the STAR and STAR+PLUS MCOs.

Section 8.3 includes the additional Scope of Work that applies only to STAR+PLUS MCOs.

Section 8.4 includes the additional CHIP Scope of Work that applies only to CHIP MCOs.

The CHIP Perinatal Program is a CHIP subprogram. CHIP Program requirements apply to the CHIP Perinatal Program, unless the Contract otherwise indicates.

Additional information regarding the STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP Program requirements, such as reporting timeframes and formats is included in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," and the Uniform Managed Care Manual (UMCM). HHSC reserves the right to modify these documents as it deems necessary using the procedures set forth in the **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."

8.1 General Scope of Work

In each MCO Program and Service Area, HHSC will select MCOs to provide Health Care Services and NEMT Services, prescription drug benefits to Members. The MCO must have approval from the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) to operate as an HMO, ANHC, and/or an EPO in all zip codes in the respective Service Area(s).

Coverage for benefits will be available to enrolled Members effective on the Operational Start Date. The Operational Start Date is March 1, 2012, for all MCO Programs and Service Areas.

8.1.1 Administration and Contract Management

The MCO must comply, to the satisfaction of HHSC, with: (1) all provisions set forth in this Contract, and (2) all applicable provisions of state and federal laws, rules, regulations, and waiver agreements with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).

8.1.1.1 Performance Evaluation

HHSC will provide the MCO with two Performance Improvement Project (PIP) topics per Program. The MCO must develop one PIP per topic. The MCO must conduct one PIP in collaboration with other MCOs, Dental Contractors, participants in Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) projects established under the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver, or community organizations. HHSC will determine the PIP topics, and the MCO must complete each PIP template in accordance with UMCM Chapter 10.. Each MCO must also complete progress reports as outlined in UMCM Chapter 10. PIPs will follow CMS protocol, as described below. The purpose of health care quality PIPs is to assess and improve processes, and thereby outcomes, of care. In order for these projects to achieve real improvements in care and for interested parties to have confidence in the reported improvements, PIPs must be designed, conducted, and reported in a methodologically sound manner.

MCOs must use the following ten step CMS protocol when conducting PIPs:

1. select the study topic(s);
2. define the study question(s);
3. select the study indicator(s);
4. use a representative and generalizable study population;
5. use sound sampling techniques (if sampling is used);
6. collect reliable data;
7. implement intervention and improvement strategies;
8. analyze data and interpret study results;
9. plan for “real” improvement; and
10. achieve sustained improvement.

See UMCM Chapter 10.

HHSC will track MCO performance on PIPs. It will also track other key facets of MCO performance through the use of a Performance Indicator Dashboard for Quality Measures in accordance with UMCM Chapter 10. HHSC will compile the Performance Indicator Dashboard based on MCO submissions, data from the External Quality Review Organization (EQRO), and other data available to HHSC. HHSC will share the Performance Indicator Dashboard measures and high and minimum performance standards established using the methodology set forth in **UMCM Chapter 10** with the MCO on an annual basis.

8.1.1.1.1 MCO Report Cards

Texas Government Code § 536.051 requires HHSC to provide information to Medicaid and CHIP Members regarding MCO performance on outcome and process measures during the enrollment process. To comply with this requirement, HHSC will develop annual MCO report cards. HHSC will develop a separate report card for each Program Service Area to allow enrollees to easily compare the MCOs on quality measures. HHSC may publish the report cards on its website and include them in the enrollment

packets. HHSC will provide a copy of the report card to the MCO before publication and the MCO will have the opportunity to review and provide comments. However, HHSC reserves the right to publish the results while awaiting MCO feedback.

HHSC may charge the MCO any costs related to recalculating the report card measures if the EQRO determines the original data was valid.

8.1.1.2 Operations Phase Readiness, Operational, and Targeted Reviews

HHSC may conduct desk and/or onsite reviews related to Contract performance. HHSC may also require Contractors to submit detailed policies and procedure that document day-to-day business activities related to Contract requirements for HHSC review and approval.

The MCO may be subject to additional Readiness Reviews if it makes changes deemed by HHSC to require such Readiness Reviews. Changes made during the Operational Phase that may lead to additional Readiness Reviews include, but are not limited to:

1. Location change;
2. Processing system changes, including changes in Material Subcontractors performing MIS or claims Processing Functions;
3. Carve-ins of new membership; and
4. Carve-ins of new Services.

HHSC will determine whether the proposed changes will require a desk review and/or an onsite review. The MCO must reimburse HHSC for all authorized reimbursable travel costs incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent for onsite reviews conducted as part of Readiness Review or HHSC's normal Contract monitoring efforts. For purposes of this section, "authorized reimbursable travel costs" may include airfare, lodging, meals, car rental and fuel, taxi, mileage, parking and other incidental travel expenses incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent in connection with the onsite reviews. Reimbursement by the MCO will be due to HHSC within 30 Days of the date that the invoice is issued by HHSC to the MCO. The MCO may not require a social security number or any W-2/W-9 tax information from state employees as a condition for travel cost reimbursement.

Unless the MCO receives HHSC approval for an exception in writing, the MCO must provide HHSC with secure access rights as an authorized guest user to all Member and Provider access points, including but not limited to Member and Provider portals and call center services, for remote monitoring capability. To qualify for an exception to this requirement, the MCO must demonstrate to HHSC the required functionality for Member and Provider portals via WebEx or onsite reviews. Portal demonstrations must be conducted in the MCO or Subcontractor's production environment or an environment that mirrors the production environment functionality.

The MCO must develop and submit a Risk Management Plan and Contingency Plan, as required by the UCM, to ensure risks and issues are effectively monitored and managed as to limit impact to business operations.

The MCO must document and report resolution of system or service related issues to HHSC, including the length of time from discovery to resolution, severity level, and provide corrective measures, and a root cause analysis to prevent future problems from occurring.

For MIS Changes Only: The MCO must provide HHSC updates to the MCO's organizational charts and descriptions of MIS responsibilities at least 30 days prior to the effective date of an MIS change. The MCO must provide up-to-date official points of contact to HHSC for MIS issues on an ongoing basis.

The MCO or its designee must be able to demonstrate, upon HHSC's request, oversight of each Material Subcontractor based on MCO's assessed risk of Material Subcontractor's performance.

Refer to **Section 7**, "Transition Phase Requirements," and **Section 8.1.18**, "Management Information System Requirements," for additional information regarding MCO Readiness Reviews. Refer to **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," **Section 4.08(c)** for information regarding Readiness Reviews of the MCO's Material Subcontractors.

8.1.1.3 HHSC Performance Review and Evaluation

In accordance with **Section 12.01** of this Contract's Uniform Terms and Conditions, HHSC, at its discretion, will review, evaluate and assess the development and implementation of the Medicaid MCO's policies and procedures related to the timely and appropriate delivery of services as required under this Contract. Reviews, evaluations and assessments may include the following: MCO corrective actions taken, including demonstration by the MCO that the corrective action(s) or intervention(s) included in the Corrective Action Plan (CAP) have been completed or implemented using a method approved or provided by HHSC; MCO internal policies; MCO internal procedures; MCO workflows; MCO use of prior authorizations; MCO utilization review process; assessment of the MCO service planning package; the potential for underutilization of services; assessments; delivery of services; and case notes.

Upon notice and at no charge to HHSC, the MCO and its Subcontractors must cooperate with HHSC and provide any assistance required to complete the review, evaluation or assessment including prompt and adequate access to related documents, internal systems containing Member information and records, and appropriate staff, as well as utilization management documentation, case notes, and service locations or facilities that are related to the scope of services provided under this Contract.

HHSC shall monitor the Medicaid MCO to confirm the MCO is using prior authorization and utilization review processes that ensure appropriate utilization and prevent overutilization or underutilization of services. An MCO providing STAR+PLUS services must also comply with the terms of **Section 8.3.4.4** STAR+PLUS "Utilization Reviews."

8.1.1.4 Material Subcontractors

The MCO or its designee will conduct routine monitoring of each Material Subcontractor that is also a delegated entity or a third-party administrator, in accordance with its assessed risk process, to ensure compliance with the performance of all delegated functions. The MCO must maintain a monitoring plan for each Material Subcontractor that is also a delegated entity or a third-party administrator.

The MCO must maintain documentation as to the compliance of the Material Subcontractor with all requirements defined in the monitoring plan. This documentation must contain evidence that all appropriate and necessary actions were taken to correct any noncompliance.

The MCO must allow HHSC to attend meetings between the MCO and its Material Subcontractors and/or to receive the minutes from these meetings upon request. Upon request, the MCO must provide a final report of the routine monitoring results.

8.1.2 Covered Services

The MCO is responsible for assessing, authorizing, arranging, coordinating, approving, and providing Covered Services, including NEMT Services, Community-based Long Term Services and Supports and Nursing Facility services, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract. The MCO must provide Medically Necessary Covered Services to all Members beginning on the Member's date of enrollment regardless of pre-existing conditions, prior diagnosis and/or receipt of any prior Health Care Services. STAR+PLUS MCOs must also provide Functionally Necessary Community Long-term Services and Supports to all Members beginning on the Member's date of enrollment regardless of pre-existing conditions, prior diagnosis and/or receipt of any prior Health Care Services. The MCO must not impose any pre-existing condition limitations or exclusions or require Evidence of Insurability to provide coverage to any Member.

MCOs must authorize Community-based Long-term Services and Supports, including Private Duty Nursing and services provided in a Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Center, and Nursing Facility services based on the Member's current required needs assessment and consistent with the Member's SP or ISP. The services supporting Members with ongoing or chronic conditions or who require long-term services and supports must be authorized in a manner that reflects the Member's ongoing need for such services and supports. Members receiving Community-based Long-term Services and Supports must have access to the benefits of community living, to achieve person-centered goals, and live and work in the setting of their choice.

MCOs must approve NEMT Services in accordance with Section 8.2.2.14 of this Contract.

The MCO must provide full coverage for Medically Necessary Covered Services to all Members and, for STAR+PLUS Members, Functionally Necessary Community Long-term Services and Supports, without regard to the Member's:

1. previous coverage, if any, or the reason for termination of such coverage;
2. health status;
3. confinement in a health care facility; or
4. for any other reason.

The MCO must not practice discriminatory selection or encourage segregation among the total group of eligible Members by excluding, seeking to exclude, or otherwise discriminating against any group or class of individuals.

Covered Services for all Medicaid MCO Members are listed in **Attachments B-2**, “STAR Covered Services,” and **B-2.2**, “STAR+PLUS Covered Services.” Medicaid MCOs are responsible for providing all services and benefits available to clients of the Medicaid Fee-for-Service (FFS) Program to the MCO’s Medicaid Members, in at least the same amount, duration, and scope as is available through FFS as reflected in the state plan under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Medical Assistance Program and detailed in the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual (TMPPM), and as required by 42 C.F.R. § 440.230 for Members 21 and older and by 42 C.F.R. Subpart B of Part 441 for Members under the age of 21, and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.210, with the exception of Non-capitated Services (**Section 8.2.2.8**). Medicaid MCOs must provide the services and benefits described in the most recent **Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual** and any updates thereto.

A description of CHIP Covered Services and exclusions is provided in **Attachment B-2.1**, “CHIP Covered Services.” CHIP MCOs are responsible for providing all Covered Services in accordance with the state plan under Title XXI and Attachment B-2.1, “CHIP Covered Services.” Covered Services are subject to change due to changes in federal and state law; changes in Medicaid, CHIP or CHIP Perinatal Program policy; and changes in medical practice, clinical protocols, or technology.

The MCO must have a process in place to monitor a Member’s claims history for acute and long-term care services that receive a prior authorization to ensure that these services are being delivered. On an ongoing basis, the MCO must monitor claims data for all approved prior authorizations for delivery of the services. The MCO must research and resolve any services not received as a result of the lack of claims data.

In the development of medical policies and medical necessity determinations, the MCO must adopt practice guidelines that:

- (1) Are based on valid and reliable clinical evidence or a consensus of health care professionals in the particular field;
- (2) Consider the needs of the MCO’s enrollees;
- (3) Are adopted in consultation with contracting health care professionals; and
- (4) Are reviewed and updated periodically as appropriate.

8.1.2.1 Value-added Services

MCOs may propose additional services for coverage. These are referred to as “Value-added Services.” Value-added Services may be actual Health Care Services, benefits, or positive incentives that HHSC determines will promote healthy lifestyles and improved

health outcomes among Members. Value-added Services that promote healthy lifestyles should target specific weight loss, smoking cessation, or other programs approved by HHSC. Temporary phones, cell phones, additional transportation benefits, and extra home health services may be Value-added Services, if approved by HHSC. Best practice approaches to delivering Covered Services are not considered Value-added Services.

The MCO generally must offer Value-added Services to all MCO Program Members in a Service Area. For Medicaid Acute Care services, the MCO may distinguish between the Dual Eligible and non-Dual Eligible populations. The MCO is not required to offer the same Value-added Services to CHIP Perinate Members as traditional CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members. Value-added Services do not need to be consistent across more than one MCO Program or across more than one Service Area.

Any Value-added Services that a MCO elects to provide must be provided at no additional cost to HHSC. The costs of Value-added Services are not reportable as allowable medical or administrative expenses, and therefore are not factored into the rate setting process. In addition, the MCO must not pass on the cost of the Value-added Services to Members or Providers.

The MCO may offer discounts on non-covered benefits to Members as Value-added Services, provided that the MCO complies with Texas Insurance Code § 1451.155 and § 1451.2065. The MCO must ensure that Providers do not charge Members for any other cost-sharing for a Value-added Service, including copayments or deductibles.

The MCO must specify the conditions and parameters regarding the delivery of each Value-added Service and must clearly describe any limitations or conditions specific to each Value-added Service in the MCO's Member Handbook. The MCO must also include a disclaimer in its Marketing Materials and Provider Directory indicating that restrictions and limitations may apply.

During the Operations Phase, Value-added Services can be added or removed. MCOs will be given the opportunity to add, enhance, delete or reduce Value-added Services once per State Fiscal Year, with changes to be effective September 1. HHSC may allow additional modifications to Value-added Services if Covered Services are amended by HHSC during a SFY. HHSC will coordinate annual revisions to HHSC's MCO Comparison Charts for Members. MCO's must submit requests to add, enhance, delete, or reduce a Value-added Service to HHSC by April 1 of each year to be effective September 1 for the following contract period. The MCOs cannot reduce or delete any Value-added Services until September 1 of the next SFY. The MCO must include information regarding the processes by which the MCO will notify Members and revise materials with its request to delete a Value-added Service. See UMCM Chapter 4.

A MCO's request to add a Value-added Service must:

- a. define and describe the proposed Value-added Service;
- b. specify the Service Areas and MCO Programs for the proposed Value-added Service;

- c. identify the category or group of Members eligible to receive the Value-added Service if it is a type of service that is not appropriate for all mandatory Members;
- d. note any limitations or restrictions that apply to the Value-added Service;
- e. identify the Providers or entities responsible for providing the Value-added Service;
- f. Describe how the MCO will identify the Value-added Service in administrative data (Encounter Data) and/or in its Financial Statistical Report (FSR), as applicable;
- g. propose how and when the MCO will notify Providers and Members about the availability of such Value-added Service;
- h. describe the process by which a Member may obtain or access the Value-added Service, including any action required by the Member, as appropriate; and
- i. include a statement that the MCO will provide such Value-added Service for at least 12 months from the September 1 effective date.

A MCO cannot include a Value-added Service in any material distributed to Members or prospective Members until the Value-added Service is approved by HHSC. If a Value-added Service is deleted, the MCO must notify each Member receiving the service, at a minimum of 30 Days prior to discontinuing the the Value-added Service, that the service will no longer be available as a Value-added Service through the MCO. The MCO must also revise all materials distributed to prospective Members to reflect the change in Value-added Services. Materials are subject to review and approval by HHSC.

8.1.2.2 Case-by-Case Services

Except as provided below, the MCO may offer additional benefits that are outside the scope of services to individual Members on a case-by-case basis. Case-by-case Services may be based on Medical Necessity, cost-effectiveness, the wishes of the Member or the Member's Legally Authorized Representative (LAR), the potential for improved health status of the Member, and for STAR+PLUS Members based on Functional Necessity. The MCO does not have to receive HHSC approval for Case-by-case Services and does not have to provide such services to all MCO Members. MCO has the discretion to offer Case-by-case Services, which are not included in the capitation rate. The MCO must maintain documentation of each authorized Case-by-case Service provided to each Member. At a minimum, this documentation must include the reason for providing the service. Case-by-case Services are not included in the rate setting process.

This section does not apply to the CHIP Perinate Members (unborn children).

8.1.3 Access to Care

All Covered Services must be available to Members on a timely basis in accordance with the Contract's requirements and medically appropriate guidelines, and consistent with generally accepted practice parameters. The MCO must comply with the access

requirements as established by the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) for all MCOs doing business in Texas, except as otherwise required by this Contract.

The MCO must comply with Texas Medicaid State Plan Section 2.7, 42 C.F.R § 431.52, and 42 C.F.R § 435.403 when authorizing and monitoring Covered Services provided to Members who are temporarily out-of-state.

The MCO must provide coverage for Emergency Services to Members 24 hours a Day and 7 Days a week, without regard to prior authorization or the Emergency Service provider's contractual relationship with the MCO. The MCO's policy and procedures, Covered Services, claims adjudication methodology, and reimbursement performance for Emergency Services must comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations, whether the provider is Network or Out-of-Network.

A Medicaid or CHIP MCO is not responsible for payment for unauthorized non-emergency services provided to a Member by Out-of-Network providers, except when that provider is an Indian Health Care Provider (IHCP) enrolled as a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) as provided in **Section 8.1.22**.

The MCO must also have a toll-free emergency and crisis Behavioral Health Services Hotline available 24 hours a Day, 7 Days a week. The Behavioral Health Services Hotline must meet the requirements described in **Section 8.1.15.3**. For Medicaid Members, a MCO must provide coverage for Emergency Services in compliance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.114, and as described in more detail in **Section 8.2.2.1**. The MCO may arrange Emergency Services and crisis Behavioral Health Services through mobile crisis teams.

For CHIP Members, Emergency Covered Services, including emergency Behavioral Health Services, must be provided in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Insurance Code and TDI regulations.

MCO must require, and make best efforts to ensure, that PCPs are accessible to STAR, STAR+PLUS, CHIP, and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members 24 hours a Day, 7 Days a week and that Network Primary Care Providers (PCPs) have after-hours telephone availability consistent with **Section 8.1.4**. The MCO must ensure that Network Providers offer office hours to Members that are at least equal to those offered to the MCO's commercial lines of business or Medicaid fee-for-service participants, if the provider accepts only Medicaid Members.

CHIP MCOs are not required to establish PCP Networks for CHIP Perinates (Unborn Child).

The MCO must provide that if Medically Necessary Covered Services are not available through Network Providers, the MCO must, upon the request of a Network Provider, allow a referral to a non-network physician or provider within the time appropriate to the circumstances relating to the delivery of the services and the condition of the Member, but in no event to exceed five Business Days after receipt of reasonably requested documentation. The MCO must fully reimburse the non-network provider in accordance

with the Out-of-Network methodology for Medicaid as defined by HHSC in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.4, and for CHIP, at the usual and customary rate defined by TDI in 28 Tex. Admin. Code § 11.506.

The MCO may not require the Member to pay for any Medically Necessary or Functionally Necessary Covered Services other than:

- (1) HHSC-specified copayments for CHIP Members, where applicable;
- (2) HHSC-specified copayments for Medicaid Members, where applicable, if HHSC implements Medicaid cost sharing after the Effective Date of the Contract; and
- (3) STAR+PLUS Members who enter a 24-hour setting are required to pay the provider of care room and board costs and any income in excess of the personal needs allowance, as established by HHSC. Therefore, the MCO is not required to pay the provider of care room and board costs and any income in excess of the personal needs allowance for these Members. However, the MCO is responsible for notifying HHSC when it becomes aware that a Member is not paying the provider of care. Neither the MCO nor the Member are required to pay the provider of care room and board costs for a Member receiving Adult Foster Care in his or her home.
- (4) STAR+PLUS Members who enter a Nursing Facility on or after March 1, 2015, will be required to pay the provider of care room and board costs and any income in excess of the personal needs allowance, as established by HHSC.

8.1.3.1 Appointment Accessibility

Through its Provider Network composition and management, the MCO must ensure that the following standards for appointment accessibility are met. The standards are measured from the date of presentation or request, whichever occurs first.

1. Emergency Services must be provided upon Member presentation at the service delivery site, including at non-network and out-of-area facilities;
2. An Urgent Condition, including urgent specialty care and Behavioral Health Services, must be provided within 24 hours; treatment for Behavioral Health Services may be provided by a licensed Behavioral Health clinician.
3. Primary Routine Care must be provided within 14 Days;
4. Specialty Routine Care must be provided within 21 Days;
5. Specialty Therapy evaluations must be provided within 21 Days of submission of a signed referral. If an additional evaluation or assessment is required (e.g. audiology testing) as a condition for authorization of therapy evaluation, the additional required evaluation or assessment should be scheduled to allow the Specialty Therapy evaluation to occur within 21 Days from date of submission of a signed referral;
6. initial outpatient Behavioral Health visits must be provided within 14 Days (this requirement does not apply to CHIP Perinate);

7. Community Long-Term Services and Supports for Members must be initiated within seven Days from the start date on the Individual Service Plan as outlined in **Section 8.3.4.1** or the eligibility effective date for non-waiver LTSS unless the referring provider, Member, or STAR+PLUS Handbook states otherwise;
8. pre-natal care must be provided within 14 Days for initial appointments except for high-risk pregnancies or new Members in the third trimester, for whom an initial appointment must be offered within five Days, or immediately, if an emergency exists. Appointments for ongoing care must be available in accordance to the treatment plan as developed by the provider;
9. Preventive health services including annual adult well checks for Members 21 years of age or older must be offered within 90 Days;
10. Preventive health services for Members less than 6 month of age must be provided within 14 Days. Preventive health services for Members 6 months through age 20 must be provided within 60 Days. CHIP Members should receive preventive care in accordance with the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) periodicity schedule. Medicaid Members should receive preventive care in accordance with the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule. MCOs must encourage new Members 20 years of age or younger to receive a Texas Health Steps checkup within 90 Days of enrollment. For purposes of this requirement, the term “New Member” is defined in Chapter 12 of the UMCM; and
11. Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women services must be provided to Medicaid Members within 14 Days.

8.1.3.2 Access to Network Providers

This section does not apply to NEMT Services providers.

The MCO's Network must include all of the provider types described in this section and in UMCM Chapter 5, Access to Network Providers Performance Standards and Specifications in sufficient numbers, and with sufficient capacity, to provide timely access to all Covered Services in accordance with the appointment accessibility standards in **Section 8.1.3.1**. The MCO's Network must provide timely access to regular and preventive care to all Members, and Texas Health Steps services to all child Members in Medicaid. The MCO must allow each Member to choose his or her Network Provider, to the extent possible and appropriate, in accordance with federal and state law and policy, including 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(l) and § 457.1201(j). The MCO must ensure that access is consistent with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.411.

For each provider type, the MCO must provide access to at least 90 percent of Members in each Program and Service Area within the prescribed distance or travel time standard. Counties will be designated as metro, micro, or rural. The county designation is based on population and density parameters. A map of counties by designation and parameters is available in **Attachment B-5**. Members' residence in eligibility files with HHSC will be used to assess distance and travel times. The MCO must comply with the requirements set forth in UMCM Chapter 5, Access to Network Providers Performance Standards and Specifications).

HHSC will track MCO performance. HHSC will use the MCO Provider Files to run the Geo-Mapping Report which will measure provider choice, distance, and travel time. HHSC will compile the reports based on each MCO's network. HHSC will share identified deficiencies with the MCO. The MCO may be subject to liquidated damages specified in **Attachment B-3**.

Community Attendant Care Services: MCOs must ensure that a minimum of 90% of Members who are authorized to receive community attendant care services have timely access to such services. For purposes of this paragraph, timely access is within seven Days from the authorization as stated in section 8.1.3.1. Reference UMCM Chapter 10 for reporting information and templates.

The STAR+PLUS MCO must have workforce development capacity and make concerted efforts to assist agencies contracted to provide community attendant care services in the agencies' role to improve recruitment and retention of provider agency community attendant staff.

Primary Care Provider (PCP): At a minimum, the MCO must ensure that all adult and child Members have access to a choice of age-appropriate Network PCPs with an Open Panel.

This provision does not apply to CHIP Perinates, but it does apply to CHIP Perinate Newborns.

An internist who provides primary care to adults only is not considered an age-appropriate PCP choice for a Member birth through age 17, and a pediatrician is not considered an age-appropriate choice for a Member age 18 and over.

Obstetrician/Gynecologist (OB/GYN): At a minimum, the MCO must ensure that all female Members have access to an OB/GYN in the Provider Network. If an OB/GYN is acting as the Member's PCP, the MCO must follow the access requirements for the PCP.

Prenatal: Members who are pregnant must have access to a Network Provider for prenatal care.

The MCO must allow a pregnant Member who is past the 24th week of pregnancy to remain under the Member's current OB/GYN's care through the Member's post-partum checkup, even if the OB/GYN provider is, or becomes, Out-of-Network.

Mental Health - Outpatient: At a minimum, the MCO must ensure that all Members have access to a covered outpatient mental health Service Provider in the Network. Outpatient mental health Service Providers must include Masters and Doctorate-level trained practitioners practicing independently or at clinics/group practices, or at outpatient Hospital departments as detailed in the UMCM Chapter 5, Access to Network Providers Performance Standards and Specifications, Outpatient Mental Health. The outpatient mental health Service Provider should be the appropriate Provider type to

meet each individual Member's needs, including child psychiatrists, and outpatient mental health Service Providers who serve children and adolescents.

At a minimum, the MCO must also ensure that all CHIP Members have access to covered outpatient mental health Service Providers, including rehabilitative day treatment providers and partial hospitalization Providers, in the Network.

Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment: The MCO must ensure all Members have access to a choice of outpatient Substance Use Disorder service providers in the Network.

Mental Health Targeted Case Management and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services (TCM/MHR): The MCO must ensure the Member has access to a Network Provider of Mental Health Targeted Case Management and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services.

Specialist Physician Access: At a minimum, the MCO must ensure that all Members have access to a Network specialist physician for all covered services. PCPs must make referrals for the following providers on a timely basis, based on the urgency of the Member's medical condition, but no later than five Days:

Audiologist, Cardiovascular Disease, Otolaryngologist (ENT), General Surgeon, Ophthalmologist, Orthopedist, Pediatric Sub-specialty, Psychiatrist, Urologist, and all other specialties not listed above.

In addition, all Members must be allowed to: 1) select a Network ophthalmologist or therapeutic optometrist to provide eye Health Care Services, other than surgery; and 2) have access without a PCP referral to eye Health Care Services from a Network specialist who is an ophthalmologist or therapeutic optometrist for non-surgical services.

Therapies –Occupational, Physical, and Speech Therapy Provided in an Outpatient Clinic or Facility: The MCO must ensure the Member has access to a Network Provider for occupational therapy (OT), physical therapy (PT), and speech therapy (ST).

Acute Care Hospital: The MCO must ensure that all Members have access to an Acute Care Hospital in the Provider Network.

Nursing Facility: At the minimum, the MCO must ensure that Members have access to a Nursing Facility in the Provider Network.

Pharmacy: At the minimum, the MCO must ensure that all Members have Pharmacy access. The MCO must ensure that access is consistent with UMCM Chapter 5, Access to Network Providers Performance Standards and Specifications.

Long Term Services & Support (LTSS) Providers: At a minimum, the MCO must ensure that all Members have access to the following LTSS providers for all covered

services: Assisted Living Facility; Attendant Care; CFC Habilitation Services; Consumer Directed Services (CDS); In-Home Therapies – OT, PT, and ST; In-Home Skilled Nursing; and Private Duty Nursing.

Assisted Living Facilities: STAR+PLUS MCOs must ensure that 90 percent of Members in every county must have a choice of at least two Assisted Living Facilities (ALF) within specified distance or travel time requirements, as noted below, of each Member depending on whether county of residence is classified as Metro, Micro or Rural. For purposes of access to ALFs the county classification in the chart below is based on Medicare Advantage designations developed by CMS, as included in Attachment B-7 to the Contract.

All other Covered Services, except for services provided in the Member's residence: At a minimum, the MCO must ensure that all Members have access to a Network Provider for all other Covered Services. This access requirement includes, but is not limited to, specialists not previously referenced in this section, oncology including surgical and radiation, specialty Hospitals, psychiatric Hospitals, diagnostic services, and single or limited service health care physicians or Providers, as applicable to the Program.

The MCO is not precluded from making arrangements with physicians or providers outside the MCO's Service Area for Members to receive a higher level of skill or specialty than the level available within the Service Area, including but not limited to, treatment of cancer, burns, and cardiac diseases.

Exception Process: HHSC will consider requests for exceptions to the access standards for all provider types under limited circumstances. Each exception request must be supported by information and documentation as specified in the template provided by HHSC Managed Care Compliance and Operations Network Adequacy. Exceptions may be granted on a case-by-case basis for an area that does not meet the performance standards as outlined in UMCM Chapter 5, Access to Network Providers Performance Standards and Specifications. The MCO must establish, through applicable supporting documentation, a normal pattern for securing Health Care Services or that the MCO is providing care of a higher skill level or specialty than the level available within the Service Area.

8.1.3.3 Monitoring Access

This section does not apply to NEMT Services providers.

The MCO must verify that Covered Services furnished by Network Providers are available and accessible to Members in compliance with the standards described in **Sections 8.1.3.1 and 8.1.3.2**, and for Covered Services furnished by PCPs, the standards described in **Section 8.1.4.2**.

The MCO must develop and implement a Provider Directory verification survey to verify that the Provider information maintained by the MCO is correct and in alignment with the Provider information maintained by the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor.

The survey must be conducted each fiscal year. At a minimum, the survey must include verification of provider directory critical elements in accordance with **UMCM Chapter 5**.

The MCO may conduct the survey through its online Provider Portal, telephone calls, onsite visits, email, or other method that collects and verifies information. For each Service Area the MCO must conduct a statistically valid random sample (95 percent confidence level with a margin of error +/- 5 percent) of Network PCPs and Specialists. The MCO must collect, analyze, and submit survey results and supporting documentation as specified in **UMCM Chapter 5**.

The MCO must enforce access and other Network standards required by the Contract and take appropriate action with noncompliant Providers.

8.1.3.4 Indian Health Care Providers

The MCO must demonstrate a sufficient number of Indian Health Care Providers (IHCP) are participating in its Provider Network to ensure that Indian Members who are eligible to receive services have timely access to services available from an Network IHCP. The MCO must allow an Indian Member to designate a Network IHCP as a Primary Care Provider (PCP), as long as that provider has capacity to provide the services. The MCO must allow an Indian Member to receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network (OON) IHCP from whom the Indian Member is otherwise eligible to receive such services.

If the MCO cannot ensure timely access to Covered Services because of few or no Network IHCPs, the MCO will be considered as compliant with this Contract in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §438.14(b)(1), and §457.1209 if Indian Members are allowed to access IHCPs out-of-state or if the circumstance is deemed good cause for disenrollment from managed care in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §438.56(c) and §457.1212. The MCO must permit an OON IHCP to refer an Indian Member to a Network Provider.

The MCO must pay for Covered Services provided by an IHCP to an Indian Member, regardless of whether the IHCP is a Network Provider. The MCO must (1) pay the IHCP an agreed to negotiated rate, or (2) in the absence of a negotiated rate, pay a rate not less than the level and amount that would be paid to a Network Provider that is not an IHCP; and (3) make payment to all IHCPs in its Network in a timely manner as required for payments to practitioners in individual or group practices under 42 C.F.R. §447.45 and §447.46.

If an IHCP is not enrolled in Medicaid as an FQHC and regardless of whether an IHCP is a Network Provider, the IHCP must be paid the applicable encounter rate published annually in the Federal Register by the Indian Health Service, or, in the absence of a published encounter rate, the amount the IHCP would be paid if services were provided under the State Plan in Medicaid FFS. If an IHCP is enrolled in Medicaid as an FQHC, the IHCP must be reimbursed as described in **Section 8.1.22**.

8.1.4 Provider Network

This section does not apply to NEMT Services providers.

The MCO must enter into written contracts with properly credentialed Providers as described in this Section. The Provider contracts must comply with the UCMCM's requirements and include reasonable administrative and professional terms.

The MCO must maintain a Provider Network sufficient to provide all Members with access to the full range of Covered Services required under the Contract. The MCO must ensure its Providers and Subcontractors meet all current and future state and federal eligibility criteria, reporting requirements, and any other applicable rules and/or regulations related to the Contract.

The Provider Network must be responsive to the linguistic, cultural, and other unique needs of any minority, elderly, or disabled individuals, or other special populations served by the MCO. This includes the capacity to communicate with Members in languages other than English, when necessary, as well as with those who are deaf or hearing impaired.

The MCO must seek to obtain the participation in its Provider Network of qualified providers currently serving the Medicaid and CHIP Members in the MCO's proposed Service Area(s). MCOs utilizing Out-of-Network providers to render services to their Members must not exceed the utilization standards established in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.4 for Medicaid and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 370.604 for CHIP. HHSC may modify this requirement for MCOs that demonstrate good cause for noncompliance, as set forth in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.4(e)(3) for Medicaid and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 370.604(d) for CHIP.

The MCO must seek participation in the Provider Network from the following types of entities that may serve American Indian and Alaskan Native children:

1. health clinics operated by a federally-recognized tribe in the Service Area;
2. Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) operated by a federally-recognized tribe in the Service Area; and
3. Urban Indian organizations in the Service Area.

All Providers: Except as provided in **Section 8.1.4.10**, all Providers must comply with State of Texas licensure requirements and all state and federal laws governing the provision of Covered Services. Providers may not be under sanction or exclusion from the Medicaid program. All Acute Care Providers serving Medicaid Members must be enrolled as Medicaid providers and have a Texas Provider Identification Number (TPIN). All Providers serving only CHIP members must be enrolled with HHSC by January 1, 2018. All Pharmacy Providers must be enrolled with HHSC's Vendor Drug Program. Long-term Services and Supports Providers are not required to have a TPIN but must have a LTSS Provider number. Providers must also have a National Provider Identifier (NPI) in accordance with the timelines established in 45 C.F.R. Part 162, Subpart D.

The MCO is prohibited from employing, contracting with, or entering into a Provider agreement with Providers whose license is expired or cancelled or who are excluded, suspended, or terminated from participation in the Texas Medicaid and CHIP programs. The MCO must reconcile their list of credentialed Providers to the master Provider file as often as the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor makes it available.

Inpatient Hospital and medical services: The MCO must ensure access to Acute Care Hospitals and Specialty Hospitals in the MCO's Network. Covered Services provided by such Hospitals must be available and accessible 24 hours per Day, 7 Days per week. The MCO must enter into a Provider Contract with any willing State Hospital that meets the MCO's credentialing requirements and agrees to the MCO's contract rates and terms.

Children's Hospitals/Hospitals with specialized pediatric services: The MCO must ensure Members access to Hospitals designated as Children's Hospitals by Medicare and Hospitals with specialized pediatric services, such as teaching Hospitals and Hospitals with designated children's wings. Covered Services provided by such Hospitals must be available and accessible 24 hours per Day, 7 Days per week. If the MCO does not have a designated Children's Hospital and/or Hospital with specialized pediatric services in proximity to the Member's residence in its Network, the MCO must enter into written arrangements for services with Out-of-Network Hospitals. Provider Directories including the online Provider Directory, Member Materials, and Marketing Materials must clearly distinguish between Hospitals designated as Children's Hospitals and Hospitals that have designated children's units.

Trauma: The MCO must ensure Members access to Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS)-designated Level I and Level II trauma centers within the State, or Hospitals meeting the equivalent level of trauma care in the MCO's Service Area or in close proximity to such Service Area. The MCO must make written Out-of-Network reimbursement arrangements with the DSHS-designated Level I and Level II trauma centers or Hospitals meeting equivalent levels of trauma care if the MCO does not include such a trauma center in its Network.

Transplant centers: The MCO must ensure Member access to HHSC-designated transplant centers or centers meeting equivalent levels of care. HHSC utilizes the CMS list for the HHSC-designated transplant centers list, which may be found on the CMS website. If the MCO's Network does not include a designated transplant center or center meeting equivalent levels of care in proximity to the Member's residence, the MCO must make written arrangements with Out-of-Network providers for such care.

Hemophilia centers: The MCO must ensure Member access to hemophilia centers supported by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), which include pharmacy services provided by the centers. A list of these hemophilia centers is maintained by the CDC. If the MCO's Network does not include CDC-supported hemophilia centers in proximity to the Member's residence, the MCO must make written arrangements with Out-of-Network providers for such care.

Physician services: The MCO must ensure that Primary Care Providers are available and accessible 24 hours per Day, 7 Days per week, within the Provider Network. The MCO must contract with a sufficient number of participating physicians and specialists within each Service Area to comply with **Section 8.1.3's** access requirements and meet Members' needs for all Covered Services.

The MCO must ensure that an adequate number of participating physicians have admitting privileges at one or more participating Acute Care Hospitals in the Provider Network to ensure that necessary admissions are made. In no case may there be less than one Network PCP with admitting privileges available and accessible 24 hours per Day, 7 Days per week for each Acute Care Hospital in the Provider Network.

The MCO must ensure that an adequate number of participating specialty physicians have admitting privileges at one or more participating Hospitals in the MCO's Provider Network to ensure necessary admissions are made. The MCO must require that all physicians who admit to Hospitals maintain Hospital access for their Members through appropriate call coverage.

Urgent Care Clinics: The MCO must ensure that Urgent Care Clinics, including multi-specialty clinics serving in this capacity, are included within the Provider Network.

Laboratory services: The MCO must ensure that Network reference laboratory services are of sufficient size and scope to meet Members' non-emergency and emergency needs and the access requirements in **Section 8.1.3**. Reference laboratory specimen procurement services must facilitate the provision of clinical diagnostic services for physicians, Providers, and Members through the use of convenient reference satellite labs in each Service Area, strategically located specimen collection areas in each Service Area, and the use of a courier system under the management of the reference lab. For Medicaid Members, Texas Health Steps requires Providers to use the DSHS Laboratory Services for specimens obtained as part of a Texas Health Steps medical checkup, including Texas Health Steps newborn screens; blood lead testing; hemoglobin electrophoresis; and total hemoglobin tests that are processed at the Austin Laboratory. Providers may submit specimens for glucose, cholesterol, HDL, lipid profile, HIV and RPR to the DSHS Laboratory or to a laboratory of the provider's choice. Hematocrit may be performed at the provider's clinic if the provider needs an immediate result for anemia screening. Providers should refer to the Texas Health Steps Online Provider Training Modules referencing specimen collection on the Texas Health Steps website and to the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual and the Children's Services Handbook on the TMHP website for the most current information and any updates. The Children's Services Handbook is located within the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual.

Pharmacy Providers: The MCO must ensure that all Pharmacy Network Providers meet all requirements under 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.909. Providers must not be under sanction or exclusion from the Medicaid or CHIP Programs. The MCO must enter into a Provider Contract with any willing pharmacy provider that meets the MCO's credentialing requirements and agrees to the MCO's contract rates and terms for participation in the MCO's retail pharmacy network. The MCO may also enter into

selective contracts for drugs listed on the HHSC specialty drug list published on the Medicaid Vendor Drug Program website in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 354.1853 with one or more pharmacy providers but any selective arrangement must comply with Texas Government Code § 533.005(a)(23)(G) and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.905(e), and § 370.701.

MCOs may have only retail pharmacy networks and specialty pharmacy networks. Except for selective arrangements for drugs on the HHSC Specialty Drug List, MCOs may not have preferred pharmacy or selective pharmacy networks. MCOs must allow pharmacies in the retail pharmacy network to dispense any drug listed on the VDP formulary, with the exception of drugs listed on the HHSC Specialty Drug List. MCOs may limit the dispensing of drugs on the HHSC Specialty Drug List to pharmacies enrolled in the MCOs specialty pharmacy network.

The MCO and its Subcontractors must not require Medicaid/CHIP pharmacy providers to enroll in other lines of business as a condition for Medicaid/CHIP enrollment.

Diagnostic imaging: The MCO must ensure that diagnostic imaging services are available and accessible to all Members in each Service Area in accordance with the access standards in **Section 8.1.3**. The MCO must ensure that diagnostic imaging procedures that require the injection or ingestion of radiopaque chemicals are performed only under the direction of physicians qualified to perform those procedures.

Home health services: All Members living within the MCO's Service Area must have access to at least one Network Provider of home health Covered Services. These services are provided as part of the Acute Care Covered Services, not the Community Long Term Services and Supports.

Community Long Term Services and Supports: All Members living within a STAR+PLUS MCO's Service Area must have access to Medically Necessary and Functionally Necessary Covered Services.

Nursing Facility Services: The STAR+PLUS MCO must ensure Members have access to Nursing Facility services effective March 1, 2015. PCPs associated with a Nursing Facility must either have admitting privileges at a Hospital that is part of the MCO's Provider Network or make referral arrangements with a Provider who has admitting privileges to a Network Hospital. The STAR+PLUS MCO must enter into a Provider Contract with any willing Nursing Facility Provider that is licensed, certified, and has a Medicaid contract with HHSC; that meets the Nursing Facility credentialing standards and minimum performance standards in UMCM Chapter 8, and agrees to the MCO's contract rates and terms. MCOs must comply with the rate requirements set forth in UMCC 8.3.9.4. A STAR+PLUS MCO is prohibited from contracting with a Nursing Facility if the Nursing Facility does not meet credentialing standards. A STAR+PLUS MCO may refuse to contract with a Nursing Facility if the Nursing Facility does not meet the minimum performance standards in UMCM Chapter 8.

Hospice Services: Effective March 1, 2015, Nursing Facility residents in STAR+PLUS MCOs must have access to Hospice Services as Non-capitated Services.

Ambulance providers: The MCO must enter into a Provider Contract with any willing ambulance provider that meets the MCO's credentialing requirements and agrees to the MCO's contract rates and terms.

Optometrists and Ophthalmologists: The MCO must enter into a Provider Contract with any willing optometrists, ophthalmologists, therapeutic optometrists, and enrolled providers within institutions of higher education that provide an accredited program for training as a Doctor of Optometry or an optometrist residency or training as an ophthalmologist or an ophthalmologist residency that meets the MCO's credentialing requirements and agrees to the MCO's contract terms and rates.

Mental Health Rehabilitative Services: The MCO must ensure Members have access to Mental Health Rehabilitative Services.

Adult Foster Care: MCOs must make reasonable effort to contract with qualified Adult Foster Care (AFC) services within their Service Area.

Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Centers (PPECC): MCOs must make reasonable effort to contract with qualified PPECCs within the service delivery area, if available. Qualified PPECCs include those with a temporary, initial or renewal license.

LMHAs and LBHAs: The MCO must enter into a Provider Contract with any willing LMHA or LBHA that meets the MCO's credentialing requirements and agrees to the MCO's contract rates and terms.

Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Service Providers: The MCO must make reasonable effort to contract with outpatient Substance Use Disorder (SUD) service providers. The MCO's network for outpatient SUD service providers must include chemical dependency treatment facilities, including facilities licensed by HHSC to serve adolescents. The network must also include the following for medication assisted treatment: licensed narcotic (opioid) treatment programs, chemical dependency treatment facilities licensed by HHSC, and appropriately trained physicians and other qualified prescribers as specified in the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual.

CHIP MCOs must include providers capable of providing SUD intensive outpatient services and SUD partial hospitalization.

The MCO must include Significant Traditional Providers (STPs) of this benefit in its Network and provide such STPs with expedited credentialing. Medicaid MCOs must enter into Provider Contracts with any willing STP of these benefits that meets the Medicaid enrollment requirements, MCO credentialing requirements, and agrees to the MCO's contract terms and rates. For purposes of this section, STPs are providers who meet the Medicaid enrollment requirements and have a contract with HHSC to receive funding for treatment under the Federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment block grant. The STP requirements described herein apply to all SAs, and unlike other STP requirements are not limited to the first three years of operation.

Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women (Medicaid only): The MCO must make a reasonable effort to contract with Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women providers within its Service Area. The MCO must ensure all Members have access to Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women Services.

Residential Substance Use Disorder Service Providers: The MCO must make reasonable effort to contract with residential SUD service providers. The MCO's network for residential outpatient SUD service providers must include chemical dependency treatment facilities licensed by HHSC to provide residential services, including those licensed to serve adolescents in a residential setting. The MCO must ensure access to providers who offer residential treatment services, and providers who offer residential withdrawal management services.

The MCO must include Significant Traditional Providers (STPs) of this benefit in its Network and provide such STPs with expedited credentialing. Medicaid MCOs must enter into Provider Contracts with any willing STP of these benefits that meets the Medicaid enrollment requirements, MCO credentialing requirements, and agrees to the MCO's contract terms and rates. For purposes of this section, STPs are providers who meet the Medicaid enrollment requirements and have a contract with HHSC to receive funding for treatment under the Federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment block grant. The STP requirements described herein apply to all SAs, and unlike other STP requirements are not limited to the first three years of operation.

Texas Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinics (T-CCBHCs): The MCO must enter into a Provider Contract with any willing T-CCBHC provider that meets the MCO's credentialing requirements and agrees to the MCO's contract rates and terms.

8.1.4.1 Provider Contract Requirements

The MCO is prohibited from requiring a provider or provider group to enter into an exclusive contracting arrangement with the MCO as a condition for Network participation.

The MCO's contract with health care Providers, and NEMT Services providers as applicable, must be in writing, must be in compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations, and must include minimum requirements specified in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," and UMCM Chapter 8. The MCO must give each Provider a copy of this executed contract within 45 Days of execution. For an executed contract, the Provider needs to be credentialed, and the Provider and MCO must both sign the contract. Credentialing requirements do not apply to NEMT Services providers.

As described in Section 7, the MCO must submit model Provider contracts to HHSC for review during Readiness Review. The MCO must resubmit the model Provider contracts any time it makes substantive modifications to such agreements. HHSC retains the right to reject or require changes to any Provider contract that does not comply with MCO Program requirements or the HHSC-MCO Contract.

8.1.4.2 Primary Care Providers

The MCO's PCP Network may include Providers from any of the following practice areas: General Practice; Family Practice; Internal Medicine; Pediatrics; Obstetrics/Gynecology (OB/GYN); Advanced Practice Registered Nurses (APRNs) and Physician Assistants (PAs) (when APRNs and PAs are practicing under the supervision of a physician specializing in Family Practice, Internal Medicine, Pediatrics or Obstetrics/Gynecology who also qualifies as a PCP under this contract); Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs), Rural Health Clinics (RHCs), and similar community clinics; physicians serving Members residing in Nursing Facilities; and specialist physicians who are willing to provide a Medical Home to selected Members with special needs and conditions. In addition, if applicable the MCO's Network must include a sufficient number of Indian Health Care Providers to ensure that eligible Members enrolled in the MCO have timely access to services. The MCO may include an advanced practice registered nurse (APRN) as a Network PCP, even if the APRN's supervising physician is not a Network Provider. The MCO must treat APRNs and PAs in the same manner as other Network PCPs with regard to: (1) selection and assignment as PCPs, (2) inclusion as PCPs in the MCO's Provider Network, and (3) inclusion as a PCP in any Provider Directory maintained by the MCO.

An internist or other Provider who provides primary care to adults only is not considered an age-appropriate PCP choice for a Member birth through age 18. An internist or other Provider who provides primary care to adults and children may be a PCP for children if:

1. the Provider assumes all MCO PCP responsibilities for such child Members in a specific age range from birth through age 20,
2. the Provider has a history of practicing as a PCP for the specified age range, as evidenced by the Provider's primary care practice including an established Member population within the specified age range, and
3. the Provider has admitting privileges to a local Hospital that includes admissions to pediatric units.

For programs other than STAR+PLUS, a pediatrician is not considered an age-appropriate choice for a Member age 21 and over. For STAR+PLUS only, a pediatrician is not considered an age-appropriate choice for a Member age 18 and over.

The PCP for a Member with disabilities, Special Health Care Needs, Chronic or Complex Conditions, or in a Nursing Facility may be a specialist physician who agrees to provide PCP services to the Member. The specialist physician must agree to perform all PCP duties required in the Contract, and PCP duties must be within the scope of the specialist's license. Any interested person may initiate the request through the MCO for a specialist to serve as a PCP for a Member with disabilities, Special Health Care Needs, or Chronic or Complex Conditions. The MCO must handle these requests in accordance with 28 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 11, Subchapter J.

PCPs who provide Covered Services for STAR and CHIP newborns must either have admitting privileges at a Hospital that is part of the MCO's Provider Network or make referral arrangements with a Provider who has admitting privileges to a Network

Hospital. STAR+PLUS PCPs must either have admitting privileges at a Network Hospital or make referral arrangements with a Provider who has admitting privileges to a Network Hospital.

The MCO must require, through contract provisions, that PCPs are accessible to Members 24 hours a Day, 7 Days a week. The MCO is encouraged to enter into Provider Contracts with sites that offer primary care services during evening and weekend hours. The following are acceptable and unacceptable telephone arrangements for contacting PCPs after their normal business hours.

Acceptable after-hours coverage:

1. the office telephone is answered after-hours by an answering service that meets language requirements of the Major Population Groups and that can contact the PCP or another designated medical practitioner. All calls answered by an answering service must be returned within 30 minutes;
2. the office telephone is answered after normal business hours by a recording in the language of each of the Major Population Groups served, directing the Member to call another number to reach the PCP or another provider designated by the PCP. Someone must be available to answer the designated provider's telephone. Another recording is not acceptable; and
3. the office telephone is transferred after office hours to another location where someone will answer the telephone and be able to contact the PCP, or another designated medical provider, who can return the call within 30 minutes.

Unacceptable after-hours coverage:

1. the office telephone is only answered during office hours;
2. the office telephone is answered after-hours by a recording that tells Members to leave a message;
3. the office telephone is answered after-hours by a recording that directs Members to go to an Emergency Room for any services needed; and
4. returning after-hours calls outside of 30 minutes.

The CHIP MCOs must require PCPs, through contract provisions, to provide children birth through age 20 with preventive services in accordance with the AAP recommendations. Medicaid MCOs must require PCPs, through contract provisions, to provide children birth through age 20 with preventive services in accordance with the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule. The MCO must require PCPs, through contract provisions, to provide adults with preventive services in accordance with the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force requirements. The MCO must make best efforts to ensure that PCPs follow these periodicity requirements for children and adult Members. Best efforts must include, but not be limited to, Provider education, Provider profiling, monitoring, and feedback activities.

The MCO must require PCPs, through contract provisions, to assess the medical needs of Members for referral to specialty care providers and provide referrals as needed. PCPs must coordinate Members' care with specialty care providers after referral. The

MCO must make best efforts to ensure that PCPs assess Member needs for referrals and make such referrals. Best efforts must include, but not be limited to, Provider education activities and review of Provider referral patterns.

8.1.4.3 PCP Notification

The MCO must furnish each PCP with a current list of Members enrolled or assigned to that Provider no later than five Business Days after the MCO receives the Enrollment File from the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor each month. The MCO may offer and provide such enrollment information in alternative formats, such as through access to a secure Internet site, when such format is acceptable to the PCP.

8.1.4.4 Provider Credentialing and Re-credentialing

This section does not apply to NEMT Services providers.

All Medicaid MCOs must utilize the Texas Association of Health Plans' (TAHP's) contracted Credentialing Verification Organization (CVO) as part of its Provider credentialing and recredentialing process regardless of membership in the TAHP. The CVO is responsible for receiving completed applications, attestations and primary source verification documents

At least once every three years, the MCO must review and approve the credentials of all participating licensed and unlicensed Providers who participate in the MCO's Network. The MCO may subcontract with another entity to which it delegates credentialing activities if the delegated credentialing is maintained in accordance with the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) delegated credentialing requirements and any comparable requirements defined by HHSC.

At a minimum, the scope and structure of an MCO's credentialing and re-credentialing processes must be consistent with recognized MCO industry standards and relevant state and federal regulations including 28 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 11.1902 and 11.1402(c), relating to provider credentialing and notice. Medicaid MCOs must also comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.12 and § 438.214. The re-credentialing process must take into consideration Provider performance data including Member Complaints and Appeals, quality of care, and utilization management.

The MCO must complete the credentialing process for a new provider and its claim systems must be able to recognize the provider as a Network Provider no later than 90 Days after receipt of a complete application.

If an application does not include required information, the MCO must provide the provider written notice of all missing information no later than five Business Days after receipt.

Effective March 1, 2018, the MCOs may only contract with a Nursing Facility that is licensed, certified, and has a Medicaid contract with HHSC, and that meets the Nursing Facility credentialing standards outlined in the UCM Chapter 8. The MCO may not

discriminate for the participation, reimbursement, or indemnification of any provider who is acting within the scope of his or her license or certification under applicable State law, solely on the basis of that license or certification. If the MCO declines to include individual or groups of providers in its Network, it must give the affected providers written notice of the reasons for its decision.

The MCO must ensure that an Assisted Living Facility or an Adult Foster Care Provider, as a condition of contracting or credentialing to provide Medicaid home and community-based services, is in compliance with 42 C.F.R §441.301(c)(4)(vi).

8.1.4.4.1 Expedited Credentialing Process

This section does not apply to NEMT Services providers.

The MCO must comply with the requirements of Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1452, Subchapters C, D, and E, regarding expedited credentialing and payment of physicians, podiatrists, and therapeutic optometrists who have joined established medical groups or professional practices that are already contracted with the MCO.

The MCO must also establish and implement an expedited credentialing process, as required by Texas Government Code § 533.0064, that allows applicant providers to provide services to Members on a provisional basis for the following provider types: 1) dentists, 2) dental specialists, including dentists and physicians providing dental specialty care, 3) licensed clinical social workers, 4) licensed professional counselors, 5) licensed marriage and family therapists, and 6) psychologists. To qualify for expedited credentialing the provider must: (1) be a member of an established health care provider group that has a current contract in place with an MCO, (2) be a Medicaid enrolled provider, (3) agree to comply with the terms of the contract between the MCO and the health care provider group, and (4) timely submit all documentation and information required by the MCO as necessary for the MCO to begin the credentialing process.

The MCO must also establish and implement an expedited credentialing process for nursing facilities that successfully underwent a change of ownership (CHOW). The requirements for applicant providers to qualify for expedited credentialing listed above apply to CHOWs with the exception of (1) and (3). An applicant provider must also agree to comply with the terms of the contract between the MCO and the Nursing Facility.

Additionally, if a Provider qualifies for expedited credentialing, the MCO must treat the Provider as a Network Provider upon submission of a complete application. This includes paying the in-network rate for claims with a date of service on or after the submission date of a complete application, even if the MCO has not yet completed the credentialing process. The MCO's claims system must be able to process claims from the provider no later than 30 Days after receipt of a complete application.

8.1.4.4.2 Minimum Credentialing Requirements for Unlicensed or Uncertified LTSS Providers

Before contracting with unlicensed LTSS providers or LTSS providers not certified by an HHS Agency, the MCO must ensure that the provider:

1. has not been convicted of a crime listed in Texas Health and Safety Code § 250.006;
2. is not listed as "unemployable" in the Employee Misconduct Registry or the Nurse Aide Registry maintained by DADS by searching or ensuring a search of such registries is conducted, before hire and annually thereafter;
3. is not listed on the following websites as excluded from participation in any federal or state health care program:
 - a. HHS-OIG Exclusion; and
 - b. HHSC-OIG Exclusion Search;by searching or ensuring a search of such registries is conducted, before hire and at least monthly thereafter;
4. is knowledgeable of acts that constitute Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation of a Member;
5. is instructed on and understands how to report suspected Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation;
6. adheres to applicable state laws if providing transportation; and
7. is not a spouse of, legally responsible person for, or employment supervisor of the Member who receives the service, except as allowed in the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver.

8.1.4.5 Board Certification Status

The MCO must maintain a policy with respect to board certification for PCPs and specialty physicians that encourages participation of board certified PCPs and specialty physicians in the Provider Network. The MCO must make information on the percentage of board-certified PCPs in the Provider Network and the percentage of board-certified specialty physicians, by specialty, available to HHSC upon request.

8.1.4.6 Provider Relations Including Manual, Materials and Training

The MCO must maintain a provider relations presence in each Service Area or, for the Medicaid Rural Service Area, in regions approved by HHSC. If the MCO has dedicated provider relations staff, the MCOs must notify within ten Days, the Providers and NEMT Services providers who are impacted by a permanent change in Provider relations specialists within their service area. Notification may be in writing, email, or in the provider portal. The notification must include the Provider relations specialist's name, phone number, and email address. Provider relations specialists must be able to assist Providers and NEMT Services providers with all Covered Services. Provider relations specialist assistance may include coordinating with other MCO staff or Subcontractors to address specific issues raised by providers, such as claims or contracting concerns.

The STAR+PLUS MCOs must assign a provider relations specialist to each Network Nursing Facility. The assigned Provider relations specialist may be assigned to more than one Network Nursing Facility however, the MCO must have the same number of provider relations specialists available to NFs as the number of Service Areas served by the MCO. MCOs may request an exception to this requirement to account for Service Areas with low membership, staff changes, or other issues impacting the MCOs ability to

meet the requirement. The specialist must be proficient in Nursing Facility billing and able to resolve provider billing and payment inquiries. The MCO must display on their Provider portal a contact number which NF Providers can call to get their current assigned Provider relations specialists. The MCO must notify all affected Nursing Facilities and update their online Provider relations staff directory within ten Days of any change to the assigned provider relations specialist.

MCOs must designate a dedicated Provider relations email address and/or telephone number for Provider relations issues requiring additional follow up or escalation. MCOs must provide an email response or returned phone call to the Providers or NEMT Services providers within three (3) Business Days to all inquiries received; an auto-generated or pre-recorded response acknowledging the inquiry does not meet this requirement.

The MCO must prepare and issue Provider Manual(s) to all Network Providers, including any necessary specialty manuals (e.g., Behavioral Health, Nursing Facility Services). For newly contracted Providers, the MCO must issue copies of the Provider Manual(s) no later than five Business Days after inclusion in the Network. The Provider Manual must contain the critical elements defined in UMCM Chapter 3, including sections relating to special requirements of the MCO Program(s) and the enrolled populations.

HHSC's initial review of the Provider Manual is part of the Operational Readiness Review described in **Section 7**, "Transition Phase Requirements." Following Operational Readiness Review, HHSC must review and approve any substantive revisions to the Provider Manual before the MCO publishes or distributes it to Providers.

The MCO must provide training to all Providers and their staff regarding the requirements of the Contract and special needs of Members. The MCO's STAR, STAR+PLUS, CHIP and/or CHIP Perinatal Program training must be completed within 30 Days of placing a newly contracted Provider on active status. The MCO must provide ongoing training to new and existing Providers as required by the MCO, or as required by HHSC to comply with the Contract. The MCO must maintain and make available upon request enrollment or attendance rosters dated and signed by each attendee, or other written evidence of training of each Provider and his or her staff.

The MCO must establish ongoing Provider training that includes the following issues:

1. Covered Services and the Provider's responsibilities for providing and coordinating these services;
 - a. Special emphasis must be placed on areas that vary from commercial coverage rules (e.g., Early Childhood Intervention services, therapies and DME/Medical Supplies); pharmacy services and processes, including information regarding outpatient drug benefits, HHSC's drug formulary, preferred drugs, prior authorization processes, and 72 hour emergency supplies of prescription drugs;
 - b. For Medicaid, the MCO should also place special emphasis on Behavioral Health Services including: Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment options, including opioid use disorder treatment; Screening, Brief

Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) (TMPPM, Behavioral Health and Case Management Services Handbook, Chapter 7); mental health treatment; Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and the availability of Mental Health Targeted Case Management for qualified Members; and the processes for making referrals and coordination with the provision of Non-capitated Services;

2. relevant requirements of the Contract;
3. the MCO's quality assurance and performance improvement program and the Provider's role in such a program;
4. the MCO's policies and procedures, especially regarding Network and Out-of-Network referrals;
5. Member cost-sharing obligations, benefit limitations, Value-added Services, and prohibitions on balance-billing Members for Covered Services;
6. Cultural Competency Training based on National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services in Health and Health Care (CLAS);
7. Texas Health Steps benefits, periodicity, required components of a checkup, the importance of documenting all required components of the checkup in the medical record, and the necessity of documentation to support a complete checkup qualifying for reimbursement is provided;
8. NEMT Services available to Medicaid Members;
9. the importance of updating contact information to ensure accurate Provider Directories and the Medicaid Online Provider Lookup;
10. information about the MCO's process for acceleration of Texas Health Steps services for Children of Migrant Farm Workers;
11. missed appointment referrals and assistance provided by the Texas Health Steps Outreach and Informing Unit;
12. for STAR in the Medicaid Rural Service Area, the process for continuing up to six months of Community-based Long Term Care Services for Members receiving those services as of the Operational Start Date, including provider billing practices for these services and whom to contact at the MCO for assistance with this process;
13. for STAR+PLUS, the role of the MCO Service Coordinators and provider relations specialists;
14. for STAR+PLUS, information on discharge planning, transitional care, and other educational programs related to long-term care settings;
15. administrative issues such as claims filing (including the processes regarding claims appeals and recoupments) and services available to Members;
16. For Medicaid (excluding STAR+PLUS), specific information in training materials, such as the MCO's Provider Manual, pertaining to Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) Covered Services for children including reimbursement for ADHD and availability of follow-up care for children who have been prescribed ADHD medications;
17. Providers' obligation to identify and report a Critical Event or Incident such as Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation to the State related to LTSS delivered in the STAR+PLUS program; and
18. for STAR+PLUS Nursing Facility Providers the billing process for the Nursing Facility Unit Rate; the authorization and billing processes for Nursing Facility Add-on Services, Medicare Part A Nursing Facility readmissions and Medicare Part B therapy, with a description of the MCOs authorization response; UMCM

Chapter 8.6, section 2.2 requirement to notify the MCO within one Business Day of an adverse change in medical condition and other events; and UMCM Chapter 8.6. section 2.23 requirement to submit Form 3618 or Form 3619, as applicable, no later than 72 hours after a Member's admission or discharge from the Nursing Facility, in compliance with 40 Tex. Admin Code § 19.2615 and UMCM Chapter 8, or immediately if the 72-hour submission requirement is expired.

Provider Materials must comply with state and federal laws; **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions;" and UMCM Chapter 3.

As described above, HHSC must approve the MCO's Provider Manual and all substantive revisions. See UMCM Chapter 3, Chapter 4, and Chapter 8, for material and submission requirements. HHSC reserves the right to require discontinuation or correction of any Provider Materials, including those previously approved by HHSC.

8.1.4.7 Provider Hotline

The MCO must operate a toll-free telephone line for Provider and NEMT Services provider inquiries from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. local time for the Service Area, Monday through Friday, except for State-approved holidays. The State-approved holiday schedule is updated annually and can be found on the Texas State Auditor's Office website. The Provider Hotline must be staffed with personnel who are knowledgeable about Covered Services, each applicable MCO Program, and for Medicaid, about Non-capitated Services.

The MCO must ensure that after regular business hours the line is answered by an automated system with the capability to provide callers with operating hours information and instructions on how to verify enrollment for a Member with an Urgent Condition or an Emergency Medical Condition. The MCO must have a process in place to handle after-hours inquiries from Providers seeking to verify enrollment for a Member with an Urgent Condition or an Emergency Medical Condition, provided, however, that the MCO and its Providers must not require such verification prior to providing Emergency Services.

The MCO must ensure that the Provider Hotline meets the following minimum performance requirements for the MCO Program:

1. the average hold time is two minutes or less; and
2. the call abandonment rate is seven percent or less.

The MCO must conduct ongoing call quality assurance to ensure these standards are met. The Provider Hotline may serve multiple MCO Programs if Hotline staff is knowledgeable about all of the MCO's Programs. The Provider Hotline may serve multiple Service Areas if the Hotline staff is knowledgeable about all Service Areas, including the Provider Network in each Service Area.

The MCO must monitor Provider Hotline performance and submit reports summarizing call center performance as required by **Section 8.1.20**. If the MCO subcontracts with a Behavioral Health Organization (BHO) that is responsible for Provider Hotline functions

related to Behavioral Health Services, the BHO's Provider Hotline must meet the requirements in **Section 8.1.4.7**.

If HHSC determines that it will conduct onsite monitoring of the MCO's Provider Hotline functions, the MCO must reimburse HHSC for all authorized reimbursable travel costs incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent(s) relating to such monitoring. For purposes of this section, "authorized reimbursable travel costs" may include airfare, lodging, meals, car rental and fuel, taxi, mileage, parking and other incidental travel expenses incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent in connection with the onsite monitoring.

Reimbursement by the MCO will be due to HHSC within 30 Days of the date that the invoice is issued by HHSC to the MCO. The MCO may not require a social security number or any W-2/W-9 tax information from state employees as a condition for travel cost reimbursement.

8.1.4.8 Provider Reimbursement

The MCO must pay for all Medically Necessary Covered Services provided to Members. A STAR+PLUS MCO must also pay for all Functionally Necessary Covered Services provided to Members. The MCO's Provider Contract must include a complete description of the payment methodology or amount, as described in UMCM Chapter 8.

The MCO must ensure claims payment is timely and accurate as described in **Section 8.1.18.5**, "Claims Processing Requirements," and UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must require tax identification numbers from all participating Providers. The MCO is required to do back-up withholding from all payments to Providers who fail to give tax identification numbers or who give incorrect numbers.

Provider payments must comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations, including the following sections of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) and, upon implementation, corresponding federal regulations:

1. Section 2702 of PPACA, entitled "Payment Adjustment for Health Care-Acquired Conditions;"
2. Section 6505 of PPACA, entitled "Prohibition on Payments to Institutions or Entities Located Outside of the United States;" and
3. Section 1202 of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act as amended by PPACA, entitled "Payments to Primary Care Physicians."

The MCO must comply with registration requirements in Tex. Ins. Code § 1458.051 and with reimbursement and fee schedule requirements in Tex. Ins. Code § 1451.451 and 1458.101–102.

As required by Texas Government Code § 533.005(a)(25), the MCO cannot implement significant, non-negotiated, across-the-board Provider and NEMT Services provider reimbursement rate reductions unless: (1) it receives HHSC's prior approval, or (2) the reductions are based on changes to the Medicaid fee schedule or cost containment initiatives implemented by HHSC. For purposes of this requirement an across-the-board rate reduction is a reduction that applies to all similarly-situated providers or types of

providers. This requirement includes across-the-board rate reductions made by Subcontractors including pharmacy provider reimbursement methodologies and reductions due to changes in PBM Subcontractor or PBM provider networks. The MCO must submit a written request for an across-the-board rate reduction to HHSC's Director of Managed Care Compliance and Operations and provide a copy to HHSC's Health Plan Manager, if the reduction is not based on a change in the Medicaid fee schedule or cost containment initiative implemented by HHSC. The MCO must submit the request at least 90 Days prior to the planned effective date of the reduction. If HHSC does not issue a written statement of disapproval within 45 Days of receipt, then the MCO may move forward with the reduction on the planned effective date.

Further, the MCO must give Providers at least 30 Days notice of changes to the MCO's fee schedule, excluding changes derived from changes to the Medicaid fee schedule, before implementing the change. If the MCO fee schedule is derived from the Medicaid fee schedule, the MCO must implement fee schedule changes after the Medicaid fee schedule change, and any retroactive claim adjustments must be completed within 60 Business Days after HHSC retroactively adjusts the Medicaid fee schedule.

8.1.4.8.1 Provider Preventable Conditions

MCOs must identify Present on Admission (POA) indicators as required in UCM Chapter 2 and MCOs must reduce, deny, or recoup payments for Provider Preventable Conditions that were not POA as set forth in 42 C.F.R. § 434.6(a)(12) and §447.26. This includes any hospital-acquired conditions or healthcare acquired conditions identified in the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual.

As a condition of payment to hospital Providers, MCOs must require Providers to report Provider-Preventable Conditions on Institutional Claims using appropriate POA indicators. MCOs must include all identified POA indicators on Encounter Data submitted to the State. Upon request by the State, MCOs must report the amount of Provider payments denied, reduced, or recouped from an individual Provider for the requested service dates for provider-preventable conditions that were not POA.

8.1.4.8.2 Hospital Quality Based Payment Program

HHSC collects data on potentially preventable events and uses it to improve quality and efficiency of services. MCOs and hospitals are financially accountable for potentially preventable complications (PPCs) and potentially preventable readmissions (PPRs), two quality measures used by HHSC in its Hospital Quality Based Payment (HQBP) Program. For fee-for-service, HHSC or its designee makes reimbursement adjustments to inpatient hospital claims based on performance of these measures. For the managed care programs, HHSC builds the adjustments into MCO capitation payments to reflect hospital reductions related to PPR/PPC.

HHSC provides MCOs with an annual confidential report of hospitals with poor performance on the PPCs and PPRs. This report will contain the hospital's NPI, name and level of payment reduction based on HHSC's methodology. In order to receive credit for the HQBP Program as an Alternative Payment Model according to the criteria

set forth in Section 8.1.7.8.2., MCOs must pass down payment reductions to the hospitals identified by HHSC.

8.1.4.8.3 Nursing Facility Incentives

The MCO will implement Nursing Facility incentive program(s). The goal of the program(s) will be to reduce potentially preventable events, as defined in Texas Government Code § 536.001, unnecessary institutionalization, and Acute Care costs. The program(s) will also encourage Nursing Facility culture change, including the development of resident-centered service delivery and improvements to Nursing Facility physical plant features. Any nursing facility incentive program will comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.60. Effective January 1, 2019, if the MCO's Nursing Facility incentive program includes any metrics utilized in HHSC's Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP), the MCO must require Nursing Facilities participating in QIPP to achieve a benchmark for payment that is associated with better performance on those metrics than that of the QIPP benchmarks. Effective January 1, 2019, the MCO must ensure that all of its Network Nursing Facility Providers serving the MCO's Nursing Facility Members have equal opportunity to participate in a Nursing Facility incentive program, regardless of facility occupancy or licensed capacity, or the number or percentage of total residents as Members. The MCO must have built-in protections in any of its Nursing Facility incentive programs to safeguard against activities that are intended to influence Member choice of health plan or provider. The MCO must be able to demonstrate those safeguards and compliance with this section upon request from HHSC. MCOs must comply with the requirements set forth in the UMCM Chapter 8.

8.1.4.8.4 Provider Overpayments

The MCO must have a mechanism in place through which Network Providers and NEMT Services providers report Overpayments. The MCO must inform Providers and NEMT Services providers of this mechanism. The mechanism must allow Providers and NEMT Services providers to include a reason for the Overpayment. The MCO must require that the Provider or NEMT Services provider submit Overpayments within 60 Days from identification. For purposes of this section, "identification" refers to when the person has or should have, through the exercise of reasonable diligence, determined that the person has received an Overpayment and quantified the amount of the Overpayment.

In seeking to recover a provider overpayment that is connected to an Electronic Visit Verification (EVV) transaction, the MCO must comply with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1453.

8.1.4.8.5 Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program (CHIRP)

MCOs must satisfy all Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program (CHIRP) requirements outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1301 and 353.1306. For purposes of this section, program period is defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1306; however, notwithstanding the definition of program period in § 353.1306, the start date of the program period may be a date other than September 1. HHSC will notify the MCO of the start date of the program period prior to that start date.

MCOs must increase base payment rates for inpatient and outpatient services performed in the MCO's Network CHIRP-participating hospitals by the uniform percent associated with the CHIRP-participating hospital's class and Service Area as set out in **Attachment B-6** "Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program Providers and Rate Increase STAR" and **Attachment B-6.1** "Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program Providers and Rate Increase STAR+PLUS" for the CHIRP-participating hospitals and uniform percent associated with the CHIRP-participating hospital's class and Service Area. The MCO must increase base payment rates only to CHIRP-participating hospitals geographically located in Service Areas where the MCO has been selected to provide Services.

The rate increase does not apply to CHIRP-participating hospital services provided to Dual Eligibles where Medicare is the primary payor.

With the exception of CHIRP-participating rural hospitals, which are defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1306(b), the rate increase does not apply to non-emergent care provided in a CHIRP-participating hospital emergency department.

The rate increase does not apply to claims for COVID-19 testing, diagnosis, or treatment.

If an MCO enters into a new Provider Contract with a CHIRP-participating hospital in a participating Service Area, the MCO will pay using the rate enhancement associated with the CHIRP-participating hospital's class. If a CHIRP-participating hospital changes class during a particular program period, the MCO will continue to pay the CHIRP-participating hospital using the rate enhancement associated with the CHIRP-participating hospital's class at the commencement of that particular program period.

HHSC may recoup the amount of a disallowance by CMS from MCOs, Hospitals, or governmental entities as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(j). HHSC may recoup the amount of Overpayments from MCOs, and MCOs may recoup the amount of Overpayments from CHIRP-participating hospitals as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(k). For all CHIRP-related recoupments, improper payments, and Overpayments, MCOs must follow the processes outlined in UMCM Chapter 8.6, section 2.33 Right to Recover and Recoupment.

MCOs must assist CHIRP-participating hospitals in collecting information necessary to complete CHIRP reporting obligations for all years in which the CHIRP is in effect. HHSC will notify MCOs of the required reporting assistance prior to the start date of the program period.

8.1.4.8.6 Quality Incentive Payment Program (QIPP)

STAR+PLUS MCOs are responsible for meeting all quality incentive payment program (QIPP) requirements outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1301 and 353.1302. The start date of the program period may be a date other than September 1. HHSC will notify the MCO of the start date of the program period prior to that start date.

HHSC will provide a Nursing Facility with its facility-specific baseline as well as the national benchmark for each of the quality metrics each year, the specific date to be determined by HHSC.

Each month HHSC will provide each MCO data on whether the Nursing Facility achieved its reporting and quality metric requirements and the payment amount calculated by HHSC according to the methodology in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1302(h)(2). The MCO must pay the Nursing Facility the HHSC-calculated payment amount no later than 20 Days after the date the MCO receives the achievement data and payment amount from HHSC.

Each quarter HHSC will assess Nursing Facility performance and issue to the MCO facility-specific data, with the associated payment amount on an accompanying scorecard. The MCO must send the Nursing Facility its facility-specific scorecard and pay the Nursing Facility the payment amount on the scorecard no later than 20 Days after the date the MCO receives the QIPP scorecard and associated payment amounts.

HHSC will resolve directly with a Nursing Facility any issues a Nursing Facility may have with its monthly achievement data, QIPP scorecard, or the per Member per month associated therewith. MCOs will resolve directly with Nursing Facilities any issues the Nursing Facilities may have with a payment received from the MCO if the amount of such payment is different from the amount calculated by HHSC.

A Nursing Facility is considered paid on the date of: (1) issue of a check for payment and its corresponding Remittance and Status (R&S) Report or explanation of payment to the Provider by the MCO; or (2) the electronic transmission, if payment is made electronically. MCOs must attest to meeting these timely payment requirements in compliance with UMCM Chapter 5.

For all QIPP-related recoupments, improper payments, and overpayments, MCOs must follow the processes outlined in UMCM Chapter 8.6, section 2.33 Right to Recover and Recoupment. HHSC may recoup the amount of overpayments from MCOs and MCOs may recoup the amount of overpayments from Nursing Facility Providers as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1302(k).

8.1.4.8.7 Minimum Fee Schedule for Rural Hospital

MCOs must adopt HHSC's Medicaid minimum fee schedule for rural hospitals, as defined in Texas Government Code § 531.02194, as of September 1, 2020. The Medicaid minimum fee schedule for rural hospitals includes only the following categories of service or provider type: clinical laboratory, ambulatory surgical centers, and hospital outpatient imaging services. The Medicaid minimum fee schedule also includes inpatient standard dollar amount rural rates. The Medicaid minimum fee schedule for rural hospitals can be found at the following links:

- <https://rad.hhs.texas.gov/hospitals-clinic/hospital-services/outpatient-services>
- <https://rad.hhs.texas.gov/hospitals-clinic/hospital-services/inpatient-services>
- <http://public.tmhp.com/FeeSchedules/StaticFeeSchedule/FeeSchedules.aspx>

8.1.4.8.8 Texas Incentives for Physician and Professional Services (TIPPS)

MCOs must satisfy all Texas Incentives for Physician and Professional Services (TIPPS) requirements outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301 and 353.1309. For purposes of this section, program period is defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1309; however, notwithstanding the definition of program period in § 353.1309, the start date of the program period may be a date other than September 1. HHSC will notify the MCO of the start date of the program period prior to that start date.

MCOs must make HHSC-calculated payments to a TIPPS-participating physician group for meeting its reporting and quality metric requirements according to the payment methodology associated with the TIPPS-participating physician group's class and TIPPS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1309 and 353.1311.

HHSC will provide the MCO with data on whether TIPPS-participating physician groups met reporting and quality metric requirements according to the payment methodology associated with the TIPPS-participating physician group's class and TIPPS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1309 and 353.1311. The MCO must pay the TIPPS-participating physician group the HHSC-calculated payment amounts no later than the date specified by HHSC.

A TIPPS-participating physician group is considered paid on the date of: (1) issue of a check for payment and its corresponding Remittance and Status (R&S) Report or explanation of payment to the Provider by the MCO; or (2) the electronic transmission, if payment is made electronically.

HHSC will resolve directly with a TIPPS-participating physician group any issues a TIPPS-participating physician group may have with its reporting and quality metric data. MCOs will resolve directly with a TIPPS-participating physician group any issues the TIPPS-participating physician group may have with a payment received from the MCO.

For all TIPPS-related recoupments, improper payments, and overpayments, MCOs must follow the processes outlined in UCM Chapter 8.6, section 2.33 Right to Recover and Recoupment. HHSC may recoup the amount of Overpayments from MCOs, and MCOs may recoup the amount of Overpayments from TIPPS-participating physician groups as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(k). HHSC may recoup the amount of a disallowance by CMS from MCOs, TIPPS-participating physician groups, or governmental entities as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(j).

8.1.4.8.9 Rural Access to Primary and Preventative Services (RAPPS)

MCOs must satisfy all Rural Access to Primary and Preventive Services (RAPPS) requirements outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1301 and 353.1315. For purposes of this section, program period is defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1315; however, notwithstanding the definition of program period in § 353.1315, the start date of the program period may be a date other than September 1. HHSC will notify the MCO of the start date of the program period prior to that start date.

MCOs must provide an increased payment or a percentage rate increase for certain services performed in the MCO's Network RAPPS-participating rural health clinics associated with the RAPPS-participating rural health clinic class and RAPPS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1315.

MCOs must make HHSC-calculated payments to a RAPPS-participating rural health clinic according to the payment methodology associated with the RAPPS-participating rural health clinic's class and RAPPS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1315 and 353.1317.

HHSC will provide the MCO with data on whether RAPPS-participating rural health clinic have met the program requirements associated with the RAPPS-participating rural health clinic's class and RAPPS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1315 and 353.1317. The MCO must pay the RAPPS-participating rural health clinic the HHSC-calculated payment amount no later than the date specified by HHSC.

A RAPPS-participating rural health clinic is considered paid on the date of: (1) issue of a check for payment and its corresponding Remittance and Status (R&S) Report or explanation of payment to the Provider by the MCO; or (2) the electronic transmission, if payment is made electronically.

HHSC will resolve directly with a RAPPS-participating rural health clinic any issues a RAPPS-participating rural health clinic may have with its reporting and quality metric data. MCOs will resolve directly with a RAPPS-participating rural health clinic any issues the RAPPS-participating rural health clinic may have with a payment received from the MCO.

For all RAPPS-related recoupments, improper payments, and overpayments, MCOs must follow the processes outlined in UCM Chapter 8.6, section 2.33 Right to Recover and Recoupment. HHSC may recoup the amount of Overpayments from MCOs, and MCOs may recoup the amount of Overpayments from RAPPS-participating rural health clinic as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(k). HHSC may recoup the amount of a disallowance by CMS from MCOs, RAPPS-participating rural health clinics, or governmental entities as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(j).

8.1.4.8.10 Directed Payment Program for Behavioral Health Services (DPP BHS)

MCOs must satisfy all Directed Payment Program for Behavioral Health Services (DPP BHS) requirements outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1301 and 353.1320. For purposes of this section, program period is defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1320; however, notwithstanding the definition of program period in § 353.1320, the start date of the program period may be a date other than September 1. HHSC will notify the MCO of the start date of the program period prior to that start date.

MCOs must provide a monthly uniform dollar increase and a uniform percentage rate increase for all or a subset of services performed in the MCO's Network DPP BHS-participating community mental health centers or local Behavioral Health authorities associated with the DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority's class and DPP BHS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1320.

MCOs must make HHSC-calculated payments to a DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority for meeting its reporting and quality metric requirements according to the payment methodology associated with the DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority's class and DPP BHS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1320 and 353.1322.

HHSC will provide the MCO with data on whether DPP BHS-participating community mental health centers and local Behavioral Health authorities met reporting and quality metric requirements according to the payment methodology associated with the DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority's class and DPP BHS program component as outlined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.1320 and 353.1322. The MCO must pay the DPP BHS-participating community mental health center the HHSC-calculated payment amount no later than the date specified by HHSC.

A DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority is considered paid on the date of: (1) issue of a check for payment and its corresponding Remittance and Status (R&S) Report or explanation of payment to the Provider by the MCO; or (2) the electronic transmission, if payment is made electronically.

HHSC will resolve directly with a DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority any issues a DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority may have with its reporting and quality metric data. MCOs will resolve directly with a DPP BH-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority any issues the DPP BHS-participating community mental health center or local Behavioral Health authority may have with a payment received from the MCO.

For all DPP BHS-related recoupments, improper payments, and Overpayments, MCOs must follow the processes outlined in UMCM Chapter 8.6, section 2.33 Right to Recover and Recoupment. HHSC may recoup the amount of Overpayments from MCOs, and MCOs may recoup the amount of Overpayments from DPP BHS-participating community mental health centers and local Behavioral Health authorities as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(k). HHSC may recoup the amount of a disallowance by CMS from MCOs, DPP BHS-participating community mental health centers, local Behavioral Health authorities or governmental entities as allowed by 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.1301(j).

8.1.4.9 Termination of Provider Contracts

The MCO must notify HHSC within five Days after termination of (1) a Primary Care Provider (PCP) contract that impacts more than 10 percent of its Members or (2) any Provider contract that impacts more than 10 percent of its Network for a provider type by Service Area and Program. The MCO must also notify HHSC of all Provider terminations in accordance with UMCM Chapter 5.

Additionally, the MCO must make a good faith effort to give written notice of termination of a Network Provider to each Member who receives his or her primary care, or who is seen on a regular basis by, the Network Provider as follows:

1. For involuntary terminations of a Provider (terminations initiated by the MCO), the MCO must provide notice to the Member of the Provider's termination from the network within 15 Days of either expiration of the provider's advance notice period or once the provider has exhausted rights to appeal.

In cases of imminent harm to Member health, the MCO must give the Member notice immediately that the Provider will be terminated even if a final termination notice to the Provider has not been issued.

2. For voluntary terminations of a Provider (terminations initiated by the Provider), the MCO must provide notice to the Member 30 Days prior to the termination effective date. In the event that the Provider sends untimely notice of termination to the MCO making it impossible for the MCO to send Member notice within the required timeframe, the MCO must provide notice as soon as practical but no more than 15 Days after the MCO receives notice to terminate from the Provider.

The MCO must send notice to: (1) all its Members in a PCP's panel, and (2) all its Members who have had two or more visits with the Network Provider for home-based or office-based care in the past 12 months.

8.1.4.10 Out-of-State Providers

To participate in Medicaid, the provider must be enrolled with HHSC as a Medicaid provider. The MCO may enroll out-of-state providers in its Medicaid and CHIP Networks in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 352.17 and Pharmacy Network Providers in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.909.

The MCO may enroll out-of-state diagnostic laboratories in its Medicaid and CHIP Networks under the circumstances described in Texas Government Code § 531.066. This subsection does not limit the MCO's ability or responsibility to provide NEMT Services to a Member and his or her NEMT Attendant for out-of-state travel.

8.1.4.11 Provider Advisory Groups

The MCO must establish and conduct quarterly meetings with Network Providers and NEMT Services providers. Membership in the Provider Advisory Group(s) must include, at a minimum, acute, community-based LTSS (STAR+PLUS only), pharmacy providers, and NEMT Services providers. The MCO is not required to conduct quarterly meetings of Network Providers and NEMT Services providers simultaneously. The MCO must maintain a record of Provider Advisory Group meetings, including agendas and minutes, for at least three years.

The MCO or its designee must obtain feedback from Network Providers regarding the delivery of NEMT Services. The MCO must ensure records documenting Network Provider feedback about the delivery of NEMT Services are maintained in accordance with the retention period and requirements of Article 9 of Attachment A, Uniform Terms and Conditions. These records must be provided to HHSC upon request.

8.1.4.12 Provider Protection Plan

The MCO must comply with HHSC's provider protection plan requirements for reducing the administrative burdens placed on Network Providers and NEMT Services providers, as applicable, and ensuring efficiency in Network enrollment and reimbursement. At a minimum, the MCO must have a Provider protection plan that complies with the following:

1. Ensure no Retaliation by the MCO and MCO staff against a Provider for filing Appeals or Complaints against the MCO on the Provider's or Member's behalf.
2. Provide for timely and accurate claims adjudication and proper claims payment in accordance with UCM Chapter 2
3. Include Network Provider training and education on the requirements for claims submission and appeals, including the MCO's policies and procedures (see also Section 8.1.4.6, "Provider Relations Including Manual, Materials and Training.")
4. Ensure Member access to care, in accordance with Section 8.1.3, "Access to Care."
5. Ensure prompt credentialing, as required by Section 8.1.4.4, "Provider Credentialing and Re-credentialing."
6. Ensure compliance with state and federal standards regarding prior authorizations, as described in **Section 8.1.8**, "Utilization Management," and **Section 8.1.21.2**, "Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies."
7. Provide 30 Days' notice to Providers before implementing changes to policies and procedures affecting the prior authorization process. However, in the case of suspected Fraud, Waste, or Abuse by a single Provider, the MCO may implement changes to policies and procedures affecting the prior authorization process without the required notice period.
8. Include other measures developed by HHSC or a provider protection plan workgroup, or measures developed by the MCO and approved by HHSC.

8.1.5 Member Services

The MCO must maintain a Member Services Department to assist Members and their family members or guardians in obtaining Covered Services for Members. The MCO must maintain employment standards and requirements (e.g., education, training, and experience) for Member Services Department staff and provide a sufficient number of staff for the Member Services Department to meet the requirements of this Section.

8.1.5.1 Member Materials

The MCO must design, print and distribute Member identification (ID) cards and a Member Handbook to Members. Within five Business Days following the receipt of an Enrollment File from the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor, the MCO must mail

a Member's ID card and Member Handbook to the Case Head or Account Name for each new Member. When the Case Head or Account Name represents two or more new Members, the MCO is only required to send one Member Handbook. The MCO is responsible for mailing materials only to those households for whom valid address data are contained in the Enrollment File.

The MCO must design, print and deliver hard copies of the Provider Directories to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor as described in **Section 8.1.5.4**. Provider Directories must not include NEMT Services providers.

The MCO must ensure all information provided by the MCO to Members complies with the information requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.10, as applicable.

Member Materials must be at or below a 6th grade reading level as measured by the appropriate score on the Flesch reading ease test. Member Materials must be written and distributed in English, Spanish, and the languages of other Major Population Groups. HHSC will provide the MCO with reasonable notice when the enrolled population reaches the 10 percent threshold for a Major Population Group in the MCO's Service Area. All Member Materials must be available in a format accessible to the visually impaired, which may include large print, Braille, and CD or other electronic format.

The MCO must make Member Materials that are critical to obtaining services, including at a minimum, Provider directories, Member handbooks, Appeal and grievance notices, and denial and termination notices, available in the Prevalent Languages in its particular service area. These materials must also be made available in alternative formats upon request of the Member at no cost. Auxiliary aids and services must also be made available upon request of the Member at no cost. These materials must include taglines in the Prevalent Languages in the state, as well as large print, explaining the availability of written translation or oral interpretation to understand the information provided and the toll-free and TTY/TDY telephone number of the MCO's Member Services Hotline. Large print means printed in a font size no smaller than 18 point. These materials must use a font no smaller than 12 point. These materials must also include a large print tagline and information on how to request auxiliary aids and services, including the provision of materials in alternative formats.

The MCO must submit Member Materials to HHSC for approval prior to publication or distribution, including revisions to previously approved Member Materials. See UMCM Chapter 3 and UMCM Chapter 4 for material and submission requirements. HHSC reserves the right to require discontinuation, revision, or correction of any Member Materials, including those previously approved by HHSC.

The MCO's Member Materials and other communications cannot contain discretionary clauses, as described in Section 1271.057(b) of the Texas Insurance Code. For CHIP MCOs, this restriction also applies to the MCO's Evidence of Coverage or Certificate of Coverage documents.

8.1.5.2 Member Identification (ID) Card

All Member ID cards must, at a minimum, include the following information:

1. the Member's name;
2. the Member's Medicaid or CHIP Program number;
3. the effective date of the PCP assignment (excluding CHIP Perinates);
4. the PCP's name (not required for Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members, CHIP Perinates, and Nursing Facility residents), address (optional for all products), and telephone number (not required for Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members, CHIP Perinates, and Nursing Facility residents);
5. the name of the MCO;
6. the 24-hour, 7 Day a week toll-free Member services telephone number and BH Hotline number operated by the MCO; and
7. any other critical elements identified in UMCM Chapter 3.

The MCO must reissue the Member ID card if a Member reports a lost card or name change, if the Member requests a new PCP, or for any other reason that results in a change to the information disclosed on the ID card.

8.1.5.3 Member Handbook

HHSC must approve the Member Handbook, and any substantive revisions, prior to publication and distribution. As described in **Section 7**, "Transition Phase Requirements," the MCO must develop and submit to HHSC the draft Member Handbook for approval during the Readiness Review and must submit a final Member Handbook incorporating changes required by HHSC prior to the Operational Start Date.

The Member Handbook for each applicable MCO Program must, at a minimum, meet the Member materials requirements specified by **Section 8.1.5.1** and must include critical elements in UMCM Chapter 3. CHIP MCOs must issue Member Handbooks to both CHIP Perinates and CHIP Perinate Newborns. The Member Handbook for CHIP Perinate Newborns may be the same as that used for CHIP.

The MCO must produce a revised Member Handbook, or an insert informing Members of changes to Covered Services, upon HHSC notification and at least 30 Days prior to the effective date of such change in Covered Services. In addition to modifying the Member Materials for new Members, the MCO must notify all existing Members of changes to Covered Services. If HHSC notifies the MCO that the change in Covered Services is significant, the MCO must notify existing Members through a written notice, such as a mailed letter or electronic mail, during the timeframe specified in this subsection or within a timeframe approved by HHSC. If multiple Members reside within a single household, the MCO shall send only one written notice pursuant to this section. If HHSC notifies the MCO that the change in Covered Services is not significant, the MCO must notify existing Members through any method of communication during the timeframe specified in this subsection or within a timeframe approved by HHSC.

8.1.5.4 Provider Directory

This section does not apply to NEMT Services providers.

The MCO must have a process in place to compare the information in the master Provider file provided by the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor with the MCOs Provider directory. When the MCO identifies a discrepancy, the MCO must assist the Provider through the process of updating inaccurate information with the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor. MCOs must contact Providers monthly until the information on the master Provider file reflects the information attested to by the Provider. This includes but is not limited to, information identified through the MCO Provider Verification survey in Section 8.1.3.3 or other data sources provided to the MCOs by HHSC or identified by the MCO. The MCO must include in its Provider Contract that the Provider will update its information with the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor in a timely fashion or immediately upon request by the MCO.

The Provider Directory for each MCO Program, including substantive revisions, must be approved by HHSC before publication and distribution. Substantive revisions are revisions to the information required by UCM Chapter 3 (with the exception of information contained in actual the Provider listings and indices) and any additional information that the MCO adds to the directory at its discretion.

As described in **Section 7**, “Transition Phase Requirements,” during Readiness Review the MCO must develop and submit to HHSC the draft Provider Directory template for approval and must submit a final Provider Directory incorporating changes required by HHSC prior to the Operational Start Date. Such draft and final Provider Directories must be submitted according to the deadlines established in **Section 7**, “Transition Phase Requirements.”

The Provider Directory must comply with HHSC’s marketing policies and procedures, as set forth in the UCM Chapter 4.

The Provider Directory for each applicable MCO Program must, at a minimum, meet the Member Materials requirements specified by **Section 8.1.5.1** above and must include critical elements in UCM Chapter 3. The Provider Directory must include only Network Providers credentialed by the MCO in accordance with **Section 8.1.4.4**. If the MCO contracts with limited Provider Networks, the Provider Directory must comply with the requirements of 28 Tex. Admin. Code §11.1600(b)(11), relating to the disclosure and notice of limited Provider Networks.

8.1.5.4.1 Hard Copy Provider Directory

The hard copy Provider Directory must contain the requirements of UCM Chapter 3 as applicable.

The MCO must update the Provider Directory in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.10 or as directed by HHSC. The MCO must make such updates available to existing Members upon request. For STAR+PLUS and STAR Kids, the MCO must provide copies of it’s

hard copy Provider Directory to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor each quarter.

The MCO must send the most recent Provider Directory, including any updates, to Members within five Business Days of the request. The MCO must, at least annually, provide written communication to its Members to inform of and offer the most recent Provider Directory.

8.1.5.4.2 Online Provider Directory

The MCO must develop, implement, and maintain an online Provider Directory to provide an electronic provider look-up search of its Provider Network. The MCO must develop and maintain policies and operating procedures with respect to its Provider Network database, which must include a predictable schedule for systematically updating the database. The MCO Online Provider Directory must be updated at least on a weekly basis to reflect the most current MCO Provider Network.

The MCO must inform Members that the Provider directory is available in paper form without charge upon the Member's request and provide it within five Business Days of the Member's request.

The MCO must maintain a mobile optimized site for the online Provider Directory, minimize download and wait time, and must not use tools or techniques that require significant memory, disk resources, or special intervention such as plug-ins or additional software. HHSC strongly encourages the development of mobile device applications in addition to the use of tools that take advantage of efficient data access methods, reduce server load, and consume less bandwidth.

The online Provider Directory must comply with the requirements set forth in UCMCM Chapter 3.

8.1.5.5 Internet Website

The MCO must develop and maintain, consistent with HHSC standards and Texas Insurance Code § 843.2015 and other applicable state laws, a website to provide general information about the MCO's Program(s), its Provider Network (including an online Provider Directory as outlined in UCMCM Chapter 3, its customer services, and its Complaints and Appeals process. The website must contain a link to financial literacy information on the Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner's webpage. The MCO may develop a page within its existing website to meet the requirements of this section. The MCO must also maintain a mobile optimized site for mobile device use.

The MCO must minimize download and wait time and not use tools or techniques that require significant memory, disk resources, or special user interventions.

The MCO's internet website must contain the requirements of UCMCM **Chapter 3**.

The MCO's pharmacy website must contain the requirements of UCMCM **Chapter 3**.

HHSC may require discontinuation, revision, or correction of any Member Materials posted on the MCO's website, including those previously approved by HHSC.

8.1.5.6 Member Hotline

The MCO must operate a toll-free hotline that Members can call 24 hours a Day, 7 Days a week. The Member hotline must be staffed with personnel who are knowledgeable about its MCO Program(s) and Covered Services between the normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. local time for the Service Area, Monday through Friday, excluding state-approved holidays. The State-approved holiday schedule is updated annually and can be found at the Texas State Auditor's Office website.

The MCO must ensure that after hours, on weekends, and on holidays the Member Services hotline is answered by an automated system with the capability to provide callers with operating hours and instructions on what to do in cases of emergency. All recordings must be in English, Spanish, and the languages of other Major Population Groups in the Service Area. A voice mailbox must be available after hours for callers to leave messages. The MCO's Member Services representatives must return calls received by the automated system from Members or their representatives on the next Business Day.

If the Member hotline does not have a voice-activated menu system, the MCO must have a menu system that will accommodate Members who cannot access the system through other physical means, such as pushing a button.

The MCO must ensure that its Member Service representatives treat all callers with dignity and respect the callers' need for privacy. At a minimum, the MCO's Member Service representatives must be:

1. knowledgeable about Covered Services;
2. able to answer non-technical questions about the role of the PCP, as applicable;
3. able to answer non-clinical questions about referrals or the process for receiving authorization for procedures or services;
4. able to give information about Providers in a particular area;
5. knowledgeable about Fraud, Waste, and Abuse including the Lock-in Program and the requirements to report any conduct that, if substantiated, may constitute Fraud, Waste, and Abuse;
6. trained regarding Cultural Competency; in accordance with Section 8.1.5.8, including arranging for interpreter services;
7. trained regarding the process used to confirm the status of persons with Special Health Care Needs;
8. for Medicaid Members, able to answer non-clinical questions about accessing Non-capitated Services;
9. for Medicaid Members, trained regarding: a) the emergency prescription process and what steps to take to immediately address problems when pharmacies do not provide a 72-hour supply of emergency medicines; b) how Members in the

- Lock-in Program can fill prescriptions at a non-designated pharmacy in an emergency situation; and c) DME processes for obtaining services and how to address common problems;
10. for CHIP Members, able to give correct cost-sharing information relating to premiums, co-pays or deductibles, as applicable. (Cost-sharing does not apply to CHIP Perinates (unborn child), CHIP Perinate Newborns, and some Members in the traditional CHIP Program. See UCMCM Chapter 6, for additional information regarding CHIP cost-sharing;
 11. hotlines must meet Cultural Competency requirements and must appropriately handle calls from non-English speaking (and particularly, Spanish-speaking) callers, as well as calls from individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. To meet these requirements, the MCO must employ bilingual Spanish-speaking Member Services representatives and must secure the services of other contractors as necessary to meet these requirements. The MCO must provide such oral interpretation services to all Hotline callers free of charge;
 12. knowledgeable about how to identify and report a Critical Event or Incident such as Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation to the State related to LTSS delivered in the STAR+PLUS program;
 13. knowledgeable about Service Coordination, and Service Plans offered by the MCO for Members; and
 14. trained to assist a Member, Member's authorized representative, or LAR with scheduling an appointment with a Provider during the Provider's hours of operation and within the Member's availability, in accordance with **Section 8.1.3.2**. The MCO may have dedicated staff to assist with scheduling non-emergency appointments and may use a three-way call with the Provider and Member or Member's representative to schedule the appointment. Hotline services staff must offer Members the opportunity to participate in a facilitated three-way call between the Member, Member's authorized representative, or LAR and a Provider's office to schedule an appointment. The MCO may have dedicated staff for this purpose. If the Member does not want to participate in the above described conference call option, the MCO must document refusal and offer the Member a list of Network Providers, including offering to send the Member a Provider Directory at no cost to the Member.

The MCO must process all incoming Member correspondence and telephone inquiries in a timely and responsive manner. The MCO cannot impose maximum call duration limits and must allow calls to be of sufficient length to ensure adequate information is provided to the Member. The MCO must ensure that the toll-free Member hotline meets the following minimum performance requirements for the MCO Program

1. at least 80 percent of calls must be answered by Hotline staff within 30 seconds; measured from the time the call is placed in queue after selecting an option;
2. the call abandonment rate is seven percent or less; and
3. the average hold time is two minutes or less.

The MCO must conduct ongoing quality assurance to ensure these standards are met.

The Member Services hotline may serve multiple MCO Programs if hotline staff is knowledgeable about all of the MCO's Medicaid or CHIP Programs. The Member Services hotline may serve multiple Service Areas if the hotline staff is knowledgeable about all Service Areas, including the Provider Network in each Service Area.

The MCO must monitor its performance regarding HHSC Member hotline standards and submit performance reports summarizing call center performance for the Member Hotline as indicated in Section 8.1.20 and UMCM Chapter 5.

If HHSC determines that it will to conduct onsite monitoring of the MCO's Member hotline functions, the MCO must reimburse HHSC for all authorized reimbursable travel costs incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent(s) relating to such monitoring. For purposes of this section, "authorized reimbursable travel costs" may include airfare, lodging, meals, car rental and fuel, taxi, mileage, parking and other incidental travel expenses incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent in connection with the onsite monitoring. Reimbursement by the MCO will be due to HHSC within 30 Days of the date that the invoice is issued by HHSC to the MCO. The MCO may not require a social security number or any W-2/W-9 tax information from state employees as a condition for travel cost reimbursement.

8.1.5.6.1 Nurseline

If the MCO provides a 24-hour nurse hotline, it must train hotline staff about: a) the emergency prescription process and what steps to take to immediately address Medicaid Members' problems when pharmacies do not provide a 72-hour supply of emergency medicines; b) the HHSC OIG Lock-in Program pharmacy override process to ensure Member access to Medically Necessary outpatient drugs; and c) DME processes for obtaining services and how to address common problems. The 24-hour Nurse Hotline will attempt to respond immediately to problems concerning emergency medicines by means at its disposal, including explaining the rules to Medicaid Members so that they understand their rights and, if need be, by offering to contact the pharmacy that is refusing to fill the prescription to explain the 72-hour supply policy, Lock-in Program override procedure, and DME processes.

8.1.5.6.2 NEMT Services Call Center Requirements

The MCO must ensure Members are able to request NEMT Services by phone. This requirement may be met through augmenting existing MCO Member Hotline staff, creating a dedicated NEMT Services call center, contracting with an entity to arrange NEMT Services requested by telephone, or another HHSC-approved model. In any arrangement, the NEMT Services call center must be staffed between the normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. local time for the Service Area, Monday through Friday, excluding state-approved holidays. The NEMT Services call center must be staffed sufficiently to answer calls regarding NEMT Services, including providing approval of services, scheduling and tracking rides, and answering Member questions related to ride status. If a dedicated NEMT Services call center or contracted entity is used, those staff are responsible for

ensuring a warm transfer to the MCO's standard call center for questions related to program benefits that are received during MCO call center operating hours to ensure consistent and comprehensive support is provided to Members.

The NEMT Services call center must have the staffing capacity to handle all telephone calls at all times during the required hours of operation and have the ability to upgrade for handling additional call volume as needed. Calls cannot be answered by an answering service during business hours and recording devices cannot be used as the final point of destination for callers during business hours.

The MCO must have a "Where's My Ride" line and/or phone prompt for Members to call for their rides home and/or check on the status of their scheduled rides. The MCO must ensure the Members' calls are answered by live operators 5:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. local time Monday through Saturday. The MCO must ensure that Members can reach this line and/or phone prompt and NEMT Services providers during observed holidays in which NEMT Services must be provided.

The MCO must properly train NEMT Services call center staff on NEMT Services policies, including the following:

1. Handling difficult callers;
2. Reporting Fraud, Waste, and Abuse;
3. Overview of managed care and NEMT Services;
4. Scheduling and coordination of NEMT Services;
5. Civil rights;
6. Cultural diversity training; and
7. Customer service.

The MCO must ensure a desk or training manual for NEMT Services call center staff is developed that includes all processes, policies, and procedures used in scheduling trips, authorization of services, and management of transportation services.

At the time of trip scheduling, NEMT Services call center staff must advise persons accompanying children that car safety seats are required and that the persons accompanying children are responsible for installing the child safety seat.

NEMT Services call centers, including the Where's my Ride? line, are subject to all Member Hotline performance standards and reporting.

Special Instructions for Limited Counties

The requirements in this section are necessary for compliance with Frew.

In addition to Member Hotline reporting requirements found in Section 8.1.5.6, the MCO will provide HHSC with "trunk reports." Trunk refers to telephone lines that are routed through a carrier network. Trunk reports are only required for the following counties: Chambers, Hardin, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Newton, Orange, Polk, San Jacinto, Tyler, Walker.

The MCO will make trunk reports available to HHSC upon request for all trunks used to answer Member calls about NEMT Services. The MCO must require the trunk vendor to provide and report, at a minimum, the following information:

1. Number of trunks available;
2. Number of call attempts;
3. Number of blocked or overflow call attempts; and
4. Number of trunks out of service.

The MCO must back up all data reports from the trunk vendor. It is the responsibility of the MCO to ensure its reporting system and trunks are configured in a manner that will enable the MCO to track the performance measures specified by HHSC. The MCO must ensure receipt and backup of all trunk reports data provided by the vendor. This backup will occur before any data is purged.

8.1.5.7 Member Education

The MCO must, at a minimum, develop and implement health education initiatives that educate Members about:

2. how the MCO system operates, including the role of the PCP;
3. Covered Services, limitations and any Value-added Services offered by the MCO;
4. the value of screening and preventive care;
5. how to obtain Covered Services, including:
 - a. Emergency Services;
 - b. accessing OB/GYN and specialty care including oncology;
 - c. Behavioral Health Services;
 - d. Disease Management programs;
 - e. Service Coordination, treatment for pregnant women, Members with Special Health Care Needs, including Children with Special Health Care Needs, Nursing Facility residents and Medicaid Breast and Cervical Cancer (MBCC) Members in STAR+PLUS, and other special populations;
 - f. Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) Services;
 - g. screening and preventive services, including well-child care (Texas Health Steps medical checkups for Medicaid Members);
 - h. for CHIP Members, Member copayments responsibilities (note that copayments do not apply to CHIP Perinates (unborn child) and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members);
 - i. for Medicaid Members, Member copayment responsibilities (if HHSC implements Medicaid cost sharing after the Effective Date of the Contract);
 - j. suicide prevention;
 - k. identification and health education related to Obesity;
 - l. obtaining 72-hour supplies of emergency prescriptions from Network pharmacies;
 - m. how Members in the Lock-in Program can receive outpatient drugs in an emergency situation;
 - n. Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women;

- o. Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy for STAR+PLUS Members;
- p. Nursing Facility Services for STAR+PLUS Members;
- q. Discharge planning, transitional care, and other education programs on all available long term care settings for Nursing Facility residents in STAR+PLUS;
- r. Community First Choice (CFC) services;
- s. Supported Employment and Employment Assistance for STAR+PLUS Members; and
- t. NEMT Services for Medicaid Members.

The MCO must provide a range of health promotion and wellness information and activities for Members in formats that meet the needs of all Members. The MCO must propose, implement, and assess innovative Member education strategies for wellness care and immunization, as well as general health promotion and prevention. The MCO must conduct wellness promotion programs to improve the health status of its Members. The MCO may cooperatively conduct health education classes with one or more of the contracted MCOs in the Service Area. The MCO must work with its Providers to integrate health education, wellness, and prevention training into each Member's care.

The MCO also must provide condition and disease-specific information and educational materials to Members, including information on its Service Coordination and Disease Management programs as described in **Sections 8.1.13** and **8.1.14**. Condition- and disease-specific information must be oriented to various groups of Members, such as children, the elderly, persons with disabilities and non-English speaking Members, as appropriate to the MCO's Medicaid or CHIP Programs.

Per Texas Health and Safety Code § 48.052(c), MCOs may use certified Community Health Workers to conduct outreach and Member education activities.

8.1.5.8 Cultural Competency Plan

The MCO must have a comprehensive written Cultural Competency plan describing how it will ensure culturally competent services, and provide Linguistic Access and Disability-related Access. The Cultural Competency plan must be developed in adherence to the National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services in Health and Health Care (The National CLAS Standards) as described in UMCM Chapter 16 in the format as required by HHSC. The Cultural Competency plan must adhere to the following: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act guidelines and the provision of auxiliary aids and services, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Title III, Department of Justice Regulation 28 C.F.R. § 36.303, 42 C.F.R. § 438.206(c)(2), and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.411. Additionally, the Cultural Competency plan must describe how the MCO will implement each component of the National CLAS Standards as described in UMCM Chapter 16.

The Cultural Competency plan must describe how the individuals and systems within the MCO will effectively provide services to people of all cultures, races, ethnic backgrounds, languages, communication needs, and religions as well as those with disabilities in a manner that recognizes, values, affirms, and respects the worth of the

individuals and protects and preserves the dignity of each. The MCO must submit the Cultural Competency plan to HHSC for Readiness Review. During Readiness Review, the Cultural Competency plan will be assessed to determine the extent to which it aligns with the National CLAS Standards as described in UMCM Chapter 16. The Cultural Competency plan must detail how the MCO implements each component of the National CLAS Standards 2 through 15. By implementing Standards 2 through 15, MCOs are working toward CLAS Standard 1, the Principal Standard: Provide effective, equitable, understandable, and respectful quality care and services that are responsive to diverse cultural health beliefs and practices, preferred languages, health literacy, and other communication needs.

During the Operations Phase, the MCO must submit modifications and amendments to the Cultural Competency plan to HHSC no later than 30 Days prior to implementation of a change. The MCO must also make the Cultural Competency plan available to its Network Providers. HHSC may require the MCO to update the Cultural Competency plan to incorporate new or amended requirements based on HHSC guidance. In that event, the MCO has 60 Days to submit the updated Cultural Competency plan to HHSC.

The MCO must arrange and pay for Competent Interpreter services, including written, spoken, and sign language interpretation, for Members to ensure effective communication regarding treatment, medical history, or health condition. The MCO must maintain policies and procedures outlining the manner in which Members, a LAR, as applicable, and the Members' Providers can access Competent Interpreter services, including written, spoken, and sign language interpretation, when the Member is receiving services from a Provider in an office or other location, or accessing Emergency Services.

Over-the-phone interpretation (OPI), including three-way calls facilitated between the MCO, Provider and telephone interpreter, must not require advance notification by the Member, LAR, or Provider.

Upon a Provider, Member, or LAR request, In-Person interpreters for scheduled appointments shall be arranged as quickly as possible, with "Rush" appointments available for Urgent Conditions. For Routine Care, In-Person requests will be scheduled according to the requested date and time, or upon the next availability of the interpreter for the requested language, including American Sign Language (ASL). If an In-Person interpreter is not available for the requested date and time, the MCO must notify and coordinate with the Provider and Member, and offer alternative interpretation options, such as OPI, Video Remote Interpretation, or the earliest availability of the an In-Person interpreter. Members may select an In-Person interpreter whether they require ASL or another language. The MCO may recommend, but not require, an advance notice timeframe for arranging an In-Person interpreter. MCOs must make a good faith effort to arrange an In-Person interpreter when one is requested, regardless of the advance notice.

8.1.5.9 Member Complaint and Appeal Process

The MCO must develop, implement and maintain a system for tracking, resolving, and reporting Member Complaints regarding its services, processes, procedures, and staff. The MCO must ensure that Member Complaints are resolved within 30 Days after receipt. The MCO is subject to remedies, including liquidated damages, if at least 98 % of Member Complaints are not resolved within 30 Days of the MCO's receipt. Please see **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," and **Attachment B-3**, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."

The MCO must develop, implement and maintain a system for tracking, resolving, and reporting Member Appeals regarding the denial or limited authorization of a requested service, including the type or level of service and the denial, in whole or in part, of payment for service. Within this process, the MCO must respond fully and completely to each Appeal and establish a tracking mechanism to document the status and final disposition of each Appeal.

The MCO must ensure that standard and expedited Member Appeals are resolved within the specified timeframes, unless the MCO can document that the Member requested an extension or the MCO shows there is a need for additional information and the delay is in the Member's interest. The MCO is subject to liquidated damages for Member Appeals not resolved within the performance standard. Please see **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," and **Attachment B-3**, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."

Medicaid MCOs must follow the Member Complaint and Appeal Process described in **Section 8.2.6**. CHIP MCOs must comply with the CHIP Complaint and Appeal Process described in **Sections 8.4.2**.

8.1.5.10 Member Advisory Groups

The MCO must establish an advisory group consisting of Members, their authorized representatives or caregivers, and advocates. An advisory group must meet and conduct quarterly meetings with Members in each service area in which the MCO operates. Membership in the Member Advisory Group(s) must include at least five Members or their authorized representatives or caregivers attending each meeting as well as advocates for Members. The MCO must maintain a record of Member Advisory Group meetings, including agendas and minutes, for at least three years. For MCOs offering long term services and supports (LTSS), the Member advisory group must include a reasonably representative sample of the LTSS Member population or advocates. For the LTSS Member population, the advisory group must include at least three Members receiving LTSS through the MCO or their representative.

8.1.5.11 Member Eligibility

The MCO must, if possible, provide eligibility renewal assistance as allowed by federal law and CMS policy guidance for Members whose eligibility is about to expire.

8.1.5.12 Member Service Email Address

The MCO must have a secure email address through which a Member or the Member's Provider may contact the MCO to receive assistance with identifying Network Providers and schedule an appointment for the Member or to access services. The MCO must reply to the Member's request with an email response informing the Member or Provider that by communicating via email the Member or Provider consents to receive information through the same means. When the MCO receives the Member's email, Member Services staff must provide the Member or Member's Provider requested information within three Business Days following the receipt of the email.

8.1.6 Marketing and Prohibited Practices

The MCO and its Subcontractors must adhere to the Marketing Policies and Procedures as set forth in UCMCM Chapter 4.

8.1.7 Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

The MCO must provide for the delivery of quality care with the primary goal of improving the health status of Members and, where the Member's condition is not amenable to improvement, maintain the Member's current health status by implementing measures to prevent any further decline in condition or deterioration of health status. The MCO must work in collaboration with Providers to actively improve the quality of care provided to Members, consistent with the Quality Improvement Goals and all other requirements of the Contract. The MCO must provide mechanisms for Members and Providers to offer input into the MCO's quality improvement activities.

8.1.7.1 Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement Program Overview

The MCO must develop, maintain, and operate a Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement (QAPI) Program consistent with the Contract and TDI requirements, including 28 Tex. Admin. Code. § 11.1901(a)(5) and § 11.1902. Medicaid MCOs must also meet the requirements of 42 C.F.R. § 438.330.

The MCO must be accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation organization, either URAC or National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA), as required by Tex. Gov't Code § 533.0031. The MCO must provide HHSC and its EQRO a copy of its most recent accreditation review in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.332. HHSC may use information from an accreditation organization in its oversight processes.

The MCO must have on file with HHSC an approved plan describing its QAPI Program, including how the MCO will accomplish the activities required by this section. The MCO must submit a QAPI Program Annual Summary in a format and timeframe specified by HHSC or its designee. The MCO must keep participating physicians and other Network Providers informed about the QAPI Program and related activities. The MCO must include in Provider contracts a requirement securing cooperation with the QAPI.

The MCO must approach all clinical and non-clinical aspects of quality assessment and performance improvement based on principles of Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)/Total Quality Management (TQM) and must:

1. evaluate performance using objective quality indicators;
2. foster data-driven decision-making;
3. recognize that opportunities for improvement are unlimited;
4. solicit Member and Provider input on performance and QAPI activities;
5. support continuous ongoing measurement of clinical and non-clinical effectiveness and Member satisfaction;
6. support programmatic improvements of clinical and non-clinical processes based on findings from ongoing measurements; and
7. support re-measurement of effectiveness and Member satisfaction, and continued development and implementation of improvement interventions as appropriate.

8.1.7.2 QAPI Program Structure

The MCO must maintain a well-defined QAPI structure that includes a planned systematic approach to improving clinical and non-clinical processes and outcomes. The MCO must designate a senior executive responsible for the QAPI Program and the Medical Director must have substantial involvement in QAPI Program activities. At a minimum, the MCO must ensure that the QAPI Program structure:

1. is organization-wide, with clear lines of accountability within the organization;
2. includes a set of functions, roles, and responsibilities for the oversight of QAPI activities that are clearly defined and assigned to appropriate individuals, including physicians, other clinicians, and non-clinicians;
3. includes annual objectives and/or goals for planned projects or activities including clinical and non-clinical programs or initiatives and measurement activities; and
4. evaluates the effectiveness of clinical and non-clinical initiatives.

8.1.7.3 Clinical Indicators

The MCO must engage in the collection of clinical indicator data. The MCO must use such clinical indicator data in the development, assessment, and modification of its QAPI Program.

8.1.7.4 QAPI Program Subcontracting

If the MCO subcontracts any of the essential functions or reporting requirements contained within the QAPI Program to another entity, the MCO must maintain detailed files documenting work performed by the Subcontractor. The file must be available for review by HHSC or its designee upon request.

8.1.7.5 Behavioral Health Integration into QAPI Program

The MCO must integrate Behavioral Health into its QAPI Program and include a systematic and ongoing process for monitoring, evaluating, and improving the quality and appropriateness of Behavioral Health Services provided to Members. Except for CHIP Perinates (unborn children), the MCO must collect data, and monitor and evaluate for improvements to physical health outcomes resulting from Behavioral Health integration into the Member's overall care.

8.1.7.6 Clinical Practice Guidelines

The MCO must adopt not less than two (2) evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for each applicable MCO Program. Such practice guidelines must be based on valid and reliable clinical evidence, consider the needs of the MCO's Members, be adopted in consultation with Network Providers, and be reviewed and updated periodically, as appropriate. The MCO must develop practice guidelines based on the health needs and opportunities for improvement identified as part of the QAPI Program.

The MCO may coordinate the development of clinical practice guidelines with other HHSC MCOs in a Service Area to avoid providers receiving conflicting practice guidelines from different MCOs.

The MCO must disseminate the practice guidelines to all affected Providers and, upon request, to Members and potential Members.

The MCO must take steps to encourage adoption of the guidelines, and to measure compliance with the guidelines, until such point that 90% or more of the Providers are consistently in compliance, based on MCO measurement findings. The MCO must employ substantive Provider motivational incentive strategies, such as financial and non-financial incentives, to improve Provider compliance with clinical practice guidelines. The MCO's decisions regarding utilization management, Member education, coverage of services, and other areas included in the practice guidelines must be consistent with the MCO's clinical practice guidelines.

8.1.7.7 Provider Credentialing and Profiling

In accordance with **Section 8.1.4.4**, the MCO must review and approve the credentials of all participating licensed and unlicensed Providers who participate in the MCO's Network. Through the QAPI process, the MCO must report annually to HHSC the results of any credentialing activities conducted during the reporting year. The MCO must use the QAPI form found in UMCM Chapter 5.

The MCO must conduct PCP and other Provider profiling activities at least annually. As part of its QAPI Program, the MCO must describe the methodology it uses to identify which and how many Providers to profile and to identify measures to use for profiling such Providers.

Provider profiling activities must include, without limitation:

1. developing PCP and Provider-specific reports that include a multi-dimensional assessment of a PCP or Provider's performance using clinical, administrative, and Member satisfaction indicators of care that are accurate, measurable, and relevant to the enrolled population;
2. establishing PCP, Provider, group, Service Area or regional Benchmarks for areas profiled, where applicable, including STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP Program-specific Benchmarks, where appropriate; and
3. providing feedback to individual PCPs and Providers regarding the results of their performance and the overall performance of the Provider Network.

8.1.7.8 Network Management

The MCO must:

1. use the results of its Provider profiling activities to identify areas of improvement for individual PCPs and Providers, or groups of Providers;
2. establish Provider-specific quality improvement goals for priority areas in which a Provider or Providers do not meet established MCO standards or improvement goals;
3. develop and implement incentives, which may include financial and non-financial incentives, to motivate Providers to improve performance on profiled measures; and
4. at least annually, measure and report to HHSC on the Provider Network and individual Providers' progress, or lack of progress, towards such improvement goals.

8.1.7.8.1 Physician Incentive Plans

If the MCO implements a physician incentive plan under 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(i), the plan must comply with all applicable law, including 42 C.F.R. § 422.208 and § 422.210. The MCO cannot make payments under a physician incentive plan if the payments are designed to induce providers to reduce or limit Medically Necessary Covered Services to Members.

If the physician incentive plan places a physician or physician group at a substantial financial risk for services not provided by the physician or physician group, the MCO must ensure adequate stop-loss protection and conduct and submit annual Member surveys no later than five Business Days after the MCO finalizes the survey results (refer to 42 C.F.R. § 422.208 for information concerning "substantial financial risk" and "stop-loss protection").

The MCO must make information regarding physician incentive plans available to Members upon request, in accordance with the UCM's requirements. The MCO must provide the following information to the Member:

1. whether the Member's PCP or other Providers are participating in the MCO's physician incentive plan;

2. whether the MCO uses a physician incentive plan that affects the use of referral services;
3. the type of incentive arrangement; and
4. whether stop-loss protection is provided.

No later than five Business Days prior to implementing or modifying a physician incentive plan, the MCO must provide the following information to HHSC:

1. Whether the physician incentive plan covers services that are not furnished by a physician or physician group. The MCO is only required to report on items 2-4 below if the physician incentive plan covers services that are not furnished by a physician or physician group.
2. The type of incentive arrangement (e.g., withhold, bonus, capitation);
3. The percent of withhold or bonus (if applicable);
4. The panel size, and if Members are pooled, the method used (HHSC approval is required for the method used); and
5. If the physician or physician group is at substantial financial risk, the MCO must report proof that the physician or group has adequate stop-loss coverage, including the amount and type of stop-loss coverage.

8.1.7.8.2 MCO Alternative Payment Models with Providers

HHSC requires the MCOs to transition the provider payment methodologies from volume based payment approaches, i.e. fee for service, to value-based alternative payment models (APMs), increasing year-over-year percentages of provider payments linked to measures of quality and/or efficiency, or maintaining every year the percentage achieved the year before. The APMs should be designed to improve health outcomes for Members, empower Members and improve experience of care, lower healthcare cost trends, and incentivize Providers.

The MCOs must demonstrate satisfactory progress towards advancing APM initiatives within an APM Performance Framework. MCOs will earn credit by meeting or making minimum progress on benchmarks in the APM Performance Framework components listed below. Specifications and benchmarks of the framework are detailed in UMCM Chapter 8 APM Performance Framework Technical Specifications.

APM Performance Framework Components:

1. **Achieve a minimum Overall APM Ratio and a Risk-Based APM Ratio.** The ratios are expressions of APM-based provider payments relative to total provider payments. The calculations and yearly benchmarks for the APM Target Ratios are delineated in UMCM Chapter 8.
2. **Implement APMs that promote improvements in priority areas and quality measures specified by HHSC in UMCM Chapter 8.** Examples of HHSC priority areas include maternal health and improved birth outcomes, Behavioral Health integration, and addressing social drivers of health.

3. **Implement processes to support and incentivize Providers.** The MCOs must engage and support Providers' efforts to implement value-based care models and reward high-performing Providers, as defined by the MCO. To achieve this support, the MCOs must:
 - a. Share data and performance reports with Providers on a regular basis and provide or make available the data Providers need to coordinate care in an APM. MCOs must provide evidence of these reports and processes upon request by HHSC.
 - b. Dedicate enough resources for Provider outreach and negotiation, assistance with data and/or report interpretation, and other activities to support Provider's improvement.
 - c. To the extent possible, collaborate with other MCOs within the same Service Area on the development of standardized formats for the Provider performance reports and data exchanged with Providers and align quality measures. MCOs are encouraged to sponsor or support collaborative learning opportunities for Providers in a Service Area.
4. **Submit to HHSC its inventories of APMs with Providers by September 1st of each year.** The reporting will be completed using the data collection tool in UCM Chapter 8, Alternative Payment Models Data Collection Tool (DCT). The DCT will capture APM activity for the previous year and will be used to calculate the APM ratios and determine whether the MCOs have achieved minimum progress on the components of the APM Performance Framework. Some requirements in the DCT will vary by program. Provider types include, but are not limited to, primary care providers, specialists, hospitals, long term services and supports providers, Chemical Dependency Treatment facilities, pharmacies, and pharmacists. Upon request by HHSC, the MCOs shall submit to HHSC underlying data for the information reported on the data collection tool (e.g., names of providers, NPIs, TPIs, etc.). HHSC will post on its web site basic information from reported APMs.
5. **Evaluate the impact of APMs on utilization, quality, and cost, as well as return on investment (ROI).**
 - a. The MCOs must evaluate the impact of their APMs. Upon request, the MCOs must report on methodologies used for APM evaluations along with results and findings related to the APM's impact on utilization, quality, costs, provider satisfaction, or ROI.
 - b. The MCOs must report to HHSC, annually, the net financial impact to Providers of APMs, including the sum of incentive payments, shared savings, and payment reductions. The financial impact to Providers has to be reported in the DCT for each APM and Medicaid program.
 - c. The MCOs are encouraged to develop and continually update a strategic plan for advancing value-based care and APMs to advance quality and efficiency.

MCOs must obtain HHSC approval of all APMs altering the outpatient drug benefit (pharmacy and clinician-administered) in advance of implementation. MCOs must provide a brief description of the program including its general goal, a description of how

the APM will operate, information on how providers are impacted, information on how members are impacted, and the target implementation date. Proposals must be submitted to HHSC Pharmacy Operations inbox at vdp-operations@hhsc.state.tx.us.

If the MCO's DCT does not adhere to HHSC requirements or is not submitted by the required deadline, or if the MCO does not demonstrate minimum required progress within the APM Performance Framework, the MCO shall be required to submit a corrective action plan and may be subject to additional contractual remedies, including liquidated damages.

8.1.7.8.2.1 MCO Alternative Payment Model with Texas Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic (T-CCBHCs)

MCOs must work with T-CCBHCs to establish an APM arrangement consistent with the requirements in UMCM Chapter 16.

8.1.7.8.3 Non-Pharmacy Preferred Provider Arrangement

A preferred provider arrangement is a contracted agreement between the MCO and one or more Providers. After the effective date of the agreement, services specified in the agreement will be delivered to Members by the Provider(s) in the preferred provider arrangement.

If an MCO enters into a preferred provider arrangement, the MCO must notify Members of the arrangement in writing at least 60 Days in advance of effective date of the arrangement. The MCO must also develop and implement a process whereby Members have the choice to opt out of using the preferred provider arrangement and use another Network Provider. The MCO must provide clear written instructions on how a Member may opt out of using the preferred provider arrangement. The MCO must manage its opt out process, including the receipt and review of all Member requests, and may not delegate any process steps to its providers. For preferred provider arrangements in effect prior to September 1, 2021, MCO must provide notification to its impacted Members that gives clear written instructions on how the Member may opt out of using the preferred provider. Furthermore, the MCO may not change a Member's provider without notifying the Member of the change and providing clear written instructions on how the Member may opt out of using the Provider.

When implementing a preferred provider arrangement, the MCO must notify Providers through its internet website, at minimum every time such an arrangement is implemented. The MCO must coordinate with other Network Providers of the Covered Service during the transition to ensure Continuity of Care.

The MCO must provide to HHSC health plan manager all the Member and provider notices pertaining to the new preferred provider arrangement at least 90 Days before

initiating any such arrangement. The MCO must ensure notices comply with UCM Chapter 4.

To be counted as an APM under Section 8.1.7.8.2, a preferred provider arrangement must be based on a provider's performance on metrics of quality or value and meet the requirements set forth in Section 8.1.7.8.2.

8.1.7.9 Collaboration with the External Quality Review Organization

The MCO will collaborate with HHSC's external quality review organization (EQRO) to develop studies, surveys, or other analytical approaches that will be carried out by the EQRO. The purpose of the studies, surveys, or other analytical approaches is to assess the quality of care and service provided to Members and to identify opportunities for MCO improvement. To facilitate this process, the MCO will supply claims data to the EQRO in a format identified by HHSC in consultation with MCOs and will supply medical records for focused clinical reviews conducted by the EQRO. The MCO must also work collaboratively with HHSC and the EQRO to annually measure HHSC selected Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) measures that require chart reviews. MCOs must conduct chart reviews, for HEDIS hybrid measures and submit results to the EQRO in a format and timeline specified by HHSC. MCOs are responsible for all costs associated with these reviews.

8.1.8 Utilization Management

The MCO must have a written utilization management (UM) program description, which includes, at a minimum:

1. procedures to evaluate the need for Medically Necessary Covered Services;
2. the clinical review criteria used, the information sources, and the process used to review and approve the provision of Covered Services;
3. the method for periodically reviewing and amending the UM clinical review criteria; and
4. the staff position functionally responsible for the day-to-day management of the UM function.

The MCO must make best efforts to obtain all necessary information, including pertinent clinical information, and consult with the treating physician as appropriate in making UM determinations. When making UM determinations, the MCO must comply with the requirements of 42 C.F.R. § 456.111 (Hospitals) and 42 C.F.R. § 456.211 (Mental Hospitals), as applicable as well as requirements of the Texas Insurance Code Chapter 4201 and all related TDI regulations, as applicable. The MCO may not require, as part of UM determinations, the observation of a psychotherapy session or the submission or review of a mental health therapist's process or progress notes, except for the Member's mental health medical record summary as defined in 1 TAC 19.1703 (b)(19).

The MCO must make coverage determinations for authorization requests according to the following timelines:

1. within one Business Day of receiving, or identifying a need to extend, the request for concurrent Hospitalization decisions;
2. within one hour of receiving the request for post-stabilization or life-threatening conditions, except that for Emergency Medical Conditions and Emergency Behavioral Health Conditions, the MCO must not require prior authorization;
3. for a Member who is hospitalized at the time of the request, within one Business Day of receiving the request for services or equipment that will be necessary for the care of the Member immediately after discharge, including if the request is submitted by an Out-of-Network Provider, Provider of Acute Care Inpatient Services, or a Member;
4. within three Business Days after receipt of all other prior authorization requests. For prior authorization requests received with insufficient or inadequate documentation, MCOs must follow timeframes established by the commission as set forth in UMCM Chapter 3.

The MCO must have a process in place that allows a Provider to submit a prior authorization or service authorization request for services at least 60 Days prior to the expiration of the current authorization period. If practicable, the MCO must review the request and issue a determination prior to the expiration of the existing authorization. The MCO's process must consider if the request contains sufficient clinical information to justify reauthorization of services.

The MCO's UM Program must include written policies and procedures to ensure:

1. consistent application of review criteria that are compatible with Members' needs and situations;
2. determinations to deny or limit services are made by physicians under the direction of the Medical Director;
3. at the MCO's discretion, pharmacy prior authorization determinations may be made by pharmacists, subject to the limitations described in Attachment A, Section 4.04, "Medical Director;"
4. the prior authorization process does not result in undue delays in services;
5. appropriate personnel are available to respond to utilization review inquiries 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, with a telephone system capable of accepting utilization review inquiries outside of these hours and that, the MCO responds to calls within one Business Day;
6. confidentiality of clinical information; and
7. compensation to individuals or entities conducting UM activities is not structured to provide incentives for the individual or entity to deny, limit, or discontinue Medically Necessary Covered Services as required by 42 C.F.R. § 438.210(e), and quality is not adversely impacted by financial and reimbursement-related processes and decisions.

For MCOs with preauthorization or concurrent review programs, qualified medical professionals must supervise preauthorization and concurrent review decisions.

The MCO UM Program must include policies and procedures to:

1. routinely assess the effectiveness and the efficiency of the UM Program;
2. evaluate the appropriate use of medical technologies, including medical procedures, drugs and devices;
3. target areas of suspected inappropriate service utilization;
4. detect over- and under-utilization;
5. routinely generate Provider profiles regarding utilization patterns and compliance with utilization review criteria and policies;
6. compare Member and Provider utilization with norms for comparable individuals;
7. routinely monitor inpatient admissions, emergency room use, ancillary, and out-of-area services;
8. ensure that when Members are receiving Behavioral Health Services from the Local Mental Health Authority, the MCO is using the same UM guidelines as those prescribed for use by Local Mental Health Authorities by MHMR which are published on the DSHS website under Utilization Management; and
9. refer suspected cases of Network Provider, Out-of-Network provider, or Member Fraud, Waste, or Abuse to the HHSC Office of Inspector General (HHSC OIG) as required by **Section 8.1.19**.

In accordance with the requirements in UCM Chapter 16, MCOs must share utilization management data among all relevant MCO employees, including both physical and Behavioral Health staff, or, if applicable, between the MCO and the third party or subsidiary contracted with the MCO to manage Behavioral Health Services.

8.1.8.1 Compliance with State and Federal Prior Authorization Requirements

For Medicaid, the MCO must adopt prior authorization (PA) requirements that comply with state and federal laws governing authorization of health care services and prescription drug benefits, including 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8 and Texas Government Code §§ 531.073 and 533.005(a)(23). In addition, the MCO must comply with Texas Human Resources Code § 32.073 and Texas Insurance Code §§ 1217.004 and 1369.304, which require MCOs to use national standards for electronic prior authorization of prescription drug and health care benefits no later than two years after adoption, and accept PA requests submitted using the TDI's standard form. For CHIP see Section 8.4.7.

Any prior authorization request for emergency or non-emergency ambulance transportation must comply with the requirements of Division 9, Subchapter A, of 1 TAC 354.

In the case of service code, procedure code, or benefit change that affects a current PA issued to a provider, the MCO must provide guidance to the provider holding the PA no less than 45 Days prior to effective date of the change. If the change is a result of a service code, procedure code, or benefit change adopted by HHSC, the MCO must issue notice of the change by the later of: (1) 45 Days prior to the effective date of the change, or (2) within 10 Business Days of receiving notice of the change from HHSC. MCOs may choose to reissue PAs or publish guidance to providers on updating current PAs. Information must be sufficient for providers to accurately bill for services. The MCO must establish and document a plan to inform all impacted providers of the changes. The MCO must be able to demonstrate that each impacted provider is notified

of the changes within the prescribed timeframe through broadcast messages or individual notifications. The MCO must provide a copy of the plan and any associated notifications to HHSC upon request.

8.1.8.2 Toll-free Fax Line for Service Authorizations

The MCO must provide access to a toll-free fax line and Provider portal where Providers may send requests for authorization of services and any supplemental information related to service authorization, including medical documentation supporting certain NEMT Services requested by the Member.

8.1.9 Early Childhood Intervention (ECI)

8.1.9.1 Referrals

The MCO must ensure Network Providers are educated regarding the federal laws on child find and referral procedures (e.g., 20 U.S.C. § 1435 (a)(5); 34 C.F.R. § 303.303). The MCO must require Network Providers to identify and provide ECI referral information to the LAR of any Member under the age of three suspected of having a developmental delay or disability or otherwise meeting eligibility criteria for ECI services in accordance with 26 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 350 within seven Days from the day the Provider identifies the Member. The MCO must permit Members to self-refer to local ECI Providers without requiring a referral from the Member's PCP. The MCO's policies and procedures, including its Provider manual and Member handbook, must include written policies and procedures for allowing a self-referral to ECI providers. The MCO must use written educational materials developed or approved by HHSC ECI for these child find activities.

The MCO must inform the Member's LAR that ECI participation is voluntary. The MCOs is required to provide Medically Necessary services to a Member if the Member's LAR chooses not to participate in ECI.

8.1.9.2 Eligibility

The local ECI program will determine eligibility for ECI services using the criteria contained in 26 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 350.

The MCO must cover medical diagnostic procedures required by ECI, including discipline specific evaluations, so that ECI can meet the 45-Day timeline established in 34 C.F.R. § 303.342(a). The MCO must require compliance with these requirements through Provider contract provisions. The MCO must not withhold authorization for the provision of such medical diagnostic procedures. Further, the MCO must promptly provide relevant medical records available as needed.

8.1.9.3 Providers

The MCO must contract with an adequate number of qualified ECI Providers to provide ECI Covered Services to Members under the age of three who are eligible for ECI

services. The MCO must allow an Out-of-Network provider to provide ECI covered services if a Network Provider is not available to provide the services in the amount, duration, scope and service setting as required by the Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP).

8.1.9.4 Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP)

The IFSP identifies the Member's present level of development based on assessment, describes the services to be provided to the child to meet the needs of the child and the family, and identifies the person or persons responsible for each service required by the plan. The IFSP is developed by an interdisciplinary team that includes the Member's LAR; the ECI service coordinator; ECI professionals directly involved in the eligibility determination and Member assessment; ECI professionals who will be providing direct services to the child; other family members, advocates, or other persons as requested by the authorized representative. If the Member's LAR provides written consent, the Member's PCP or MCO staff may be included in IFSP meetings. The IFSP is a contract between the ECI contractor and Member's LAR.

The Member's LAR signs the IFSP to consent to receive the services established by the IFSP. The IFSP contains information specific to the Member, as well as information related to family needs and concerns. If the Member's LAR provides written consent, the ECI program may share a copy of IFSP sections relevant only to the Member with the MCO and PCP to enhance coordination of the plan of care. These sections may be included in the Member's medical record or service plan.

8.1.9.5 Covered Services and Reimbursement

The interdisciplinary team, including a licensed practitioner of the healing arts, as defined in 26 Tex. Admin. Code § 350.103, practicing within the scope of their license, determines medical necessity for ECI covered services established by the Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP). The IFSP will serve as authorization for program-provided services, and the MCO must require, through contract provisions with the Provider, that all Medically Necessary health and Behavioral Health program-provided Services contained in the Member's IFSP are provided to the Member in the amount, duration, scope and service setting established by the IFSP. "Program-provided" services refers to services that are provided by the ECI contractor.

The MCO cannot create unnecessary barriers for the Member to obtain IFSP program-provided services, including requiring prior authorization for the ECI assessment or additional authorization for services, or establishing insufficient authorization periods for prior authorized services.

ECI Providers must submit claims for all covered services that are program-provided included in the IFSP to the MCO. The MCO must pay for claims for ECI covered services in the amount, duration, and scope and service setting established by the Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP).

ECI Targeted Case Management services and ECI Specialized Skills Training are Non-capitated Services, as described in **Section 8.2.2.8**.

Members in ECI will be classified as Members with Special Healthcare Needs (MSHCN) as described in **Section 8.1.12**. MCOs must offer Service Coordination and develop a Service Plan as appropriate for these Members. With the consent of the Member's authorized representative, the MCO must include key information from the IFSP in the development of the Member's Service Plan.

8.1.10 Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) - Specific Requirements

The MCO must, by contract, require its Providers to coordinate with the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) to provide medical information necessary for WIC eligibility determinations, such as height, weight, hematocrit or hemoglobin. The MCO must make referrals to WIC for Members who are potentially eligible for WIC. The MCO may use the nutrition education provided by WIC to satisfy certain health education requirements of the Contract.

8.1.11 Coordination with Texas Department of Family and Protective Services

The MCO must cooperate and coordinate with the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) for a Member receiving family-based safety services or for a Member who is in DFPS conservatorship but not enrolled in the STAR Health program. Family-based safety services provided by CPS are in-home services to help stabilize the family and reduce the risk of future abuse or neglect.

For the purposes of **Section 8.1.11**, court order means an order entered by a court of continuing jurisdiction requiring participation in DFPS services or placing a child or young adult under DFPS conservatorship, including court orders consistent with the Texas Health and Safety Code Chapters 573, Subchapters B and C, Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 574, Subchapters A through G, Texas Family code Chapter 55, Subchapter D, Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 462, Subchapter D or as a condition of probation and in accordance with UMCM Section 16.1.

The MCO must comply with all provisions related to Covered Services, including Behavioral Health Services, in the following documents:

1. a Court Order or DFPS service plan requiring participation in DFPS services entered by a court of continuing jurisdiction;
2. a DFPS service plan requiring participation in DFPS services entered by a court of continuing jurisdiction; and
3. a DFPS service plan voluntarily entered into by DFPS and a Member receiving family-based safety services.

The MCO cannot deny or reduce the Medical Necessity of any Covered Services, including Behavioral Health Services, included in the above-referenced Court Orders or

service plans. Any modification or termination of court-ordered services must be approved by the court having jurisdiction over the matter.

A Member, or the parent or guardian who is subject to a Court Order or DFPS service plan, cannot use the MCO's Complaint or Appeal processes or the HHSC State Fair Hearing process to reduce the amount and scope of Services in a Court Order or DFPS service plan.

The MCO must include information in its Provider Manuals and training materials regarding:

1. providing medical records to DFPS;
2. testifying in hearings; and
3. scheduling medical and Behavioral Health Services appointments within 14 Days unless requested earlier by DFPS.

8.1.12 Services for Members with Special Health Care Needs

8.1.12.1 Identification

The MCO must develop and maintain a system and procedures for identifying Members with Special Health Care Needs (MSHCN). HHSC has designated Members in the following groups as MSHCN:

1. ECI program participants.
2. Pregnant women identified as high risk, including:
 - a. Pregnant Members age 35 and older or 15 and younger;
 - b. Pregnant Members diagnosed with preeclampsia, high blood pressure, or diabetes;
 - c. Pregnant Members with mental health or Substance Use Disorder diagnoses; and
 - d. Pregnant Members with a previous pre-term birth, as identified on the perinatal risk report.
3. Members with high-cost catastrophic cases or high service utilization, such as a high volume of ER or hospital visits.
4. Members with mental illness and co-occurring Substance Use Disorder diagnoses.
5. Members with serious ongoing illness or a chronic complex condition that is anticipated to last for a significant period and requires ongoing therapeutic intervention and evaluation, such as:
 - a. Members diagnosed with respiratory illness (such as COPD, chronic asthma, or cystic fibrosis), diabetes, heart disease, kidney disease, HIV, or AIDS;
 - b. Child Members receiving ongoing therapy services which may include physical therapy, speech therapy, or occupational therapy (e.g. for longer than six months); and
 - c. Member receiving CFC, PCS, PDN, or PPECC services.
6. Members identified by the MCO as having Behavioral Health issues, including Substance Use Disorders, or serious emotional disturbance or serious and persistent mental illness, that may affect their physical health or treatment compliance.

7. STAR+PLUS Members.

The MCO also may designate additional Members as MSHCN based on the MCO's assessment of the Members' needs.

The MCO must use methods such as codes in the Enrollment Files, claims data, and medical history data review to identify Members who are in one of the groups listed above, and other Members who have conditions requiring special services described in **Sections 8.1.12.2 and 8.1.12.3.**

The MCO's mechanisms to evaluate MSHCN must use appropriate health care professionals. In addition to the MCO's identification of MSHCN, Members may request to be assessed by the MCO to determine if they meet the criteria for MSHCN.

The MCO must provide information to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor that identifies Members assessed to be MSHCN by the MCO. The information must be provided in a format and on a timeline as determined by HHSC. The information must be updated with newly identified MSHCN by the tenth Day of each month.

The MCO must submit a quarterly MSHCN report as described in the UCMCM.

8.1.12.2 Access to Care for MSHCN

The MCO must have effective systems to ensure the provision of Covered Services to meet the special preventive, primary Acute Care, and specialty health care needs appropriate for treatment of the Members with Special Health Care Needs' condition(s). The MCO must provide Service Coordination to MSHCN, including the development of a Service Plan and ensuring access to treatment by a multidisciplinary team when necessary, as further described in **Section 8.1.12.3.**

The MCO must provide access to identified PCPs and specialty care Providers with experience serving MSHCN. Such Providers should be board-qualified or board-eligible in their specialty and meet MCO credentialing requirements.

The MCO must have Network PCPs and specialty care Providers that have demonstrated experience with children who have special health needs in pediatric specialty centers such as children's Hospitals, teaching Hospitals, and tertiary care centers.

The MCO must have a mechanism in place to allow Members with Special Health Care Needs to have direct access to a specialist as appropriate for the Member's condition and identified needs, such as a standing referral to a specialty physician or Behavioral Health Provider. The MCO must also provide MSHCN with access to non-primary care physician specialists as PCPs, as required by 28 Tex. Admin. Code §11.900, and **Section 8.1.4.2.**

The MCO must implement a systematic process to coordinate Non-capitated Services and enlist the involvement of community organizations that may not be providing

Covered Services but are otherwise important to the health and wellbeing of Members. The MCO also must make a best effort to establish relationships with State and local programs and community organizations, such as those listed below, in order to make referrals for MSHCN and other Members who need community services:

1. Community Resource Coordination Groups (CRCGs);
2. ECI Program;
3. local school districts (Special Education);
4. Texas Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS) Blind Children's Vocational Discovery and Development Program;
5. Texas Department of State Health (DSHS) services, including Title V Maternal and Child Health, Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN) Programs;
6. other state and local agencies and programs such as food stamps, and the Women, Infants, and Children's (WIC) Program;
7. family planning programs including the Healthy Texas Women, Family Planning, and Primary Health Care programs; and
8. civic and religious organizations and consumer and advocacy groups, such as United Cerebral Palsy, which also work on behalf of the MSHCN population.
9. Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) Nurse – Family Partnership (NFP).

The MCO must provide information and education in its Member Handbook and Provider Manual about the care and treatment available to MSHCN, including the availability of Service Coordination.

8.1.12.3 Service Coordination for MSHCN

The MCO must have Service Coordination programs and procedures for MSHCN. The MCO must provide Service Coordination to MSHCN, including the development of a Service Plan and ensuring access to treatment by a multidisciplinary team when necessary.

For Members in STAR+PLUS, the Member who qualifies as an MSHCN will receive any needed Service Coordination activities through a Service Coordinator as described in **Section 8.3.2**. STAR+PLUS MCOs are required to develop Service Plans as described in **Section 8.1.12.4**, as applicable.

As part of Service Coordination, the MCO is responsible for working with MSHCNs, their health care providers, their families and, if applicable, legal guardians to develop a seamless package of care in which primary, Acute Care, and specialty service needs are met. Service Coordination includes coordination of services and authorizations to prevent duplication for clients who require THSteps - Comprehensive Care Program Services, such as coordination between Private Duty Nursing and PPECC providers.

8.1.12.4 Service Plan for MSHCN

The MCO must develop a Service Plan (SP) for MSHCN. For HCBS STAR+PLUS Members, the SP must include the components of a person-centered service plan

described in 42 C.F.R. § 441.301(c)(1) and (2). The Service Plan must be developed with and understandable to the Member and/or the Member's authorized representatives or LAR. The MCO must update the Service Plan at least annually. The Service Plan may also be updated upon identifying changes in the Member's health condition or upon a Member's, Member's authorized representative's, or Member's LAR's request.

The Service Plan must include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. the Member's history;
2. the Member's service preferences;
3. short and long-term needs, personal preferences, and outcomes for the Member, Member's authorized representative, or Member's LAR;
4. the Member's natural strengths and supports, such as the Member's abilities or family members;
5. a summary of the Member's current medical and social needs and concerns including:
 - a. Behavioral Health needs, including Substance Use Disorder treatment needs that meet the guidance outlined in UMCM Chapter 16;
 - b. Physical, occupational, speech, or other specialized therapy services needs;
 - c. Durable Medical equipment and medical supplies needs;
 - d. Needed nursing services including Home Health Skilled Nursing, Private Duty Nursing, and Nursing Services offered through a Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Center;
 - e. Prescription drugs including psychotropic medications needs; and
 - f. Transportation needs;
6. a list of covered services required for the Member, their frequency;
7. a description of who will provide the Member's services; and
8. a list of non-covered services, community supports, and other resources that the Member already receives or that would be beneficial to the Member.
9. For STAR MSHCN younger than 21 years old, the Member's need for Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women services to access educational service needs related to their health condition or health risk.

The Service Plan should incorporate as a component of the plan the Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP) for Members in the ECI Program. The Service Plan should also include information on how to access affordable, integrated housing.

Members must have access to treatment by a multidisciplinary team as outlined in a Member's Service Plan when the Member's PCP determines the treatment is Medically Necessary, or to avoid separate and fragmented evaluations and service plans. The team must include both physician and non-physician providers that the PCP determines are necessary for the comprehensive treatment of the Member. The team must:

1. participate in Hospital discharge planning;
2. participate in pre-admission Hospital planning for non-emergency Hospitalizations;
3. develop specialty care and support service recommendations to be incorporated into the Service Plan; and

4. provide information to the Member, or when applicable, the Member's authorized representatives or LAR concerning the specialty care recommendations.

8.1.12.4.1 Service Plan for STAR+PLUS Members

For STAR+PLUS Members, if the information listed in items one through eight in **Section 8.1.12.4** are not part of a Member's Service Plan and already included in a Member's case record as described in the STAR+PLUS Handbook, the MCO must collect and document this information in the Member's case record.

8.1.12.4.2 STAR Service Coordination and Service Plan for Adoption Assistance and Permanency Care Assistance Members

The MCO must conduct an initial telephonic Member screening for all Adoption Assistance (AA) and Permanency Care Assistance (PCA) Members. The telephonic screening must be used to prioritize which Members require the most immediate attention for Service Coordination and Service Plan development. For all AA and PCA Members who are enrolled with the STAR MCO from September 2017 through February 2018, the STAR MCO must conduct the initial telephonic Member screening within 15 Business Days of the effective date of the Member's enrollment or the date the MCO is notified of the Member's enrollment, whichever is later, unless notified by the Member, Member's authorized representative, Member's LAR, or Member's PCP by phone or in writing of a more urgent need. AA and PCA Members who enroll in STAR after February 2018 must receive the initial telephonic Member screening within 15 Business Days from the effective date of the Member's enrollment with the MCO or the date the MCO is notified of the Member's enrollment, whichever is later, unless notified by the Member, Member's authorized representative, Member's LAR, or Member's PCP by phone or in writing of a more urgent need.

The MCO must make at least three efforts to contact new AA and PCA Members telephonically. If an MCO is unable to reach a Member or Member's authorized representative by telephone, the MCO must mail written correspondence to the Member and Member's authorized representative explaining the need to contact the MCO and requesting that the Member or Member's authorized representative contact the MCO as soon as possible. The MCO must attempt contact at least annually unless the Member, Member's authorized representative, or Member's LAR decline Service Coordination.

As a part of the telephonic communication with the AA or PCA Member or Member's authorized representative or through written materials provided by the MCO to the Member, the MCO must inform the Member about Service Coordination and Service Plan development and include the following details:

1. Information on the purpose and goals of Service Coordination and Service Plan;
2. The estimated timeframe it will take to complete the development of a Service Plan; and
3. Information the Member's family should be prepared to discuss as a part of Service Plan development as described in **Section 8.1.12.3**.

For all AA and PCA Members, the Service Plan must be developed within 30 Business Days of the effective date of the Member's enrollment or the date the MCO is notified of the Member's enrollment, whichever is later.

The MCO must reach out to AA and PCA Members at least biannually to assess whether there should be updates to the Service Plan and to make necessary adjustments to the Member's Service Plan. MCO follow-up outreach efforts must include telephonic outreach or In-Person contacts unless the AA or PCA Member consents to being contacted through email or text. If the Member, Member's authorized representative, or Member's LAR declines Service Coordination, biannual and ongoing outreach are not required.

If the Member, Member's authorized representative, or Member's LAR declines Service Coordination or the MCO is unable to reach the Member, Member's authorized representative, or Member's LAR, the MCO must document this in the Member's file. The MCO will not be required to meet required timelines for Service Plan development for Members who have refused Service Coordination if the refusal is documented or if the MCO is unable to reach the Member.

8.1.12.4.3 Service Plan and the Use of Telecommunication

MCOs must adhere to the provisions for services by Telecommunication located in UCM Chapter 16, and Subchapter R of 1 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 353.

8.1.13 Initial Health Needs Screening

For the purposes of these sections, best effort is attempting to make contact with the Member a minimum of three times within the required timeframes.

If the MCO is unable to reach the Member, Member's LAR, or Member's authorized representative, the MCO must document this in the Member's file. If the Member, Member's LAR, or Member's authorized representative declines the initial health needs screening described in this section, the MCO must document this in the Member's file.

The MCO must use the initial health needs screening to gauge the need for a more comprehensive assessment, to identify MSHCN, and to prioritize Members for Service Coordination.

8.1.13.1 STAR, STAR+PLUS, and CHIP Members

90 Days best effort: With the exception of the groups listed in Section 8.1.13.2, the MCO must make a best effort to complete an initial health needs screening of all new Members within 90 Days of either the effective date of the Member's enrollment or the date the MCO is notified of the Member's enrollment, whichever is later, in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 438.208(b) and 457.1230(c).

8.1.13.2 STAR and CHIP Members

30 Days best effort: For Members in the following listed groups, the MCO must make a best effort to complete an initial health needs screening within 30 Days of either the effective date of the Member's enrollment or the date the MCO is notified of the Member's enrollment, whichever is later in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §§ 438.208(b) and 457.1230(c):

1. Members identified as Farmworker Children (FWC);
2. Former Foster Care Child (FFCC) Members;
3. STAR and CHIP Members identified on the enrollment file as MSHCN; and Pregnant Members; and
4. Pregnant Members.

15 Business Days: Adoption Assistance (AA) and Permanency Care Assistance (PCA) Members must receive the initial telephonic Member screening required by Section 8.1.12.4.2 in accordance with the timeframes in that section, within 15 Business Days of either the effective date of the Member's enrollment or the date the MCO is notified of the Member's enrollment, whichever is later.

8.1.14 Disease Management (DM)

The MCO must provide or arrange the provision of comprehensive disease management (DM) programs consistent with state and federal statutes and regulations. The program design of these DM programs must focus on the whole person, typically high-risk enrollees with complex chronic or co-morbid conditions rather than traditionally-designed programs with restricted diagnoses or disease silos. These programs must identify enrollees at highest risk of utilization of medical services, tailor interventions to better meet enrollees' needs, encourage provider input in care plan development, and apply clinical evidence-based practice protocols for individualized care.

MCOs must focus their DM programs on 3 main components:

- Member self-management;
- provider practice/delivery system design; and
- technological support.

Under client self-management, a client becomes an informed and active participant in the management of physical and mental health conditions and co-morbidities. Under the provider practice/delivery system design approach, medical home providers take an active role in helping their Members make informed healthcare decisions. Technology, such as the use of predictive modeling, helps identify potential program Members and providers.

8.1.14.1 Special Populations

The MCO is also required to have a specialized program for targeting, outreach, education and intervention for Members who have excessive utilization patterns that

indicate typical DM approaches are not effective. For the purposes of this contract, this group of Members is called “super-utilizers.” The MCO must have the following infrastructure in place to address super-utilizers’ needs, using, at a minimum, the following criteria.

1. Methodology for identification of super-utilizers on an ongoing basis, based on cost, utilization of the ER, utilization of inpatient or pharmacy, services, physical and Behavioral Health comorbidities, or other specified basis.
2. Resources dedicated to ongoing targeting and identification of super-utilizers such as staff, specialized analytical tools, etc.
3. Staff resources for effective outreach and education of Providers and super-utilizers.
4. Specialized intervention strategies for super-utilizers. The interventions must include an option for In-Person interactions with the Member that occur outside of a standard clinical setting. This In-Person intervention may be performed by medical care providers or other non-medical providers that are employed by the MCO or are subcontracted with the MCO.
5. Evaluation process to determine effectiveness of super-utilizer program. As part of the annual evaluation of effectiveness, the MCO should include a description or example of an intervention it found effective. It can be a Member case study with a description of the interventions and improvements or a specific project with demonstrated effectiveness.

Upon request, MCOs must demonstrate to HHSC their methodologies for identification and intervention strategies for this population, to include the MCO’s resources to support this effort. On an ad hoc basis, the MCO must provide its plan for management of super-utilizers including the criteria listed above using UMCM Chapter 9. HHSC will evaluate the plan and provide feedback to the MCO. Upon HHSC’s approval of the plan, each MCO will be retrospectively evaluated on their execution of the written plan, as described in **Section 8.1.14.3**. An MCO may reuse elements of the same plan from as long as the submission reflects the current state of their special population program and is updated as necessary on evaluation methodologies and key findings. The disease management requirements do not apply to CHIP Perinate Members.

8.1.14.2 DM and Participating Providers

At a minimum, the MCO must:

1. implement a system for Providers to request specific DM interventions;
2. give Providers information, including differences between recommended prevention and treatment and actual care received by Members enrolled in a DM program, and information concerning such Members’ adherence to a service plan; and
3. for Members enrolled in a DM program, provide reports on changes in a Member’s health status to his or her PCP.

8.1.14.3 MCO DM Evaluation

HHSC or its EQRO will evaluate the MCO's DM program.

HHSC or its EQRO will also evaluate DM as it relates to specialized populations identified in 8.1.14.1. These evaluations will be on a retrospective basis and will include an analysis of MCO Encounter Data and other relevant data (e.g., reports). Evaluations could also include interviews with MCO staff that oversee the program as well as identified Providers. Based on HHSC's retrospective evaluation, MCOs may be required to submit a Corrective Action Plan if directed by HHSC.

It is HHSC's intent to hold quarterly collaborative calls or webinars with MCO medical directors to discuss plan implementation, barriers, successful strategies, etc.

8.1.15 Behavioral Health (BH) Network and Services

The requirements in this subsection pertain to all MCOs except the CHIP MCOs with respect to their Perinate Members (unborn children).

The MCO must provide, or arrange to have provided, to Members all Medically Necessary Behavioral Health (BH) Services as described in **Attachments B-2**, "STAR Covered Services," **B-2.1**, "CHIP Covered Services," and **B-2.2**, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services," All BH Services must comply with the access standards included in **Section 8.1.3**. For Medicaid MCOs, BH Services are described in more detail in the **Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual**. When assessing Members for BH Services, the MCO and its Network Behavioral Health Service Providers must use the DSM multi-axial classification in effect at the time of service. HHSC may require use of other assessment instrument/outcome measures in addition to the DSM. Providers must document DSM and assessment/outcome information in the Member's medical record.

As allowed by 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(e), the MCO may provide certain HHSC-approved services in lieu of Behavioral Health Services, as described in UCM Chapter 16.

8.1.15.1 BH Provider Network

The MCO must maintain a Behavioral Health Services Provider Network that includes psychiatrists, psychologists, and other Behavioral Health Service Providers. To ensure accessibility and availability of qualified Providers to all Members in the Service Area, the Provider Network must include Behavioral Health Service Providers with experience serving special populations among the MCO Program(s)' enrolled population, including, as applicable, children and adolescents, persons with disabilities, the elderly, and cultural or linguistic minorities.

8.1.15.2 Member Education and Self-referral for Behavioral Health Services

The MCO must maintain a Member education process to help Members know where and how to obtain Behavioral Health Services.

The MCO must permit Members to self-refer to any Network Behavioral Health Services Provider without a referral from the Member's PCP. The MCOs' policies and procedures, including its Provider Manual, must include written policies and procedures for allowing such self-referral to Behavioral Health Services.

The MCO must permit Members to participate in the selection of the appropriate Behavioral Health providers and must provide the Member with information on accessible Network Providers with relevant experience.

8.1.15.3 Behavioral Health Services Hotline

This Section includes Member Hotline requirements. Requirements for Provider hotlines are found in **Section 8.1.4.7**.

The MCO must have an emergency and crisis Behavioral Health Services hotline staffed by trained personnel 24 hours a Day, 7 Days a week, toll-free throughout the Service Area. Crisis hotline staff must include or have access to qualified Behavioral Health Services professionals to assess Behavioral Health emergencies. Emergency and crisis Behavioral Health Services may be arranged through mobile crisis teams. It is not acceptable for an emergency intake line to be answered by an answering machine.

The MCO must operate a toll-free hotline as described in **Section 8.1.5.6** to handle Behavioral Health-related calls. The MCO may operate one hotline to handle Behavioral Health calls (including emergency and crisis Behavioral Health calls) and other routine Member calls unrelated to Behavioral Health. However, the MCO must submit hotline performance reports separately as required by UMCM Chapter 5. The MCO cannot impose maximum call duration limits and must allow calls to be of sufficient length to ensure adequate information is provided to the Member. Hotline services must meet Cultural Competency requirements and provide linguistic access to all Members, including the interpretive services required for effective communication.

The Behavioral Health Services hotline may serve multiple MCO Programs if the Hotline staff is knowledgeable about all of the MCO Programs. The Behavioral Health Services hotline may serve multiple Service Areas if the hotline staff is knowledgeable about all such Service Areas, including the Behavioral Health Provider Network in each Service Area. The MCO must ensure that the toll-free Behavioral Health Services hotline meets the following minimum performance requirements for the MCO Program:

1. at least 80 percent of calls must be answered by toll-free line staff within 30 seconds measured from the time the call is placed in queue after selecting an option;
2. the call abandonment rate is seven percent or less; and
3. the average hold time is two minutes or less.

The MCO must conduct ongoing quality assurance to ensure these standards are met.

The MCO must monitor the MCO's performance against the Behavioral Health Services hotline standards and submit performance reports summarizing call center performance as indicated in **Section 8.1.20** and the UCM.

As a component of quality monitoring, HHSC may require the MCO to implement a system where callers are given the option of participating in an automated survey at the end of a call.

If HHSC determines that it will conduct onsite monitoring of the MCO's Behavioral Health Services hotline functions, the MCO must reimburse HHSC for all authorized reimbursable travel costs incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent(s) relating to such monitoring. For purposes of this section, "authorized reimbursable travel costs" may include airfare, lodging, meals, car rental and fuel, taxi, mileage, parking and other incidental travel expenses incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent in connection with the onsite monitoring. Reimbursement by the MCO will be due to HHSC within 30 Days of the date that the invoice is issued by HHSC to the MCO. The MCO may not require a social security number or any W-2/W-9 tax information from state employees as a condition for travel cost reimbursement.

8.1.15.4 Coordination between the BH Provider and the PCP

The MCO must require, through Provider contract provisions, that PCPs have screening and evaluation procedures for the detection and treatment of, or referral for, any known or suspected Behavioral Health problems and disorders. PCPs may provide any clinically appropriate Behavioral Health Services within the scope of their practice.

The MCO must provide training to Network PCPs on how to screen for and identify Behavioral Health disorders, the MCO's referral process for Behavioral Health Services, and clinical coordination requirements for such services. The MCO must include training on coordination and quality of care such as Behavioral Health screening techniques for PCPs and new models of Behavioral Health interventions.

The MCO must develop and disseminate policies regarding clinical coordination between Behavioral Health Service Providers and PCPs. The MCO must require that Behavioral Health Service Providers refer Members with known or suspected and untreated physical health problems or disorders to their PCP for examination and treatment, with the Member's or the Member's legal guardian's consent. Behavioral Health Providers may only provide physical Health Care Services if they are licensed to do so. This requirement must be specified in all Provider Manuals.

The MCO must require that Behavioral Health Providers send initial and quarterly, or more frequently if clinically indicated, summary reports of a Members' Behavioral Health status to the PCP, with the Member's or the Member's legal guardian's consent. This requirement must be specified in all Provider Manuals.

8.1.15.5 Follow-up after Hospitalization for Behavioral Health Services

The MCO must require, through Provider contract provisions, that all Members receiving inpatient psychiatric services are scheduled for outpatient follow-up and/or continuing treatment prior to discharge. The outpatient treatment must occur within seven Days from the date of discharge. The MCO must ensure that Behavioral Health Service Providers contact Members who have missed appointments within 24 hours to reschedule appointments.

8.1.15.6 Chemical Dependency

The MCO must comply with 28 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 3.8001 *et seq.*, regarding utilization review for Chemical Dependency Treatment. Chemical Dependency Treatment must comply with the standards set forth in 28 Tex. Admin. Code, Part 1, Chapter 3, Subchapter HH.

8.1.15.7 Court-Ordered Services

This section does not apply to CHIP Perinate Members.

The MCO is required to pay for Medicaid or CHIP Covered Services ordered by a court pursuant to the statutory citations listed below. The MCO cannot deny, reduce, or controvert the court orders for Medicaid or CHIP inpatient mental health Covered Services for Members birth through age 20 or ages 65 and older, provided:

- 1) pursuant to a court order; or
- 2) as a condition of probation.

The MCO cannot deny, reduce, or controvert the court orders for Medicaid inpatient mental health Covered Services for Members of any age if the court-ordered services are delivered in an Acute Care Hospital.

The MCO may not limit Substance Use Disorder treatment or outpatient mental health services for Members of any age provided pursuant to:

- 1) a court order; or
- 2) a condition of probation.

The MCO cannot apply its own utilization management criteria through prior authorizations, concurrent reviews, or retrospective reviews for such services.

Any modification or termination of services must be presented to the court with jurisdiction over the matter for determination. A Member who has been ordered to receive treatment pursuant to a court order can only Appeal the court order through the court system.

MCOs are required to have a mechanism to receive court order documents from Providers at the time of an authorization request.

8.1.15.7.1 Psychiatric Services

The MCO must provide all Medicaid or CHIP inpatient psychiatric Covered Services to Members birth through age 20, and ages 65 and older, who have been ordered to receive the services:

- 1) by a court of competent jurisdiction including services ordered pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code Chapters 573, Subchapters B and C, Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 574, Subchapters A through G, Texas Family code Chapter 55, Subchapter D; or
- 2) as a condition of probation.

These requirements are not applicable when the Member is considered incarcerated, as defined by UMCM Section 16.

The MCO must provide all Medicaid or CHIP inpatient psychiatric Covered Services to Members birth through age 20, and ages 65 and older, who have been ordered to receive the services:

- 1) by a court of competent jurisdiction ordered pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 573, Subchapters B and C, Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 574, Subchapters A through G: or
- 2) as a condition of probation, if the Member receives those services at an Acute Care Hospital.

These requirements are not applicable when the Member is considered incarcerated, as defined by UMCM Section 16.

8.1.15.7.2 Substance Use Disorder Treatment Services

MCOs must provide Medicaid or CHIP-covered Substance Use Disorder treatment services, including residential treatment, required as a:

- 1) court order consistent with Chapter 462, Subchapter D of the Texas Health and Safety Code: or
- 2) condition of probation.

These requirements are not applicable when the Member is considered incarcerated as defined by UMCM Section 16.

8.1.15.8 Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA)

The MCO must coordinate with the Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA) and state psychiatric facility regarding admission and discharge planning, treatment objectives and projected length of stay for Members committed by a court of law to the state psychiatric facility.

8.1.15.9 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

8.1.15.10 Mental Health Parity

The MCO must comply with all applicable provisions of the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (MHPAEA) and all related regulations, including 42 C.F.R. Part 438, Subpart K, 42 C.F.R §457.496, and 45 C.F.R. §§146.136, 147.136, and 147.160. The MCO must work with HHSC to be in compliance with parity, and must provide HHSC with a non-quantitative treatment limitation assessment tool(s); survey(s); or corrective action plan(s) related to compliance with MHPAEA; and statements of attestation stating compliance with MHPAEA and any other information as requested by HHSC. The information must be provided within the timeframe included in HHSC's request.

8.1.16 Financial Requirements for Covered Services

The MCO must pay for or reimburse Providers for all Medically Necessary Covered Services provided to all Members. STAR+PLUS MCOs must also provide Functionally Necessary Community Long-term Services and Supports to Members. The MCO is not liable for cost incurred in connection with health care or NEMT Services rendered prior to the date of the Member's Effective Date of Coverage in that MCO. When Medicaid provider rates are increased as a result of a legislative appropriation, MCOs must increase provider rates as required by HHSC to the extent allowed by federal laws and regulations.

Medicaid and CHIP are the payers of last resort for Covered Services, unless an exception applies under federal law or HHSC policy. If a Member is entitled to coverage for specific services payable under another insurance plan and the MCO paid for such Covered Services, the MCO must obtain reimbursement from the responsible insurance entity not to exceed 100 percent of the value of Covered Services paid by the MCO. See **Sections 8.2.8 and 8.4.3**, "Third Party Liability and Recovery and Coordination of Benefits," for additional information regarding coordination of benefits and recoveries from third parties.

8.1.17 Accounting and Financial Reporting Requirements

The MCO's accounting records and supporting information related to all aspects of the Contract must be accumulated in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR"), Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," and the cost principles contained in the Cost Principles Document in UMCM Chapter 6. HHSC will not recognize or pay services that cannot be properly substantiated by the MCO and verified by HHSC.

The MCO must:

1. maintain accounting records for each applicable MCO Program separate and apart from other corporate accounting records;
2. maintain records for all claims payments, refunds and adjustment payments to providers, Capitation Payments, interest income and payments for administrative services or functions and must maintain separate records for medical and administrative fees, charges, and payments;
3. ensure and provide access to HHSC and/or its auditors or agents to the detailed records and supporting documentation for all costs incurred by the MCO. The MCO must ensure such access to its Subcontractors, including Affiliates, for any costs billed to or passed to the MCO with respect to an MCO Program; and
4. maintain an accounting system that provides an audit trail containing sufficient financial documentation to allow for the reconciliation of billings, reports, and financial statements with all general ledger accounts.

MCO will reimburse HHSC, if reimbursement is sought from the MCOs for reasonable costs incurred by HHSC to perform examinations, investigations, audits, or other types of attestations that HHSC determines are necessary to ensure MCO compliance with this Contract. The use of and selection of any external parties to conduct examinations, investigations, audits, or other types of attestations as well as the scope of work of examinations, investigations, audits, or other types of attestations are also at HHSC's sole discretion.

8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements

HHSC will require the MCO to provide financial reports by MCO Program and by Service Area to support Contract monitoring as well as State and Federal reporting requirements. All financial information and reports submitted by the MCO become the property of HHSC. HHSC may, at its discretion, release such information and reports to the public at any time and without notice to the MCO. In accordance with state and federal laws regarding Member confidentiality, HHSC will not release any Member-identifying information contained in such reports.

CHIP Perinatal Program data will be integrated into the CHIP Program financial reports. Except for the Financial Statistical Report, no separate CHIP Perinatal Program reports are required. For all other CHIP financial reports, where appropriate, HHSC will designate specific attributes within the CHIP Program financial reports that CHIP MCOs must complete to allow HHSC to extract financial data particular to the CHIP Perinatal Program.

Any data submitted with respect to the required financial reports or filings that is in PDF (or similar file format such as TIF) must be generated in a text-searchable format.

Due dates, content, and formats for the following deliverables and reports may be referenced herein or in UMCM Chapter 5.

- (a) **Financial-Statistical Report (FSR)** – The MCO must file four quarterly and two annual Financial-Statistical Reports (FSR) for each complete State Fiscal Year, in the format and timeframe specified by HHSC. HHSC will include FSR format and directions in UCM Chapter 5. The MCO must incorporate financial and statistical data of delegated networks (e.g., IPAs, ANHCs, Limited Provider Networks), if any, in its FSR Reports. The FSR is one (1) of the primary financial reports used by HHSC to monitor Contract financial results. It is a modified (HHSC-defined) form of an income statement, with some other elements added. Not all expenses incurred may be included on the FSR.

All amounts reported in the FSRs must be reported in accordance with UCM Chapter 6. Each FSR must provide amounts by month, with a year-to-date total (based on the SFY, or other Contract period as designated by HHSC). Each successive FSR will show the most current amounts for each month in the SFY; thus, a given month's amount may change in future FSRs as more claims run-out is experienced for the month. Quarterly FSRs are generally due 30 Days after the end of each State Fiscal Quarter. The MCO must transmit these reports electronically, in a locked MS Excel file.

After the 4th Quarter FSR, the first annual FSR for a given SFY (the "90-Day FSR") must reflect claims run-out and accruals through the 90th Day after the end of the Contract Year. This report must be filed on or before the 120th Day after the end of the Contract Period. If the MCO has made a pre-tax profit in excess of the thresholds as established in the Contract with respect to the Experience Rebate, then a payment for any amounts to be refunded to HHSC is due in conjunction with filing the 90-Day FSR. The second annual report for a given SFY (the "334-Day FSR") must reflect data completed through the 334th Day after the end of the Contract Period and must be filed on or before the 365th Day following the end of the Contract Period. The 334-Day FSR is routinely audited by HHSC and/or its independent auditors.

HHSC will post all or part of an FSR on the HHSC website.

As set forth above, CHIP MCOs are required to submit separate FSRs for the CHIP Perinatal Program, in accordance with UCM Chapters 5.

- (b) **Delivery Supplemental Payment (DSP) Report** - The MCO must submit a monthly DSP Report in accordance with UCM Chapter 5. The Report must include only unduplicated deliveries and only deliveries for which the MCO has made a payment to either a Hospital or other provider.
- (c) **Claims Lag Report** - The MCO must submit a Claims Lag Report on a quarterly basis, by the last Day of the month following the reporting period. The report must disclose the amount of incurred claims each month and the amount paid each month, on a contract-to-date basis. The report must be submitted in accordance with UCM Chapter 5.
- (d) **Third Party Liability and Recovery (TPL/TPR) Reports** – The MCO must submit TPL/TPR reports, in accordance with UCM Chapter 5. MCOs must submit TPL/TPR reports quarterly, by MCO Program and plan code. TPL/TPR reports must

include total dollars costs avoided, and total dollars recovered from third party payers through the MCO's coordination of benefits efforts during the Quarter.

- (e) **Report of Legal and Other Proceedings and Related Events** - The MCO must comply with UMCM Chapter 5, regarding the disclosure of certain matters involving either the MCO, its Affiliates, or its Material Subcontractors. Reports are due both on an as-occurs basis and annually each September 1st. The as-occurs report is due no later than 30 Days after the event that triggered the notification requirement.
- (f) **Audit Reports** - The MCO must comply with UMCM Chapter 5 regarding notification and/or submission of certain internal and external audit reports.
- (g) **Affiliate Report** – The MCO must submit an Affiliate Report on an as-occurs basis and annually by September 1st of each year in accordance with the UMCM. The “as-occurs” update is due within 30 Days of the event that triggered the change. Note that “Affiliate” is a defined term (see **Attachment A**, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions”).
- (h) **MCO Disclosure Statement** - The MCO must file:
 - 1. an updated MCO Disclosure Statement by September 1st of each Contract Year; and
 - 2. a “change notification” abbreviated version of the report, no later than 30 Days after any of the following events:
 - a. entering into, renewing, modifying, or terminating a relationship with an affiliated party;
 - b. after any change in control, ownership, or affiliations; or,
 - c. after any material change in, or need for addition to, the information previously disclosed.

The MCO Disclosure Statement will include, at a minimum, a listing of the MCO's control, ownership, and any affiliations, and information regarding Affiliate transactions. This report will replace, and be in lieu of, the former “Section 1318 Financial Disclosure Report” and the “Form CMS 1513,” and will disclose the same information, plus other information as may be required by HHSC or CMS Program Integrity requirements. Minor quarterly adjustments in stock holdings for publicly-traded corporations are excluded from the reporting requirements. The reporting format is included in the UMCM.

- (i) **TDI Filings** – The MCO must provide HHSC with a copy of the following information no later than ten Days after the MCO's submission to TDI:
 - 1. the “Health Annual Statement” and the “Annual Audited Financial Report” including all schedules, attachments, exhibits, supplements, management discussion, supplemental filings, etc., and any other annual financial filings, including any filings that may take the place of the above-named annual financial filings, and any financial filings that occur less frequently than on a quarterly basis;

2. the annual figures for controlled risk-based capital; and
3. the quarterly financial statements.

Additionally, if the MCO is a foreign carrier (i.e., domiciled in another state), copies of any filings with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), as well as the financial statements filed with the state insurance department in its state of domicile, must be submitted to HHSC no later than ten Days after submission to NAIC or the state of domicile.

Notwithstanding the ten Day deadlines described above, the MCO must notify HHSC if it cannot provide the most recent Annual Statements by March 31st each year, and the Annual Audited Financial Report by June 30th each year. The notice should include an expected submission date.

- (j) **Registration Statement (also known as the “Form B”)** – With the following exceptions, MCOs must submit a complete state insurance department registration statement, also known as Form B, and all annual and other amendments to this form, and any other related or similar information filed by the MCO with the insurance regulatory authority of its domiciliary jurisdiction. The exceptions to this requirement are those MCOs that are either (i) part of a County Hospital District or other governmental entity, or (ii) a stand-alone entity with no parent or other Affiliates. If the MCO is excepted from the TDI Form B filing requirement, the MCO must demonstrate this and explain the nature of the exemption.

The Form B is filed in 3 forms: (i) the initial registration; (ii) the annual amendment; and (iii) the every-five-years complete restatement of registration. For purposes herein, the MCO must submit:

1. the complete registration restatement that was due to TDI by approximately May 2010;
2. each annual registration amendment form (which is due to TDI within 120 Days of the end of the MCO's parent's fiscal year), commencing with the most recent one that the MCO has filed after May 2010;
3. future complete five-year registration re-statements (the first of which will be due to TDI by approximately May 2015); and
4. any other registration statement amendments or re-statements that may be submitted to TDI, per TDI regulations.

If the MCO was not yet subject to TDI requirements with respect to the May 2010 registration re-statement, it must submit its initial registration

If the MCO anticipates that the registration statement annual amendment form will be filed at some other date than approximately 120 Days after the end of the parent's fiscal year, then the MCO must notify HHSC of the anticipated filing date.

All registration statement submission items herein are due to HHSC by the later of: (i) ten Days after the MCO's submission of the item to TDI, or (ii) the date identified in this section.

- (k) **TDI Examination Report** - The MCO must furnish HHSC with a full and complete copy of any examination report issued by TDI, including the financial, market conduct, target exam, quality of care components, and corrective action plans and responses. The MCO must submit this information to HHSC no later than ten Days after the MCO receives the final version of the examination report from TDI.

The MCO must furnish HHSC with a copy of any similar examination report issued by a state insurance department in any other states where the MCO operates a Medicaid, CHIP, or other managed care product. These reports are also due no later than ten Days after the MCO receives the final version of the examination report.

Each September 1st, the MCO must notify HHSC of the anticipated date of the next issuance of a state department of insurance financial examination report, unless the last submitted financial examination report is less than two years old. This annual notification should include a list of any other states in which the MCO is potentially subject to such examination reports, or a statement that there are no other states.

- (l) **Employee Bonus or Incentive Payment Plan** – If a MCO intends to include Employee Bonus or Incentive Payments as allowable administrative expenses, the MCO must furnish a written Employee Bonus or Incentive Payment Plan to HHSC. The written plan must include a description of the MCO's criteria for establishing bonus or incentive payments, the methodology to calculate bonus or incentive payments, the timeframe for measuring the performance (Measurement Period), and the timing of bonus or incentive payments. The Employee Bonus or Incentive Payment Plan and description must be submitted during the Transition Phase, no later than 60 Days before the Operational Start Date of the Contract. Thereafter, the MCO must submit the Employee Bonus or Incentive Payment Plan annually to HHSC prior to the start of the plan's Measurement Period.

HHSC reserves the right to disallow all or part of a plan that it deems inappropriate. Any such payments are subject to audit, and must comply with UCM Chapter 6.

- (m) **Filings with other entities, and other existing financial reports** – The MCO must submit an electronic copy of the following reports or filings pertaining to the MCO, or its parent, or its parent's parent:

- (1) *SEC Form 10-K*. For publicly-traded (stock-exchange-listed) for-profit corporations, submit the most-recent annual SEC Form 10K filing.
- (2) *IRS Form 990*. For nonprofit entities, submit the most recent annual IRS Form 990 filing, complete with any and all attachments or schedules. If a nonprofit entity is exempt from the IRS 990 filing requirement, demonstrate this and explain the nature of the exemption.
- (3) If the MCO is a nonprofit entity that is a component or subsidiary of a County Hospital District, or otherwise an entity of a government, then submit the annual financial statements as prepared under the relevant rules or statutes governing annual financial reporting and disclosure for the MCO or its parent, including all attachments, schedules, and supplements.

- (4) *Annual Report.* The MCO must submit this report if it is different than or supplementary to the audited financial statements or Form 10-K required herein, and if it is distributed to either shareholders, customers, employees, owner(s), parent, bank or creditor(s), donors, the community, or to any regulatory body or constituents, or is otherwise externally distributed or posted.
- (5) *Bond or debt rating analysis.* If the MCO or its ultimate parent has been the subject of any bond rating analysis, ratings affirmation, write-up, or related report, such as by AM Best, Fitch Ratings, Moody's, Standard & Poor, etc., submit the most recent complete detailed report from each rating entity that has produced such a report.

All of the above such reports or filings are due to HHSC no later than 30 Days after such report is filed or otherwise initially distributed. Each report should include all exhibits, attachments, notes, supplemental data, management letters, auditor letters, etc., and any updates, revisions, clarifications, or supplemental filings. If the reporting entity has a regular required due date for any of the above reports, and receives an extension on the filing deadline, then the MCO should notify HHSC of any such extension and the estimated revised filing date.

- (n) **Medical Loss Ratio (MLR) Report** - The MCO must submit an annual MLR Report in accordance with the specific requirements as stated in UMCM Chapter 5. The first report will apply to the rating period commencing September 1, 2017. The Deliverable will be due as specified in UMCM Chapter 5.

8.1.18 Management Information System Requirements

The MCO must maintain a Management Information System (MIS) that supports all functions of the MCO's processes and procedures for the flow and use of MCO data. If the MCO subcontracts a MIS function, the Subcontractor's MIS must comply with the requirements of this section.

The MCO must have hardware, software, and a network and communications system with the capability and capacity to handle and operate all MIS subsystems for the following operational and administrative areas:

1. Enrollment/Eligibility Subsystem;
2. Provider Subsystem;
3. Encounter/Claims Processing Subsystem;
4. Financial Subsystem;
5. Utilization/Quality Improvement Subsystem;
6. Reporting Subsystem;
7. Interface Subsystem; and
8. TPL/TPR Subsystem, as applicable to each MCO Program.

The MIS must enable the MCO to meet the Contract requirements, including all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations. The MIS must have the capacity and capability to capture and utilize various data elements required for MCO administration.

The MCO must have a system that can be adapted to changes in Business Practices/Policies within the timeframes negotiated by the Parties. The MCO is expected to cover the cost of such systems modifications over the life of the Contract.

MCOs must use an address verification and standardization software when contracting with Providers. The software must standardize Provider addresses by fixing spelling errors, correcting abbreviations and fixing capitalization so that the address matches the format preferred by the United States Postal Service (USPS). MCOs must validate addresses to the master provider file as it implements the new provider enrollment system.

The MCO is required to participate in the HHSC Systems Work Group.

The MCO must provide HHSC written notice of Major Systems Changes and implementations no later than 180 Days prior to the planned change or implementation, including any changes relating to Material Subcontractors, in accordance with the requirements of this Contract and **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions."

The MCO must notify HHSC of Major Systems Changes in writing, as well as by e-mail to HPM staff. The notification must detail the following.

- The aspects of the system that will be changed and date of implementation
- How these changes will affect the Provider and Member community, if applicable
- The communication channels that will be used to notify these communities, if applicable
- A contingency plan in the event of downtime of system(s)

Major Systems Changes are subject to HHSC desk review and onsite review of the MCO's facilities as necessary to test readiness and functionality prior to implementation. Prior to HHSC approval of the Major Systems Change, the MCO may not implement any changes to its operating systems. Failure to comply will result in contractual remedies, including damages. HHSC retains the right to modify or waive the notification requirement contingent upon the nature of the request from the MCO.

The MCO must provide HHSC any updates to the MCO's organizational chart relating to MIS and the description of MIS responsibilities at least 30 Days prior to the effective date of the change. The MCO must provide HHSC official points of contact for MIS issues on an ongoing basis.

HHSC, or its agent, may conduct a Systems Readiness Review to validate the MCO's ability to meet the MIS requirements as described in **Section 7**, "Transition Phase Requirements." The System Readiness Review may include a desk review and/or an onsite review and must be conducted for the following events:

1. a new plan is brought into the MCO Program;

2. an existing plan begins business in a new Service Area or a Service Area expansion;
3. an existing plan changes location;
4. an existing plan changes its processing system, including changes in Material Subcontractors performing MIS or claims processing functions; and
5. an existing plan in one or two HHSC MCO Programs is initiating a Contract to participate in any additional MCO Programs.

If HHSC determines that it will conduct an onsite review, the MCO must reimburse HHSC for all authorized reimbursable travel costs associated with such onsite reviews. For purposes of this section, “authorized reimbursable travel costs” may include airfare, lodging, meals, car rental and fuel, taxi, mileage, parking, and other incidental travel expenses incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent in connection with the onsite reviews. Reimbursement by the MCO will be due to HHSC within 30 Days of the date that the invoice is issued by HHSC to the MCO. The MCO may not require a social security number or any W-2/W-9 tax information from state employees as a condition for travel cost reimbursement.

This provision does not limit HHSC’s ability to collect other costs as damages in accordance with **Attachment A**, Section 12.02(e), “Damages.” If for any reason an MCO does not fully meet the MIS requirements, then the MCO must, upon request by HHSC, either correct such deficiency or submit to HHSC a Corrective Action Plan and Risk Mitigation Plan to address such deficiency. Immediately upon identifying a deficiency, HHSC may impose contractual remedies according to the severity of the deficiency. Refer to **Attachment A**, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions,” Article 12 and **Attachment B-3**, “Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix,” for additional information regarding remedies and damages. Refer to **Section 7**, “Transition Phase Requirements,” and **Section 8.1.1.2**, “Additional Readiness Reviews and Monitoring Efforts,” for additional information regarding MCO Readiness Reviews. Refer to **Attachment A**, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions,” Section 4.08(c) for information regarding Readiness Reviews of the MCO’s Material Subcontractors.

In accordance with UCM Chapter 16, the MCO must share and integrate service authorization data among all relevant MCO employees, including both physical and Behavioral Health staff, or, if applicable, between the MCO and the third party or subsidiary contracted with the MCO to manage Behavioral Health Services.

8.1.18.1 Encounter Data

The MCO must provide complete and accurate Encounter Data for all Covered Services, including Value-added Services. Encounter Data is subject to the requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.242 and § 438.818. The Encounter Data must be submitted by the MCO in accordance with HHSC’s required format and required data elements for Medicaid and CHIP MCOs. Encounter Data must follow the format and data elements as described in the most current version of HIPAA-compliant 837 Companion Guides, NCPDP format (pharmacy), Encounters Submission Guidelines, and the STAR+PLUS Handbook Appendices Section XVI, Long Term Services and Supports Codes and Modifiers.

HHSC will specify the method of transmission, the submission schedule, and any other requirements in UMCM Chapter 5. The MCO must submit Encounter Data transmissions at least monthly and include all Encounter Data and Encounter Data adjustments processed by the MCO. In addition, Pharmacy Encounter Data must be submitted no later than 25 Days after the date of adjudication and include all Encounter Data and Encounter Data adjustments processed by the MCO. Encounter Data quality validation must incorporate assessment standards developed jointly by the MCO and HHSC. The MCO must submit complete and accurate Encounter Data not later than the 30th Day after the last Day of the month in which the claim was adjudicated. The MCO must make original records available for inspection by HHSC for validation purposes. Encounter Data that does not meet quality standards must be corrected and returned within a time period specified by HHSC.

For reporting claims processed by the MCO and submitted on Encounter 837 and NCPDP format, the MCO must use the procedure codes, diagnosis codes, provider identifiers, and other codes as directed by HHSC. Any exceptions will be considered on a code-by-code basis after HHSC receives written notice from the MCO requesting an exception.

HHSC will use the Encounter Data to run the Quarterly Encounter Reconciliation Report, which reconciles the year-to-date paid claims reported in the Financial Statistical Report (FSR) to the appropriate paid dollars reported in the Vision 21 Data Warehouse. This report is based on querying the Vision 21 Data Warehouse 60 Days after the last Day of the quarter. The MCO may be subject to liquidated damages as specified in Attachment B-3.

The MCO's Provider Contracts must require Network Providers to comply with the requirements of Texas Government Code § 531.024161, regarding reimbursement of claims based on orders or referrals by supervising providers.

8.1.18.1.1 NEMT Services Encounter Data Submission

The MCO must provide complete and accurate Encounter Data for all applicable NEMT Services provided to Members. Encounter Data must follow the format and data elements as described in the 837P Companion Guides, Encounter Submission Guidelines, MT88 MCO Companion Guide, or comparable format as determined by HHSC. HHSC will specify the method of transmission. The MCO must submit to HHSC Encounter Data and Encounter Data adjustments processed by the MCO. Encounter Data quality validation must incorporate assessment standards developed jointly by the MCO and HHSC. The MCO must submit complete and accurate Encounter Data no later than the 30th Day after the last Day of the month in which each claim was Adjudicated. The MCO must make original records available to HHSC upon request. Encounter Data that does not meet quality standards must be corrected and returned within a time period specified by HHSC.

For reporting claims processed by the MCO and submitted on the prescribed Encounter 837P format or comparable format as determined by HHSC, the MCO must use the HCPCS, provider identifiers, and other codes as directed by HHSC. Any exceptions will

be considered on a case-by-case basis after HHSC receives written notice from the MCO requesting an exception.

The MCO must:

1. Implement and maintain policies and procedures to support Encounter Data reporting and submission and provide copies for HHSC review prior to implementation of the NEMT Services carve-in;
2. Establish quality control procedures and edits to allow for the detection and correction of errors prior to submission of Encounter Data to HHSC or its designee;
3. Ensure the paid amount on Encounter Data is the amount paid to the provider of the NEMT Services;
4. Have a system in place for verifying and ensuring that only approved NEMT Services are rendered and, as applicable, paid to NEMT Services providers;
5. Review its quality control procedures at least on a quarterly basis to mitigate issues with the submission of Encounter Data; and
6. Have a computer processing and reporting system that is capable of following or tracing the Encounter record within its system using the unique authorization number assigned to each of the NEMT Services.

8.1.18.2 MCO Deliverables related to MIS Requirements

The MCO must submit the following documents and corresponding checklists for HHSC's review and approval:

1. Disaster Recovery Plan;*
2. Business Continuity Plan;* and
3. Security Plan.

* The Disaster Recovery Plan and the Business Continuity Plan may be combined into one document. The Disaster Recovery Plan must include an inclement weather plan to minimize any disruption to NEMT Services during weather that does not constitute a disaster but could impact travel.

Additionally, if the MCO modifies the following documents, it must submit the revised documents and corresponding checklists for HHSC's review and approval:

1. Joint Interface Plan;
2. Risk Management Plan; and
3. Systems Quality Assurance Plan.

The MCO must submit plans and checklists in accordance with UCM Chapter 5 and UCM Chapter 7. Additionally, if a Systems Readiness Review is triggered by one of the events described in **Section 8.1.18**, the MCO must submit all of the deliverables identified in this **Section 8.1.18.2** in accordance with an HHSC-approved timeline.

The MCO must follow all applicable Joint Interface Plans (JIPs) and all required file submissions for HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor, External Quality Review

Organization (EQRO), and HHSC Medicaid Claims Administrator. The JIPs can be accessed through UMCM Chapter 7.

8.1.18.3 System-wide Functions

The MCO's MIS system must include key business processing functions and/or features, which must apply across all subsystems as follows:

1. process electronic data transmission or media to add, delete or modify membership records with accurate begin and end dates;
2. track Covered Services received by Members through the system, and accurately and fully maintain those Covered Services as HIPAA-compliant Encounter transactions;
3. transmit or transfer Encounter Data transactions on electronic media in the HIPAA format to the contractor designated by HHSC to receive the Encounter Data;
4. maintain a history of changes and adjustments and audit trails for current and retroactive data;
5. maintain procedures and processes for accumulating, archiving, and restoring data in the event of a system or subsystem failure;
6. employ industry standard medical billing taxonomies (procedure codes, diagnosis codes, NDC codes) to describe services delivered and Encounter transactions produced;
7. accommodate the coordination of benefits;
8. produce standard Explanation of Benefits (EOBs) for providers;
9. Pay financial transactions to Network Providers and Out-of-Network providers in compliance with federal and state laws, rules and regulations;
10. ensure that all financial transactions are auditable according to GAAP guidelines;
11. ensure that Financial Statistical Reports (FSRs) comply with UMCM Chapter 6 with respect to segregating costs that are allowable for inclusion in HHSC-designed financial reports;
12. relate and extract data elements to produce report formats (provided within the UMCM) or otherwise required by HHSC;
13. ensure that written process and procedures manuals document and describe all manual and automated system procedures and processes for the MIS; and
14. maintain and cross-reference all Member-related information with the most current Medicaid, or CHIP-Program Provider number.

8.1.18.4 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Compliance

The MCO's MIS system must comply with applicable certificate of coverage and data specification and reporting requirements promulgated pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996, P.L. 104-191 (August 21, 1996), as amended or modified. The MCO must comply with HIPAA Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) requirements, including the HIPAA-compliant format version. MCO's enrollment files must be in the 834 HIPAA-compliant format. Eligibility inquiries must be in the 270/271 HIPAA-compliant format, with the exception of pharmacy services. Pharmacies may submit eligibility inquiries in the NCPDP E1 HIPAA-compliant format. Claim

transactions for pharmacy services must be in the NCPDP B1/B2 HIPAA-compliant formats; all others must be in the 837/835 HIPAA-compliant format.

The MCO must also be 5010 compliant by January 2012. The following website includes the final rules for 5010 Compliance and ICD-10 Compliance, which is located on the CMS website under Medicare and Coding.

The MCO must provide its Members with a privacy notice as required by HIPAA, including 45 C.F.R. § 164.520. The MCO must provide HHSC with a copy of its privacy notice during Readiness Review and any changes to the notice prior to distribution.

8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements

The MCO must process and adjudicate all provider claims for Medically Necessary health care Covered Services that are filed within the timeframes specified in UCM Chapter 2, pharmacy claims that are filed in accordance with the timeframes specified in UCM Chapter 2, and Nursing Facility claims that are filed in accordance with the timeframes specified in UCM Chapter 2. The MCO is subject to contractual remedies, including liquidated damages and interest, if the MCO does not process and adjudicate claims in accordance with the procedures and the timeframes listed in UCM Chapter 2.

The MCO must administer an effective, accurate, and efficient claims payment process in compliance with federal laws and regulations, applicable state laws and rules, and the Contract, including UCM Chapter 2. In addition, a Medicaid MCO must process and pay Medicaid provider claims in accordance with the benefit limits and exclusions as listed in the **Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual**. The MCO and its Subcontractors cannot directly or indirectly charge or hold a Member or Provider responsible for claims adjudication or transaction fees.

The MCO must maintain an automated claims processing system that registers the date a claim is received by the MCO the detail of each claim transaction (or action) at the time the transaction occurs, and has the capability to report each claim transaction by date and type to include interest payments. The claims system must maintain information at the claim and line detail level. The claims system must maintain adequate audit trails and report accurate claims performance measures to HHSC.

The MCO's claims system must maintain online and archived files. The MCO must keep online automated claims payment history for the most current 18 months. STAR+PLUS MCOs must keep online automated Nursing Facility claims payment history for the most current 24 months. The MCO must retain other financial information and records, including all original claims forms, for the time period established in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 9.01, "Record Retention and Audit." All claims data must be easily sorted and produced in formats as requested by HHSC.

The MCO must offer its Providers/Subcontractors the option of submitting and receiving claims information through electronic data interchange (EDI) that allows for automated processing and adjudication of claims. EDI processing must be offered as an alternative

to the filing of paper claims. Electronic claims must use HIPAA-compliant electronic formats.

The MCO may not require a physician or provider to submit documentation that conflicts with the requirements of 28 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 21, Subchapters C and T.

HHSC reserves the right to require the MCO to receive initial electronic claims through an HHSC-contracted vendor at a future date. This function will allow Providers to send claims to one location, which will then identify where the claim should be submitted. The MCO will be expected to have an interface that allows receipt of these electronic submissions. If HHSC implements this requirement, then the MCO must maintain a mechanism to receive claims in addition to the HHSC claims portal. Providers must be able to send claims directly to the MCO or its Subcontractor.

The MCO must provide a Provider portal that supports functionality to reduce administrative burden on Network Providers at no cost to the Providers. If an MCO and its Subcontractor or subsidiary maintains separate Provider portals for physical health and Behavioral Health Services Network Providers, the MCO must comply with the requirements in Chapter 16 of the UMCM. The Provider portal functionality must include the following:

- Client eligibility verification
- Submission of electronic claims
- Prior Authorization requests
- Claims appeals and reconsiderations
- Exchange of clinical data and other documentation necessary for prior authorization and claim processing

The Member eligibility verification information in STAR+PLUS MCO portals available to Nursing Facility Providers must, at a minimum, include data elements related to service authorization, RUG levels and applied income for current Members at the time the data elements are received by the MCO. STAR+PLUS MCOs must upload this Member eligibility verification data into their Provider Portals within 48 hours of receiving the file from HHSC. STAR+PLUS MCOs portals available to Nursing Facility Providers must keep online automated data for the most current 24 months.

To the extent possible, the provider portal should support both online and batch processing as applicable to the information being exchanged. To facilitate the exchange of clinical data and other relevant documentation, the Provider Portal must provide a secure exchange of information between the Provider and MCO, including, as applicable, a Subcontractor of the MCO.

The MCO must make an electronic funds transfer (EFT) payment process for direct deposit available to Network Providers.

The MCO may deny a claim submitted by a provider for failure to file in a timely manner as provided for in UCM Chapter 2. The MCO must withhold all or part of payment for any claim submitted by a provider:

- (1) excluded or suspended from the Medicare, Medicaid, or CHIP programs for Fraud, Waste, or Abuse;
- (2) on payment hold under the authority of HHSC or its authorized agent(s);
- (3) with debts, settlements, or pending payments due to HHSC, or the state or federal government;
- (4) for neonatal services provided on or after September 1, 2017, if submitted by a Hospital that does not have a neonatal level of care designation from HHSC;
- (5) for maternal services provided on or after September 1, 2021, if submitted by a Hospital that does not have a maternal level of care designation from HHSC;
- (6) if the provider's claim for Nursing Facility Unit Rates does not comply with UCM Chapter 2.3 criteria for processing Clean Claims.

In accordance with Texas Health and Safety Code § 241.186, the restrictions on payment identified in items 4–5 above do not apply to emergency services that must be provided or reimbursed under state or federal law.

With the following exceptions, the MCO must complete all audits of a provider claim no later than two years after receipt of a clean claim, regardless of whether the provider participates in the MCO's Network. This limitation does not apply in cases of provider Fraud, Waste, or Abuse that the MCO did not discover within the two-year period following receipt of a claim. In addition, the two-year limitation does not apply when the officials or entities identified in Attachment A, Section 9.02(c), conclude an examination, audit, or inspection of a provider more than two years after the MCO received the claim. Finally, the two-year limitation does not apply when HHSC has recovered a capitation from the MCO based on a Member's ineligibility. If an exception to the two-year limitation applies, then the MCO may recoup related payments from providers.

If an additional payment is due to a provider as a result of an audit, the MCO must make the payment no later than 30 Days after it completes the audit. If the audit indicates that the MCO is due a refund from the provider, the MCO must send the provider written notice of the basis and specific reasons for the recovery no later than 30 Days after it completes the audit. If the provider disagrees with the MCO's request, the MCO must give the provider an opportunity to appeal and may not attempt to recover the payment until the provider has exhausted all appeal rights.

The MCO's Provider Contract must specify that program violations arising out of performance of the contract are subject to administrative enforcement by the Health and Human Services Commission Office of Inspector General (HHSC OIG) as specified in 1 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 371, Subchapter G.

The MCO must obtain recovery of payment from a liable third party and not from the provider, unless the provider received payment from both the MCO and the liable third party. The MCO must notify HHSC of major claim system changes in writing no later than 180 Days prior to implementation. The MCO must provide an implementation plan

and schedule of proposed changes. HHSC reserves the right to require a desk or onsite Readiness Review of the changes.

The MCO must make any policies affecting claims adjudication and claims coding and processing guidelines available to Providers for the applicable provider type. Providers must receive 90 Days' notice prior to the MCO's implementation of changes to these claims policies and guidelines.

8.1.18.5.1 Claims Project

For purposes of this section, claims project (Project) means a project initiated by an MCO outside of the Provider appeal process after payment or denial of claim(s) for the purpose of conducting any necessary research on the claim(s) or to adjust the claim(s), if appropriate, excluding Nursing Facility Daily/Unit rate claims.

MCO may initiate a Project at its own initiative. All claims included in a particular Project must be finalized within 60 Days of the Project being opened or within an agreed upon timeframe between the Provider and the MCO. If the MCO is unable to complete the Project within 60 Days, the MCO must enter a written agreement with the Provider before the expiration of the initial 60 Day period to establish the Project's agreed upon time frame. MCO must maintain the agreement for 18 months from the conclusion of the Project and make the agreement available to HHSC upon request. MCOs shall not include Nursing Facility Daily/Unit rate claims as part of a Project.

MCO will report monthly to HHSC the start and end date for all Projects using HHSC's report template. For Nursing Facility Daily/Unit rate claims, please see UMCM chapter 8.

8.1.18.6 National Correct Coding Initiative

MCOs must comply with the requirements of Section 6507 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148), regarding "Mandatory State Use of National Correct Coding Initiatives," including all applicable rules, regulations, and methodologies implemented as a result of this initiative.

8.1.19 Fraud, Waste, and Abuse

An MCO is subject to all state and federal laws and regulations relating to Fraud, Waste, and Abuse (FWA) in health care and the Medicaid and CHIP programs. The MCO must cooperate and assist the HHSC Office of Inspector General (HHSC OIG) and any state or federal agency charged with the duty of identifying, investigating, sanctioning or prosecuting suspected FWA.

1. The MCO is subject to and must meet all requirements in Texas Government Code §§ 531.113, 531.1131, and 533.012, 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.501-353.505, and 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 370.501-370.505 as well as all laws specified in the Contract.
2. The MCO must submit a written Fraud, Waste, and Abuse compliance plan to HHSC OIG for approval each year per 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.502. The plan

must be submitted 90 Days prior to the start of the State Fiscal Year. See Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements" for requirements regarding timeframes for submitting the original plan.

3. The MCO must require all employees who process Medicaid claims, including Subcontractors, to attend annual training as provided by HHSC per Texas Government Code § 531.105.
4. The MCO must perform pre-payment review for identified providers as directed by HHSC OIG.
5. When requested by the HHSC OIG, the MCO will be required to provide employees to participate in administrative proceedings pursued by the HHSC OIG. Such employees must be knowledgeable about the subject matter on which they called to testify and must be available for preparatory activities and for formal testimony. The MCO must provide the employees at no cost to the State and the HHSC OIG.
6. For the purposes of Nursing Facility and Hospital Utilization Reviews, Section 8.1.19(4) also applies to HHSC requests.
7. With regard to NEMT Services, when monitoring for FWA, the MCO must consider whether appropriate medical documentation supports use of:
 - a. other demand response transportation services in areas where public transportation services are an available option; and
 - b. transportation to obtain care outside of the Member's Service Area.
8. Failure to comply with any requirement of Sections 8.1.19 and 8.1.20.2(c) and (d) may subject the MCO to liquidated damages and/or administrative enforcement pursuant to 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 371 Subchapter G, in addition to any other legal remedy.

8.1.19.1 Special Investigative Units

In order to facilitate cooperation with HHSC OIG, the MCO must establish and maintain a special investigative unit (SIU), either in-house or by contract with another entity, to investigate possible acts of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse for all services provided under the Contract, including those that the MCO subcontracts to outside entities.

1. The MCO's SIU does not have to be physically located in Texas but must be adequately staffed to handle Texas volume. The SIU must have adequate staff and resources apportioned at the levels and experience sufficient to effectively work Texas cases based on objective criteria considering, but not necessarily limited to, the MCO's total Member population, claims processes, risk exposure, current caseload, and other duties as described in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 353.501-353.505, and 1 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 370.501-370.505.
2. The MCO must maintain a full-time SIU manager dedicated solely to the Texas Medicaid and CHIP programs to direct oversight of the SIU and Fraud, Waste, and Abuse activities.
3. The MCO SIU must employ or subcontract, at minimum, one full-time investigator, in addition to the SIU manager, who is dedicated solely to the services provided under the Texas Medicaid and CHIP contracts. The investigator must hold credentials such as certification from the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners, an accreditation

from the National Health Care Anti-Fraud Association or have a minimum of three years Medicaid or CHIP Fraud, Waste, and Abuse investigatory experience.

8.1.19.2 General requests for and access to data, records, and other information

The MCO and its subcontractors must allow access to all premises and provide complete and unredacted originals or copies of all records and information requested free of charge to the HHSC OIG, HHSC or its authorized agent(s), the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Office of the Attorney General, the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI), or other units of state government.

1. Each MCO must designate one primary and one secondary contact person for all HHSC OIG records requests. Each MCO must also identify a central group email inbox that will receive all HHSC OIG records requests. HHSC OIG records requests will be sent to the central group email inbox and also may be sent to the designated MCO contact person(s) in writing by e-mail, fax, or mail, and will provide the specifics of the information being requested (see below).
2. The MCO must respond to the appropriate HHSC OIG staff member within the timeframe designated in the request. If the MCO is unable to provide all of the requested information within the designated timeframe, the MCO may request an extension in writing (e-mail) to the HHSC OIG requestor no less than two Business Days prior to the due date.
3. The MCO's response must include complete, unredacted, and accurate data for all data fields, as available. The data must be provided in the order and format requested. If any data field is left blank, an explanation must accompany the response. The MCO must not add or delete any additional data fields in its response. All requested information must be accompanied by a notarized Business Records Affidavit unless indicated otherwise in HHSC OIG's record request.
4. The MCO must retain records in accordance with UCM Chapter 18.

The most common requests include, but are not limited to:

- 1099 data and other financial information – three Business Days.
- Claims data for sampling and recipient investigations – ten Business Days.
- Urgent claims data requests – three Business Days (with HHSC OIG manager's approval).
- Provider education information – ten Business Days.
- Files associated with an investigation conducted by an MCO – 15 Business Days.
- Provider profile, UR summary reports, and associated provider education activities and outcomes – as indicated in the request.
- Member and/or pharmacy data as required by HHSC OIG.
- Requests submitted to the MCO/Dental Contractor for interpretations or clarifications of the MCO/Dental Contractor policy and procedure – five Business Days.

- The basis for providing specific authorized services, including case-by-case services, value-added services, and Comprehensive Care Program (CCP) services provided through Texas Health Steps – as needed.
- Other time-sensitive requests – as needed.

8.1.19.3 Claims Data Submission Requirements

The MCO and its subcontractors must submit Adjudicated Claims data per the frequency and scope prescribed by the HHSC OIG. This data must include submission of complete, unredacted, and accurate data for all fields required on standard billing forms or electronic claim formats. In the event that the MCO denies provider claims, either as Adjudicated-Denied Claims or Deficient-Denied Claims, the MCO must submit all available claims data, for such denied claims, to the HHSC OIG without alteration or omission. The MCO and its subcontractors shall make changes or corrections to any systems, processes or data transmission formats as needed to comply with HHSC OIG data quality standards and requirements as originally defined or subsequently amended.

1. The MCO and its subcontractors must submit complete, unredacted, and accurate Adjudicated Claims data per the frequency and scope prescribed by the HHSC OIG. This data must include submission of complete, unredacted, and accurate data for all fields required on standard billing forms or electronic claim formats. In the event that the MCO denies provider claims, either as Adjudicated-Denied Claims or Deficient-Denied Claims, the MCO must submit all available claims data, for such denied claims, to the HHSC OIG without alteration or omission. The MCO and its subcontractors shall make changes or corrections to any systems, processes or data transmission formats as needed to comply with HHSC OIG data quality standards and requirements as originally defined or subsequently amended.
2. The MCO and its subcontractors shall comply with industry-accepted clean claim standards for all data submissions to HHSC OIG, including submission of complete, unredacted, and accurate data for all fields required on standard billing forms or electronic claim formats to support proper adjudication of all paid and denied claims. In the event that the MCO or its subcontractors denies provider claims for reimbursement due to lack of sufficient or accurate data required for proper adjudication, the MCO and its subcontractors are required to submit all available claims data, for such denied claims, to HHSC OIG without alteration or omission.
3. The MCO and its subcontractors shall submit all data relevant to the adjudication and payment of claims in sufficient detail, as defined by HHSC OIG, in order to support comprehensive financial reporting, utilization analysis and investigative efforts.
4. The MCO and its subcontractors shall submit complete, unredacted, and accurate processed claims data according to standards and formats as defined by HHSC OIG, complying with standard code sets and maintaining integrity with all reference data sources including provider and Member data. All data submissions by the MCO and its subcontractors will be subjected to systematic data quality edits and audits on submission to verify not only the data content but also the accuracy of claims processing.
5. Any batch submission from an MCO or its subcontractors which contains fatal errors that prevent processing or that does not satisfy defined threshold error rates will be rejected and returned to the MCO and its subcontractors for immediate correction.

Re-submittals of rejected files, or notification of when the file will be resubmitted shall be completed within five Business Days. Due to the need for timely data and to maintain integrity of processing sequence, should the MCO or its subcontractors fail to respond in accordance with this Section, the MCO and its subcontractors shall address any issues that prevent processing of a claims batch in accordance with procedures specified and defined by HHSC OIG.

6. The MCO and its subcontractors shall supply Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) account numbers on a monthly basis in a format defined by HHSC OIG for all Medicaid providers who have elected to receive payments via EFT and who are participating in their plans.
7. Failure by the MCO or its subcontractor to submit complete, unredacted, and accurate data as described in this section may result in administrative enforcement by HHSC OIG as specified in 1 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 371, Subchapter G or liquidated damages as specified in Attachment B-3.

8.1.19.4 Payment Holds and Settlements

1. 42 C.F.R. § 455.23 requires the State Medicaid agency to suspend all Medicaid payments to a provider after the agency determines there is a credible allegation of Fraud for which an investigation is pending under the Medicaid program against an individual or entity unless the agency has good cause to not suspend payments or suspend payment only in part. The rules governing payment suspensions based upon pending investigations of credible allegations of Fraud apply to Medicaid managed care entities. Managed care capitation payments may be included in a suspension when an individual Network Provider is under investigation based upon credible allegations of Fraud, depending on the allegations at issue.
2. The MCO must cooperate with HHSC OIG when HHSC OIG imposes payment suspensions or lifts a payment hold. When HHSC OIG sends notice that payments to a Provider have been suspended, the MCO must also suspend payments to the Provider within one Business Day. When notice of a payment hold or a payment hold lift is received, the MCO must respond to the notice within three Business Days and inform HHSC OIG of action taken.
3. The MCO must also report all of the following information to HHSC OIG after it suspends payments to the Provider: date the suspension was imposed, date the suspension was discontinued, reason for discontinuing the suspension, outcome of any appeals, amount of adjudicated Medicaid payments held, and, if applicable, the good cause rationale for not suspending payment (for example, the Provider is not enrolled in the MCO's network) or imposing a partial payment suspension. If the MCO does not suspend payments to the Provider, or if the MCO does not correctly report the amount of adjudicated payments on hold, HHSC may impose contractual or other remedies. The MCO must report the fully adjudicated hold amount on the monthly open case list report required by UMCM Chapter 5 and provide this information to HHSC OIG upon request.
4. The MCO must follow the requirements set forth in a settlement agreement involving a MCO's Provider and HHSC OIG. The MCO must withhold the designated percentage of funds to be paid toward an identified overpayment. Upon HHSC OIG request, the MCO must forward the held funds to HHSC OIG, Attn: Senior Case Analyst, along with an itemized spreadsheet detailing the Provider's claims paid so

that the claims data can be reconciled with the monthly Remittance & Status statements.

5. For payment suspensions initiated by the MCO, the MCO must report the following information to HHSC OIG: the nature of the suspected fraud, basis for the suspension, date the suspension was imposed, date the suspension was discontinued, reason for discontinuing the suspension, outcome of any appeals, the amount of payments held, the percentage of the hold, and, if applicable, the good cause rationale for imposing a partial payment suspension.
6. MCOs must maintain all documents and claim data on Providers who are under HHSC OIG investigation or any internal investigations that are referred to HHSC OIG for recoupment. The MCO's failure to comply with this **Section 8.1.19** and all state and federal laws and regulations relating to Fraud, Waste, and Abuse in healthcare and the Medicaid and CHIP programs are subject to administrative enforcement by HHSC OIG as specified in 1 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 371, Subchapter G.

8.1.19.5 Treatment of Recoveries by the MCO for Fraud, Waste and Abuse

Pursuant to 42 C.F.R. § 438.608(d)(1)(i), the MCO must comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to provider recoveries including Texas Government Code § 531.1131 and 1 Tex. Admin. Code Part 15 353.1454.

The MCO must have internal policies and procedures for the documentation, retention, and recovery of all overpayments, specifically for the recovery of overpayments due to Fraud, Waste, and Abuse.

1. In cases identified by the HHSC OIG, the HHSC OIG has the right to recover any identified overpayment directly from the provider or to require the MCO to recover the identified overpayment and distribute funds to the State.
2. The MCO will have no claim to any funds that are recovered by the State of Texas or the United States Government from a provider through an action under the Federal False Claims Act, Texas Medicaid Fraud Prevention Act, or similar laws. The recovery of an overpayment by an MCO from a provider does not preclude the prosecution of nor recovery from a provider under the Federal False Claims Act, Texas Medicaid Fraud Prevention Act, or similar laws.
3. Upon discovery of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse the MCO shall:
 - a. Submit a referral using the fraud referral form through the Waste, Abuse, and Fraud Electronic Reporting System (WAFERS); and
 - b. Proceed with recovery efforts per 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.505.
4. The MCO may retain recovery amounts pursuant to Texas Government Code § 531.1131(c) and (c-1).
5. Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 531.1131(c-3), the MCO is prohibited from taking any actions to recoup or withhold improperly paid funds already paid or potentially due to a provider when the issues, services, or claims upon which the recoupment or withhold are based meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - a. Upon written notice from HHSC OIG that it has begun recovery efforts, the MCO is prohibited from taking any actions to recoup or withhold improperly paid funds.

- i. The prohibition described in this subsection shall be limited to a specific provider(s), for specific dates, and for specific issues, services, or claims. The MCO must not engage in any reprocessing, recoupments, and other payment recovery efforts or claims adjustments of any kind based on the parameters set by HHSC OIG.
 - ii. The prohibition does not impact any current MCO contractual obligations as well as any reprocessing, recoupment, other payment recovery efforts or claims adjustments for claims that fall outside those identified in the written notice from HHSC OIG.
- b. The improperly paid funds have already been recovered by HHSC OIG.
6. The MCO must report at least annually, or at the request of the HHSC OIG, to the status of their recoveries of overpayments, in the manner specified by the HHSC OIG.

8.1.19.6 Additional Requirements for STAR and STAR+PLUS MCOs:

In accordance with Section 1902(a)(68) of the Social Security Act, STAR and STAR+PLUS MCOs and their Subcontractors that receive or make annual Medicaid payments of at least \$5 million must:

1. Establish written policies for all employees, managers, officers, contractors, Subcontractors, and agents of the MCO or Subcontractor. The policies must provide detailed information about the False Claims Act, administrative remedies for false claims and statements, any state laws about civil or criminal penalties for false claims, and whistleblower protections under such laws, as described in Section 1902(a)(68)(A).
2. Include as part of such written policies detailed provisions regarding the MCO's or Subcontractor's policies and procedures for detecting and preventing Fraud, Waste, and Abuse.
3. Include in any employee handbook a specific discussion of the laws described in Section 1902(a)(68)(A), the rights of employees to be protected as whistleblowers, and the MCO's or Subcontractor's policies and procedures for detecting and preventing Fraud, Waste, and Abuse.

8.1.19.7 Lock-in Actions

HHSC OIG's Lock-in Program (OIG-LP) restricts, or locks in, a Medicaid Member to a designated Provider or pharmacy if it finds that the Member used Medicaid services, including drugs, at a frequency or amount that is duplicative, excessive, contraindicated, or conflicting; or that the Member's actions indicate abuse, misuse, or Fraud.

The MCO is required to maintain written policies for all employees, managers, officers, contractors, subcontractors, and agents of the MCO or Subcontractor. The policies must provide detailed information related to the "HHSC OIG Lock-in Program MCO Policies and Procedures," including how NEMT Services are delivered to Members subject to the OIG-LP. MCOs must submit documentation on an annual basis demonstrating how the MCO complies with "HHSC OIG Lock-In Program Policies and Procedure" requirements.

The MCO must submit the information 90 Days prior to the start of the State Fiscal Year in conjunction with the Fraud, Waste, and Abuse compliance plan.

8.1.20 General Reporting Requirements

The MCO must provide and must require its Subcontractors to provide at no cost to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC):

1. all information required under the Contract, including but not limited to, the reporting requirements or other information related to the performance of its responsibilities hereunder as reasonably requested by the HHSC;
2. any information in its possession sufficient to permit HHSC to comply with the Federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997 or other federal or state laws, rules, and regulations. All information must be provided in accordance with the timelines, definitions, formats and instructions as specified by HHSC. Where practicable, HHSC may consult with MCOs to establish timeframes and formats reasonably acceptable to both parties; and
3. Ad hoc reports as requested by HHSC.

All information must be provided in accordance with the timelines, definitions, formats, and instructions as specified by HHSC. Where practicable, HHSC may consult with the MCO to establish timelines and formats reasonably acceptable to both Parties.

Any Deliverable or report not listed in UCM Chapter 5 but referenced in **Section 8.1.20** without a specified due date is due quarterly on the last Day of the month following the end of the reporting period. Where the due date states 30 Days, the MCO is to provide the deliverable by the last Day of the month following the end of the reporting period. Where the due date states 45 Days, the MCO is to provide the deliverable by the 15th Day of the second month following the end of the reporting period. See UCM Chapter 5.

The MCO must provide the reports specified in UCM Chapter 5. This chapter includes a list of required reports and a description of the format, content, file layout, and submission deadlines for each report.

Pursuant to CFR §438.606 and UCM Chapter 5, Data Certification Instructions, the MCO's chief executive officer (CEO); chief financial officer (CFO); or an individual who reports directly to those positions with delegated authority to sign for them so that the CEO or CFO is ultimately responsible for the certification, must certify that the financial data, Encounter Data, and other data as specified by CFR §438.604, has been reviewed and is true and accurate to the best of the certifying person's knowledge. Such certification may not be delegated.

8.1.20.1 Performance Measurement

The MCO must provide to HHSC or its designee all information necessary to analyze the MCO's provision of quality care to Members using measures to be determined by HHSC in consultation with the MCO.

8.1.20.2 Reports

The MCO must provide the following reports, in addition to the Financial Reports described in **Section 8.1.17** and the reporting requirements listed elsewhere in the Contract. UCM Chapter 5 includes a list of all required reports, and a description of the format, content, file layout and submission deadlines for each report.

For the following reports, MCO must integrate CHIP Perinatal Program data into CHIP Program reports. With the exception of FSR reporting, separate CHIP Perinatal Program reports generally are not required. Where appropriate, HHSC will designate specific attributes within the CHIP Program reports that the CHIP MCOs must complete to allow HHSC to extract data particular to the CHIP Perinatal population.

- (a) **Claims Summary Report** – The MCO must submit one Claims Summary Report each month by Program to HHSC using the text file layout located in UCM Chapter 5.
- (b) **QAPI Program Annual Summary Report** – The MCO must submit a QAPI Program Annual Summary in a format and timeframe as specified in UCM Chapter 5.
- (c) **Fraudulent Practices Referral** – Utilizing the HHSC-Office of Inspector General (HHSC OIG) fraud referral form through the Waste, Abuse, and Fraud Electronic Reporting System (WAFERS), the MCO's assigned officer or director must report and refer all possible acts of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse to the HHSC OIG within 30 Business Days of receiving the reports of possible acts of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse from the MCO's Special Investigative Unit (SIU). This requirement applies to all referrals of possible acts of Fraud, Waste, or Abuse. Additional guidance is provided in UCM Chapter 5.

Additional reports required by the Office of the Inspector General relating to Fraud, Waste, and Abuse are listed in UCM Chapter 5.

- (d) **Provider Termination Report:** The MCO must submit one Provider Termination Report each quarter by Program that identifies all Network Providers and NEMT Services providers who cease to participate in the MCO's Provider Network or transportation network, either voluntarily or involuntarily. The text file layout located in UCM Chapter 5 must be submitted no later than 30 Days after the end of the reporting quarter.
- (e) **Network & Capacity Report:** Each STAR and CHIP MCO must submit a quarterly report that includes all mail order pharmacies and 24-hour pharmacies in their Provider Networks. Each STAR+PLUS MCO must submit a quarterly report that includes all LTSS Providers, mail order pharmacies, and 24-hour pharmacies in its Provider Network. The report must be submitted using the text file layout located in UCM Chapter 5 no later than 30 Days after the end of the reporting quarter.
- (f) **Provider Complaints, Member Complaints, and Member Appeals** – The MCO must submit monthly Complaints and Member Appeals reports by Program. The MCO must include in its reports Complaints, including Initial Contact Complaints, and Appeals submitted to the MCO and/or any Subcontractor delegated to provide a service for the MCO. All Member or Provider complaints, including NEMT Services

complaints, submitted orally or in writing (e.g. via email, call, letter, etc.) to the MCO and/or its Subcontractor must be included within the MCO's Complaint reports. An Inquiry must not be counted as a Complaint on the MCO's Complaint reports. The MCO Member Appeal report must include all appeals received prior to and during the month, appeals resolved during the month, and pending appeals. The MCO must submit its Member and Provider complaints and its Member appeals using the text file layouts in UMCM Chapter 5. The MCO must ensure that as many pending complaints and appeals as possible are resolved prior to submitting the reports.

- (g) **Hotline Reports** – The MCO must submit a MCO Hotlines Report each month per Program and hotline type that includes the Member Services Hotline, the Behavioral Health Services Hotline, the Provider Hotline, the NEMT Services call center if the MCO operates a separate call center for this purpose, and Nurseline where applicable to measure the MCO's compliance in accordance with performance standards set out in **Sections 8.1.4.7 Provider Hotline, 8.1.5.6 Member Hotline, 8.1.15.3 Behavioral Health Services Hotline**, using the text file layout located in UMCM Chapter 5. If the MCO does not use a separate call center for NEMT Services, NEMT data must be detailed in the Member Hotline monthly status report. NEMT Services call center data must also be reported with the "Where's My Ride" line data broken out.

If the MCO is not meeting a hotline performance standard, HHSC may require the MCO to implement corrective actions until the hotline performance standards are met.

- (h) **Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Reports** – Upon contract award, the MCO must attend a post award meeting, which will be scheduled by the HHSC HUB Program Office, to discuss the development and submission of a HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) Progress Assessment Report (PAR) for the inclusion of HUBs. The MCO must maintain its original HSP and submit monthly PAR reports documenting the MCO's good faith effort to comply with the originally submitted HSP. The report must be in the format included in UMCM Chapter 5 for the HUB monthly reports. The MCO must comply with the HUB Program's HSP and PAR requirements for all Subcontractors.

- (i) **Medicaid Managed Care Texas Health Steps Medical Checkups Reports** – Medicaid MCOs must submit reports identifying the number of New Members and Existing Members receiving Texas Health Steps medical checkups or refusing to obtain the medical checkups. Medicaid MCOs must also document and report those Members refusing to obtain the medical checkups. The documentation must include the reason the Member refused the checkup or the reason the checkup was not received.

The definitions, timeframe, format, and details of the reports are contained and described in UMCM Chapter 12.

- (j) **Migrant Farmworker Child(ren) Annual Report (FWC Annual Report) – and FWC Report Log - STAR** MCOs must submit an annual report and log, in the timeframe and format described in UMCM Chapter 12.
- (k) **Frew Quarterly Monitoring Report** – Each calendar year quarter, HHSC prepares a report for the court that addresses the status of the Consent Decree paragraphs of

the *Frew v. Smith* lawsuit. Medicaid MCOs must prepare responses to questions posed by HHSC on the Frew Quarterly Monitoring Report template. The timeframe, format, and details of the report are set forth in UCM Chapter 12.

- (l) **Out-of-Network (OON) Utilization Reports** – The OON Utilization Report will provide an overview of each MCO's out-of-network claims. The MCO must file quarterly OON Utilization Reports in the format and timeframe specified in UCM Chapter 5.
- (m) **Drug Utilization Review (DUR) Reports** – MCOs must submit the DUR reports in accordance with the requirements of HHSC's UCM.
- (n) **STAR+PLUS Long Term Services and Supports (LTSS) Utilization Quarterly Reports** – The STAR+PLUS MCO must file quarterly LTSS Utilization Reports in accordance with UCM Chapter 5. Quarterly reports are due 30 Days after the end of each quarter.
- (o) **Perinatal Risk Reports**—The MCO must submit a quarterly perinatal risk report as described in UCM Chapter 5. Quarterly reports are due 30 Days after the end of each quarter.
- (p) **Long-Term Services and Supports Report** – Beginning in CY 2015, the STAR+PLUS MCO must file quarterly Long-Term Services and Supports Reports including the data specified in UCM Chapter 10. Quarterly reports are due 30 Days after the end of each quarter.
- (q) **MCO Pharmacy Quarterly Report** – MCOs must complete and submit a MCO Pharmacy Quarterly Report for each Program using the HHSC-provided template in UCM Chapter 5. Reports must be submitted for each MCO and cannot be grouped by the Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM).
- (r) **Critical Incidents and Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation (ANE) Report** – Medicaid MCOs must submit a quarterly report that includes the number of Critical Incidents unrelated to ANE identified by the MCO or reported by Network Providers and ANE reports received from Adult Protective Services (APS) for Members receiving LTSS.

Upon written notification from HHSC, MCOs for STAR+PLUS HCBS must use the CIMS in lieu of the Critical Incidents and ANE Report.
- (s) **MSHCN Quarterly Report** – STAR and CHIP MCOs must complete and submit a quarterly report as described in UCM Chapter 5. Quarterly Reports are due 30 Days after the end of each quarter.
- (t) **24-7 PCP Access Report** - STAR and STAR+PLUS MCOs must complete and submit an annual report as described in the UCM Chapter 5 to assess compliance with ensuring access to providers 24 hours a Day and 7 Days a week (24-7). MCO Annual reports are due the 2nd Friday in December.
- (u) **Individual Service Plan (ISP) Data** - STAR+PLUS MCOs must complete and submit a report summarizing ISP data for specific data elements using the template provided by the EQRO, upon request.
- (v) **Value added Services (VAS) Utilization Report** - The MCO must submit a report of Member utilization of its value added services. The report must be submitted to HHSC

using the VAS Utilization Report template in UCM Chapter 4 and according to the timeframes identified in the UCM Chapter 5.

- (w) **TPR Report for Pharmacy TPL** – MCOs must complete and submit a TPR Report for Pharmacy TPL for each Program using the HHS-provided template in UCM Chapter 5. Reports must be submitted for each MCO and cannot be grouped by the Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM).

(x) **STAR+PLUS HCBS Data Report**

For Members in STAR+PLUS HCBS waiver program, the MCOs must, through self-reported data, report on CMS assurances listed below in numbers 1-6. UCM 5.7.5, Reports section outlines specific measures to be reported.

1. The MCO must demonstrate that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for assuring that all STAR+PLUS HCBS waiver services are provided by qualified providers.
2. The MCO verifies that providers initially and continually meet required licensure /certification standards.
3. The MCO monitors non-certified providers to assure adherence to STAR+PLUS waiver requirements.
4. The MCO must verify that their providers complete training in accordance with the STAR+PLUS HCBS program.
5. The STAR+PLUS HCBS services are delivered in accordance with the service plan including the type, scope, amount, duration, and frequency specified in the service plan.
6. The MCO must demonstrate it has designed and implemented an effective system for assuring STAR+PLUS HCBS participants' health and welfare including identifying, addressing and seeking to prevent instances of abuse, neglect and exploitation and unexplained deaths; that an incident management system is in place that effectively resolves those incidents and prevents further similar incidents to the extent possible; and that policies and procedures for the use or prohibition of restrictive interventions (including restraints and seclusion) are followed.

8.1.21 Pharmacy Services

The MCO must provide pharmacy-dispensed prescriptions as a Covered Service. The MCO must ensure that such coverage meets the standards provided for by 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8, as applied to Medicaid managed care in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(s). The MCO must submit pharmacy clinical guidelines and prior authorization policies for review and approval during Readiness Review, then after the Operational Start Date prior to any changes. In determining whether to approve these materials, HHSC will review factors such as the clinical efficacy and Members' needs.

The MCO must allow pharmacies to fill prescriptions for covered drugs ordered by any licensed provider regardless of Network participation. The MCO must ensure through its Provider Contract that a pharmacy only fills prescriptions for covered drugs that have been prescribed by a prescribing provider who is licensed to prescribe.

The MCO is responsible for negotiating reasonable pharmacy provider reimbursement rates. The MCO must ensure reasonable pharmacy provider reimbursement rates include a dispensing fee, administration fees (when applicable), and ingredient costs. The MCO must ensure that, as an aggregate, rates comply with 42 C.F.R. Part 50, Subpart E, regarding upper payment limits.

The MCO and its Subcontractor must disclose to HHSC the reimbursement rates and payment methodology used to develop the rates specific to the pharmacy provider during the contract negotiation between the PBM and pharmacy provider. The MCO, or its Subcontractor, as applicable, must disclose to pharmacy providers the reimbursement rates and payment methodology used to develop the rates specific to the pharmacy provider during the contract negotiation between the PBM and pharmacy provider. The disclosure must be specific to Medicaid/CHIP and must not include rates or methodologies for the MCO's or its Subcontractor's other lines of business. The MCO and its Subcontractors must not prohibit pharmacy providers from disclosing any information regarding the pharmacy provider agreement to HHSC.

The MCO or its Subcontractors must provide HHSC with all provider processes and procedures in a separate Texas Medicaid section specific to Medicaid and CHIP only.

The MCO must comply with all applicable provisions of the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act (MHPAEA) of 2008 for pharmacy services. The MCOs must demonstrate compliance for all covered outpatient drugs on the formulary, including those provided under a non-risk based payment mode or otherwise carved-out of managed care. The MCO must demonstrate compliance with any fee-for-service edits or other prescription drug limitations applicable to managed care organizations or related to the HHSC's preferred drug list and any other state-mandated prior authorization or clinical edit.

8.1.21.1 Formulary and Preferred Drug List

The MCO must provide access to covered outpatient drugs, biological products, certain limited home health supplies (LHHS), and vitamins and minerals through formularies and a preferred drug list (PDL) developed by HHSC. HHSC will maintain separate Medicaid and CHIP formularies, and a Medicaid PDL. The MCO must administer the PDL in a way that allows access to all non-preferred drugs that are on the formulary through a structured PA process.

The MCO must educate Network Providers about how to access HHSC's formularies and the Medicaid PDL on HHSC's website. In addition, the MCO must allow Network Providers access to the formularies and Medicaid PDL through a free, point-of-care web-based application accessible on smart phones, tablets, or similar technology. The application must also identify preferred/non-preferred drugs, Clinical PAs, and any preferred drugs that can be substituted for non-preferred drugs. The MCO must update this information at least weekly. The MCO must feature HHSC's formularies on the MCO's website. The MCO must also inform Members that the formulary is available in paper form without charge and provide it upon request within five Business Days.

In accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1369, Subchapter J, the MCO must establish a process by which the MCO, the Member, the prescribing physician or health care provider, and a pharmacist may jointly approve a medication synchronization plan. A medication synchronization plan may be used only for prescribed drugs that treat chronic illnesses and that complies with Texas Insurance Code §1369.453. The eligibility of a Member's prescriptions for medication synchronization must be determined on a case-by-case basis, considering Member-specific needs as determined by the Member's physician or health-care provider.

The MCO must submit its proposed medication synchronization plan to HHSC for approval before the MCO may undertake any implementation activities. All MCO implementation activities must adhere to the approved medication synchronization plan.

The MCO may not pro-rate the dispensing fee associated with a prescription that is eligible for medication synchronization. The MCO must pro-rate any associated co-payment, although this section may not be read to authorize an MCO to charge a co-payment.

8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies

The MCO must adopt prior authorization (PA) policies and procedures that are consistent with **Section 8.1.8.1**, "Compliance with State and Federal Prior Authorization Requirements."

HHSC will identify both "required" and "optional" Clinical PAs on the Vendor Drug Program website, or as required under the Contract. If the information about a Member's medical condition meets the Clinical PA criteria, the claim or PA request may be approved. If a Member's medical condition does not meet the Clinical PA criteria, the claim or PA request may be denied. The MCO is responsible for managing Clinical PA denials through its appeal process.

The MCO must also adhere to HHSC VDP's PDL for Medicaid drugs. Preferred drugs must adjudicate as payable without PDL PA, unless subject to Clinical PAs. If a requested drug is subject to more than one drug PA (e.g., the drug is both non-preferred and subject to one or more Clinical PAs), the MCO must process all edits concurrently and independently so that each drug PA (Clinical PA or PDL PA) is checked for approval.

Any proposed MCO clinical criteria not listed on the Vendor Drug Program Website described above as a required or optional Clinical PA or listed in the Contract must be submitted to HHSC for review and approval following the process outlined in UCM Chapter 3. The MCO may choose to implement additional Clinical PAs once the criteria are approved by the Drug Utilization Review (DUR) Board or by HHSC.

The MCO must submit new Clinical PA proposals to HHSC for DUR Board review and approval. The MCO may also submit any proposed revisions to existing Clinical PAs to HHSC for DUR Board review and approval. The MCO must submit all clinical PA

proposals in compliance with the required information outlined in UCM Chapter 3. HHSC will conduct preliminary review of these edit proposals and respond to the MCO before the next DUR Board meeting. If the MCO has clinical PAs that are identical to HHSC VDP's Clinical PAs, the MCO can reference VDP's Texas Medicaid formulary on Epocrates.

HHSC's Medicaid PDL PA, Clinical PA, and other drug policies for the Vendor Drug Program are available on HHSC's Vendor Drug Program website. HHSC's website also includes exception criteria for each drug class included on HHSC's Medicaid PDL. These exception criteria describe the circumstances under which a non-preferred drug may be dispensed without a PDL PA. If HHSC modifies the policies described above on the Vendor Drug Program website, HHSC will notify MCOs.

The MCO must provide access to a toll-free call center for prescribers to call to request drugs requiring prior authorization.

Medicaid MCOs may require a prescriber's office to request a PA as a condition of coverage or pharmacy payment if the PA request is approved or denied within 24 hours of receipt. If the prescriber's office calls the MCO's PA call center, the MCO must provide a PA approval or denial immediately. For all other PA requests, the MCO must notify the prescriber's office of a PA denial or approval no later than 24 hours after receipt.

CHIP MCOs must comply with the prior authorization requirements applicable to the CHIP program in Texas Insurance Code Chapter 4201 and peer-to-peer requirements as required in 28 TAC §19.1710 (unless the time period is inappropriate to the Member's circumstances and condition, in which case the MCO has one hour to respond).

The MCO must allow the pharmacy to dispense a 72-hour supply of the drug if the MCO is unable to provide a PA response within the required timeframe or the prescriber cannot make a PA request because it is after the prescriber's office hours and the dispensing pharmacist determines it is an emergency situation.

In this context, emergency situation includes a situation in which, based on the dispensing pharmacist's judgement, a Member may experience a detrimental change in his or her health status within 72 hours from when the pharmacy receives the prescription due to the inability to obtain the drug. The MCO's pharmacy website must provide information explaining how to obtain a 72 hour emergency supply of medication. The MCO must ensure through its Provider Contracts, Provider Contract oversight, and Provider education that pharmacies do not use 72 hour emergency supplies routinely and continuously. The MCO must reimburse the pharmacy for dispensing the temporary supply of medication.

The MCOs must have an automated process that may be used to assess a Member's medical and drug claim history to determine whether the Member's medical condition satisfies the applicable criteria for dispensing a drug without an additional prior authorization request. (See Texas Government Code § 531.073(h).) This process must automatically evaluate whether a submitted pharmacy claim meets Prior Authorization

criteria for both PDL and Clinical PAs. (See UCMCM, Chapter 2.2, Section V for the definition of an Automated Prior Authorization Request.) The MCO's PA system must accept PA requests from prescribers that are sent electronically, by phone, fax, or mail. The MCO may not charge pharmacies for PA transaction, software, or related costs for processing PA requests.

If the MCO or its PBM operates a separate call center for PA requests, the PA call center must meet the provider hotline performance standards set forth in **Section 8.1.4.7**, "Provider Hotline." The MCO must train all PA, provider hotline, and pharmacy call center staff on the requirements for dispensing 72-hour emergency supplies of medication.

The MCO may not require a PA for any drug exempted from PA requirements by federal law.

For drug products purchased by a pharmacy through the Health Resources Services Administration (HRSA) 340B discount drug program, the MCO may impose Clinical PA requirements only. These drugs must be exempted from all PDL PA requirements.

A provider may appeal PA denials on a Member's behalf, in accordance with **Sections 8.2.6 (Medicaid) and 8.4.2 (CHIP)**.

If a Member changes Medicaid or CHIP health plans, the MCO must provide the new health plan information about the Member's PA and medication history at no cost and upon request. The MCO, in consultation with HHSC, will develop a standard process and timeline for implementing a standard format for sharing Member medication and PA history. HHSC expects the former MCO to respond with the requested information within 72-hours of the new MCO's request.

8.1.21.3 Coverage Exclusions

In accordance with 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8, the MCO must exclude coverage for any drug marketed by a drug company (or labeler) that does not participate in the federal drug rebate program. The MCO is not permitted to provide coverage for any drug product, brand name or generic, legend or non-legend, sold or distributed by a company that did not sign an agreement with the federal government to provide Medicaid rebates for that product. A list of participating drug companies can be found on the Medicaid website, under "Medicaid Drug Rebate Program," "Contact Information."

An MCO may restrict some compounded medications available through the pharmacy benefit. MCOs' coverage of compounded medications must follow the same requirements as outlined in this section and must be listed on the Texas Medicaid or CHIP formulary. MCOs may not reimburse pharmacies for compounding powders since these are not included on the Texas Medicaid or CHIP formulary.

8.1.21.4 Compounded Medications

The MCO must allow approval for the following:

- Compounded medications prepared for Members with allergies to the commercially prepared medications.
- Compounded oral medications used for Members 12 years and younger or for Members with difficulty swallowing.
- Compounded medications if the FDA-approved product is not available or in short supply, but not because the drug has been withdrawn or removed from the market for safety reasons.
- Compounded medications, if the specific Member has a medical need for a different dosage, form, or strength than is commercially available.

The MCO may reject claims for compounded medications for which the MCO, based on the MCO's determination, finds no evidence that the compounded medication is safe and effective. The MCO may reject a claim for a compounded medication if the MCO determines the drug is included in one or more of the classes as defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §354.1923 (c). The MCO may reject a claim for a compounded medication if the active ingredients and the use of the compound prescriptions do not have a medically accepted use supported by the compendia or peer review literature. The MCO may select from and use the following compendia: Thomson Micromedex, American Hospital Formulary Service, clinical pharmacology, physician supported guidelines, or current primary literature when available. The MCO must have a process in place to allow a prescriber or pharmacy to dispute a rejected claim for compounded medications.

The MCO may pend a claim for compounded medication for \$200 or more for further review to determine if the product is safe and effective.

8.1.21.5 Pharmacy Rebate Program

Under the provisions of, 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8, drug companies that wish to have their products covered through the Texas Medicaid Program must sign an agreement with the federal government to provide the pharmacy claims information that is necessary to return federal rebates to the state.

Under Texas Government Code § 533.005 (a)(23)(D)(i), the MCO may not negotiate rebates with drug companies for pharmaceutical products. HHSC or its designee will negotiate rebate agreements. If the MCO or its PBM has an existing rebate agreement with a manufacturer, all Medicaid and CHIP outpatient drug claims, including provider-administered drugs, must be exempt from such rebate agreements. The MCO must include rebatable National Drug Codes (NDCs) on all encounters for outpatient drugs and biological products, including clinician-administered drugs. Encounters containing clinician-administered drugs must include, in addition to a CMS-rebate-eligible NDC, the correctly matched HCPCS code and billing units per the applicable date of service according to HHSC NDC-to-HCPCS Crosswalk.

The MCO must implement a process to timely support HHSC's Medicaid and CHIP rebate dispute resolution processes.

- The MCO must allow HHSC or its designee to contact Network pharmacy Providers to verify information submitted on claims, and upon HHSC's request, assist with this process.
- The MCO must establish a single point of contact where HHSC's designee can send information or request clarification.
- HHSC will notify the MCO of claims submitted with incorrect information. The MCO must correct this information on the next scheduled pharmacy encounter data transmission and respond in writing to the original request with the outcome of the correction.

8.1.21.6 Drug Utilization Review Program

The MCO must have a drug utilization review program (DUR) process in place to conduct prospective and retrospective utilization review of prescriptions. The MCO's DUR program must comply with 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8 and 42 C.F.R. part 456, subpart K. The MCO must submit an annual report to HHSC Vendor Drug Program (VDP) that provides a detailed description of its DUR program activities, as provided for under 42 C.F.R. § 438.3(s).

Prospective review should take place at the dispensing pharmacy's point-of-sale (POS). The prospective review at the POS must include screening to identify potential drug therapy problems such as drug-disease contraindication, therapeutic duplication, adverse drug-drug interaction, incorrect drug dosage, incorrect duration of drug treatment, drug-allergy interactions, and clinical abuse/misuse. The MCO's retrospective review must monitor prescriber and contracted pharmacies for outlier activities. Retrospective reviews must also determine whether services were delivered as prescribed and consistent with the MCO's payment policies and procedures.

The MCO's Drug Utilization Review should specifically assess prescribing patterns for psychotropic medications as defined by Texas Family Code § 266.001(7), for all Members. If the MCO identifies patterns outside of the MCO's parameters for psychotropic medications, or if HHSC notifies the MCO of outlier prescribing patterns, then the MCO must conduct a review and, if necessary, an intervention, such as a letter or phone call to the prescriber or a peer-to-peer review between the prescriber and the MCO. For children, the MCO must model its parameters on DFPS's "Psychotropic Medication Utilization Parameters for Foster Children."

For adults, the MCO must base its parameters for psychotropic medications on a peer-reviewed, industry standard. The MCO must submit a Psychotropic Medication Utilization Review Plan and Report on an annual basis as specified in UMCM Chapter 5.

8.1.21.7 Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM)

The MCO must use a pharmacy benefit manager (PBM) to process prescription claims.

The MCO must identify the proposed PBM and the ownership of the proposed PBM. If the PBM is owned wholly or in part by a retail pharmacy provider, chain drug store or pharmaceutical manufacturer, the MCO will submit a written description of the

assurances and procedures that must be put in place under the proposed PBM Subcontract, such as an independent audit, to ensure no conflicts of interest exist and ensure the confidentiality of proprietary information. The MCO must provide a plan documenting how it will monitor these Subcontractors. These assurances and procedures must be submitted for HHSC's review during Readiness Review (see Section 7, "Transition Phase Requirements") then prior to initiating any PBM Subcontract after the Operational Start Date.

The MCO must ensure its subcontracted PBM follows all pharmacy-related Contract, UMCM, state, and federal law requirements related to the provision of pharmacy services.

The MCO must ensure its Material Subcontract with a PBM does not include language that permits:

- pharmacy provider rate reductions without HHSC notification of approval as required under **Section 8.1.4.8**;
- reconciliation methodologies that include Medicaid or CHIP claims;
- mechanisms that facilitate "spread pricing," including pharmacy provider reimbursement clawbacks or discounts, which is described below in this section; or
- PBM restrictions that are greater than those required by HHSC for Medicaid/CHIP participation.

Further, the MCO's reimbursement methodology for the PBM must be based on the actual amount paid by the PBM to a pharmacy for dispensing and ingredient costs. However, this prohibition on the industry practice known as "spread pricing" is not intended to prohibit the MCO from paying the PBM reasonable administrative and transactional costs for services, as described in UMCM Chapter 6.

Unless directed by HHSC, the MCO and its PBM are prohibited from implementing an aggregate reconciliation process after the point-of-sale transaction such that the final cost of drugs for payors is changed or the price paid to pharmacy providers is changed. Such prohibition includes aggregate reconciliation processes for additional fees, contracted effective rate agreements, payment reductions, and the recoupments of funds based on financial performance measures. This prohibitive language does not apply to audit-related claim reviews, approved Alternative Payment Models, or Fraud, Waste, and Abuse investigations.

The MCO must ensure its subcontracted PBM does not directly or indirectly charge or hold a pharmacist or pharmacy responsible for a fee for any step of or component or mechanism related to the claim adjudication process, including the development or management of a claim processing or adjudication network, or participation in a claim processing or adjudication network.

8.1.21.8 Financial Disclosures for Pharmacy Services

The MCO must disclose all financial terms and arrangements for remuneration of any kind that apply between the MCO or the MCO's PBM and any provider of outpatient drugs, any prescription drug manufacturer, or labeler, including formulary management, drug-switch programs, educational support, claims processing, payments, payment adjustments, overpayments, recoupments, pharmacy network fees, data sales fees, and any other fees. Article 9 of **Attachment A**, "Audit & Financial Compliance and Litigation Hold," provides HHSC with the right to request and timely receive such information from the MCO and its Subcontractors at any time. HHSC agrees to maintain the confidentiality of information disclosed by the MCO pursuant to this section, to the extent that the information is confidential under state or federal law.

8.1.21.9 Limitations Regarding Registered Sex Offenders

HHSC's Medicaid and CHIP formularies do not include sexual performance enhancing medications. If these medications are added to the Medicaid or CHIP formulary, then the MCO must comply with the requirements of Texas Government Code §531.089 prohibiting the provision of sexual performance enhancing medication to persons required to register as sex offenders under Chapter 62, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

8.1.21.10 Specialty Drugs

The MCO must adhere to the HHSC Specialty Drug List for specialty drugs provided through selective specialty pharmacy contracts. The MCO's policies and procedures must comply with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.905 and § 354.1853 and include processes for notifying Network Pharmacy Providers.

8.1.21.11 Maximum Allowable Cost Requirements

The MCO must develop maximum allowable cost (MAC) prices and lists that comply with state and federal laws, including Texas Government Code § 533.005(a)(23)(K). To place an outpatient drug on a MAC list, the MCO must ensure that:

- the drug is listed as "A" or "B" rated in the most recent version of the United States Food and Drug Administration's *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, also known as the *Orange Book*, has an "NR" or "NA" rating or similar rating by a nationally recognized reference; and
- the drug is generally available for purchase by pharmacies in Texas from national or regional wholesalers and is not obsolete.

In formulating the MAC price for a "market basket" of drugs (a group of therapeutically related drugs that will be assigned the same price), MCOs and PBMs must use only the prices of the drugs listed as therapeutically equivalent in the most recent version of the *Orange Book*. Drugs listed as therapeutically equivalent are A-rated drugs. Therefore, MCOs and PBMs can only use A-rated drugs to set MAC prices. B-rated drugs cannot

be used in MAC pricing calculation. MCOs and PBMs can include B-rated drugs in the same market basket, but those B-rated drugs must be assigned the same price as the A-rated drugs.

The MCO cannot set a MAC on a drug that is both preferred on HHSC's PDL and a brand name drug.

The MCO must provide a Network pharmacy the sources used to determine the MAC pricing at contract execution, renewal, and upon request. MCOs may not use as a pricing source provider performance standards, provider network performance standards, or effective rate agreements.

The MCO must review and update MAC prices at least once every seven Days to reflect any modifications of MAC pricing and establish a process for eliminating products from the MAC list or modifying MAC prices in a timely manner to remain consistent with pricing changes and product availability in the Service Area.

The MCO must provide HHSC a report regarding MAC price review and updates upon request in the manner and format specified by HHSC no later than 30 Days after the MCO receives the request.

The MCO must have a process for allowing Network pharmacies to challenge a drug price on the MAClist, including Network pharmacies that are contracted with a Pharmacy Services Administrative Organization (PSAO). The MCO must submit the process for HHSC's review and approval prior to implementation and modification. The MCO must respond and resolve a challenge by the 15th Day after it is received by the MCO. If the challenge is successful, the MCO must adjust the drug price on the MAC list, effective on the date the challenge is resolved, and apply the new price to all similarly situated Network pharmacies, as appropriate and determined by the MCO. If the challenge is denied, the MCO must provide the pharmacy the reasons for the denial. The MCO must provide a quarterly report regarding MAC price challenges in the manner and format specified in the UMCM.

The MCOs or PBMs, as applicable, must provide a process for each of its Network pharmacies to readily access the MAC list specific to that pharmacy directly from the MCO or PBM, even if the pharmacy is contracted with a PSAO. At a minimum, MCOs and PBMs must allow a Network pharmacy to download a searchable file of the MAC list specific to that pharmacy from the MCO or PBM website. Alternatively, MCOs or PBMs may allow a Network pharmacy to view and search the MAC list specific to that pharmacy on the website. The list provided on the website must be searchable by drug name. The MCO must provide HHSC with access to MAC lists upon request as outlined in Article 9 of Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions" and sources used to determine the MAC pricing no later than 10 Days after the MCO receives the request. The MCO must submit the process for HHSC's review and approval prior to implementation and modification. As described in Texas Government Code § 533.005(a-2), a MAC price list that is specific to a Network pharmacy is confidential for all other purposes.

The MCO must inform HHSC no later than 21 Days after implementing a MAC price list for drugs dispensed at retail pharmacies but not by mail.

8.1.21.12 Mail-Order and Delivery

The MCO may include mail-order pharmacies in its pharmacy Network, but cannot require Members to use a mail-order pharmacy except in its specialty pharmacy network when a drug is available only from a mail-order pharmacy.

The MCO cannot charge a Member who opts to use a mail order pharmacy any fees for using this service, including postage or handling for standard or expedited deliveries. In Medicaid fee-for-service, the Vendor Drug Program pays qualified community retail pharmacies for pharmaceutical delivery services. The MCO must implement a process to ensure that Medicaid and CHIP Members receive free outpatient pharmaceutical deliveries from community retail pharmacies in their Service Areas, or through other methods approved by HHSC. Mail order delivery is not an appropriate substitute for delivery from a qualified community retail pharmacy unless requested by the Member. The MCO's process must be approved by HHSC, submitted using HHSC's template, and include all qualified community retail pharmacies identified by HHSC.

In Medicaid fee-for-service, the Vendor Drug Program pays qualified community retail pharmacies for pharmaceutical delivery services. The MCO must implement a process to ensure that Medicaid and CHIP Members receive free outpatient pharmaceutical deliveries from community retail pharmacies in their Service Areas, or through other methods approved by HHSC. Mail order delivery is not an appropriate substitute for delivery from a qualified community retail pharmacy unless requested by the Member. The MCO's process must be approved by HHSC, submitted using HHSC's template, and include all qualified community retail pharmacies identified by HHSC.

8.1.21.13 Health Resources and Services Administration 340B Discount Drug Program

The MCO must use a shared-savings approach for reimbursing Network Providers that participate in the federal Health Resources and Services Administration's (HRSA's) 340B discount drug program.

The MCO through its Provider Contract must require a 340B-covered entity seeking to use 340B stock to contract with the MCO as a 340B pharmacy and accept the payment terms of the MCO's shared-savings model. If the 340B covered entity does not accept the terms of the MCO's shared savings model for the reimbursement of 340B-purchased drugs, then the MCO may contract with the covered entity as a retail pharmacy. If the covered entity contracts with the MCO as a retail pharmacy, the MCO must prohibit the entity from using 340B-purchased drugs.

The MCO cannot require a Network Provider to submit its actual acquisition cost (AAC) on outpatient drugs and biological products purchased through the 340B program, consistent with UCM Chapter 2. In addition, the MCO cannot impose PA requirements based on non-preferred status ("PDL PAs") for these drugs and products.

8.1.21.14 Pharmacy Claims and File Processing

The MCO must process claims in accordance with UCM Chapter 2 and Texas Insurance Code § 843.339. This law requires the MCO to pay clean claims that are submitted electronically no later than 18 Days after adjudication, and no later than 21 Days after adjudication if the claim is not submitted electronically. In addition, the MCO must comply with **Sections 8.2.1 (Medicaid) and 8.4.3 (CHIP)** regarding payment of out-of-network pharmacy claims.

HHSC will provide the MCO or its designee with pharmacy interface files, including formulary, PDL, third party liability, master provider, and drug exception files. Due to the point-of-sale nature of outpatient pharmacy benefits, the MCO must ensure all applicable MIS systems (including pharmacy claims adjudication systems) are updated to include the data provided in the pharmacy interface files. The MCO must update MIS systems within two Business Days of the pharmacy interface files becoming available through HHSC's file transfer process, unless clarification is needed or data/file exceptions are identified. The MCO must notify HHSC within the same two Business Days if clarification or data/file exceptions are needed. Additionally, the MCO must be able to perform off-cycle formulary and PDL updates at HHSC's request.

The MCO must ensure that all daily enrollment and eligibility files in the Joint Interface Plan are loaded into the pharmacy claims adjudication system within two Days of receipt.

8.1.21.15 Pharmacy Audits

The MCO and its PBM are prohibited from using extrapolation in pharmacy audits.

8.1.21.16 E-Prescribing

The MCO must provide the appropriate data to the national e-prescribing network, which at a minimum will support: eligibility confirmation, PDL benefit confirmation, identification of preferred drugs that can be used in place of non-preferred drugs ("alternative drugs"), medication history, and prescription routing.

8.1.21.17 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

8.1.22 Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Clinics (RHCs)

The MCO must make reasonable efforts to include FQHCs and RHCs (freestanding and Hospital-based) in its Provider Network. The MCO must pay full encounter rates to RHCs for Medically Necessary Covered Services using the prospective payment methodology described in Sections 1902(bb) and 2107(e)(1) of the Social Security Act. Because the MCO is responsible for the full payment amount in effect on the date of service for RHCs, cost settlements (or "wrap payments") will not apply.

When the MCO negotiates payment amounts with FQHCs for Medically Necessary Covered Services provided to its Members, the amounts must be greater than or equal to the average of the MCO's payment terms for other Providers providing the same or similar services. Because the MCO may negotiate payment amounts with FQHCs, wrap payments apply. MCOs may elect to pay the FQHC wrap payment at the time of claim adjudication but no later than the 15th Day of the following month for claims paid in the prior month. After the MCO pays a wrap payment, HHSC will make a supplemental payment to the MCO in the amount of the wrap payment by the last Day of the following month.

If a Member visits an FQHC, RHC, or a Municipal Health Department's public clinic (public clinic) for Health Care Services at a time that is outside of regular business hours, the MCO must reimburse the FQHC, RHC, or public clinic for Medically Necessary Covered Services. The MCO must do so at a rate that is equal to the allowable rate for those services as determined under Tex. Hum. Res. Code §32.028. The MCO must not require a referral from the Member's PCP. In this context, regular business hours has the meaning given to it in 1 Tex. Admin. Code §353.2, as required by 1 Tex. Admin. Code §353.407.

If a Member visits an Out-of-Network Indian Health Care Provider (IHCP) enrolled as an FQHC, for Medically Necessary Covered Services, the MCO must reimburse the OON IHCP a full encounter rate as if the Provider were a Network Provider. This encounter rate is paid entirely as a wrap payment no later than the 15th Day of the following month for services provided in the prior month. After the MCO pays a wrap payment, HHSC will make a supplemental payment to the MCO in the amount of the wrap payment by the last Day of the following month. An FQHC's Out-of-Network claim is subject to the same claim standards requirements as the MCO's Network Providers.

8.1.23 Payment by Members.

Except as provided in **Section 8.1.23.1**, MCOs, Network Providers, and Out-of-Network Providers are prohibited from billing or collecting any amount from a Member for Covered Services.

However, the STAR+PLUS MCO will work with Members or their representatives to help facilities collect applied income where applicable.

MCOs must also inform Members of their responsibility to pay the costs for non-covered services, and must require its Network Providers to:

1. inform Members of costs for non-covered services prior to rendering such services; and
2. obtain a signed private pay form from such Members.

8.1.23.1 Cost Sharing

CHIP Network Providers and Out-of-Network Providers may collect copayments authorized in the CHIP State Plan from CHIP Members.

CHIP families that meet the enrollment period cost share limit requirement must report it to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor. The HHSC Administrative Service Contractor notifies the MCO that a family's cost share limit has been reached. Upon notification from the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor that a family has reached its cost-sharing limit for the term of coverage, the MCO will generate and mail to the CHIP Member a new Member ID card within five Days, showing that the CHIP Member's cost-sharing obligation for that term of coverage has been met. No cost-sharing may be collected from these CHIP Members for the balance of their term of coverage.

Providers are responsible for collecting all Member copayments at the time of service. Copayments that families must pay vary according to their income level.

Copayments do not apply, at any income level, to Covered Services that qualify as well-baby and well-child care services, preventive services, or pregnancy-related services as defined by 42 C.F.R. §457.520 and Social Security Act § 2103(e)(2).

Except for costs associated with unauthorized non-emergency services provided to a Member by Out-of-Network providers and for non-covered services, the copayments outlined in the CHIP Cost Sharing Table in UMCM Chapter 6 are the only amounts that an MCO may impose and a provider may collect from a CHIP-eligible family. If the cost of a Covered Service is less than the Member's CHIP copayment for that Covered Service, the copayment amount the Member pays will be capped at the cost of the Covered Service.

As required by 42 C.F.R. § 457.515, this includes, without limitation, Emergency Services that are provided at an Out-of-Network facility. Cost sharing for such Emergency Services is limited to the copayment amounts set forth in the CHIP Cost Sharing Table. If the MCO would have paid a lesser amount than the CHIP copayment in the absence of a CHIP copayment, then the copayment amount will be capped at the lesser amount.

Federal law prohibits charging premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, copayments, or any other cost-sharing to Members of Native Americans or Alaskan Natives. The HHSC Administrative Services Contractor will notify the MCO of Members who are not subject to cost sharing requirements. The MCO is responsible for educating Providers regarding the cost sharing waiver for this population.

An MCO's monthly Capitation Payment will not be adjusted for a family's failure to make its CHIP premium payment. There is no relationship between HHSC's Capitation Payment to the MCO for coverage provided during a month and the family's payment of its CHIP premium obligation for that month.

Cost sharing does not apply to CHIP Perinatal Program Members. The exemption from cost sharing applies through the end of the enrollment period.

As of the Effective Date of the Contract, cost sharing does not apply to Medicaid Members. If HHSC implements cost-sharing for Medicaid Members after the Effective Date of this Contract, the requirements of this section will apply, and HHSC will amend

the UCMCM to include Medicaid Cost Sharing Tables. Except for costs associated with unauthorized non-emergency services provided to a Member by Out-of-Network providers and for non-covered services, the Medicaid copayments outlined in the UCMCM will be the only amounts that an MCO may impose and a provider may collect from a Medicaid-eligible family.

8.1.24 Immunizations

The MCO must educate Providers on the Immunization Standard Requirements set forth in Tex. Health and Safety Code, Chapter 161; the standards in the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Immunization Schedule; the AAP Periodicity Schedule for CHIP Members; and the ACIP Immunization Schedule for Medicaid Members. The MCO must educate Providers that Medicaid Members birth through age 20 must be immunized during the Texas Health Steps checkup according to the ACIP routine immunization schedule. The MCO must also educate Providers that the screening provider or its appropriate designee is responsible for administration of the immunization and should not refer children to Local Health Departments or other entities to receive immunizations.

The MCO must educate Providers about the importance of including documentation for immunizations in the Member's medical record, and the necessity of the Provider's documentation to support a qualification for reimbursement for appropriate provision of immunizations to eligible Members.

The MCO must educate Providers about, and require Providers to comply with, the requirements of Tex. Health and Safety Code Chapter 161, relating to the Texas Immunization Registry (ImmTrac2), to include parental consent on the Vaccine Information Statement.

The MCO must notify Medicaid and CHIP Providers that they may enroll, as applicable, as Texas Vaccines for Children Providers. In addition, the MCO must work with HHSC and Providers to improve the reporting of immunizations to the statewide ImmTrac2 registry.

8.1.25 Dental Coverage

The MCO is not responsible for reimbursing dental providers for preventive and therapeutic dental services obtained by Medicaid or CHIP Members, with the exception of the dental services available to STAR+PLUS Members enrolled in the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver. However, medical and/or Hospital charges, such as anesthesia, that are necessary in order for Medicaid or CHIP Members to access standard therapeutic dental services, are Covered Services for Medicaid or CHIP Members. The MCO must provide access to facilities and physician services that are necessary to support the dentist who is providing dental services to a Medicaid or CHIP Member under general anesthesia or intravenous (IV) sedation.

Medicaid medical benefits also provide for coverage of some dental related emergency services including but not limited to dislocated jaw, traumatic damage to teeth and

supporting structures, removal of cysts, treatment of oral abscess of tooth or gum origin, treatment and devices for correction of craniofacial anomalies, and drugs. NEMT Services necessary for a Member to access Medicaid dental services are coordinated by the MCO.

The CHIP medical benefit provides limited emergency dental coverage for dislocated jaw, traumatic damage to teeth, and removal of cysts; treatment of oral abscess of tooth or gum origin; treatment and devices for craniofacial anomalies; and drugs.

The MCO must inform Network facilities, anesthesiologists, and PCPs what authorization procedures are required, and how Providers are to be reimbursed for the preoperative evaluations by the PCP and/or anesthesiologist and for the facility services. For dental-related medical Emergency Services, the MCO must reimburse Network and Out-of-Network providers in accordance with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations.

8.1.26 Health Home Services

The MCO must provide Health Home Services. The MCOs must include a designated Provider to serve as the health home. The designated provider must meet the qualifications as established by the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services. The designated provider may be a provider operating with a team of health professionals, or a health team selected by the enrollee. The Health Home Services must be part of a person-based approach and holistically address the needs of persons with multiple chronic conditions or a single serious and persistent mental or health condition.

Health Home Services must include:

1. Member self-management education;
2. provider education;
3. evidence-based models and minimum standards of care;
4. standardized protocols and participation criteria;
5. provider-directed or provider-supervised care;
6. a mechanism to incentivize providers for provision of timely and quality care;
7. implementation of interventions that address the continuum of care;
8. mechanisms to modify or change interventions that are not proven effective;
9. mechanisms to monitor the impact of the Health Home Services over time, including both the clinical and the financial impact.
10. comprehensive care management;
11. care coordination and health promotion;
12. comprehensive traditional care, including appropriate follow-up, from inpatient to other settings;
13. Member and family support (including authorized representatives);
14. referral to community and social support services, if relevant, and;
15. use of health information technology to link services, as feasible and appropriate.

The Health Home Services requirements do not apply to Dual Eligible Members unless HHSC enters into a Dual Eligible Demonstration Project with the CMS. Under a

demonstration project, STAR+PLUS MCOs will be required to coordinate health home initiatives with their affiliated Medicare Advantage/Special Needs Plans.

8.1.26.1 Health Home Services and Participating Providers

HHSC encourages MCOs to develop provider incentive programs for designated Providers who meet the requirements for Member-centered medical homes found in Texas Government Code §533.0029.

At a minimum, the MCO must:

1. maintain a system to track and monitor all Health Home Services participants for clinical, utilization, and cost measures;
2. implement a system for Providers to request specific Health Home interventions;
3. inform Providers about differences between recommended prevention and treatment and actual care received by Members enrolled in a Health Home Services program and Members' adherence to a service plan; and
4. provide reports on changes in a Member's health status to his or her PCP for Members enrolled in a Health Home Services program.

8.1.27 Cancellation of Product Orders

If a Network Provider offers delivery services for covered products, such as durable medical equipment (DME), home health supplies, or outpatient drugs or biological products, then the MCO's Provider Contract must require the Provider to reduce, cancel, or stop delivery at the Member's or the Member's authorized representative's written or oral request. The Provider must maintain records documenting the request.

For automated refill orders for covered products, the MCO's Provider Contract must require the Provider to confirm with the Member that a refill, or new prescription received directly from the physician, should be delivered. Further, the MCO must ensure that the Provider completes a drug regimen review on all prescriptions filled as a result of the auto-refill program in accordance with 22 Tex. Admin. Code § 291.34. The Member or Member's LAR must have the option to withdraw from an automated refill delivery program at any time.

8.1.28 Preadmission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Referring Entity Requirements

The MCO must follow any PASRR requirements when acting as a referring entity for Members as required by 26 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 303.101 and 303.301.

8.1.29 Responsibilities in the Event of a Federal Emergency Management Agency or Governor Declared Disaster, or Other Emergencies

In the event of a Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) or State of Texas Governor-declared disaster, or other emergencies that are internal, man-made, or

natural, the MCO must ensure the care of Members in compliance with the MCO's continuity of Member care emergency response plan (COMCER plan), particularly the care of Members whose health or Behavioral Health condition has been treated by specialty care providers or whose health could be placed in jeopardy if Covered Services are disrupted or interrupted. Requirements for the COMCER plan and other disaster-related requirements are described in Section 16.1.13 of the UCM.

The MCO must have a continuity of Member care emergency response plan based on a risk assessment for each of the Service Areas in which Services are provided under the Contract, using an "all hazards" approach to respond. An "all hazards" approach focuses on capacities and capabilities that are critical to preparedness for a full spectrum of emergencies or disasters, including internal emergencies, man-made emergency or natural disasters. As part of the plan, the MCO must describe the method to ensure that Members are able to see Out-of-Network providers if Members have a permanent address in FEMA or State of Texas Governor-declared disaster areas, or areas in which internal, man-made, or natural disasters have occurred, and are unable to access Covered Services from Network Providers. The MCO must also describe the method it will use to ensure that prior authorizations are extended and transferred without burden to new Providers if directed by HHSC, and the method by which the MCO will identify the location of Members who have been displaced. Annually, the MCO must conduct exercises carrying out the plan's provisions, evaluate its performance and make necessary updates.

The MCO must coordinate with local emergency management departments or agencies prior to an event to understand local emergency management plans and processes, identify plans to escalate needs through local emergency management departments or agencies, and identify mechanisms for assistance at the local level.

Additionally, the MCO must maintain a continuity of operations business plan which includes a collection of resources, actions, procedures, and information that is developed, tested, and held in readiness for use to continue operations in the event of a major disruption of operations due to a FEMA or State of Texas Governor-declared disaster, or other emergencies that are internal, man-made, or natural. The continuity of operations business plan must address emergency financial needs, essential functions for Member services, critical personnel, and the return to normal operations as quickly as possible.

During a FEMA or State of Texas Governor-declared disaster, or other emergency that are internal, man-made, or natural, the MCO is required to report to HHSC daily or at an interval determined by HHSC, when requested, on the status of Members and issues regarding Member access to Covered Services.

When directed by HHSC, by authority of waivers available through the CHIP State Plan, the CHIP MCO must be able to require Network Providers to waive all cost-sharing requirements for children of families living in FEMA or State of Texas Governor-declared disaster areas, or areas in which internal, man-made, or natural at the time of the disaster event.

The MCO/PBM claims system must have the capability to waive edits or allow override of edits by at least ZIP code and county for specific date ranges.

The MCO or its PBM may not use circumstances described in Texas Health and Safety Code § 483.047(b-1) as a justification for rejecting a claim provided the pharmacy or pharmacist meets Texas Health and Safety Code § 483.047(b-1)'s requirements.

8.1.30 CMS Interoperability and Patient Access

Effective January 1, 2021, MCOs and CHIP MCOs are required by federal law to implement and maintain a Patient Access Application Programming Interface (API) and a Provider Directory API using the required Health Level 7 Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources-based standards.

The MCO must comply with the Patient Access API requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.242(b)(5) and the Provider Directory API requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.242(b)(6), including the provider directory information specified in 42 C.F.R. § 438.10(h)(1) and (2). The CHIP MCO must comply with the Patient Access API requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 457.1233(d) and the Provider Directory API requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 457.1233, including the provider directory information specified in 42 C.F.R. § 438.10(h)(1) and (2). More detailed information regarding the federal compliance requirements can be found in the CMS Interoperability and Patient Access Final Rule in the May 1, 2020 issue of the Federal Register (85 FR 25510-01). Additional guidance can also be found in the 21st Century Cures Act: Interoperability, Information Blocking, and the ONC Health IT Certification Program in the May 1, 2020 issue of the Federal Register.

8.1.30.1 Payer-to-Payer Data Exchange

Effective January 1, 2022, the MCO must comply with an individual's request to have the individual's health data transferred from payer to payer.

The rule finalizes the requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.62(b)(1)(vi) and (vii) for the creation of a process for the electronic exchange of, at a minimum, the data classes and elements included in the United States Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) content standard adopted at 45 C.F.R. § 170.213.

8.1.31 Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring Access

Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring are Covered Services and are benefits of Texas Medicaid.

CHIP Covered Services may be delivered by Telemedicine and Telehealth.

MCOs must contract with Providers offering these services to provide better access to healthcare for its Members.

The MCO must include information about Providers with Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring capabilities in its hard copy and electronic provider directory.

The Medicaid MCO must be able to accept and process Provider claims for Covered Services using modifier 95 (synchronous Audio-visual technology), 93 (synchronous Audio-only), or FQ modifier (BH synchronous Audio-only) when delivered by Telemedicine or Telehealth. In addition, the Medicaid MCO must be able to accept and process Provider claims for Telemonitoring. Procedure codes that already indicate the type of remote delivery in their description do not need to be billed with the 95, 93, or FQ modifiers.

CHIP MCOs must be able to accept and process Provider claims for Covered Services using modifier 95 (synchronous Audio-visual technology), 93 (synchronous Audio-only), or FQ modifier (BH synchronous Audio-only) when delivered by Telemedicine or Telehealth. In addition, the CHIP MCO must be able to accept and process Provider claims for Telemedicine and Telehealth. Procedure codes that already indicate the type of remote delivery in their description do not need to be billed with the 95, 93, or FQ modifiers.

The MCO must conduct outreach to its Providers to encourage more Providers to offer Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring, with emphasis on rural and medically underserved areas. The MCO must also outreach to specialty Providers as that term is defined in 1 TAC §353.7 and Behavioral Health Services Providers to assure engagement of qualified Providers offering Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring. During the outreach process, the MCO must offer trainings and supports to help establish Telemedicine, Telehealth, and Telemonitoring literacy and capabilities. In addition, the MCO must actively recruit additional rural providers in order to increase Member access to the services that can be delivered through Telemedicine or Telehealth.

MCOs are required to comply with Texas Government Code §531.0216 and §§531.02161(a), (c) and (d). CHIP MCOs are required to comply with Texas Health and Safety Code §62.1571 and Tex. Gov't Code §531.02161.

MCOs must not deny reimbursement for a Covered Service delivered by a Network Provider via Telemedicine or Telehealth solely because the Covered Service is not provided through an In-Person consultation. MCOs must not deny reimbursement for a Covered BH Service delivered by a Network Provider via Telemedicine or Telehealth, including Audio-only Behavioral Health Services, solely because the Covered Service is not provided through In-Person consultation. MCOs cannot limit, deny, or reduce reimbursement for a Covered Service or procedure delivered remotely by a Provider based upon the Provider's choice of Platform, except in the event a Provider utilizes an Audio-only Platform for providing a Telemedicine or Telehealth service that HHSC has found must not be provided via Audio-only.

MCOs must allow Members to receive Telemedicine or Telehealth services from providers other than the Member's PCP.

MCOs must adhere to the provisions for services by Telecommunication located in UCM Chapter 16.

8.1.31.1 School-based Telemedicine Services

As required by Texas Government Code §531.0217, school-based telemedicine medical services are a covered service for Members. MCOs must reimburse the distant site physician providing treatment even if the physician is not the Member's primary care physician or provider, or is an out-of-network physician. To be eligible for reimbursement, distant site physicians providing treatment must meet the service requirements outlined in Texas Government Code §531.0217 (c-4).

MCO's may not request prior authorization for school-based telemedicine medical services.

The School-Based Telemedicine Services in this section are separate and distinct from School Health and Related Services (SHARS) services. The MCO must only reimburse school-based telemedicine services that are not considered SHARS.

8.2 Additional Medicaid MCO Scope of Work

The following provisions apply to any MCO participating in the STAR or STAR+PLUS MCO Program.

8.2.1 Continuity of Care and Out-of-Network Providers

The MCO must ensure continuity of care such that the care of newly enrolled Members is not disrupted or interrupted. The MCO must ensure that the care of newly enrolled Members is not disrupted or interrupted for Members: (1) whose health or Behavioral Health condition has been treated by specialty care providers, or (2) whose health could be placed in jeopardy if Medically Necessary Covered Services are not provided. Effective December 1, 2022 for MSHCN this shall include contacting a Member's former MCO to request information such as the Member's needs, current Medical Necessity determinations, authorized care, and Service Plans or ISPs, as applicable.

The MCO must respond to requests from other MCOs for information, including but not limited to, information regarding the Member's needs, current Medical Necessity determinations, authorized care, Service Plans or ISPs, or other documents pertinent to the health and well-being of a former Member.

Additionally, the MCO must comply with the requirements of 42 C.F.R § 438.208(b) & (c)(2)-(4), related to coordination and continuity of care.

Upon notification from a Member or Provider of the existence of a prior authorization, the new MCO must ensure Members receiving services through a prior authorization from either another MCO or FFS receive continued authorization of those services for the same amount, duration, and scope for the shortest period of one of the following:

- (1) 90 Days after the transition to a new MCO,
- (2) until the end of the current authorization period, or
- (3) until the MCO has evaluated and assessed the Member and issued or denied a new authorization.

See **Section 8.1.14**, “Disease Management (DM).” for specific requirements for new Members transferring to the MCO’s Disease Management (DM) Program.

For instances in which a newly enrolled Member transitioning from FFS to managed care was receiving a service that did not require a prior authorization in FFS, but does require one by the new MCO, the MCO must ensure Members receive services for the same amount, duration, and scope for the shortest period of one of the following: (1) 90 Days after the transition to a new MCO, or (2) until the MCO has evaluated and assessed the Member and issued or denied a new authorization.

The MCO is also required to ensure that clients being transferred to a new MCO as part of an HHSC initiative, receiving acute care services through a prior authorization as of the STAR and STAR+PLUS Operational Start Date receive continued authorization of those services for the shorter period of one of the following: (1) 90 Days after Operational Start Date, or (2) until the expiration date of the prior authorization. The MCO is also required to ensure that these clients receiving Community-based Long Term Care Services as of the STAR+PLUS Operational Start Date receive continued authorization of those services for up to 6 months after the Operational Start Date, unless a new assessment has been completed and new authorizations issued as described in **Section 8.3.2.4**. During transition, an HHSC’s Administrative Services Contractor or an HHS Agency will provide the MCO with files identifying Members with prior authorizations for acute care services and Members receiving Community-based Long Term Care Services. The MCO is required to work with HHSC and its Administrative Services Contractor to ensure that all necessary authorizations are in place within the MCO’s system(s) for the continuation of Community-based Long Term Care Services and prior authorized acute care services. The MCO must describe the process it will use to ensure continuation of these services in its Transition/Implementation Plan for the HHSC initiative as noted in **Section 7.2.1 Contract Start-Up and Planning**. The MCO is also required to ensure that Community-based Long Term Care Services Providers are educated about and trained regarding the process for continuing these services prior to the Operational Start Date (see **Section 8.3.6.1 Training**).

As described in **Section 8.1.3.2**, the MCO must allow pregnant Members past the 24th week of pregnancy to remain under the care of the Member’s current OB/GYN through the Member’s postpartum checkup, even if the provider is Out-of-Network. If a Member

wants to change her OB/GYN to one who is in the Network, she must be allowed to do so if the Provider to whom she wishes to transfer agrees to accept her in the last trimester of pregnancy.

The MCO must pay a Member's existing Out-of-Network providers for Medically Necessary Covered Services until the Member's records, clinical information and care can be transferred to a Network Provider, or until such time as the Member is no longer enrolled in that MCO, whichever is shorter. Payment to Out-of-Network providers must be made within the time period required for Network Providers. The MCO must comply with Out-of-Network provider reimbursement rules as adopted by HHSC.

With the exception of pregnant Members who are past the 24th week of pregnancy this Article does not extend the obligation of the MCO to reimburse the Member's existing Out-of-Network providers for ongoing care for:

1. more than 90 Days after a Member enrolls in the MCO's Program, or
2. for more than nine months in the case of a Member who, at the time of enrollment in the MCO, has been diagnosed with and receiving treatment for a terminal illness and remains enrolled in the MCO.

The MCO's obligation to reimburse the Member's existing Out-of-Network provider for services provided to a pregnant Member past the 24th week of pregnancy extends through delivery of the child, immediate postpartum care, and the follow-up checkup within the first six weeks of delivery.

If a Member moves out of a Service Area, the MCO must provide or pay Out-of-Network providers in the new Service Area who provide Medically Necessary Covered Services to Members through the end of the period for which the MCO received a Capitation Payment for the Member.

If Covered Services are not available within the MCO's Network, the MCO must provide Members with timely and adequate access to Out-of-Network services for as long as those services are necessary and not available in the Network, in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §438.206(b)(4). The MCO will not be obligated to provide a Member with access to Out-of-Network services if such services become available from a Network Provider.

The MCO must ensure that each Member has access to a second opinion regarding the use of any Covered Service. A Member must be allowed access to a second opinion from a Network Provider or Out-of-Network provider if a Network Provider is not available, at no cost to the Member, in accordance with 42 C.F.R. §438.206(b)(3). The MCO may use single case agreements with Out-of-Network providers to facilitate a Member's access to a second opinion.

The MCO is not required to include Members seeking a second opinion as part of its "Out-of-Network Utilization Reporting" requirements under UMCM Chapter 5.

8.2.1.1 HCBS LTSS Continuity of Care

For STAR+PLUS, if a Member resides in a Nursing Facility, an Assisted Living Facility, an Adult Foster Care home, or receives Supported Employment or employment assistance, and the Provider is terminated or otherwise leaves the MCO Network:

1. The MCO must notify the Member of the upcoming change within ten Days of receiving final termination notice from the provider or ten Days prior to the MCO's effective date of termination, whichever is earlier.
2. If the Member wishes to stay with the current Provider, the MCO may seek to obtain a single-case-agreement, out-of-network authorization, or similar arrangement with the provider to ensure the Member's continued care.

If the Provider refuses to enter into a single-case agreement, out-of-network authorization, or similar arrangement with the MCO, or if the MCO does not offer the Provider the option to enter in to one of those arrangements, the MCO must notify the Member of his or her option to change MCOs and how to make such a change. If the change in MCOs will occur after the Provider is terminated, the MCO must notify HHSC no later than five Days from the end of the month to request assistance expediting the Member's MCO change.

If the Member wishes to stay with the current MCO, the MCO must notify the Member of the date by which the Provider will no longer be in Network or eligible for reimbursement to serve the Member and assist the Member in locating and beginning services with a new Provider with minimal disruption in services.

For STAR+PLUS, if a Member resides in a Nursing Facility (NF) or an Assisted Living Facility (ALF), and the provider undergoes a change of ownership (CHOW), the MCO must ensure Continuity of Care such that the care of its enrolled Members residing in the NF or ALF that underwent a CHOW is not disrupted or interrupted, and its Members continue to receive services authorized prior to the CHOW. The MCO must ensure Members receiving services through a prior authorization receive continued authorization of those services for the same amount, duration, and scope until the end of the current authorization period, or until the MCO has evaluated and assessed the Member and issued or denied a new authorization.

This section only pertains to residential and employment provider termination as a cause for disenrollment (42 C.F.R. § 438.56(d)(2)(iv)); therefore, these requirements differ from those under **Section 8.1.4.9** of the Contract.

8.2.2 Provisions Related to Covered Services for Medicaid Members

8.2.2.1 Emergency Services

MCO policy and procedures, Covered Services, claims adjudication methodology, and reimbursement performance for Emergency Services must comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations including 42 C.F.R. § 438.114, whether the provider is Network or Out-of-Network. MCO policies and procedures must be consistent

with the prudent layperson definition of an Emergency Medical Condition and the claims adjudication processes required under the Contract and 42 C.F.R. § 438.114.

The MCO must pay for professional, facility, and ancillary services provided in a Hospital emergency department that are Medically Necessary to perform the medical screening examination and stabilization of a Member presenting with an Emergency Medical Condition or an Emergency Behavioral Health Condition, whether rendered by Network Providers or Out-of-Network providers.

The MCO cannot require prior authorization as a condition for payment for an Emergency Medical Condition, an Emergency Behavioral Health Condition, including Emergency Detentions as defined under Chapter 573, Subchapter A of the Texas Health and Safety Code and Chapter 462, Subchapter C of the Texas Health and Safety Code, or labor and delivery. The MCO cannot limit what constitutes an Emergency Medical Condition on the basis of lists of diagnoses or symptoms. The MCO cannot refuse to cover Emergency Services based on the emergency room provider, Hospital, or fiscal agent not notifying the Member's PCP or the MCO of the Member's screening and treatment within ten Days of presentation for Emergency Services. The MCO may not hold the Member who has an Emergency Medical Condition liable for payment of subsequent screening and treatment needed to diagnose the specific condition or stabilize the Member. The MCO must accept the emergency physician or provider's determination of when the Member is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge.

A medical screening examination needed to diagnose an Emergency Medical Condition must be provided in a Hospital based emergency department that meets the requirements of the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA) (42 C.F.R. §§489.20, 489.24 and 438.114(b)&(c)). The MCO must pay for the emergency medical screening examination, as required by 42 U.S.C. §1395dd. The MCO must reimburse for both the physician's services and the Hospital's Emergency Services, including the emergency room and its ancillary services.

When the medical screening examination determines that an Emergency Medical Condition exists, the MCO must pay for Emergency Services performed to stabilize the Member. The emergency physician must document these services in the Member's medical record. The MCO must reimburse for both the physician's and Hospital's emergency stabilization services including the emergency room and its ancillary services.

The MCO must cover and pay for Post-Stabilization Care Services in the amount, duration, and scope necessary to comply with 42 C.F.R. § 438.114(b)&(e) and 42 C.F.R. § 422.113(c)(2). The MCO is financially responsible for post-stabilization care services obtained within or outside the Network that are not pre-approved by a Provider or other MCO representative, but administered to maintain, improve, or resolve the Member's stabilized condition if:

1. the MCO does not respond to a request for pre-approval within one (1) hour;
2. the MCO cannot be contacted; or

3. the MCO representative and the treating physician cannot reach an agreement concerning the Member's care and a Network physician is not available for consultation. In this situation, the MCO must give the treating physician the opportunity to consult with a Network physician and the treating physician may continue with care of the Member until a Network physician is reached. The MCO's financial responsibility ends as follows: the Network physician with privileges at the treating Hospital assumes responsibility for the Member's care; the Network physician assumes responsibility for the Member's care through transfer; the MCO representative and the treating physician reach an agreement concerning the Member's care; or the Member is discharged.

8.2.2.2 Family Planning - Specific Requirements

The MCO must provide access to confidential family planning services.

The MCO must require, through Provider contract provisions, that Members requesting contraceptive services or family planning services are also provided counseling and education about the family planning and family planning services available to Members. The MCO must develop outreach programs to increase community support for family planning and encourage Members to use available family planning services.

The MCO must ensure that Members have the right to choose any Medicaid-enrolled family planning provider, whether the provider chosen by the Member is in or outside the Provider Network. The MCO must provide Members access to information about available providers of family planning services and the Member's right to choose any Medicaid-enrolled family planning provider.

The MCO must provide, at a minimum, the full scope of services available under the Texas Medicaid program for family planning services. The MCO will reimburse family planning agencies no less than the Medicaid fee-for service amounts for family planning services, including Medically Necessary medications, contraceptives, and supplies and will reimburse Out-of-Network family planning providers in accordance with HHSC's administrative rules. The MCO cannot require prior authorization for family planning services whether rendered by a Network or Out-of-Network provider. The MCO must have procedures in place to educate the following Members about family planning programs, including the Healthy Texas Women Program, the HHSC Family Planning Program, and the HHSC Primary Health Care Program:

- Pregnant Members who will lose eligibility after delivery;
- Members who are aging out of STAR; and
- STAR Members ages 15-45.

The MCO must also have procedures in place to educate Providers about eligibility criteria and program services available under the Healthy Texas Women Program, including Healthy Texas Women Plus services; the HHSC Family Planning Program; and the HHSC Primary Health Care Program. The MCO must provide medically approved methods of contraception to Members, provided that the methods of

contraception are Covered Services. Contraceptive methods must be accompanied by verbal and written instructions on their correct use. The MCO must establish mechanisms to ensure all medically approved methods of contraception are made available to the Member, either directly or by referral to a Subcontractor.

The MCO must develop, implement, monitor, and maintain standards, policies and procedures for providing information regarding family planning to Providers and Members, specifically regarding State and federal laws governing Member confidentiality (including minors). Providers and family planning agencies cannot require parental consent for minors to receive family planning services. The MCO must require, through contractual provisions, that Subcontractors have mechanisms in place to ensure Member's (including minor's) confidentiality for family planning services.

8.2.2.3 Texas Health Steps (EPSDT)

8.2.2.3.1 Medical Checkups

The MCO must develop effective methods to ensure that children birth through age 20 receive Texas Health Steps medical checkup services when due and according to the recommendations established by the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule for children as described in the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual. The MCO must arrange for Texas Health Steps medical checkup services for all eligible Members, except when Members or their representatives knowingly and voluntarily decline or refuse services after receiving sufficient information to make an informed decision.

A checkup for an Existing Member from birth through 35 months of age is timely if received within 60 Days beyond the periodic due date based on the Member's birth date. A Texas Health Steps medical checkup for an Existing Member age three years and older is due annually beginning on the child's birthday and is considered timely if it occurs no later than 364 Days after the child's birthday. For New Members birth through age 20, overdue or upcoming Texas Health Steps medical checkups should be offered as soon as practicable, but in no case later than 14 Days of enrollment for newborns, and no later than 90 Days of enrollment for all other eligible child Members. For purposes of this requirement, the terms "New Member" and "Existing Member" are defined in Chapter 12 of the UMCM.

8.2.2.3.2 Oral Evaluation and Fluoride Varnish

The MCO must educate Providers on the availability of the Oral Evaluation and Fluoride Varnish (OEFV) Medicaid benefit that can be rendered and billed by certified Texas Health Steps providers when performed on the same Day as the Texas Health Steps medical checkup. The MCO must educate Providers about the importance of OEFV documentation for inclusion in the Member's medical record, and the necessity of documentation to support a qualification for reimbursement for appropriate provision of OEFV to eligible Members. The Provider education must include information about how to assist a Member with referral to a dentist to establish a dental home.

8.2.2.3.3 Lab

The MCO must require Providers to send all Texas Health Steps newborn screens to the DSHS Laboratory Services Section or to a laboratory approved by the department under Section 33.016 of the Health and Safety Code. Providers must include detailed identifying information for all screened newborn Members and the Member's mother to allow DSHS to link the screens performed at the Hospital with screens performed at the newborn follow up Texas Health Steps medical checkup.

All laboratory specimens collected as a required component of a Texas Health Steps checkup (see Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual for age-specific requirements) must be submitted to the DSHS Laboratory Services Section or to a laboratory approved by the department under Section 33.016 of the Health and Safety Code for analysis unless the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual, Children's Services Handbook provides otherwise. The MCO must educate Providers about Texas Health Steps Program requirements for submitting laboratory tests to the DSHS Laboratory Services Section.

8.2.2.3.4 Education/Outreach

The MCO must ensure that Members are provided information and educational materials about Texas Health Steps services, and how and when Members should obtain the preventive medical checkups, or diagnostic and treatment services, including Texas Health Steps Comprehensive Care Program services, and how the Member can request advocacy and assistance from the MCO. The information should tell the Member how they can access dental benefits and NEMT Services. The MCO must use the standard language describing Texas Health Steps services, including medical, dental and case management services as provided in the UMCM for Member Materials. Any additions to or deviations from the standard language must be reviewed and approved by HHSC prior to publication and distribution to Members.

The MCO should provide outreach to Members to ensure Members are effectively informed about available Texas Health Steps services and to ensure Member has access to prompt services. Each month, the MCO must retrieve from the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor Bulletin Board System a list of Members who are due and overdue Texas Health Steps services. Using these lists and its own internally generated list, the MCO will contact such Members to encourage scheduling the service as soon as possible. The MCO outreach staff must coordinate with Texas Health Steps Outreach and Informing Unit and other agencies to ensure Member timely access to Texas Health Steps services.

The MCO must cooperate and coordinate with the State, outreach programs and Texas Health Steps regional program staff and agents to ensure prompt delivery of services to Farmworker Children and other migrant populations who may transition into and out of the MCO's Program more rapidly and/or unpredictably than the general population.

The MCO must make an effort to coordinate and cooperate with existing community and school-based health and education programs that offer services to school-aged children in a location that is both familiar and convenient to the Members. The MCO must coordinate with Head Start programs to assist Members enrolling or enrolled in Head

Start with scheduling Texas Health Steps checkups. This coordination should include informing Head Start programs in the service area how to request scheduling assistance from the plan when a plan Member needs a Texas Health Steps checkup.

8.2.2.3.5 Training

The MCO must provide appropriate training to all Network Providers and Provider staff in the Providers' area of practice regarding the scope of Texas Health Steps services.

Training must include:

1. Texas Health Steps benefits (preventive care, diagnostic services, and treatment);
2. the periodicity schedule for Texas Health Steps medical checkups and immunizations;
3. the required components of Texas Health Steps medical checkups, the importance of documenting all required components of the checkup in the medical record, and the necessity of documentation to support a complete checkup qualifying for reimbursement is provided;
4. providing or arranging for all required lab screening tests (including lead screening) at 12 and 24 months, the importance of documenting all lab screening and results for Texas Health Steps medical checkups;
5. Comprehensive Care Program (CCP) services available under the Texas Health Steps program to Members birth through age 20 years,
6. NEMT Services available to Members
7. importance of updating contact information to ensure accurate Provider Directories and the Medicaid Online Provider Lookup;
8. information about MCO's process for acceleration of Texas Health Steps services for Children of Migrant Farm Workers;
9. The process to submit missed appointment referrals (either to the Texas Health Steps Outreach and Informing Unit, or the MCO) and the assistance provided by the MCO for these referrals;
10. administrative issues such as claims filing and services available to Members;
11. 72-hour emergency supply prescription policy and procedures;
12. outpatient prescription drug prior authorization process;
13. how to access the Medicaid formulary and preferred drug list (PDL) on HHSC's website;
14. how to use HHSC's free subscription service for accessing the Medicaid formulary and PDL through the Internet or hand-held devices; and
15. scope of Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and other items commonly found in a pharmacy that are available for Members birth through age 20 years.

Providers should be educated and trained to treat each Texas Health Steps visit as an opportunity for a comprehensive assessment of the Member.

The MCO must educate Providers about blood lead level reporting under Tex. Health & Safety Code Chapter 88 and 25 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 37, Subchapter Q; coordination with the Texas Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program at DSHS; and appropriate follow-up testing and care, including the Centers for Disease Control

and Prevention guidelines located on the DSHS website, “Texas Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention”, “Screening”. The MCO must educate Providers about Medicaid coverage for lead screening, follow-up testing, and environmental lead investigations, whether as Non-capitated Services or Covered Services.

8.2.2.3.6 Data Validation

The MCO must require all Texas Health Steps Providers to submit claims for services paid (either on a capitated or fee-for service basis) on the CMS 1500 claim form and use the HIPAA compliant code set required by HHSC.

Encounter Data will be validated by chart review of a random sample of Texas Health Steps eligible enrollees against monthly Encounter Data reported by the MCO. HHSC or its designee will conduct chart reviews to validate that all screens are performed when due and as reported, and that reported data is accurate and timely. Substantial deviation between reported and charted Encounter Data could result in the MCO and/or Network Providers being investigated for potential Fraud, Waste, or Abuse without notice to the MCO or the Provider.

8.2.2.3.7 Texas Health Steps-Comprehensive Health Care Program

The MCO must prior authorize and provide all medically necessary services listed in Section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act to Members age 20 and younger through the Texas Health Steps Comprehensive Care Program in accordance with Section 1905(r) of the Social Security Act and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989. The MCO must provide Texas Health Steps Comprehensive Care Program services in accordance with service limitations specified in the TMPPM, Children’s Services Handbook, Chapter 2.

Services required by EPSDT, including Texas Health Steps Comprehensive Care Program services, are not considered Case-by-case Services or Value-added Services.

8.2.2.4 Perinatal Services

The MCO’s perinatal Health Care Services must ensure appropriate care is provided to women and infant Members from the preconception period through the infant’s first year of life. The MCO’s perinatal health care system must comply with the requirements of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 32 (the Maternal and Infant Health Improvement Act) and administrative rules codified at 25 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 37, Subchapter M.

The MCO must have a perinatal health care system in place that, at a minimum, provides the following services:

1. pregnancy planning and perinatal health promotion and education for reproductive-age women and adolescents;
2. perinatal risk assessment of non-pregnant women, pregnant and postpartum women, and infants up to one year of age;

3. access to appropriate levels of care based on risk assessment, including emergency care;
4. transfer and care of pregnant women, newborns, and infants to tertiary care facilities when necessary;
5. availability and accessibility of OB/GYNs, anesthesiologists, and neonatologists capable of dealing with complicated perinatal problems;
6. availability and accessibility of appropriate outpatient and inpatient facilities capable of dealing with complicated perinatal problems; and
7. education and care coordination for Members who are at high-risk for preterm labor, including education on the availability of medication regimens to prevent preterm birth, such as hydroxyprogesterone caproate. The MCO should also educate Providers on the prior authorization processes for these benefits and services.

On a monthly basis, HHSC will supply the MCO with a file containing birth record data. The MCO must use this file to identify reproductive-age Members with a previous preterm birth. The MCO must provide outreach to, education to, and care coordination for identified Members as described in this section to prevent preterm births. Care coordination may include Service Coordination under Section 8.1.13 and Member referrals to Providers to assess the need for the use of hydroxyprogesterone caproate. The MCO must report on use of the data file as specified Section 8.1.20.2, "Reports" and in UMCM Chapter 5.

The MCO must have a process to expedite scheduling a prenatal appointment for an obstetrical exam for a Member that meets the eligibility criteria to be designated in the Pregnant Woman Risk Group no later than two weeks after receiving the daily Enrollment File verifying the Member's enrollment into the MCO or has a confirmed diagnosis indicating pregnancy.

The MCO must have procedures in place to contact and assist a pregnant/delivering Member in selecting a PCP for her baby either before the birth or as soon as the baby is born.

The MCO must provide inpatient care and professional services relating to labor and delivery for its pregnant/delivering Members for up to 48 hours following an uncomplicated vaginal delivery and 96 hours following an uncomplicated Caesarian delivery. The MCO must provide neonatal care for its newborn Members until the time of discharge.

The MCO must Adjudicate provider claims for services provided to a newborn Member in accordance with HHSC's claims processing requirements using the proxy ID number or State-issued Medicaid ID number. The MCO cannot deny claims based on a provider's non-use of State-issued Medicaid ID number for a newborn Member. The MCO must accept provider claims for newborn services based on mother's name or Medicaid ID number with accommodations for multiple births, as specified by the MCO.

The MCO must notify providers involved in the care of pregnant/delivering women and newborns, including Out-of-Network providers and Hospitals, of the MCO's prior authorization requirements. The MCO cannot require a prior authorization for services

provided to a pregnant/delivering Member or newborn Member for a medical condition that requires Emergency Services, regardless of when the emergency condition arises.

8.2.2.5 Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

The MCO must provide STD services that include STD/HIV prevention, screening, counseling, diagnosis, and treatment. The MCO is responsible for implementing procedures to ensure that Members have prompt access to appropriate services for STDs, including HIV. The MCO must allow Members access to STD services and HIV diagnosis services without prior authorization or referral by a PCP.

The MCO must comply with Texas Family Code § 32.003, relating to consent to treatment by a child. The MCO must provide all Covered Services required to form the basis for a diagnosis by the Provider as well as the STD/HIV treatment plan.

The MCO must make education available to Providers and Members on the prevention, detection and effective treatment of STDs, including HIV.

The MCO must require Providers to report all confirmed cases of STDs, including HIV, to the local or regional health authority according to 25 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 97.131 - 97.134, using the required forms and procedures for reporting STDs. The MCO must require the Providers to coordinate with the HHSC regional health authority to ensure that Members with confirmed cases of syphilis, chancroid, gonorrhea, chlamydia and HIV receive risk reduction and partner elicitation/notification counseling.

The MCO must have established procedures to make Member records available to public health agencies with authority to conduct disease investigation, receive confidential Member information, and provide follow up activities.

The MCO must require that Providers have procedures in place to protect the confidentiality of Members provided STD/HIV services. These procedures must include, but are not limited to, the manner in which medical records are to be safeguarded, how employees are to protect medical information, and under what conditions information can be shared. The MCO must inform and require its Providers who provide STD/HIV services to comply with all state laws relating to communicable disease reporting requirements. The MCO must implement policies and procedures to monitor Provider compliance with confidentiality requirements.

The MCO must have policies and procedures in place regarding obtaining informed consent and counseling Members provided STD/HIV services.

8.2.2.6 Tuberculosis (TB)

The MCO must provide Members and Providers with education on the prevention, detection and effective treatment of tuberculosis (TB). The MCO must establish mechanisms to ensure all procedures required to screen at-risk Members and to form the basis for a diagnosis and proper prophylaxis and management of TB are available to

all Members, except services referenced in **Section 8.2.2.8** as Non-capitated Services. The MCO must develop policies and procedures to ensure that Members who may be or are at risk for exposure to TB are screened for TB. An at-risk Member means a person who is susceptible to TB because of the association with certain risk factors, behaviors, drug resistance, or environmental conditions. The MCO must consult with the local TB control program to ensure that all services and treatments are in compliance with the guidelines recommended by the American Thoracic Society (ATS), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and DSHS policies and standards.

The MCO must implement policies and procedures requiring Providers to report all confirmed or suspected cases of TB to the local TB control program within one Business Day of identification, using the most recent DSHS forms and procedures for reporting TB. The MCO must provide access to Member medical records to DSHS and the local TB control program for all confirmed and suspected TB cases upon request.

The MCO must coordinate with the local TB control program to ensure that all Members with confirmed or suspected TB have a contact investigation and receive Directly Observed Therapy (DOT). The MCO must require, through contract provisions, that Providers report to DSHS or the local TB control program any Member who is non-compliant, drug resistant, or who is or may be posing a public health threat. The MCO must cooperate with the local TB control program in enforcing the control measures and quarantine procedures contained in Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 81.

The MCO must have a mechanism for coordinating a post-discharge plan for follow-up DOT with the local TB program. The MCO must coordinate with the DSHS South Texas Hospital and Texas Center for Infectious Disease for voluntary and court-ordered admission, discharge plans, treatment objectives and projected length of stay for Members with multi-drug resistant TB.

8.2.2.7 Objection to Provide Certain Services

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.102, the MCO may file an objection based on moral or religious grounds to providing, reimbursing for, or providing coverage of a Covered Service or a counseling or referral service related to the Covered Service. The MCO must work with HHSC to develop a work plan to complete the necessary tasks and determine an appropriate date for implementation of the requested changes to the requirements related to Covered Services. The work plan will include timeframes for completing the necessary Contract and waiver amendments, adjustments to Capitation Rates, identification of the MCO and enrollment materials needing revision, and notifications to Members.

In order to meet the requirements of this section, no less than 120 Days prior to the proposed effective date of a policy change, the MCO must notify HHSC of grounds for and provide detail concerning its moral or religious objections and the specific services covered under the objection.

8.2.2.8 Medicaid Non-capitated Services

The following Texas Medicaid programs, services, or benefits have been excluded from MCO Covered Services. Medicaid Members are eligible to receive these Non-capitated Services on another basis, such as a Fee-for-Service basis, or through a Dental MCO (for most dental services). MCOs should refer to relevant chapters in the **Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual** for more information.

- Texas Health Steps dental (including orthodontia);
- Texas Health Steps environmental lead investigation (ELI);
- Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) case management/Service Coordination;
- Early Childhood Intervention Specialized Skills Training;
- Texas School Health and Related Services (SHARS);
- Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services Blind Children's Vocational Discovery and Development Program;
- tuberculosis services provided by DSHS-approved providers (directly observed therapy and contact investigation);
- For STAR+PLUS, DADS hospice services;
- for STAR, Texas Health Steps Personal Care Services for Members birth through age 20;
- for STAR, Community First Choice (CFC) services;
- PASRR screenings, evaluations, and specialized services for STAR+PLUS Members;
- for Members who are enrolled in STAR or STAR+PLUS during an Inpatient Stay under one of the instances identified in **Attachment A**, Section 5.06(a)(2) where fee-for-service or the previous MCO is responsible for payment for Hospital facility charges associated with the Inpatient Stay, such charges are Non-Capitated Services; and
- Mental Health Targeted Case Management and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services for Dual Eligible Members.

8.2.2.9 Referrals for Non-capitated Services

Although Medicaid MCOs are not responsible for paying or reimbursing for Non-capitated Services, MCOs are responsible for educating Members about the availability of Non-capitated Services, and for providing appropriate referrals for Members to obtain or access these services. The MCO is responsible for informing Providers that bills for all Non-capitated Services must be submitted to HHSC's Claims Administrator for reimbursement.

8.2.2.10 Cooperation with Immunization Registry

The MCO must work with HHSC and health care providers to improve the immunization rate of Medicaid clients and the reporting of immunization information for inclusion in the Texas Immunization Registry, called "ImmTrac2."

8.2.2.11 Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women

The MCO must provide Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women Services. MCO efforts to provide these services include, but are not limited to, Member education, outreach, Service Coordination, and case collaboration with and referrals to and from Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women Providers. The MCO is required to follow referral procedures as outlined in UCM Chapter 16.

The MCO must reimburse Out-of-Network Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women providers in accordance with HHSC's administrative rules regarding OON payment at 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.4.

The MCO must ensure Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women Providers have completed HHSC-approved training as required by Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 27, Subchapter C of the Texas Administrative Code.

The MCO must educate its Providers, including PCPs, Pediatric, and OB/GYN Providers, on the availability of Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women Services and how to provide referrals to Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women Providers.

Annually, all MCO Service Coordination staff must complete the Texas Health Steps Online module titled: Case Management Services in Texas and maintain proof of completion.

8.2.2.12 Farmworker Child(ren)

The MCO must identify community and statewide groups that work with Farmworker Child(ren) (FWC) in the MCO's service area(s). The MCO must cooperate and coordinate with as many of these groups as possible and encourage the groups to assist with identification of FWC.

The MCO must make efforts to reach identified FWC to provide timely Texas Health Steps checkups and needed follow-up care. Checkups and follow-up care must be in accordance with the Contract's timeframes, for appointment availability.

When necessary, the MCO must provide accelerated services to FWC Members. For purposes of this section, "Accelerated Services" are services that are provided to FWC prior to their leaving Texas for work in other states. Accelerated services include the provision of preventive services that will be due during the time the FWC Member is out of Texas or treatment that might be required prior to a travel date. The need for Accelerated Services must be determined on a case-by-case basis and according to the needs of the FWC.

The MCO must maintain accurate lists of all identified FWC. Additionally, the MCO must maintain the confidentiality of information about the identity of FWC.

In accordance with Chapter 12 of the UCM, the MCO must submit an annual report that describes:

- methods used to identify FWC enrolled in the MCO and encourage timely checkups
- efforts to coordinate with community and statewide groups that work with FWC;
- methods used to assess Member health needs and provide accelerated services when necessary;
- how the MCO maintains accurate lists of FWC enrolled in the MCO; and
- how the MCO maintains confidentiality about the identify of FWC.

8.2.2.13 Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Centers

Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care services must be prescribed by a physician and are considered an alternative to Private Duty Nursing (PDN). However, PPECC services must not supplant a child's right to receive PDN per Texas Health and Safety Code § 248A.151. Service hours in a PPECC are intended to be a one-to-one replacement of PDN service hours, unless additional hours are medically necessary, in accordance with Texas Health and Safety Code §248A.158. A Member who is eligible may receive both Private Duty Nursing and PPECC services. These services may be billed on the same Day but cannot be received at or billed for at the same time in that Day.

MCOs must ensure that Network PPECCs adhere to licensing requirements contained in Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 248A - Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Centers and 26 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 550, "Licensing Standards for Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Centers". MCOs and Network PPECCs must also adhere to Medicaid program rules contained in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 363.201- § 363.217.

Pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code § 248A.151, admission to a PPECC must be voluntary and based on the preference of the Member's parent or legal guardian. The MCO must ensure continuity of PPECC services in accordance with the authorization timeframes established in **Section 8.2.1**, "Continuity of Care and Out-of-Network (OON) Providers." The MCO must also coordinate care and authorizations between PPECCs and a Member's other providers, including home health agencies, to ensure that the Member's PPECC plan of care does not include an overlap or duplication of Medically Necessary Covered Services, including, but not limited to PDN, PCS, Home Health Skilled Nursing, Home Health Aide services, and therapies. Members eligible for PPECC services will be classified as MSHCN as described in **Section 8.1.12**. MCOs must offer Service Coordination and develop a Service Plan as appropriate for these Members.

The cost of service must not be a factor in determining the most appropriate setting for an eligible Member to receive skilled nursing services. PPECC services are limited to no more than 12 hours a Day and may not be rendered overnight. Therapy services (occupational, speech, physical, and respiratory) rendered in a PPECC may be provided by (1) therapists employed by or contracted with the PPECC or (2) by credentialed Network therapists not employed by or contracted with the PPECC. Therapy services

must be authorized and billed separately from PPECC services, and the MCO's claims systems must accommodate PPECCs as a place of service for therapy services.

8.2.2.13.1 Prior Authorization for PPECC Services

All PPECC services must be prior authorized. All prior authorization requests must contain documentation of medical necessity including a physician order and PPECC plan of care. MCOs may choose to utilize prior authorization forms used in fee-for-service Medicaid, such as the plan of care and Nursing Addendum, which includes a 24-hour daily care flow sheet, or similar plan-developed forms, as supplements to the standardized TDI prior authorization form.

An initial authorization for PPECC services may last for a maximum period of 90 Days, at which point a PPECC Provider must seek a new authorization of services, up to a maximum of 180 Days. Additionally, if there is a change in the Member's status before expiration of the authorization period, the PPECC Provider must modify the plan of care and seek a new authorization or a change in authorization.

8.2.2.14 NEMT Services

NEMT Services should be part of the MCO's overall strategy to affect positive Member outcomes. The MCO must assess, approve, arrange, coordinate, and ensure delivery of NEMT Services in accordance with the Contract and Chapter 16 of the UMCM. NEMT Services include the following:

1. Demand response transportation services, including Nonmedical Transportation (NMT) Services, and public transportation services;
2. Mass transit;
3. Individual transportation participant (ITP) mileage reimbursement;
4. Meals;
5. Lodging;
6. Advanced funds; and
7. Commercial airline transportation services.

NEMT Services must be delivered using the most cost-effective and cost-efficient method of delivery that allows the Member to meet his or her health care needs, including delivering NMT Services through a Transportation Network Company (TNC) or other transportation vendor if available and medically appropriate.

The MCO must coordinate NEMT Services that enable Members to obtain Medicaid-covered dental benefits in the Dental Program.

The MCO must require NEMT Services within the Member's Service Area to be requested at least two Business Days in advance of the date of the requested trip. The MCO must require a request for a trip outside of the Member's Service Area (i.e., a "long-distance trip") to be received at least five Business Days in advance of the trip. The MCO must make an exception to either of these requirements for transportation to access treatment for an Urgent Condition, transportation after hospital discharge, and

transportation to a pharmacy to pick up a prescription or obtain Health Care Services provided by a pharmacy, such as DME items. These trips may be requested with less than 48 hours' notice. Additional exceptions to these timeframe requirements may be granted at the MCO's discretion. The MCO is not required to approve requests for NEMT Services made with less than three hours' notice. The MCO must document actions taken in attempt to arrange the requested transportation.

The MCO must develop and maintain a database compliant with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations for tracking NEMT Services requests that is capable of interfacing with HHSC systems to provide electronic records in a prescribed media and format. At a minimum, the MCO must:

- Establish and maintain a computer system that complies with federal and state laws, rules, and regulations, including HIPAA.
- Maintain hardware, software, internet and communication equipment to support automated services necessary to carry out the requirements of the Contract using industry standard products.
- Maintain a reservation system capable of conducting NEMT Services reservations and confirmation of transactions.
- Track NEMT Services received by Members through the system and accurately and fully maintain those service records as HIPAA-complaint Encounter transactions.
- Maintain a history of changes and adjustments and audit trails for current and retroactive data.
- Maintain a vehicle management Platform capable of monitoring vehicle status including mileage, condition, and inspections routinely, including identification data for the vehicles including owner, plate number, and vehicle identification number.
- Maintain a driver management Platform capable of monitoring driver status including trainings, driver's license, criminal history checks, sex offender registry checks, motor vehicle reports from DPS, drug testing, and federal and state screening requirements.
- Maintain procedures and processes for accumulating, archiving, and restoring data in the event of a system or subsystem failure.
-

8.2.2.14.1 Approval of NEMT Services

All NEMT Services provided to Members must be approved by the MCO. The MCO must have a process in place for modifying a Member's approved, scheduled trip to add a stop, such as to the pharmacy, clinic, or other health care facility as ordered by attending physician. The MCO must use an automated scheduling system to record, approve, and coordinate NEMT Services. This system must be capable of accommodating reservations for future trips as well as requests for same day trips and urgent trips. At minimum, for any delivered NEMT Services, the MCO must be able to provide documentation of the following upon request:

- The name and Medicaid number of the Member using the service.
- The pickup and destination addresses, including a telephone number for the trip destination.

- Evidence that the NEMT Service was for an allowable purpose and in conjunction with a covered health care service.
- Evidence that the Member had no other means of transportation (this may be met through self-attestation).
- Information on any special transportation needs, such as use of a wheelchair.
- If applicable, the justification for providing NEMT Services outside of the Service Area.

Each MCO may determine the means by which this information is collected, including whether the information is collected prior to each NEMT Service occurrence.

To avoid risk to Member health and safety, the MCO must determine appropriateness of using a TNC while authorizing the transportation.

Separate from, and in addition to the automated scheduling system, the MCO must provide an online reservation system for Members or providers to request NEMT Services.

8.2.2.14.1.1 Out-of-State Travel Requests

The MCO must permit and provide out-of-state NEMT Services to Members for authorized out-of-state Health Care Services. If a Member must travel to another state to receive Health Care Services, the MCO must not levy additional fees against the Member or HHSC.

8.2.2.14.1.2 Meals and Lodging

The MCO must provide the cost of meals and lodging for a Member birth through age 20 if the costs are either:

- a. directly associated with a long-distance trip to obtain Health Care Services, or
- b. necessary because a Member who is already outside his or her county of residence experiences an unplanned or urgent healthcare event that requires the Member or remain in the area overnight for treatment before the Member can return home.

Meals and lodging may be provided while en route to and from or while receiving a Health Care Service. The MCO may approve meals or lodging or both. If the Member requires an NEMT Attendant, the cost of meals and lodging for the NEMT Attendant must also be covered, except if the NEMT Attendant is a service animal.

The MCO is responsible for making the appropriate arrangements, reservations, and otherwise coordinating the stay with the lodging facility.

Meal Per Diem: The per diem rate for meals is \$25 per day per person. The MCO must approve meals for an additional NEMT Attendant when a health care provider documents the need for the NEMT Attendant.

Lodging: The MCO must approve expenses to cover the Member's lodging for the night before a Health Care Service if travel cannot be reasonably accomplished on the day of the appointment, or if a health care provider's statement of need or equivalent documents the necessity to travel the night before a Health Care Service. The MCO must approve expenses for lodging services for the night after a Health Care Service if:

1. Travel to the Member's residence reasonably requires an additional day due to length or circumstances beyond the Member's control; or
2. A health care provider's statement of need or equivalent documents the necessity for additional lodging.

Lodging services are limited to the overnight stay and do not include any amenities or incidentals used during the Member's stay, such as phone calls, room service, or laundry service. The Member may use amenities offered by charitable organizations, such as the Ronald McDonald House, at no cost to the Member or HHSC. The MCO must approve lodging for an additional NEMT Attendant when a health care provider documents the need, such as for both parents to receive training on the use of medical equipment or delivery of complex care or to allow both parents to accompany a child not expected to survive the trip.

8.2.2.14.1.3 Individual Transportation Participants (ITPs)

ITP services reimburse a Member or his or her family member, friend, or neighbor for the mileage, as calculated by the MCO, incurred when driving the Member to a Health Care Service. ITP services are available to Members of any age.

8.2.2.14.1.4 Advanced Funds

For Members age 20 and younger, the MCO must authorize advanced funds to be used to purchase gas, meals, or lodging prior to the trip if the Member requires these funds in advance to access necessary Health Care Services. All other ITP requirements apply in these circumstances.

8.2.2.14.1.5 Nonmedical Transportation Services

The MCO must only authorize a TNC to provide NMT Services. If a TNC does not operate in the area where the Member or the Health Care Service is located, the MCO may not approve the use of NMT. Instead, the MCO must provide the requested transportation using another NEMT Service for the Member, including demand response transportation services with less than 48-hours' notice, if the trip is to access treatment for an Urgent Condition, transportation after hospital discharge, or transportation to a pharmacy.

8.2.2.14.1.6 NEMT Attendant Requirements

Members who need assistance while being transported may request an NEMT Attendant. The MCO may approve an NEMT Attendant for nonmedical reasons, such

as to provide communication assistance to the Member, without a written statement from a healthcare provider. A written statement from the Member's primary healthcare provider is necessary for the MCO to approve an NEMT Attendant for medical reasons.

The NEMT Attendant must accompany the Member from the origin to the approved destination and on the return trip, including add-on trips. Except for parents or guardians, the MCO must document the need for the NEMT Attendant. If documentation states an NEMT Attendant is necessary, the trip may not proceed without an NEMT Attendant. If an NEMT Attendant is necessary but not present when the driver arrives to pick up the Member, the NEMT Service must be recorded as a Member "no-show" and rescheduled. The NEMT Attendant must remain at the location where Health Care Services are being provided but may remain in the waiting room during the Member's appointment. The NEMT Services provider must not require reimbursement from the NEMT Attendant.

Before the trip may commence, the NEMT Attendant must provide and install any necessary child safety seats.

8.2.2.14.2 Approval of Mass Transit NEMT Services

The MCO must not authorize mass transit if the Member's health care provider has documented that the Member:

1. has a high-risk pregnancy;
2. is in the eighth month of pregnancy or later;
3. has high-risk cardiac conditions;
4. has severe breathing problems; or
5. requires life sustaining medical care.

NEMT Services for Members with these health concerns must be scheduled to minimize wait times and riding times.

8.2.2.14.3 NEMT Services Providers

8.2.2.14.3.1 Transportation Network

The MCO will establish and maintain a transportation network that meets NEMT Services needs for Members within the Service Area. In establishing its network, the MCO must consider the following factors: Member characteristics; historical service utilization data; geographic location of health care providers and Members, including distance, travel time, and available modes of transportation; and health care provider hours of operation that may be outside regular business hours, such as dialysis centers. The MCO's transportation network must include a sufficient and reliable fleet of vehicles and various modes of transportation, including buses, sedans, vans, wheelchair accessible vehicles, and the personal cars of drivers who are part of a TNC's network.

The MCO must ensure vehicles in its transportation network comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations, including Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (49 C.F.R. Part 571) and Texas Transportation Code, Title 7, Chapter 547. MCOs must also ensure there are vehicles in their networks that comply with the ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Transportation Vehicles (36 C.F.R. Part 1192) in order to meet the needs of Members with special needs.

8.2.2.14.3.2 NEMT Services Provider Enrollment

The MCO must:

1. Comply with the provider selection requirements in 42 C.F.R. § 438.214 and the prohibitions against provider discrimination in 42 C.F.R. § 438.12, as applicable.
2. Ensure that NEMT Services providers are properly enrolled through the HHSC's Claims Administrator and appear on PEMS or other system application designated by HHSC in order to be eligible for inclusion in the MT88 MCO Network File prior to providing NEMT Services.
3. Enroll NEMT Services providers that will be part of the MT88 MCO Network File through the MCO enrollment process and enter into a written agreement with each of those providers of NEMT Services. An executed copy of the written agreement must be provided to HHSC no later than 10 Business Days after execution.
4. Enter into a Data Use Agreement (DUA) with the NEMT Services provider and maintain a signed copy of that DUA.

NEMT Services providers may have an Atypical Provider Identifier (API) or NPI.

8.2.3 Medicaid Significant Traditional Providers

Medicaid Significant Traditional Providers (STP) are defined as pharmacy providers and providers of Acute and Long Term Services and Supports and, for STAR+PLUS, Community-based Long Term Care providers in a county that provided a significant level of care to Medicaid clients, as determined by HHSC. Beginning September 1, 2017, Medicaid STP requirements apply statewide for Providers serving individuals in the Medicaid Breast and Cervical Cancer (MBCC) program. In addition, STP provisions apply to Providers for AA Members and PCA Members identified by HHSC.

Beginning March 1, 2015, Medicaid STP requirements applied statewide for Nursing Facilities in STAR+PLUS. The MCO must treat a Nursing Facility as an STP if it holds a valid certification and license and it contracts with DADS as of September 1, 2013. Beginning June 1, 2015, Medicaid STP requirements apply statewide for CFC Providers in STAR+PLUS with a valid certification or license (as applicable) and who are:

- a) Home and community support services agencies licensed under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 142 that are to provide services under the Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) or Deaf Blind Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) waiver programs; or
- b) Providers exempted from licensing under Texas Health and Safety Code § 142.003(a)(19) and are contracted with DADS to provide services under the

Home and Community-based Services (HCS) or Texas Home Living (TxHmL) waiver programs.

Medicaid STP requirements applied or continue to apply in the following manner.

Provider Type	Medicaid Program Service Area		Expiration Date
	STAR	STAR+PLUS	
Substance Use Disorders (SUD) providers	Statewide	statewide	See 8.1.4. Provider Network
Nursing Facilities	Statewide	statewide	February 28, 2018
LMHAs/LBHAs	Statewide	statewide	See 8.1.4 Provider Network
CFC Providers	Not applicable	statewide	May 31, 2018
Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women Providers	Statewide	Statewide	September 1, 2025

The MCO must give STPs the opportunity to participate in its Network for at least three years from the start of the STP requirement. However, the STP must:

1. agree to accept the MCO's Provider reimbursement rate for the provider type; and
2. meet the standard credentialing requirements of the MCO, provided that lack of board certification or accreditation by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations (JCAHO) is not the sole grounds for exclusion from the Provider Network.

The MCO may terminate a Provider Contract with an STP after demonstrating, to the satisfaction of HHSC, good cause for the termination. Good cause may include evidence of provider Fraud, Waste, or Abuse.

8.2.4 MCO Internal Provider Complaints and Appeals Process

This section applies to NEMT Services providers unless stated otherwise.

8.2.4.1 Provider Complaints

MCOs must develop, implement, and maintain a system for tracking and resolving all Medicaid Provider complaints. Within this process, the MCO must respond fully and completely to each complaint and establish a tracking mechanism to document the status and final disposition of each Provider complaint. The MCO must provide information about the complaint and internal MCO appeal system to all providers and

subcontractors at the time they enter into a contract. The MCO must resolve Provider complaints within 30 Days from the date the complaint is received. The HMO is subject to remedies, including liquidated damages, if at least 98 percent of Provider Complaints are not resolved within 30 Days of receipt of the Complaint by the HMO. Please see the **Attachment A** “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms & Conditions” and **Attachment B-3**, “Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix.”

MCOs must also resolve Provider complaints received by HHSC and referred to the MCOs no later than the due date indicated on HHSC’s notification form. HHSC will generally provide MCOs ten Business Days to resolve such complaints. If an MCO cannot resolve a complaint by the due date indicated on the notification form, it may submit a request to extend the deadline. HHSC may, in its reasonable discretion, grant a written extension if the MCO demonstrates good cause.

Unless HHSC has granted a written extension as described above, the MCO is subject to contractual remedies, including liquidated damages if Provider complaints are not resolved by the timeframes indicated herein.

8.2.4.2 Provider Appeal of MCO Claims Determinations

MCOs must develop, implement, and maintain a system for tracking and resolving all Medicaid Provider appeals related to claims payment, as required by Texas Government Code § 533.005(a)(15). Within this process, the MCO must respond fully and completely to each Medicaid Provider’s claims payment appeal and establish a tracking mechanism to document the status and final disposition of each appeal. The MCO must allow Community-based Long Term Services and Supports providers to appeal claims that the MCO has not paid or denied by the 31st Day following receipt.

In addition, the MCO’s process must comply with Texas Government Code § 533.005(a)(19). The MCO and Dental Contractor must provide information specified in 42 C.F.R. § 438.10(g)(2)(xi) about the grievance and MCO appeal system to all Providers and subcontractors at the time they enter into a contract.

The MCO is subject to liquidated damages if at least 98 percent of Provider Appeals are not resolved within 30 Days of the MCO’s receipt.

MCOs must contract with non-network physicians to resolve claims disputes related to denial on the basis of Medical Necessity that remain unresolved subsequent to a provider appeal. The physician resolving the dispute must not be an employee of the MCO’s Medicaid or CHIP business but may be an employee in the MCO’s Medicare or commercial lines of business. The determination of the physician resolving the dispute must be binding on the MCO and a Network Provider. The physician resolving the dispute must be licensed in the State of Texas and hold the same specialty or a related specialty as the appealing provider. HHSC reserves the right to amend this process to include an independent review process established by HHSC for final determination on these disputes.

8.2.5 Member Rights and Responsibilities

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. §438.100, MCOs must maintain written policies and procedures for informing Members of their rights and responsibilities and must notify Members of their right to request a copy of these rights and responsibilities. The Member Handbook must include a notice that complies with UMCM Chapter 3.

The use of seclusion is not permitted for Members receiving services in HCBS settings in the STAR+PLUS Program. Seclusion is the involuntary placement of an individual alone in an area from which the individual is prevented from leaving. STAR+PLUS MCOs are required to report the use of unauthorized seclusion of its Members to HHSC as a Critical Event or Incident through the process outlined in UMCM Chapter 5. MCOs must also report unauthorized seclusion to the Department of Family and Protective Services.

Members have additional rights and responsibilities that apply specifically to utilization of NEMT Services, which are outlined in UMCM Section 3.4 Attachment FF.

8.2.6 Medicaid Member Complaint and Appeal System

The MCO must develop, implement, and maintain a Member Complaint and Appeal system that complies with the requirements in applicable federal and state laws and regulations, including 42 C.F.R. §431.200; 42 C.F.R. Part 438, Subpart F, “Grievance System”; and the provisions of 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 357, relating to Medicaid managed care organizations.

The Complaint and Appeal system must include a Complaint process, an Appeal process, and access to HHSC’s State Fair Hearing System. The procedures must be the same for all Members and must be reviewed and approved in writing by HHSC or its designee. Modifications and amendments to the Member Complaint and Appeal system must be submitted for HHSC’s approval at least 30 Days prior to the implementation.

For purposes of this section an “authorized representative” is any person or entity acting on behalf of the Member in compliance with State law and 42 C.F.R. §438.402. A Provider may be an authorized representative.

8.2.6.1 MCO Internal Member Complaint Process

The MCO must have written policies and procedures for receiving, tracking, responding to, reviewing, reporting and resolving Complaints by Members or their authorized representatives.

MCOs also must resolve Member Complaints received by HHSC and referred to the MCOs no later than the due date indicated on HHSC’s notification form. HHSC will provide MCOs up to ten Business Days to resolve such Complaints, depending on the severity and/or urgency of the Complaint. HHSC may, in its reasonable discretion, grant a written extension if the MCO demonstrates good cause.

Unless the HHSC has granted a written extension as described above, the MCO is subject to contractual remedies, including liquidated damages, if Member Complaints are not resolved by the timeframes indicated herein.

The MCO must resolve Complaints within 30 Days from the date the Complaint is received. The MCO is subject to remedies, including liquidated damages, if at least 98 percent of Member Complaints are not resolved within 30 Days of receipt of the Complaint by the MCO. Please see the **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," and **Attachment B-3**, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix." The Complaint procedure must be the same for all Members. The Member or Member's authorized representative may file a Complaint either orally or in writing. The MCO must also inform Members how to file a Complaint directly with HHSC, once the Member has exhausted the MCO's Complaint process.

The MCO must designate an officer of the MCO who has primary responsibility for ensuring that Complaints are resolved in compliance with written policy and within the required timeframe. For purposes of **Section 8.2.6.1**, an "officer" of the MCO means a president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, or chairperson of the board for a corporation, the sole proprietor, the managing general partner of a partnership; or a person having similar executive authority in the organization.

The MCO must have a routine process to detect patterns of Complaints. Management, supervisory, and quality improvement staff must be involved in developing policy and procedure improvements to address the Complaints.

The MCO's Complaint procedures must be provided to Members in writing and through oral interpretive services. A written description of the MCO's Complaint procedures must be available in Prevalent Languages for Major Population Groups identified by HHSC, at no more than a 6th grade reading level.

The MCO must include a written description of the Complaint process in the Member Handbook. The MCO must maintain and publish in the Member Handbook at least one toll-free telephone number with TeleTypewriter/Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TTY/TDD) and interpreter capabilities for making Complaints. The MCO must provide such oral interpretive service to callers free of charge.

The MCO's process must require that every Complaint received In-Person, by telephone, or in writing must be acknowledged and recorded in a written record and logged with the following details:

1. a description of the reason for the internal MCO Complaint;
2. the date received;
3. the date of each reviewer, if applicable, review meeting;
4. resolution at each level of the internal Complaint, if applicable;
5. date of resolution at each level, if applicable); and
6. name of the covered person for whom the internal MCO Complaint was filed.

The records must be accurately maintained in a manner accessible to the state and available upon request to CMS. The MCO must acknowledge the Member's Complaint, in writing, within five Business Days after the MCO receives the Complaint unless the complaint is an Initial Contact Complaint.

For Complaints that are received In-Person or by telephone, the MCO must provide Members or their representatives with written notice of resolution if the Complaint cannot be resolved within one working day of receipt. As the Texas Department of Insurance does not require the reporting of those issues to TDI (see 28 Tex. Admin. Code § 3.9202(2)), the MCOs shall report this subcategory of Complaints to HHSC as "Initial Contact Complaints."

The MCO is prohibited from discriminating or taking punitive action against a Member or his or her representative for making a Complaint.

If the Member makes a request for disenrollment from the MCO and wants to select a different MCO, or if the Member is voluntarily enrolled in the Managed Care model and would like to disenroll, the MCO must give the Member information on the disenrollment process and direct the Member to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor. If the Member is enrolled in the Managed Care program on a mandatory basis and requests disenrollment from Managed Care, the MCO must direct the Member to HHSC. If the request for disenrollment includes a Complaint by the Member, the Complaint will be processed separately from the disenrollment request, through the Complaint process.

The MCO will cooperate with HHSC or its designee to resolve all Member Complaints. Such cooperation may include, but is not limited to, providing information or assistance to HHSC Complaint team members.

The MCO must provide designated Member Advocates, as described in **Section 8.2.6.9**, to assist Members in understanding and using the MCO's Complaint system. The MCO's Member Advocates must assist Members in writing or filing a Complaint and monitoring the Complaint through the MCO's Complaint process until the issue is resolved.

8.2.6.2 Medicaid Member MCO Internal Appeal Process

The MCO must develop, implement and maintain an Appeal procedure that complies with state and federal laws and regulations, including 42 C.F.R. § 431.200 and 42 C.F.R. Part 438, Subpart F, "Grievance System." An Appeal is a disagreement with an MCO Adverse Benefit Determination as defined in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions." The Appeal procedure must be the same for all Members. When a Member or his or her authorized representative expresses orally or in writing any dissatisfaction or disagreement with an Adverse Benefit Determination, the MCO must regard the expression of dissatisfaction as a request to Appeal an Adverse Benefit Determination.

The provisions of Chapter 4201, Texas Insurance Code, relating to an appeal to an independent review organization, do not apply to a Medicaid recipient. Texas Medicaid is using the External Medical Review process provided in 42 C.F.R. 438.408(f)(1)(ii).

Medicaid MCOs are still expected to comply with the other applicable requirements of the Texas Insurance Code, including Chapter 4201.

The MCO must have policies and procedures in place outlining the Medical Director's role in an Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination. The Medical Director must have a significant role in monitoring, investigating and hearing Appeals. In accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.406, the MCO's policies and procedures must require that individuals who make decisions on Appeals are not involved in any previous level of review or decision-making and are health care professionals who have the appropriate clinical expertise in treating the Member's condition or disease.

The MCO must provide designated Member Advocates, as described in **Section 8.2.6.9**, to assist Members in understanding and using the Appeal process. The MCO's Member Advocates must assist Members in writing or filing an Appeal and monitoring the Appeal through the MCO's Appeal process until the issue is resolved.

The MCO must have a routine process to detect patterns of Appeals. Management, supervisory, and quality improvement staff must be involved in developing policy and procedure improvements to address the Appeals.

The MCO's Appeal procedures must be provided to Members in writing and through oral interpretive services. A written description of the Appeal procedures must be available in Prevalent Languages identified by HHSC, at no more than a 6th grade reading level. The MCO must include a written description of the Appeals process in the Member Handbook. The MCO must maintain and publish in the Member Handbook at least one toll-free telephone number with TTY/TDD and interpreter capabilities for requesting an Appeal of an Adverse Benefit Determination. The MCO must provide such oral interpretive service to callers free of charge.

The MCO's process must treat every oral request for an MCO Internal Appeal in the same manner as a written request. The date of the oral request should be treated as the filing date of the request. All MCO Appeals must be recorded in a written record and logged with the following details:

1. A general description of the reason for the MCO appeals or grievance.
2. The date received.
3. The date of each review or, if applicable, review meeting.
4. Resolution at each level of the MCO appeal or grievance, if applicable.
5. Date of resolution at each level, if applicable.
6. Name of the covered person from whom the MCO appeal or grievance was filed.

The records must be accurately maintained in a manner accessible to the state and available upon request to CMS.

A Member must file a request for an MCO Appeal within 60 Days from the date of the notice of the Adverse Benefit Determination. To ensure continuation of currently authorized services, the Member must file the Appeal on or before the later of: (1) ten Days following the MCO's sending of the notice of the Adverse Benefit Determination, or

(2) the intended effective date of the proposed Adverse Benefit Determination. The MCO must send a letter to the Member within five Business Days acknowledging receipt of the Appeal request. Except for the resolution of an Expedited MCO Internal Appeal as provided in **Section 8.2.6.3**, the MCO must complete the entire standard Appeal process within 30 Days after receipt of the initial written or oral request for Appeal. The timeframe for an Appeal may be extended up to 14 Days if the Member or his or her representative requests an extension, or the MCO shows that there is a need for additional information and how the delay is in the Member's interest. If the timeframe is extended, the MCO must give the Member written notice of the reason for delay if the Member had not requested the delay. The MCO must designate an officer who has primary responsibility for ensuring that Appeals are resolved within these timeframes and in accordance with the MCO's written policies.

During the Appeal process, the MCO must provide the Member a reasonable opportunity to present evidence and any allegations of fact or law In-Person as well as in writing. The MCO must inform the Member of the time available for providing this information and that, in the case of an expedited resolution, limited time will be available.

The MCO must provide the Member and his or her representative opportunity, before and during the Appeal process, to examine the Member's case file, including medical records and any other documents considered during the Appeal process. The MCO must include, as parties to the Appeal, the Member and his or her representative, including the legal representative of a deceased Member's estate.

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.420, the Medicaid MCO must continue the Member's benefits currently being received by the Member, including the benefit that is the subject of the Appeal, if all of the following criteria are met:

1. the Member or his or her representative files the Appeal timely as defined in this Contract;
2. the Appeal involves the termination, suspension, or reduction of a previously authorized services;
3. the services were ordered by an authorized provider;
4. the period covered by the original authorization has not expired; and
5. the Member or his or her representative timely requests an extension of the benefits.

If, at the Member's request, the Medicaid MCO continues or reinstates the Member's benefits while the Appeal is pending, the benefits must be continued until one of the following occurs:

1. the Member withdraws the Appeal or request for State Fair Hearing;
2. ten Days pass after the MCO mails the notice resolving the Appeal against the Member, unless the Member, within the ten-Day timeframe, has requested a State Fair Hearing with continuation of benefits; or
3. a State Fair Hearing Officer issues a hearing decision adverse to the Member.

In accordance with state and federal regulations, if the final resolution of the Appeal is adverse to the Member and upholds the MCO's Adverse Benefit Determination, then to the extent that the services were furnished to comply with the Contract, the MCO must not recover such costs from the Member without written permission from HHSC.

If the MCO, Independent Review Organization (IRO), or State Fair Hearing Officer reverses a decision to deny, limit, or delay services that were not furnished while the MCO Appeal was pending, the MCO must authorize or provide the disputed services as expeditiously as the Member's health condition requires but no later than 72 hours from the date it receives notice reversing the determination.

If the MCO, IRO, or State Fair Hearing Officer reverses a decision to deny authorization of services and the Member received the disputed services while the Appeal was pending, the MCO is responsible for the payment of services.

If the IRO or a State Fair Hearing Officer reverses an MCO's denial of a prior authorization for a DME service/equipment after the Member has enrolled with a second MCO, the original MCO must pay for the DME service/equipment from the date it denied the authorization until the date the Member enrolled with the second MCO. In the case of custom DME, the original MCO must pay for the custom DME if the denial is reversed.

The MCO is prohibited from discriminating or taking punitive action against a Member or his or her representative for making an Appeal.

8.2.6.3 Expedited MCO Internal Appeals

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. §438.410, the MCO must establish and maintain an expedited review process for Appeals. Such expedited process will apply when the MCO determines (for a request from a Member) or the provider indicates (in making the request on the Member's behalf or supporting the Member's request) that taking the time for a standard resolution could seriously jeopardize the Member's life, physical or mental health, or ability to attain, maintain or regain maximum function. The MCO must follow all Appeal requirements for standard Member Appeals as set forth in **Section 8.2.6.2**, except where differences are specifically noted. The MCO must accept oral or written requests for Expedited MCO Internal Appeals.

Members must exhaust the expedited MCO Internal Appeal process before making a request for an expedited State Fair Hearing/EMR. After the MCO receives the request for an Expedited MCO Internal Appeal, it must hear an approved request for a Member to have an Expedited MCO Internal Appeal and notify the Member of the outcome of the Expedited MCO Internal Appeal within 72 hours except that the MCO must complete investigation and resolution of an Appeal relating to an ongoing emergency or denial of continued Hospitalization: (1) in accordance with the medical or dental immediacy of the case; and (2) not later than one Business Day after receiving the Member's request for Expedited MCO Internal Appeal.

Except for an Appeal relating to an ongoing emergency or denial of continued hospitalization, the timeframe for notifying the Member of the outcome of the Expedited

MCO Internal Appeal may be extended up to 14 Days if the Member requests an extension or the MCO shows (to the satisfaction of HHSC, upon HHSC's request) that there is a need for additional information and how the delay is in the Member's interest. If the timeframe is extended, the MCO must give the Member written notice of the reason for delay if the Member had not requested the delay.

If the decision is adverse to the Member, the MCO must follow the procedures relating to the notice in **Section 8.2.6.5**. The MCO is responsible for notifying the Member of his or her right to access an EMR and/or an expedited State Fair Hearing from HHSC. The MCO will be responsible for providing documentation to HHSC and the Member, indicating how the decision was made, prior to HHSC's expedited State Fair Hearing.

The MCO is prohibited from discriminating or taking punitive action against a Member or his or her representative for requesting an Expedited MCO Internal Appeal. The MCO must ensure that punitive action is neither taken against a provider who requests an expedited resolution or supports a Member's request.

If the MCO denies a request for expedited resolution of an Appeal, it must:

1. transfer the Appeal to the timeframe for standard resolution, and
2. make a reasonable effort to give the Member prompt oral notice of the denial and follow up within two Days with a written notice.

8.2.6.4 Access to State Fair Hearing and External Medical Review (EMR) for Medicaid Members

The MCO must inform Members that they have the right to access the State Fair Hearing process, with or without an External Medical Review, only after exhausting the MCO Internal Appeal System provided by the MCO. The Member may request an EMR and/or State Fair Hearing if the MCO fails to respond to the Member's Appeal within the timeframe in 42 C.F.R. § 438.408. The MCO must notify Members that they may be represented by an authorized representative in the State Fair Hearing process. The EMR is an optional, extra step a Member may request to further review the MCO's adverse benefit determination. The EMR will not consider new evidence. The MCO must provide the IRO the same set of records the MCO reviewed to determine service denial. EMRs will be conducted by IROs contracted by HHSC. The role of the IRO is to act as an objective arbiter and decide whether the MCO's original adverse benefit determination must be reversed or affirmed. The EMR will take place between the MCO Internal Appeal and the State Fair Hearing. The MCO is responsible for implementing the IRO EMR decisions of "overturned" or "partially overturned" within 72 hours of receiving the EMR decision from the IRO.

If a Member requests a State Fair Hearing, the MCO will complete and submit the request via TIERS to the appropriate State Fair Hearings office, within five Days of the Member's request for a State Fair Hearing. If the Member requests an EMR, the MCO will enter the request into TIERS, along with MCO Internal Appeal decision supporting documentation, and submit the request via TIERS to the HHSC Intake Team within three Days of the Member's request for an EMR.

Within five Days of notification that the State Fair Hearing is set, the MCO will prepare an evidence packet for submission to the HHSC State Fair Hearings staff and send a copy of the packet to the Member. The evidence packet must comply with HHSC's State Fair Hearings requirements.

The MCO must ensure that the appropriate staff members who have firsthand knowledge of the Member's appeal in order to be able to speak and provide relevant information on the case attend all State Fair Hearings as scheduled.

8.2.6.4.1 Independent Review Organization (IRO) Reimbursement for External Medical Reviews (EMRs)

The MCO is responsible for all IRO costs for EMRs related to Adverse Benefit Determinations of medical necessity. The MCO must reimburse HHSC for such costs within the timeframes specified by HHSC. The MCO must not pass any IRO-related costs on to providers or Members.

The MCO will reimburse HHSC, at a rate calculated by HHSC, for an EMR HHSC assigns to the IRO which the Member subsequently withdraws prior to or on the 10-Day due date of the IRO EMR decision.

MCO will pay the IRO \$300.00 if the Member withdraws a non-expedited EMR request within five Calendar Days from the date the IRO receives notice of the EMR request, provided the IRO has not rendered an EMR decision.

8.2.6.5 Notices of Adverse Benefit Determination and Disposition of Appeals for Medicaid Members

The MCO must notify the Member, in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 357, whenever the MCO takes an Adverse Benefit Determination. The notice must, at a minimum, include any information required by UMCM Chapters 3 regarding notices of actions and incomplete prior authorization requests.

8.2.6.6 Timeframe for Notice of Adverse Benefit Determination

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.404(c), the MCO must mail a notice of Adverse Benefit Determination within the following timeframes:

1. for termination, suspension, or reduction of previously authorized Medicaid-covered services, at least 15 Business Days before the termination, suspension, or reduction of previously authorized services, or within the timeframes specified in 42 C.F.R. §§ 431.213 and 431.214;
2. for denial of payment, at the time of any Adverse Benefit Determination affecting the claim;
3. for standard service authorization decisions that deny or limit services, within the timeframe specified in 42 C.F.R. § 438.210(d)(1);
4. if the MCO extends the timeframe in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.210(d)(1), it must:

- a. give the Member written notice of the reason for the decision to extend the timeframe and inform the Member of the right to file a Complaint if he or she disagrees with that decision; and
 - b. issue and carry out its determination as expeditiously as the Member's health condition requires and no later than the date the extension expires;
5. for service authorization decisions not reached within the timeframes specified in 42 C.F.R. § 438.210(d) (which constitutes a denial and is thus an Adverse Action), on the date that the timeframes expire;
6. for expedited service authorization decisions, within the timeframes specified in 42 C.F.R. § 438.210(d); and
7. all timeframes required in UMCM Chapter 3.

8.2.6.7 Notice of Disposition of Appeal

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.408(e), the MCO must provide written notice of disposition of all Appeals including Expedited MCO Internal Appeals to the affected parties. The written resolution notice (e.g., approval, denial, etc.) must be sent to the Member and must also be sent to a person acting on behalf of the Member to ensure the Member has an adequate opportunity to request a State Fair Hearing/EMR within ten Days if they choose to do so. The notice must include the results and date of the Appeal resolution. For decisions not wholly in the Member's favor, the notice must contain:

1. the right to request a State Fair Hearing/EMR;
2. how to request a State Fair Hearing/EMR;
3. The circumstances under which the Member may continue to receive benefits pending a State Fair Hearing/EMR;
4. how to request the continuation of benefits;
5. if the MCO's Adverse Benefit Determination is upheld in a State Fair Hearing, the Member may be liable for the cost of any services furnished to the Member while the Appeal is pending; and
6. any other information required by 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 357 that relates to a managed care organization's notice of disposition of an Appeal.

8.2.6.8 Timeframe for Notice of Resolution of Appeals

In accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.408, the MCO must provide written notice of resolution of Appeals, including Expedited MCO Internal Appeals, as expeditiously as the Member's health condition requires, but the notice must not exceed the timeframes provided in this Section for MCO Internal Appeals or Expedited MCO Internal Appeals. For expedited resolution of Appeals, the MCO must make reasonable efforts to give the Member prompt oral notice of resolution of the Appeal and follow up with a written notice within the timeframes set forth in this Section. If the MCO denies a request for expedited resolution of an Appeal, the MCO must transfer the Appeal to the timeframe for resolution as provided in this Section, make reasonable efforts to give the Member prompt oral notice of the denial, and follow up within two Days with a written notice.

8.2.6.9 Medicaid Member Advocates

The MCO must provide Member Advocates to assist Members. Member Advocates must be physically located within the Service Area unless an exception is approved by HHSC. Member Advocates must inform Members of the following:

1. their rights and responsibilities,
2. the Complaint process,
3. the Appeal process,
4. Covered Services available to them, including preventive services, and
5. Non-capitated Services available to them.

Member Advocates must assist Members in writing Complaints and are responsible for monitoring the Complaint through the MCO's Complaint process.

Member Advocates are responsible for making recommendations to the MCO's management on any changes needed to improve either the care provided, or the way care is delivered. Member Advocates are also responsible for helping or referring Members to community resources that are available to meet Members' needs if services are not available from the MCO as Covered Services.

8.2.6.10 NEMT Services Complaints and Appeals

All of the requirements found in this section 8.2.6, including its subsections, apply to NEMT Services, with the following exceptions:

1. The MCO Medical Director is not required to review Appeals related to NEMT Services in accordance with 8.2.6.2, unless the MCO action being appealed is related to a medical issue.
2. No specific clinical expertise is required in accordance with 8.2.6.2 for reviewers of Appeals related to NEMT Services.

8.2.7 Additional Medicaid Behavioral Health Provisions

8.2.7.1 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

8.2.7.2 Substance Use Disorder Benefit

8.2.7.2.1 Substance Use Disorder and Dependency Treatment Services

Substance Use Disorder includes Substance Use Disorder and dependence as defined by the current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).

8.2.7.2.2 Providers and Referrals

MCOs must follow provider requirements at Sections 8.1.3.2, and 8.1.4 for Substance Use Disorder outpatient and residential services, respectively.

MCOs must maintain a provider education process to inform Substance Use Disorder treatment Providers in the MCO's Network on how to refer Members for treatment.

8.2.7.2.3 Care Coordination

MCOs must ensure care coordination is provided to Members with a Substance Use Disorder. MCOs must work with Providers, facilities, and Members to coordinate care for Members with a Substance Use Disorder and to ensure Members have access to the full continuum of Covered Services (including without limitation assessment, detoxification, residential treatment, outpatient services, and medication therapy) as Medically Necessary and appropriate. MCOs must also coordinate services with the appropriate state agencies, including HHSC and DFPS, and their designees for Members requiring Non-Capitated Services. Non-Capitated Services includes, without limitation, services that are not available for coverage under the Contract, State Plan or Waiver that are available under the Federal Substance Abuse and Prevention and Treatment block grant when provided by a HHSC-funded provider or covered by DFPS under direct contract with a treatment provider. MCOs must work with state agencies including HHSC and, DFPS, and providers to ensure payment for Covered Services is available to Out-of-Network providers who also provide related Non-capitated Services when the Covered Services are not available through Network Providers.

In accordance with UCM Chapter 16 the MCO must share and integrate care coordination and service authorization data internally and, if applicable, between the MCO and the third party or subsidiary contracted with the MCO to manage Behavioral Health Services. MCOs must implement joint rounds for physical health and Behavioral Health Services Network Providers or implement another effective means for sharing clinical information. MCOs must, to the extent feasible, co-locate physical health and Behavioral Health care coordination staff and ensure warm call transfers between physical health and Behavioral Health care coordination staff.

8.2.7.2.4 Member Education and Self-Referral for Substance Use Disorder and Dependency Treatment Services

MCOs must maintain a Member education process (including hotlines, manuals, policies and other Member Materials) to inform Members of the availability of and access to Substance Use Disorder treatment services, including information on self-referral.

8.2.7.2.5 Requirements for Medication Assisted Treatment

The MCO must comply with Texas Human Resources Code § 32.03115.

8.2.7.3 Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Targeted Case Management Services

Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Mental Health Targeted Case Management must be available to eligible STAR and STAR+PLUS Members who require these services based on the appropriate standardized assessment – the Adult Needs and Strengths Assessment (ANSA) or the Child and Adolescent Needs and Strengths (CANS). The MCO must maintain a qualified Network of entities, such as Local Mental Health Authorities (LMHAs), multi-specialty groups, and clinic/group practices that employ providers of these services.

Mental Health Rehabilitative Services include training and services that help the Member maintain independence in the home and community, such as the following.

1. **Medication training and support** – curriculum-based training and guidance that serves as an initial orientation for the Member in understanding the nature of his or her mental illnesses or emotional disturbances and the role of medications in ensuring symptom reduction and the increased tenure in the community.
2. **Psychosocial rehabilitative services** – social, educational, vocational, behavioral, or cognitive interventions to improve the Member's potential for social relationships, occupational or educational achievement, and living skills development.
3. **Skills training and development** – skills training or supportive interventions that focus on the improvement of communication skills, appropriate interpersonal behaviors, and other skills necessary for independent living or, when age appropriate, functioning effectively with family, peers, and teachers.
4. **Crisis intervention** – intensive community-based one-to-one service provided to Members who require services in order to control acute symptoms that place the Member at immediate risk of hospitalization, incarceration, or placement in a more restrictive treatment setting.
5. **Day program for acute needs** – short-term, intensive, site-based treatment in a group modality provided to a Member who requires multidisciplinary treatment in order to stabilize acute psychiatric symptoms or prevent admission to a more restrictive setting or reduce the amount of time spent in the more restrictive setting.

The MCO must provide Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Mental Health Targeted Case Management in accordance with UCM Chapter 15, including ensuring providers meet all training requirements and the use of the DSHS Resiliency and Recovery Utilization Management Guidelines (RRUMG). The MCO must also ensure that a provider reviews a Member's plan of care for Mental Health Rehabilitative Services in accordance with the RRUMG to determine whether a change in the Member's condition or needs warrants a reassessment or change in service. If the Member's condition warrants a change in service, the provider must submit a new plan of care to the MCO for authorization. Additionally, the MCO must ensure that providers of Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Mental Health Targeted Case Management use, and are trained and certified to use, the Adult Needs and Strengths Assessment

(ANSA) and Child and Adolescent Needs and Strengths (CANS) tools for assessing a Member's needs.

The MCO must ensure that STAR Service Coordination units and STAR+PLUS Service Coordinators coordinate with providers of TCM to ensure integration of behavioral and physical health needs of Members. Additionally, the MCO must ensure that if a Member loses Medicaid eligibility, STAR Service Coordination units and STAR+PLUS Service Coordinators refer the Member to community resources such as Local Mental Health Authorities.

8.2.8 Third Party Liability and Recovery and Coordination of Benefits

Medicaid is the payer of last resort for Covered Services when coordinating benefits with all other insurance coverage, unless an exception applies under federal law. Coverage provided under Medicaid will pay benefits for Covered Services that remain unpaid after all other insurance coverage has been paid. For Network Providers and Out-of-Network providers with written reimbursement arrangements with the MCO, the MCO must pay the unpaid balance for Covered Services up to the agreed rates. For Out-of-Network providers with no written reimbursement arrangement, the MCO must pay the unpaid balance for Covered Services in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.4 regarding Out-of-Network payment.

MCOs are responsible for establishing and documenting a plan and process, referred to as the Third Party Liability Managed Care Organization Action Plan (TPL MCO Action Plan), in accordance with UMCM Chapter 5 for avoiding and recovering costs for services that should have been paid through a third party [including health insurers, self-insured plans, group health plans (as defined in section 607(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974)], service benefit plans, Managed Care Organizations, Pharmacy Benefit Managers, or other parties that are, by statute, contract, or agreement, legally responsible for payment of a claim for a health care item or service.

The TPL MCO Action Plan and process must be in accordance with state and federal law and regulations, including Sections 1902(a)(25)(E) and (F) of the Social Security Act, which require MCOs to first pay and later seek recovery from liable third parties for (1) preventive pediatric care, and (2) services provided to an individual on whose behalf child support enforcement is being carried out by the State agency under Part D of title IV of the Social Security Act.

Each MCO must submit the TPL MCO Action Plan to the Office of Inspector General-Third Party Recoveries (OIG-TPR), in accordance with UMCM Chapter 5, no later than September 1 for the upcoming state fiscal year for review and approval. MCOs must submit any change requests to the TPL MCO Action plan for review and approval no later than 90 Days prior to the date of the proposed changes. The projected amount of TPR that the MCO is expected to recover may be factored into the rate setting process.

HHSC will provide the MCO, by plan code, a daily Member file (also known as a TPR Client Insurance File). The file is an extract of those Medicaid Members who are known

to have other insurance. The file contains any TPR data that HHSC's claims administrator has on file for individual Members, organized by name and Member number, and adding additional relevant information where available, such as the insured's name and contact information, type of coverage, the insurance carrier, and the effective dates. HHSC's TPR Client Insurance File will be considered the system of record. The MCOs are required to share other insurance information for its enrolled Members with HHSC that differs or is not included on the TPR Client Insurance File, in accordance with UMCM Chapter 5.

The MCO must provide financial reports to HHSC, as stated in **Section 8.1.17.1(d)**, "Financial Reporting Requirements, Third Party Liability and Recovery (TPL/TPR) Reports" in accordance with UMCM Chapter 5.

The MCO must provide all TPR reports to OIG-TPR at the frequency stated in and in accordance with UMCM, Chapter 5.

MCOs must communicate to liable third parties their responsibilities under Texas Human Resources Code §32.0424, to include:

1. responding to an MCO inquiry within 60 Days regarding a claim for payment for Covered Services submitted to the liable third party no later than the third anniversary after the date the Covered Services were provided;
2. except as provided in §32.0424(b-2), accepting authorization from the MCO for Covered Services that require prior authorization and were previously paid by the MCO as if the MCO's authorization is a prior authorization made by the liable third party for Covered Services; and
3. the prohibition of denying a claim submitted by the MCO for which payment was made solely on the basis of:
 - a. the date of submission of the claim;
 - b. the type or format of the claim form;
 - c. a failure to present proper documentation at the point of service that is the basis of the claim; or
 - d. except as provided in §32.0424(b-2), a failure to obtain prior authorization for Covered Services.

The prohibition on denying a claim under this subsection is limited to claims submitted by the MCO no later than the third anniversary of the date the Covered Services were provided and any action by the MCO to enforce HHSC's right to the claim is commenced not later than the sixth anniversary of the date the MCO submits the claim.

The MCO has 120 Days from the date of adjudication of a claim that is subject to TPR to attempt recovery of the costs for services that should have been paid through a third party. The MCO must obtain recovery of payment from a liable third party and not from

the provider unless the provider received payment from both the MCO and the liable third party. The MCO shall provide to HHSC, on a monthly basis by the tenth Day of each month, a report indicating the claims where the MCO has billed and/or made a recovery up to the 120th Day from adjudication of a claim that is subject to TPR. After 120 Days, HHSC will attempt recovery for any claims in which the MCO did not attempt recovery and will retain, in full, all funds received as a result of any HHSC-initiated TPR. The MCO is precluded from attempting to bill for any recovery after 120 Days from claim adjudication date. Any collections by the MCO billed after 120 Days from the claim adjudication date must be sent to OIG-TPR in the format prescribed in UMCM Chapter 5. The MCOs are to continue to cost avoid and cost recover where applicable.

After 365 Days from adjudication of a claim, the MCO loses all rights to pursue or collect any recoveries subject to TPR. HHSC has sole authority for recoveries of any claim subject to TPR after 365 Days from the date of adjudication of a claim. Should the MCO receive payment on a HHSC-initiated recovery, the MCO must send the payment to OIG-TPR in the format prescribed in UMCM Chapter 5.

HHSC retains the responsibility to pursue, collect, and retain recoveries of all resources and insurances other than health insurance wherein payments have been made on behalf of a Member. These resources and other insurances include, but are not limited to: casualty insurance, liability insurance, estates, child support, and personal injury claims. The MCO must pay valid claims for Covered Services provided to MCO Members who have, or may have, resources and insurances other than health insurance. Since HHSC retains the right of recovery for such resources and insurances other than health insurance, the MCO is not permitted to cost avoid or seek recovery for such items. Should the MCO receive payment on a claim in which resources or insurances other than health insurance are utilized, the MCO must send the payment to OIG-TPR in the format prescribed in UMCM Chapter 5. Members with these other resources shall remain enrolled in the MCO.

8.2.9 Coordination with Public Health Entities

8.2.9.1 Reimbursed Arrangements with Public Health Entities

The MCO must make a good faith effort to enter into a Provider Contract for Covered Services with health service regional office in a Public Health Region administered by a regional director under Section 121.007, Health and Safety Code and a Hospital District providing Covered Services to Medicaid and CHIP Members. The MCO must offer Provider Contracts for Covered Services with Medicaid and CHIP enrolled Local Health Departments established under Subchapter D, Chapter 121, Health and Safety Code and Public Health Districts established under Subchapter E, Chapter 121 Health and Safety Code.

These Provider Contracts must be available for review by HHSC on the same basis as all other MCO Provider Contracts. If the MCO is unable to enter into a Provider Contract with Public Health Entities, the MCO must document efforts to contract with Public Health Entities and make such documentation available to HHSC upon request.

The MCO's Provider Contracts with Public Health Entities must specify the scope of responsibilities of both parties, the methodology and agreements regarding billing and reimbursements, reporting responsibilities, Member and Provider educational responsibilities, and the methodology and agreements regarding sharing of confidential medical record information between the Public Health Entity and the MCO or PCP.

8.2.9.2 Non-Reimbursed Arrangements with Local Public Health Entities

The MCO must coordinate with Public Health Entities in each Service Area (SA) regarding the provision of essential public health care services. The MCO must:

1. Report to Public Health Entities regarding communicable diseases or diseases that are preventable by immunization as defined by state law;
2. Notify the local Public Health Entity of communicable disease outbreaks, as defined by state law, involving Members;
3. Educate Members and Providers regarding Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) services available to Members; and
4. Ensure through Provider Contracts that Providers coordinate with local Public Health Entities that have a child lead program, or with the DSHS Texas Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program when the local Public Health Entity does not have a child lead program, when following up on suspected or confirmed cases of childhood lead exposure.

In addition, the MCO must establish and maintain an effective working relationship with all state and local Public Health Entities in its SAs to identify issues and promote initiatives addressing public health concerns.

8.2.10 Coordination with Other State Health and Human Services (HHS) Programs

The MCO must coordinate with other state HHS Programs in each Service Area regarding the provision of essential public Health Care Services. The MCO must meet the following requirements:

1. require Providers to use the DSHS Bureau of Laboratories for specimens obtained as part of a Texas Health Steps medical checkup, as indicated in **Section 8.1.4** under Laboratory Services;
2. notify Providers of the availability of vaccines through the Texas Vaccines for Children Program;
3. work with HHSC and Providers to improve the reporting of immunizations to the statewide ImmTrac2 registry;
4. participate, to the extent practicable, in the community-based coalitions with the Medicaid-funded case management programs in the Department of Assistive and

Rehabilitative Services (DARS), the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS), and DSHS;

5. cooperate with activities required of state and local public health authorities necessary to conduct the annual population and community based needs assessment;
6. require Providers to, in accordance with Texas Health & Safety Code Chapter 88 and related rules at 25 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 37, Subchapter Q, (1) report all blood lead results to the Childhood Lead Poisoning Program (if not performed at the DSHS state laboratory) and (2) follow-up on suspected or confirmed cases of childhood lead exposure with the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program, and follow the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines for testing children for lead and follow-up actions for children with elevated lead levels located on the DSHS website, "Texas Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention", "Screening";
7. coordinate with Texas Health Steps Outreach and Informing Unit;
8. coordinate care protocols for working with Dental Contractors, as well as protocols for reciprocal referral and communication of data and clinical information regarding the Member's Medically Necessary dental Covered Services, including coordination to provide NEMT Services for Members accessing dental Covered Services;
9. develop a coordination plan to share with local entities regarding clients identified as requiring special needs or assistance during a disaster; and
10. for STAR MCOs, educate Providers and Members about primary and family planning services available through the Healthy Texas Women Program; including Healthy Texas Women Plus services; the HHSC Healthy Texas Family Planning Program; and the HHSC Primary Health Care Program.

8.2.11 Advance Directives

Federal and state laws require MCOs and providers to maintain written policies and procedures for informing all adult Members 18 years of age and older about their rights to refuse, withhold or withdraw medical treatment and mental health treatment through advance directives (see Social Security Act §1902(a)(57) and §1903(m)(1)(A)). The MCO's policies and procedures must include written notification to Members and comply with provisions contained in 42 C.F.R. § 489, Subpart I, relating to advance directives for all Hospitals, critical access Hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, providers of home health care, providers of personal care services and hospices. The MCO's policies and procedures must comply with state laws and rules regarding:

1. a Member's right to self-determination in making health care decisions;
2. the Advance Directives Act, Chapter 166, Texas Health and Safety Code, which includes:
 - a. a Member's right to execute an advance written directive to physicians and family or surrogates, or to make a non-written directive to administer, withhold or withdraw life-sustaining treatment in the event of a terminal or irreversible condition;
 - b. a Member's right to make written and non-written out-of-Hospital do-not-resuscitate (DNR) orders;

- c. a Member's right to execute a Medical Power of Attorney to appoint an agent to make health care decisions on the Member's behalf if the Member becomes incompetent; and
- 3. Chapter 137, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, which includes a Member's right to execute a Declaration for Mental Health Treatment in a document making a declaration of preferences or instructions regarding mental health treatment.

The MCO must maintain written policies for implementing a Member's advance directive. Those policies must include a clear and precise statement of limitation if a Provider cannot or will not implement a Member's advance directive.

The MCO cannot require a Member to execute or issue an advance directive as a condition of receiving Health Care Services. The MCO cannot discriminate against a Member based on whether or not the Member has executed or issued an advance directive.

The MCO's policies and procedures must require the MCO and Subcontractors to comply with the requirements of state and federal law relating to advance directives. The MCO must provide education and training to employees and Members on issues concerning advance directives.

All materials provided to Members regarding advance directives must be written at a 6th grade reading comprehension level, except where a provision is required by state or federal law and the provision cannot be reduced or modified to a 6th grade reading level because it is a reference to the law or is required to be included "as written" in the state or federal law.

The MCO must notify Members of any changes in state or federal laws relating to advance directives within 90 Days from the effective date of the change, unless the law or regulation contains a specific time requirement for notification.

8.2.12 SSI Members

A Member's SSI status is effective the date the State's eligibility system identifies the Member as Type Program 13 (TP13). The State is responsible for updating the State's eligibility system within 45 Days of official notice of the Member's Federal SSI eligibility by the Social Security Administration (SSA).

8.2.13 Medicaid Wrap-Around Services

STAR+PLUS MCOs must supplement Medicare coverage for STAR+PLUS Dual Eligible Members by covering Medicaid Wrap-Around Services, which include services as described below.

STAR+PLUS MCOs must cover:

1. Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for outpatient drugs and biological products as described in Section 8.2.13.1:
2. Nursing Facility Medicare Coinsurance for Members in a Nursing Facility as described in Section 8.2.13.2: and
3. other capitated long-term care and Community-Based Long-Term Services and Supports as described in Section 8.2.13.3.

When an authorization request for a Medicaid Wrap-Around Service that is not covered by Medicare is submitted to a STAR+PLUS MCO, the MCO must not require a Provider to submit a Medicare denial or explanation of benefits. Refer to **UMCM Chapter 2**, Uniform Managed Care Claims Manual, for additional information regarding the claims processing requirements for these Medicaid Wrap-Around Services.

STAR+PLUS MCOs must inform Providers and Members that all other Medicaid Wrap-Around Services than described herein are adjudicated and reimbursed by HHSC's claims administrator and provide information about that process.

HHSC will provide advance written notice to the STAR+PLUS MCOs identifying other types of Medicaid Wrap-Around Services that will become Covered Services, and the effective date of coverage.

8.2.13.1 Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for Outpatient Drugs and Biological Products

STAR+PLUS MCOs must provide Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for outpatient drugs, biological products, certain limited home health supplies (LHHS), and vitamins and minerals as identified on the HHSC drug exception file to STAR+PLUS Members under a non-risk, cost settlement basis, as described in **Attachment A, Section 10.16**, "Supplemental Payments for Medicaid Wrap-Around Services for Outpatient Drugs and Biological Products." Refer to HHSC's **UMCM, Chapter 2** for additional information regarding the claims processing requirements for these Medicaid Wrap-Around Services.

8.2.13.2 Nursing Facility Medicare Coinsurance

STAR+PLUS MCOs must pay the State's Medicare coinsurance obligation for a qualified Dual Eligible Member's Medicare-covered stay in a Nursing Facility. STAR+PLUS MCOs are not responsible for the State's Medicare cost-sharing obligation for a Dual Eligible Member's Medicare-covered Nursing Facility Add-on Services, which are adjudicated by either the State's fee-for-service claims administrator or the Dual Eligible Member's Medicare plan, as applicable to the Member.

8.2.13.3 Long-Term Care and Long-Term Services and Supports

The STAR+PLUS MCO must provide capitated long-term care not covered by Medicare as Medicaid Wrap-Around Services, including:

1. Nursing Facility Unit Rate Services; and

2. Nursing Facility Add-on Services, as described in **UMCM Chapter 2**, Uniform Managed Care Claims Manual and **UMCM 3.31**, MMC Nursing Facility Provider Manual, Attachment A. However, the STAR+PLUS MCO is not responsible for covering physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy Nursing Facility add-on services for Dual Eligible Members.

The STAR+PLUS MCO must provide capitated Community-based LTSS not covered by Medicare as Medicaid Wrap-Around Services. These services are described further in the STAR+PLUS Handbook and include:

1. Community First Choice (CFC) services for qualified members, as specified in **Section 8.1.37.1.**, Community First Choice Services;
2. STAR+PLUS Home and Community Based Services (HCBS);
3. Personal Assistance Services (PAS); and
4. Day Activity and Health Services (DAHS)

8.2.14 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

8.2.15 Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation

8.2.15.1 Member Education on Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation

At the time of assessment but no later than when the Medicaid Member is approved for LTSS, the MCO must ensure that the Member is informed orally and in the Member Handbook of the processes for reporting allegations of Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation. The toll-free numbers for DADS and DFPS must be provided.

8.2.15.2 Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation Email Notifications

The MCO must provide HHSC with an email address to receive and respond to Adult Protective Services notifications involving Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation notifications. The MCO must respond to emails received by this email address by providing the information requested by APS within 24 hours of delivery seven Days a week to the MCO's email address.

8.2.15.3 MCO Training on Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation, and Unexplained Death

By September 30, 2016, the STAR and STAR+PLUS MCOs must provide Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation, and Unexplained Death training to all MCO staff who have direct contact with a Member. Direct contact includes In-Person and telephone contact. MCOs must use the approved training materials provided by HHSC as set forth in the UMCM Chapter 16 regarding policy guidance. All newly-hired staff who have direct contact with a Member must be trained no later than 30 Days from the date of hire. All employees that receive the required training must sign, upon completion of the training, an acknowledgement of their understanding of their duty to report. The MCOs must retain records of the training (including copies of all training materials) during the

employment of the staff member and for three years thereafter. For Service Coordinators working with Members receiving Community-Based Long Term Services and Supports (LTSS), this training must be provided before contact with Members served, but no later than 30 Days from the date of hire and annually thereafter.

8.2.16 Supplemental Payments for Qualified Providers

In accordance with PPACA as amended by Section 1202 of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act and corresponding federal regulations at 42 C.F.R §§ 438.6 and 438.804, the MCO will make supplemental payments to qualified Medicaid providers for dates of service beginning on January 1, 2013, and ending on December 31, 2014. The UMCM will identify the types of providers and services that qualify for the supplemental payments.

HHSC or its Administrative Services Contractor will conduct the provider self-attestation process, and determine which providers and services are eligible for supplemental payments. HHSC will use encounter and other data provided by the MCO to calculate supplemental payments and will provide the MCO with detailed reports identifying qualified providers, claims, and supplemental payment amounts. The MCO will use this information to respond to provider inquiries and complaints regarding supplemental payments and will refer all cases for resolution as directed by HHSC.

The MCO will pay claims from qualified Network Providers at the MCO's contracted rates, and out-of-network providers in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 353.4. The MCO's encounter data should reflect the actual amount paid to providers and should not be adjusted to include supplemental payment amounts.

As described in Attachment A, Section 10.17, "Pass-through Payments for Provider Rate Increases," the MCO must pay the full amount of supplemental payments to qualified providers no later than 30 Days after receipt of HHSC's supplemental payment report, contingent upon MCO's receipt of payment of the allocation. The MCO must submit a report and certification, in the form and manner identified in the UMCM, to validate that payments have been made to qualified providers in accordance with HHSC's calculations. In addition, the MCO must provide reports, in the manner and frequency prescribed in the UMCM, documenting all claims adjustments that alter the supplemental payment amounts, including documentation of recoupments of overpaid amounts. The MCO must collect and refund all overpayments of supplemental payments to HHSC in the format and manner prescribed in the UMCM. In cases where a third party is responsible for all or part of a Covered Service and the MCO recovers only part of the amount paid by the MCO, then the amount recovered must be applied first to the supplemental payment and returned to HHSC. If the amount recovered is less than the supplemental payment, then the MCO will return the full amount of the recovery to HHSC.

8.2.17 Electronic Visit Verification

The MCO must comply with Title 1, Chapter 354, Subchapter O of the Texas Administrative Code and applicable chapters of the UMCM, including Chapter 8.7.

The MCO must require Providers, CDS employers, and Financial Management Services Agencies (FMSAs) to use an Electronic Visit Verification (EVV) System in accordance with the EVV requirements described in Title 1, Chapter 354, Subchapter O of the Texas Administrative Code.

The MCO must require Providers, CDS employers, and FMSAs to use EVV for home health care services in accordance with UCM 8.7.1 Section VII.

8.2.18 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

8.2.18.1 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

8.2.19 STAR Members Enrolled in DADS Medicaid Hospice Program

Once a STAR Member enrolls in the DADS Medicaid Hospice Program, the Member is disenrolled from managed care and will receive Medicaid services through Fee-for-Service. HHSC will notify MCOs when a Member is enrolled in the DADS Medicaid Hospice Program and initiate prospective disenrollment from-managed care and will transition the Member to Fee-for-Service.

8.2.20 Carve-in Readiness

MCOs must participate in Readiness Review dictated by HHSC for the expansion of Medicaid managed care to populations currently served by the fee-for-service system.

8.3 Additional STAR+PLUS Scope of Work

8.3.1 Covered Community-Based Long-Term Services and Supports

The MCO must ensure that STAR+PLUS Members needing Community Long-term Services and Supports are identified, and that services are referred and authorized in a timely manner. The MCO must ensure that Providers of Community Long-term Services and Supports are licensed or certified to deliver the services they provide. The inclusion of Community Long-term Services and Supports in a managed care model presents challenges, opportunities and responsibilities.

Community Long-term Services and Supports may be necessary as a preventive service to avoid more expensive hospitalizations, emergency room visits, or institutionalization. Community Long-term Services and Supports should also be made available to Members to assure maintenance of the highest level of functioning possible in the least restrictive setting. Community Long-term Services and Supports to assist with the activities of daily living must be considered as important as needs related to a medical condition. MCOs must provide both Medically Necessary and Functionally Necessary Covered Services to Community Long-term Services and Supports Members.

8.3.1.1 Community Based Long-Term Services and Supports Available to All Members

The MCO must contract with Providers of Personal Assistance Services (PAS) and Day Activity and Health Services (DAHS) to ensure access to these services for all STAR+PLUS Members. At a minimum, these Providers must meet all of the following state licensure and certification requirements for providing the services in **Attachment B-2.2**, “STAR+PLUS Covered Services.”

Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports Available to All Members	
Service	Licensure and Certification Requirements
Primary Home Care	The Provider must be licensed by DADS as a Home and Community Support Services Agency (HCSSA). The level of licensure required depends on the type of service delivered. For primary home care and client managed attendant care, the agency may have only the Personal Assistance Services level of licensure.
Day Activity and Health Services (DAHS)	The Provider must be licensed by the DADS Regulatory Division as an adult day care provider. To provide DAHS, the Provider must provide the range of services required for DAHS.

8.3.1.2 HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services Available to Qualified Members

The HCBS STAR+PLUS Waivers provides Community Long-term Services and Supports to Medicaid Eligibles who are elderly and to adults with disabilities as a cost-effective alternative to living in a nursing facility. These Members must be age 21 or older, be a Medicaid recipient or be otherwise financially eligible for waiver services. HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services must be provided in home and community based settings and comply with 42 C.F.R. § 441.301(c)(4). To be eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services, a Member must meet income and resource requirements for Medicaid nursing facility care and receive a determination from HHSC on the medical necessity/level of care of the nursing facility care. The MCO must make available to STAR+PLUS Members who meet these eligibility requirements the array of services allowable through HHSC’s CMS-approved HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver (see **Attachment B-2.2**, “STAR+PLUS Covered Services”).

Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports under the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver	
Service	Licensure, Certification, and Other Minimum Qualification Requirements
Personal Assistance Services	The Provider must be licensed by HHSC as a Home and Community Support Services Agency (HCSSA). The level of licensure required depends on the type of service delivered. For Primary Home Care and Client Managed Attendant Care, the agency may have only the Personal Assistance Services level of licensure.
Employment Assistance	<p>The Provider must meet all of the criteria in one of these three options.</p> <p>Option 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a bachelor's degree in rehabilitation, business, marketing, or a related human services field; and • six months of documented experience providing services to people with disabilities in a professional or personal setting. <p>Option 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an associate's degree in rehabilitation, business, marketing, or a related human services field; and • one year of documented experience providing services to people with disabilities in a professional or personal setting. <p>Option 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a high school diploma or GED; and • two years of documented experience providing services to people with disabilities in a professional or personal setting.
Supported Employment	<p>The Provider must meet all of the criteria in one of these three options.</p> <p>Option 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a bachelor's degree in rehabilitation, business, marketing, or a related human services field; and • six months of documented experience providing services to people with disabilities in a professional or personal setting. <p>Option 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an associate's degree in rehabilitation, business, marketing, or a related human services field; and • one year of documented experience providing services to people with disabilities in a professional or personal setting. <p>Option 3:</p>

Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports under the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver	
Service	Licensure, Certification, and Other Minimum Qualification Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a high school diploma or GED; and • two years of documented experience providing services to people with disabilities in a professional or personal setting.
Assisted Living Services	The Provider must be licensed by HHSC, Long Term Care Regulatory Division in accordance with 26 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 553. The type of licensure determines what services may be provided.
Emergency Response Service Provider	Licensed by the Texas Department of State Health Services as a Personal Emergency Response Services Agency under 25 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 140, Subchapter B.
Nursing Services	<p>Licensed Registered Nurse by the Texas Board of Nursing under 22 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 217.</p> <p>The registered nurse must comply with the requirements for delivery of nursing services, which include requirements such as compliance with the Texas Nurse Practice Act and delegation of nursing tasks.</p> <p>The licensed vocational nurse must practice under the supervision of a registered nurse, licensed to practice in the State.</p>
Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy	<p>Psychologist must be licensed under Texas Occupations Code Chapter 501.</p> <p>Speech and language pathologists must be licensed under Texas Occupations Code Chapter 401.</p> <p>Occupational Therapist must be licensed under Texas Occupations Code Chapter 454.</p>
Adult Foster Care	Adult Foster Care (AFC) homes must meet the minimum standards described in the STAR+PLUS Handbook Section 7100 found on the HHSC website under “laws-regulation,” “handbooks,” “STAR+PLUS Handbook.” AFC homes including the Member’s home must either have been determined qualified based on the minimum standards or licensed by DADS under 26 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 553 (for homes serving four or more residents). The MCO must demonstrate the ability to recruit, train and certify AFC providers based on minimum standards described above either in-house or through an AFC-agency provider.

Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports under the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver	
Service	Licensure, Certification, and Other Minimum Qualification Requirements
Dental	Licensed by the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners as a Dentist under 22 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 101.
Respite Care	Licensed by DADS as a Home and Community Support Services Agency (HCSSA) under 26 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 558; licensed as a Nursing Facility provider under 40 Texas Admin. Code, Chapter 19; licensed by DADS as an Assisted Living provider under 26 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 553; Adult Foster Care provider licensed by DADS under 26 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 553. Unlicensed Adult Foster Care providers must meet the qualifications described in the STAR+PLUS Handbook Appendix XXIV found on the HHSC website under “laws-regulation,” “handbooks,” “STAR+PLUS Handbook.” Adult Foster Care homes serving four or more participants must be licensed by DADS under 26 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 553.
Home Delivered Meals	Providers must comply with requirement of 40 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 55 for providing home delivered meal services, which include requirements such as dietary requirements, food temperature, delivery times, and training of volunteers and others who deliver meals.
Physical Therapy (PT) Services	Licensed Physical Therapist through the Texas Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, Chapter 453 of the Texas Occupations Code.
Occupational Therapy (OT) Services	Licensed Occupational Therapist through the Texas Board of Occupational Therapy Examiners, Chapter 454 of the Texas Occupations Code.
Speech, Hearing, and Language Therapy Services	Licensed Speech Therapist through the Department of State Health Services.
Financial Management Services	The Providers must complete DADS’ required training. Current FMSAs contracted by DADS are assumed to have completed the training.
Support Consultation	Providers must be certified by the Department of Aging and Disability Services.

Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports under the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver	
Service	Licensure, Certification, and Other Minimum Qualification Requirements
Transition Assistance Services (TAS)	The Provider must comply with the requirements for delivery of TAS, which include requirements such as allowable purchases, cost limits, and timeframes for delivery. TAS providers must demonstrate knowledge of, and experience in, successfully serving individuals who require home and community-based services
Minor Home Modification	No licensure or certification requirements.
Adaptive Aids and Medical Equipment	No licensure or certification requirements.
Medical Supplies	No licensure or certification requirements.

8.3.1.3 This Section Intentionally Left Blank

8.3.1.4 Community First Choice Services Available to Qualified Members

Community First Choice (CFC) provides Community Long-term Services and Supports to eligible Members who are elderly and to individuals with physical Disabilities, intellectual or developmental Disabilities, SED or SPMI as an alternative to living in an institution. To be eligible for CFC services, a Member must meet income and resource requirements for Medicaid under the State Plan and receive a determination from HHSC that the Member meets institutional level of care requirements for Nursing Facility care, an Intermediate Care Facility, an institution providing psychiatric services for individuals under age 21, or an Institution for Mental Diseases for individuals age 65 or over per 42 C.F.R. §441.510. The MCO must make available the full array of CFC services available to eligible STAR+PLUS Members in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code pt. 15, ch. 354, subch. A, div. 27. (See Attachment B-2.2, “STAR+PLUS Covered Services”).

The MCO must contract with Providers of CFC services to ensure access to these services for all qualified STAR+PLUS Members. CFC services must be provided in home and community based settings and comply with 42 C.F.R. § 441.301(c)(4). The administration of CFC in managed care is governed by Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 354, Subchapter A, Division 27. At a minimum, these Providers must meet all of the following state licensure and certification requirements for providing the services in **Attachment B-2.2, “STAR+PLUS Covered Services.”**

Community First Choice (CFC) Services Available to Qualified Members	
Service	Licensure and Certification Requirements
CFC Services--with the exception of Emergency Response Service-CFC	<p>The Provider must be licensed by DADS as a Home and Community Support Services Agency (HCSSA) or certified as a Home and Community-based Services or Texas Home Living agency. The level of licensure required depends on the type of service delivered.</p> <p>For Personal Assistance Services - CFC, the agency may have only the Personal Assistance Services level of licensure.</p>
Emergency Response Service - CFC	<p>The Provider must:</p> <p>(1) be licensed:</p> <p>(A) by the Public Security Bureau of the Texas Department of Public Safety as an alarm systems company; or</p> <p>(B) by the Department of State Health Services as a personal emergency response system provider.</p>

8.3.1.5 Home and Community Based Services Settings

The MCO must ensure that a setting in which any of the following STAR+PLUS home and community-based services are provided complies with 42 C.F.R §441.301(c)(4)(i)-(v) and §441.530, as applicable:

1. Personal assistance services
2. CFC personal assistance services
3. CFC Habilitation
4. Respite
5. Nursing
6. Physical therapy
7. Occupational therapy
8. Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy
9. Speech Therapy
10. Supported Employment
11. Employment Assistance
12. Support consultation
13. Assisted living
14. Adult Foster Care

The MCO must ensure that a setting in which Assisted Living or Adult Foster Care is provided complies with 42 C.F.R §441.301(c)(4)(vi).

8.3.2 Service Coordination

8.3.2.1 Service Coordination Plan Requirements

The MCO must implement an HHSC-approved Service Coordination plan that must address:

- how outreach to Members will be conducted;
- how Members are assessed, and their service plans developed (the initial identification of Members' needed services and supports);
- how Members will be identified as needing an assessment when changes in their health or life circumstances occur;
- the Member's needs and preferences;
- the minimum number of Service Coordination contacts a Member will receive per year;
- how Service Coordination will be provided (Face-to-face, telephone contact, etc.); and
- how these Service Coordination services will be tracked by the MCO.

The Service Coordination plan must address service planning for Members in the following categories.

Level 1 Members: Highest level of utilization

- Includes HCBS SPW, Nursing Facility (except for Nursing Facility Members listed under Level 3), individuals with SPMI, and other Members with complex medical needs.
- MCOs must provide Level 1 Members with a single identified person as their assigned Service Coordinator. All Members within a Nursing Facility must have the same assigned Service Coordinator. HHSC must provide written approval for any exceptions.
- At a minimum, Level 1 Members in a Nursing Facility must receive quarterly Face-to-face visits, including Nursing Facility care planning meetings or other interdisciplinary team meetings. Required quarterly Face-to-face visits must be made at least 2 months apart, but no more than 3 months may elapse between visits. The MCO must maintain and make available upon request documentation verifying the occurrence of required Face-to-face Service Coordination visits, which may include participation in care planning or other interdisciplinary team meetings. In accordance with requirements for services by Telecommunication located in UCM Chapter 16, a Service Coordinator of the STAR+PLUS MCO may determine it is appropriate to offer Level 1 Members in a Nursing Facility an Audio-visual Service Coordination visit in place of an In-Person visit. STAR+PLUS MCOs must conduct at least one Face-to-Face Service Coordination visit In-Person annually. Additionally, STAR+PLUS MCOs must conduct Nursing Facility discharge planning visits In-Person, including when a Member is transitioning to STAR+PLUS HCBS.

- The MCO must have an internal escalation process in place to address when the MCO Service Coordinator is unable to visit a Nursing Facility Member on their Member caseload because the Member no longer resides at the Nursing Facility. This excludes Members on a three day (72-hour) therapeutic home visit away from the facility as defined in 26 Tex. Admin. Code § 554.2603. The MCO must track any discrepancy between its Nursing Facility Member caseload and that of the Nursing Facility Provider. The MCO must report this information upon request from HHSC.
- All other Level 1 Members must receive a minimum of two Face-to-face Service Coordination contacts visits annually. For STAR+PLUS HCBS Members, one of the two Face-to-face visits can be the annual reassessment. The other, semi-annual Face-to-face visit must occur 4-6 months after the ISP start date. It is permissible for an MCO to schedule a Face-to-face visit outside of the 4-6 month timeframe at the Member's request. This request by the Member must be documented by the MCO. In accordance with requirements for services by Telecommunication located in in UMCM Chapter 16, a Service Coordinator of the STAR+PLUS MCO may determine it is appropriate to offer these Level 1 Members Audio-visual Service Coordination in place of an In-Person visit, if no assessment or reassessment is being conducted. STAR+PLUS MCOs must conduct at least one Service Coordination visit In-Person annually. An initial assessment or reassessment conducted In-Person satisfies the annual In-Person Service Coordination visit requirement.

Members with SPMI must receive one telephonic Service Coordination contact annually in addition to the minimum of two annual Face-to-face Service Coordination visits. The required telephonic contact may not be made in the same month as the Face-to-face visit. One of the two Face-to-face visits can be the annual reassessment. For STAR+PLUS HCBS Members with SPMI, the other, semi-annual Face-to-face visit must occur 4-6 months after the ISP start date. For Members with SPMI without an ISP, the other semi-annual Face-to-face visit must occur 4-6 months after the Service Plan start date. It is permissible for an MCO to schedule a Face-to-face visit outside of the 4-6 month timeframe at the Member's request. This request by the Member must be documented by the MCO.

Level 2 Members: Lower risk/utilization MCOs must provide Level 2 Members with a single identified person as their assigned Service Coordinator. Members and required assessments are as follows.

- Members receiving LTSS for Personal Assistance Services, CFC Services, or Day Activity and Health Services must receive a minimum of one In-Person and one telephonic Service Coordination contact annually.
- Members with non-SPMI Behavioral Health issues and MBCC Members must receive a minimum of one In-Person and one telephonic Service Coordination contact annually.

- Dual Eligibles who do not meet Level 1 requirements must receive a minimum of two telephonic Service Coordination contacts annually.
- MBCC Members may receive In Person assistance with the six month recertification process as part of the required In-Person visit.
- In accordance with requirements for services by Telecommunication located in UCM Chapter 16, a Service Coordinator of the STAR+PLUS MCO may determine it is appropriate to offer Level 2 Members Audio-visual Service Coordination in place of an In-Person visit, if no assessment or reassessment is being conducted. STAR+PLUS MCOs must conduct at least one Service Coordination visit In-Person annually. An initial assessment or reassessment conducted In-Person satisfies the annual In-Person Service Coordination visit requirement.

Level 3 Members: Members who do not qualify as Level 1 or Level 2. Level 3 Members include Nursing Facility residents receiving hospice services or residing in a Nursing Facility outside the MCO's Service Area.

- MCO must make at least two telephonic Service Coordination outreach contacts yearly.
- Level 3 Members are not required to have a named Service Coordinator, unless
 - they request Service Coordination services; or
 - they are Nursing Facility residents receiving hospice services; or
 - they are residents in a Nursing Facility outside the MCO's Service Area.

HHSC may, on a case-by-case basis, require an MCO to discontinue Service Coordination or assessments using Telecommunications if HHSC determines that the discontinuation is in the best interest of the recipient.

Members who have intellectual or developmental disabilities (IDD), who live in a community-based intermediate care facility for individuals with an intellectual disability or related conditions (ICF-IID), or who are receiving LTSS through an IDD Waiver must have a named Service Coordinator, regardless of Service Coordination level. The number of required Service Coordination contacts and level of Service Coordination shall vary based on the Member's acuity, and individual needs and preferences of the Member or their authorized representative (AR). MCO Service Coordinators must document in the member record the recommended number and types of contact needed to support the Member, along with the Member's preferences for Service Coordination.

When reaching out to Members to make the required contacts for each level, the MCO must document in the Member case file:

- if Medically Necessary services and goods have been delivered and received, or if there has been any interruption in services since the last contact,
- If there has been any change in the health status of the Member including:
 - New diagnoses,

- New medications,
 - Hospitalizations/visits to ER/doctor visits/institutionalization and
 - Change in Condition.
- If there have been any significant life stressors since the last contact including:
 - Pending eviction,
 - Death of spouse or other loved ones,
 - Change in caregivers, and
 - Natural disasters.
- If the Member requires any assistance from the MCO.

If the MCO fails to meet the Service Coordination performance standards in Attachment B-3, HHSC may impose liquidated damages as provided in that matrix.

MCOs must provide written notice to all STAR+PLUS Members (including Level 3 Members who do not have a named Service Coordinator) that includes:

- A description of Service Coordination;
- The MCO's Service Coordination phone number; and
- The availability of an annual wellness exam as a covered benefit.

Unless the Member/authorized representative specifies another preference of communication, the MCO must notify in writing all STAR+PLUS Members receiving Service Coordination of:

- The name of their Service Coordinator;
- The phone number of their Service Coordinator;
- The minimum number of contacts they will receive every year; and
- The types of contacts they will receive.

8.3.2.2 Service Coordination Structure

Members receiving Level 1 or Level 2 Service Coordination must have a single, identified person as their assigned Service Coordinator and the MCO must notify Members within five Business Days in writing unless the Member or Member's authorized representative specified another preference of communication of the name and phone number of their new Service Coordinator, if their Service Coordinator changes. The MCO must also post the new Service Coordinator's information on the portal within the same time period.

As described in Attachment A, Section 4.04.1, an integrated Health Home may perform Service Coordination functions, and serve as an identified Service Coordinator.

Service coordination teams must be led by at least one Service Coordinator. Team members must have the following expertise or access within the MCO to identified subject matter experts in the following areas:

- Behavioral Health, including outpatient services and Mental Health Rehabilitative Services
- Substance Use Disorder
- Local resources (such as basic needs like housing, food, utility assistance)
- Pediatrics
- LTSS
- Durable Medical Equipment (DME)
- End of life/advanced illness
- Acute care
- Preventive care
- Cultural competency based on National Standards for Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS)
- Pharmacology
- Nutrition
- Texas Promoting Independence strategies
- Financial management services
- Person-directed planning
- Employment Assistance and Supported Employment
- PASRR requirements
- Trauma-informed care and trauma-informed practices
- Working with individuals with Intellectual or Development Disabilities (IDD)
- LTSS and medical services that may be necessary for individuals with IDD
- NEMT Services

All STAR+PLUS MCOs must provide dedicated toll-free Service Coordination phone numbers. These numbers, if not regional, must have the capabilities of warm transferring to the MCO's regional office. These numbers must have the capability for a Member, their family, or a Provider to leave a message between 5 p.m. and 8 a.m. Central Time on weekdays and on weekends. Any messages must be returned within two Business Days. If the number transfers to another MCO hotline after normal business hours, the caller must be able to leave a message for the Service Coordination team and the message must be returned within two Business Days.

The MCO must furnish a Service Coordinator to all STAR+PLUS Members who request one. The MCO should also furnish a Service Coordinator to a STAR+PLUS Member when the MCO determines one is required through an assessment of the Member's health and support needs. If the Member refuses Service Coordination, the MCO should document the refusal in the Member's case file.

At a minimum, the MCO will have three tiers of Service Coordination for all Members.

The MCO must ensure that each STAR+PLUS Member has a qualified PCP who is responsible for overall clinical direction and, in conjunction with the Service Coordinator,

serves as a central point of integration and coordination of Covered Services, including primary, Acute Care, Long-term Services and Supports, and Behavioral Health Services.

The Service Coordinator must work with the Member's PCP to coordinate all STAR+PLUS Covered Services and any applicable Non-capitated Services. This requirement applies regardless of whether the PCP is in the MCO's Network particularly for Dual Eligible Members. In order to integrate the Member's care while remaining informed of the Member's needs and condition, the Service Coordinator must actively involve the Member's primary and specialty care Providers, including Behavioral Health Service Providers, Providers of Non-capitated Services, as well as traditional Medicare and Medicare Advantage health plans for qualified Dual Eligible Members. For STAR+PLUS members eligible for LTSS services, including Nursing Facilities, Assisted Living Facilities, and adult foster care, the MCO Service Coordinator must ensure a Member's mental health and Substance Use Disorder treatment needs are identified and services coordinated. When considering whether to refer a Member to a nursing facility or other long-term care facility, the MCO must consider the availability of the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) for that Member.

Dual Eligible Members receive most Acute Care services through Medicare, rather than Medicaid.

The MCO must identify and train Members or their families to coordinate their own care, to the extent of the Member's or the family's capability and willingness to coordinate care.

8.3.2.3 Service Coordinators

The MCO must employ as Service Coordinators persons experienced in meeting the needs of vulnerable populations who have Chronic or Complex Conditions. Service Coordinators are Key MCO Personnel as described in **Attachment A**, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 4.02, and must meet the requirements set forth in Section 4.04.1 of **Attachment A**.

Service Coordinators must meet the following minimum requirements:

- A Service Coordinator for a **Level 1** Member must be a registered nurse (RN) or nurse practitioner (NP). Licensed vocational nurses (LVNs) employed as Service Coordinators before March 1, 2013 will be allowed to continue in that role. Level 1 Members with SPMI may receive Service Coordination from a Masters-level Social Worker or Professional Counselor, Licensed Bachelor of Social Work (LBSW), *Provisionally Licensed Psychologist (PLP)*, or *Licensed Psychological Associate (LPA)* licensed to practice in Texas.
- A Service Coordinator for a **Level 2** or **3** Member must have an undergraduate or graduate degree in social work or a related field or be an LVN, RN, NP, or physician's assistant (PA); or have a minimum of a high school diploma or GED and direct experience with the ABD/SSI population in three of the last five years.
- Service Coordinators for **Level 3** Members must have experience in meeting the needs of the Member population served (for example, people with disabilities).

- Service Coordinators must possess knowledge of the principles of most integrated settings, including federal and state requirements.
- Service Coordinators must complete a minimum of 20 hours of Service Coordination training every two years, unless otherwise specified. MCOs must administer the training, which must include:
 - information related to the population served;
 - how to assess Member's medical, Behavioral Health, and social needs and concerns;
 - how to assess and provide information to Members related to Employment Assistance and Supported Employment;
 - how to provide Mental Health Targeted Case Management for Members receiving Mental Health Rehabilitative Services;
 - PASRR requirements;
 - identifying and reporting Critical Events or Incidents such as Abuse, Neglect, or Exploitation and Unexplained Deaths and educating Members regarding protections.
- For Service Coordinators working with Members receiving Community-Based Long Term Services and Supports (LTSS), including CFC and HCBS services, this training must be provided before contact with Members served, but no later than 30 Days of the date of hire and annually thereafter;
 - refresher of available local and statewide resources;
 - respect for cultural, spiritual, racial, and ethnic beliefs of others.
 - refresher of the, standards of documentation, and licensure requirements per Texas Occupational Code, Texas Administrative Code, and scope of practice requirements as applicable to the LTSS setting;
 - how to complete the nursing facility level of care assessment designated by HHSC per form instructions;
 - how to perform a thorough investigation of third-party resources before utilizing STAR+PLUS Waiver; and
 - education for service coordinators regarding how to determine Medicare versus Medicaid coverage and how to access internal MCO resources to assist service coordinators with determining coverage.
- All Service Coordinators must participate in trainings required by HHSC.
- Service Coordinators working with Members receiving home and Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports, including CFC and HCBS services, must complete an HHSC-approved training on Person-Centered Practices and Person-Centered Plan Facilitation to meet federal requirements on person-centered planning for home and Community-based Long-Term Services and Supports. This training must be completed within six months of the Service Coordinator's hire date using a trainer certified by the Learning Community for Person-Centered Practices or an HHSC-approved curriculum and trainer. This training is in addition to other Service Coordinator training requirements. Service Coordinators must also receive an HHSC-approved or HHSC-offered Person Centered training refresher course every two years.

8.3.2.4 Referral to Community Organizations

The MCO must provide information about and referral to community organizations that may not be providing STAR+PLUS Covered Services, but are otherwise important to the health and wellbeing of Members. These organizations include, but are not limited to:

1. state/federal agencies (e.g., those agencies with jurisdiction over aging, public health, Substance Use Disorder, mental health, intellectual or developmental disabilities, rehabilitation, income support, nutritional assistance, family support agencies, etc.);
2. social service agencies (e.g., area agencies on aging, residential support agencies, independent living centers, supported employment agencies, etc.);
3. city and county agencies (e.g., welfare departments, housing programs, etc.);
4. civic and religious organizations; and
5. consumer groups, advocates, and councils (e.g., legal aid offices, consumer/family support groups, permanency planning, etc.).
6. affordable housing programs (e.g. Section 811, local housing authorities, agencies that operate affordable housing, homeless service agencies).

8.3.2.5 Discharge Planning

The MCO must provide discharge planning, transition care, and other education programs to Network Providers regarding all available long-term care settings and options. The MCO must have a protocol for quickly assessing the needs of Members discharged from a Hospital, Nursing Facility, or other care or treatment facility, including inpatient psychiatric facilities. The MCO must ensure that both physical and Behavioral Health needs, including Substance Use Disorder treatment, are assessed.

The MCO's Service Coordinator must work with the Member's PCP, the Hospital, inpatient psychiatric facility, or Nursing Facility discharge planner(s), the attending physician, the Member, and the Member's family to assess and plan for the Member's discharge. Upon receipt of notice of a Member's discharge from a hospital or an inpatient psychiatric facility, the Service Coordinator or member of the Service Coordination team must contact the Member within one Business Day. When Long-term Services and Supports are needed, the MCO must ensure that the Member's discharge plan includes arrangements for receiving community-based care whenever possible. The MCO must ensure that the Member, the Member's family, and the Member's PCP are all well informed of all service options available to meet the Member's needs in the community.

8.3.2.6 Transition Plan for New STAR+PLUS Members

The MCO must provide a transition plan for Members enrolled in the STAR+PLUS Program. HHSC, or the previous STAR+PLUS MCO contractor, will provide the MCO with information such as detailed care plans and names of current providers, for newly enrolled Members already receiving Long-term Services and Supports, including Nursing

Facility Services, and Behavioral Health Services, including Substance Use Disorder treatment options, opiate addiction treatment, and SBIRT at the time of enrollment in the MCO. The MCO must ensure that current providers are paid for Medically Necessary and Functionally Necessary Covered Services that are delivered in accordance with the Member's existing care plan after the Member is enrolled in the MCO and until the transition plan is developed.

The transition planning process must include the following:

1. review of existing care plans prepared by DADS or another STAR+PLUS MCO;
2. preparation of a transition plan that ensures continuous care under the Member's existing Care Plan during the transfer into the MCO's Network while the MCO conducts an appropriate assessment and development of a new plan, if needed;
3. if durable medical equipment or supplies had been ordered prior to enrollment but have not been received by the time of enrollment, coordination, and follow-through to ensure that the Member receives the necessary supportive equipment and supplies without undue delay; and
4. payment to the existing provider of service under the existing authorization for up to six months, until the MCO has completed the assessment and Service Plans and issued new authorizations.

Except as provided below, the MCO must review any existing care plan and develop a transition plan within 30 Days of receiving notice of the Member's enrollment. For all existing care plans received prior to the Operational Start Date, the MCO will have additional time to complete this process, not-to-exceed 120 Days after the Member's enrollment. The transition plan will remain in place until the MCO contacts the Member or the Member's representative and coordinates modifications to the Member's current plan. The MCO must ensure that the existing services continue and that there are no breaks in services. For initial implementation of the STAR+PLUS program in a Service Area, the MCO must honor existing LTSS authorizations for up to six months following the Operational Start Date, or until the MCO has evaluated and assessed the Member and issued new authorizations. For the carve-in of Nursing Facility services, the MCO must honor existing authorizations for the earliest of (1) six months after the carve-in of Nursing Facility services, (2) until the expiration date of the prior authorization, or (3) until the MCO has evaluated and assessed the Member and issued or denied a new authorization.

The transition plan must include:

1. the Member's history;
2. summary of current medical, Behavioral Health, and social needs and concerns;
3. short-term and long term needs and goals;
4. a list of services required, their frequency, and
5. a description of who will provide these services.

The transition plan may include information for services outside the scope of covered benefits such as how to access affordable, integrated housing.

The MCO must ensure that the Member or the Member's representative is involved in the assessment process and fully informed about options, is included in the development of the transition plan, and is in agreement with the plan when completed.

8.3.2.7 Centralized Medical Record and Confidentiality

The Service Coordinator must be responsible for maintaining a centralized record related to Member contacts, assessments and service authorizations. The MCO must ensure that the organization of and documentation included in the centralized Member record meets all applicable professional standards ensuring confidentiality of Member records, referrals, and documentation of information.

The MCO must have a systematic process for generating or receiving referrals and sharing confidential medical, treatment, and planning information across providers.

8.3.2.8 Section 811 Project Rental Assistance

The MCO Service Coordinator must coordinate with the Section 811 Project Rental Assistance (PRA) Program point of contact on an ongoing basis, as needed, in accordance with their role as the 811 Service Coordinator for Members with disabilities exiting a Nursing Facility and receiving services from the Section 811 PRA program.

8.3.2.9 ICD 10 Z Codes

The MCO must request that PCPs, emergency room providers and Behavioral Health providers submit claims, as appropriate, for STAR+PLUS Members that include the ICD 10 Z codes regarding socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances and their related subcategories, as described in UMCM Chapter 16. When the MCO receives a claim that includes one of these codes, the MCO must communicate this information to the MCO's Service Coordinator to ensure appropriate delivery of services.

8.3.2.10 Prioritization Plan

Prior to the 3/1/2012 Operational Start Date of the STAR+PLUS Program in the Expansion Service Areas, HHSC and DADS will provide the MCO a plan that outlines a priority of populations and special handling procedures that the MCO must implement to help ensure timely assessments for potential enrollees and incoming Members as well as continuity of care for incoming Members. The populations that will be part of the priority list will include but are not limited to Money Follows the Person (MFP); Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP), Comprehensive Care Program -Personal Care Services (CCP-PCS) and Comprehensive Care Program-Private Duty Nursing (CCP-PDN) aging out consumers; 217-Like Group Interest List consumers; and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) consumer. HHSC and/or DADS will also provide the MCO with information concerning Members who will be enrolled through manual processes and will need expedited access to services.

8.3.2.11 Service Coordination Using Telecommunication

MCOs must adhere to provisions for services by Telecommunication located in UCMCM Chapter 16, and Subchapter R of 1 Tex. Admin. Code, Chapter 353.

8.3.3 STAR+PLUS Assessment Instruments

The MCO must have and use functional assessment instruments to identify Members with significant health problems, Members requiring immediate attention, and Members who need or are at risk of needing Long-Term Services and Supports. The MCO, a Subcontractor, a Local IDD Authority, or a Provider may complete assessment instruments, but the MCO remains responsible for the data recorded.

The MCO must complete HHSC's Form H2060, Needs Assessment Questionnaire and Task/Hour Guide, including any applicable addendums, to assess or reassess a Member's need for or a change in Functionally Necessary State Plan Personal Attendant Services, State Plan Day Activity and Health Services, or HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services. If the Member is being assessed for or receiving Community First Choice services and the Form H6516, Community First Choice Assessment, is or has been completed, the MCO may use the H6516 in lieu of the Form H2060. The MCO may adapt the forms to reflect the MCO's name or distribution instructions, but the elements must be the same and instructions for completion must be followed without amendment. The MCO must not add, delete, or modify questions from the STAR+PLUS form. The MCO must use Form H2060 or Form H6516 any time there is an assessment of the need for or a change in services, including the initial contact with the Member, the Member's annual reassessment, the Member's request for services or a change in services, and the MCO's determination that there is a need for a change in the Member's services.

Upon notice of a Change in Condition by a STAR+PLUS Member, the Member's authorized representative, Member's caregiver, Provider, or Service Coordinator, the MCO must reassess the Member and authorize appropriate services no later than 21 Days from notification. The MCO must document the dates and source of notification and any action taken. The MCO must then notify the Member and the Provider delivering the impacted service(s) within two Business Days of any determination, including a change in service(s) or denial of service(s) following the reassessment and determination. If the MCO is unable to locate the Member or the Member prefers a later date, the MCO must document the attempts to locate the Member or the Member's preference in the Member's case file. If the Member's Change in Condition jeopardizes the Member's ability to remain safely in the community, the MCO must reassess and authorize necessary services no later than seven Days following notification. The MCO must document the date and source of notification and any action taken. The MCO must then notify the Member and the Provider delivering the impacted service(s) within two Business Days of any determination, including a change in service(s) or denial of service(s) following the reassessment and determination. If the MCO is unable to locate the Member or the Member prefers a later date, the MCO must document the attempts to locate the Member or the Member's preference in the Member's case file. If the Change in Condition relates to the Member's functional ability, the MCO must complete

the appropriate functional assessments specified in the STAR+PLUS Handbook. If the Change in Condition relates to a Member's caregiver support, and does not impact the result of the original assessment, the MCO must authorize appropriate services and note the change in the Member's case file. The MCO must then notify the Member and the Provider delivering the impacted service(s) within two Business Days of any determination, including a change in service(s) or denial of service(s) following the reassessment and determination.

For Members needing Nursing Facility Unit Rate Services, the MCO's Provider Contract must require that the Nursing Facility use the state and federally-required assessment instrument, as amended or modified, to assess Members and to supply current medical information for Medical Necessity determinations. The MCO's Provider Contract must require the Nursing Facility to supply these assessments to the MCO.

8.3.3.1 Community First Choice Services

For Members with a physical disability or who are elderly seeking or needing Community First Choice services, the MCO must use the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument, as amended, or modified, to provide a comprehensive nursing assessment of applicants and Members and to supply current medical information for Medical Necessity determinations and service planning. The MCO must also use Form H6516 Community First Choice Assessment and all applicable Form H2060 addendums, to assess Members for all services provided through Community First Choice. After the initial service plan is established, it must be completed on an annual basis. These forms (Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument, Form H6516 and Form H2060 addendums, as applicable) must be completed annually at reassessment. The MCO is responsible for tracking the renewal dates to ensure all Member reassessment activities have been completed and posted on the LTC online portal 45 Days prior to the expiration date of the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument for Members who are physically disabled or elderly. An initial Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care (MNLOC) determination will expire 120 Days from the MNLOC assessment date if the MNLOC is not approved by the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor, and CFC services have not been authorized. For the annual reassessment, the MCO cannot initiate or submit the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument earlier than 90 Days prior to the end date of the previous assessment. The annual reassessment will expire 90 Days from the MNLOC assessment date, if the MNLOC is not approved by the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor, and CFC services have not been authorized.

For Members with an intellectual or developmental disability or who may potentially have an intellectual or developmental disability seeking or needing Community First Choice services for which the Local IDD Authority is responsible for completing the Level of Care assessment and developing the service plan, the MCO must review and consider the assessment and service plan the Local IDD Authority submits. After the initial service plan is established, the service plan must be completed on an annual basis. These forms (Intellectual Disability/Related Condition Assessment, Form H6516 and Form H2060 addendums, as applicable) must be completed annually at reassessment. The

MCO is responsible for tracking the renewal dates to ensure all Member reassessment activities for Members with intellectual or developmental disabilities have been completed prior to the end of the 12th month after the previous assessment was completed.

For Members under age 21 and age 65 or older with a severe and persistent mental illness or a severe emotional disturbance who may meet an institution of mental diseases (IMD) level of care, the MCO must coordinate with a provider of mental health rehabilitation and mental health targeted case management services to obtain the level of care determination. IMD level of care is determined by the CANS or ANSA LOC 4. The MCO is responsible for developing the service plan and must use Form H6516 and all applicable Form H2060 addendums to assess Members for all services provided through Community First Choice. After the initial service plan is established, it must be completed on an annual basis. The IMD LOC assessment and service plan (Form H6516 and Form H2060 addendums, as applicable) must be completed at least annually at reassessment.

MCOs must use the Texas Medicaid Personal Care Assessment Form (PCAF Form) in lieu of Form H2060 or H6516 for children under the age of 21 when assessing the Member's need for Functional Necessary Personal Attendant Services or Community First Choice services. MCOs may adapt the PCAF Form to reflect the MCO's name or distribution instructions, but the elements, including Addendum P, Community First Choice Addendum, must be the same and instructions for completion must be followed without amendment. Reassessments using the PCAF Form must be completed every 12 months and as requested by the Member's parent or other legal guardian. The PCAF Form must also be completed at any time the MCO determines the Member may require a change in the number of hours authorized or the type of services provided through Community First Choice.

8.3.3.2 HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver

For Members and applicants seeking or needing the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services, the MCOs must use the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument, as amended, or modified, to provide a comprehensive nursing assessment of applicants and Members and to supply current medical information for Medical Necessity determinations and individual service planning. The MCO must also complete the Individual Service Plan (ISP), Form H1700, including all H1700 series addendums, for each Member prior to receiving HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services. The ISP is established for a one-year period. After the initial ISP is established, the ISP must be completed on an annual basis, unless otherwise approved by HHSC, and the end date or expiration date does not change. For each STAR+PLUS HCBS Member and no less than twice per year, a Service Coordinator must review the Member's ISP to determine if updates are required.

The Service Coordinator or a member of the Service Coordination team must contact the Member no later than four weeks following the ISP start date, either Face-to-face or telephonically, to ensure all necessary services are in place. The MCO must maintain documentation of the contact and the result. At the time of that contact, if services that

should be in place are not in place, the Service Coordinator or a member of the Service Coordination team must help the Member arrange care and document the result. If, during the contact with the Member, the Member requests assistance that may only be performed by a registered nurse, the Service Coordinator must address the Member's needs. The Service Coordinator must research and resolve any services on the ISP with no claims data within six months from the ISP start date. For each STAR+PLUS HCBS Member and no less than twice per year, a Service Coordinator must review the Member's ISP to determine if updates are required.

These forms (Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument, Forms H6516 or H2060 and addendums, and Form H1700 series and addendums) must be completed annually at reassessment. The MCO is responsible for tracking the end dates of the ISP to ensure all Member reassessment activities have been completed and posted on the LTC online portal 30 Days prior to the expiration date of the ISP. An initial Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care (MNLOC) determination will expire 120 Days from the MNLOC assessment date if the MNLOC is not approved by the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor, and HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services have not been authorized. For the annual reassessment, the MCO cannot initiate or submit the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument earlier than 90 Days prior to the expiration date of the current ISP. The annual reassessment will expire 90 Days from the MNLOC assessment date if the MNLOC is not approved by the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor, and HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services have not been authorized.

8.3.4 HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Service Eligibility

To be eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver, individuals must meet Nursing Facility level of care criteria determined by the Community Medical Necessity Level of Care Assessment for participation in the waiver and must have a plan of care at initial determination of eligibility, at annual reassessment, and for assessments related to change in condition in which the plan's annualized cost is equal to or less than 202% of the annualized cost of care if the individual were to enter a nursing facility. The MCO must be able to demonstrate the recipient has a minimum of one unmet need for at least one HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver service.

If the MCO determines the individual's cost of care will exceed the 202% limit, the MCO will submit individual service planning documents to HHSC Utilization Review (UR). HHSC UR may conduct a clinical review of the case to consider the use of State general revenue funds (GR) to cover costs over the 202% allowance, in accordance with HHSC's policy and procedures, or authorize the MCO to exceed the cost limit under HHSC's medically fragile policy. If HHSC approves the use of GR, or an exception to exceed the cost limit under HHSC's medically fragile policy, the MCO will be allowed to provide STAR+PLUS Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) in excess of the 202% allowance. Non-HCBS services are not Medicaid Allowable Expenses, and may not be reported as such on the FSRs.

8.3.4.1 Members Eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver

Members can request to be tested for eligibility into the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver. The MCO can also initiate HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver eligibility testing on a STAR+PLUS Member if the MCO determines that the Member would benefit from the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services.

The MCO must complete the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument for Medical Necessity/Level of Care determination and submit the form to HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor. The MCO is also responsible for completing the assessment documentation and all required forms and addendums identified in **Section 8.3.3.2**, HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver. The MCO must complete these activities within 45 Days of the identified need for or request for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services. The MCO must authorize all HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services by the start date of the ISP and services must be initiated per **Section 8.1.3.1**, Waiting Times for Appointments.

HHSC will notify the Member and the MCO of the eligibility determination, which will be based on results of the assessments and the information provided by the MCO. If the STAR+PLUS Member is eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services, HHSC will notify the Member of the effective date of eligibility. If the Member is not eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services, HHSC will provide the Member information on right to Appeal the eligibility determination. The MCO is responsible for preparing any requested documentation regarding its assessments and ISPs, and if requested by HHSC, attending the State Fair Hearing. Regardless of the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver eligibility determination, HHSC will send a copy of the Member notice to the MCO.

8.3.4.2 Non-Member Applicants Eligibility for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver

Non-members who are not eligible for Medicaid in the community may apply for participation in the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver under the financial and functional eligibility requirements for the 217-Like Group (this group is described in the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver). HHSC will inform the non-member applicant that services are provided through an MCO and allow the applicant to select the MCO. HHSC will provide the selected MCO an authorization form to initiate pre-enrollment assessment services required under the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver for the applicant. The MCO's initial home visit with the applicant must occur within 14 Days of the receipt of the referral from HHSC. To be eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver, the applicant must meet financial eligibility and eligibility criteria set forth in **Section 8.3.4**, HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Service Eligibility.

The MCO must complete the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument for Medical Necessity/Level of Care determination, and submit the form to HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor. The MCO is also responsible for completing the assessment documentation and all required forms and addendums identified in **Section 8.3.3.2**, HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver. The MCO must complete these activities within 45 Days of receiving the State's authorization form for eligibility testing. The MCO must authorize all HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services by the start

date of the ISP and services must be initiated per **Section 8.1.3.1**, Waiting Times for Appointments.

HHSC will notify the applicant and the MCO of the results of its eligibility determination. If the applicant is eligible, HHSC will notify the applicant and the MCO will be notified of the effective date of eligibility, which will be the first Day of the month following the determination of eligibility.

If the applicant is not eligible, HHSC will notify the applicant and the MCO will be notified of the applicant's ineligibility. The notice to the applicant will provide information on the applicant's right to Appeal the determination. The MCO is responsible for preparing any requested documentation regarding its assessments and service plans, and if requested by HHSC, attending the State Fair Hearing.

8.3.4.3 Annual Reassessment

Thirty Days before the end date of the annual ISP, the MCO must complete the same activities detailed in Section 8.3.3.2 HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver for each reassessment to determine and validate continued eligibility for STAR+PLUS HCBS services for each Member receiving these services and submit the Member's Individual Service Plan (ISP) to HHSC. If the previous ISP was approved to exceed the cost limit under HHS's medically fragile policy or through the use of GR, the MCO must submit the complete documentation packet specified in the STAR+PLUS Handbook to HHSC at least 45 Days before the end date of the Member's ISP. As part of the assessment, the MCO must inform the Member about available service delivery options. Unlike the initial submission of the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment, a physician signature is not required for reassessments.

8.3.4.3.1 Reassessment Following a Change in Condition

Upon notice by a Member, the Member's authorized representative, Member's caregiver, Provider, or Service Coordinator of a Change in Condition, the MCO must reassess the Member and authorize appropriate services as soon as possible but no later than 21 Days from notification. The MCO must document the date and source of notification and any action taken. The MCO must then notify the Member and the Provider delivering the impacted service(s) within two Business Days of any determination, including a change in service(s) or denial of service(s) following the reassessment and determination. If the MCO is unable to reach the Member or the Member prefers a later date, the MCO must document the attempts to contact the Member or the Member's preference in the Member's case file. If the Member's Change in Condition jeopardizes the Member's ability to remain safely in the community, the MCO must reassess and authorize necessary services as soon as possible but no later than seven Days following notification. The MCO must document the date and source of notification and any action taken. The MCO must then notify the Member and the Provider delivering the impacted service(s) within two Business Days of any determination, including a change in service(s) or denial of service(s) following the reassessment and determination. If the MCO is unable to reach the Member or the Member prefers a later date, the MCO must document the attempts to contact the Member or the Member's preference in the

Member's case file. If the Member's Change In Condition relates to a medical condition, the MCO may complete the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument and functional assessments specified in the STAR+PLUS Handbook. If the Change in Condition relates to the Member's functional ability, the MCO must complete the appropriate functional assessments specified in the STAR+PLUS Handbook. If the Change in Condition relates to a Member's caregiver support and does not impact the result of the original assessment, the MCO must authorize appropriate services and note the change in the Member's case file. The MCO must then notify the Member and the Provider delivering the impacted service(s) of any determination, including a change in service(s) or denial of service(s) within two Business Days following the reassessment and determination.

8.3.4.4 STAR+PLUS Utilization Reviews

HHSC will conduct STAR+PLUS utilization reviews, as described in Texas Government Code § 533.00281. The reviews will include the MCO's assessment processes used to determine HCBS waiver eligibility. If HHSC recoups money from the MCO as a result of a utilization review conducted under this section, the MCO cannot hold a Network service provider liable for the good faith provision of services based on the MCO's authorization.

8.3.5 Service Delivery Options

There are three service delivery options available to STAR+PLUS Members for the delivery of certain community-based Long Term Services and Supports (LTSS). These service delivery options are:

1. Consumer Directed Services (CDS) option;
2. Service responsibility option (SRO) ; and
3. Agency option.

The MCO must provide information about the service delivery options in the Member handbook, and the MCO Service Coordinator must present information about the three service delivery options to Members at the following times:

1. at initial assessment;
2. at annual reassessment or annual contact with the STAR+PLUS Member; and
3. at the Member's request.

The MCO must contract with Home and Community Support Services agencies (HCSSAs), certified Home and Community-based (HCS) or Texas Home Living (TxHmL) providers, and Financial Management Services Agencies (FMSAs) to ensure availability of all service delivery options. Network Providers must meet licensure and certification requirements as indicated in Attachment B-1, Sections 8.3.1.1 and 8.3.1.2 of the Uniform Managed Care Contract.

Regardless of which service delivery option(s) the Member selects, the Service Coordinator and the Member work together to develop the Individual Service Plan.

8.3.5.1 Consumer Directed Services (CDS) Option

In the CDS option, the Member or the Member's LAR is the employer of record and retains control over the hiring, management, and termination of service providers. The Member or Member's LAR is responsible for ensuring that the employee or contracted service provider meets all applicable eligibility qualifications and requirements. The Member is required to receive Financial Management Services provided by a FMSA. The FMSA performs functions including processing payroll, withholding taxes and filing tax-related reports to the Internal Revenue Services and the Texas Workforce Commission for services delivered through the CDS option. The FMSA is also responsible for providing training to the Member or Member's LAR on being an employer, verifying provider qualifications (including criminal history and registry checks), and approving the CDS budget.

The MCO must ensure the FMSA meets necessary qualifications to provide financial management services, including completing the mandatory FMSA enrollment training provided by HHSC and meeting eligibility requirements for an HHSC FMSA contract.

The MCO must ensure that the CDS budget is calculated using HHSC rates for CDS services.

The MCO must offer the CDS option and make it available for eligible program covered services, including Medicaid state plan personal assistance services and respite.

The MCO must offer the CDS option and make it available for the following STAR+PLUS and STAR+PLUS HCBS covered services:

- CFC Personal Assistance Services
- CFC Habilitation
- Personal Assistance Services
- Respite
- Nursing
- Physical Therapy
- Occupational Therapy
- Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy
- Speech Therapy

- Supported Employment
- Employment Assistance
- Support Consultation

8.3.5.2 Service Responsibility Option

In the service responsibility option (SRO), the Home and Community Support Services agency (HCSSA) or certified Home and Community-based Services (HCS) or Texas Home Living (TxHmL) Provider is the employer of record for the service provider. The Member or the Member's legal guardian is actively involved in choosing and overseeing the service provider but is not the employer of record.

The Member selects their service provider from the HCSSA or certified HCS or TxHmL Provider's employees. The Member retains the right to supervise and train the service provider, and to establish the schedule for service delivery. The Member may request a different personal attendant and the HCSSA or certified HCS or TxHmL Provider must honor the request as long as the new attendant is an employee of the agency. The HCSSA establishes the service provider's payment rate, benefits, and conducts all administrative functions.

The MCO must offer SRO and make it available for the following STAR+PLUS and STAR+PLUS HCBS Covered Services:

1. CFC Personal Assistance Services,
2. CFC Habilitation,
3. Personal Assistance Services, and
4. Respite.

8.3.5.3 Agency Option

In the agency option, the MCO contracts with a Home and Community Support Services agency (HCSSA) or a certified Home and Community-based Services (HCS) or Texas Home Living (TxHmL) Provider for the delivery of services. The HCSSA is the employer of record for the service provider. The HCSSA or certified HCS or TxHmL Provider establishes the payment rate and benefits for the service providers and conducts all administrative functions. The agency option is the default service delivery option for all community-based Long Term Services and Supports (LTSS).

The MCO must offer the agency option and make it available for all STAR+PLUS and STAR+PLUS HCBS Covered Services.

8.3.6 Community Based Long-term Services and Supports Providers

8.3.6.1 Training

The MCO must comply with Section 8.1.4.6 regarding Provider Manual and Provider training specific to the STAR+PLUS Program. The MCO must train all Community Long-term Services and Supports Providers regarding the requirements of the Contract and special needs of STAR+PLUS Members. The MCO must establish ongoing STAR+PLUS Provider training addressing the following issues at a minimum:

1. Covered Services and the Provider's responsibilities for providing such services to STAR+PLUS Members and billing the MCO. The MCO must place special emphasis on Community Long-term Services and Supports and STAR+PLUS requirements, policies, and procedures that vary from Medicaid Fee-for-Service and commercial coverage rules, including payment policies and procedures;
2. relevant requirements of the STAR+PLUS Contract, including the role of the Service Coordinator;
3. processes for making referrals and coordinating Non-capitated Services;
4. the MCO's quality assurance and performance improvement program and the Provider's role in such programs; and
5. the MCO's STAR+PLUS policies and procedures, including those relating to Network and Out-of-Network referrals.

8.3.6.2 LTSS Provider Billing

Long-term Services and Supports providers serving clients in the traditional Fee-for-Service Medicaid program have not been required to utilize the billing systems that most medical facilities use on a regular basis. For this reason, the MCO must make accommodations to the claims processing system for such providers to allow for a smooth transition from traditional Medicaid to STAR+PLUS.

HHSC has developed a standardized method for Long-term Services and Supports billing. All STAR+PLUS MCOs are required to utilize the standardized method, as found in the **STAR+PLUS Handbook**.

8.3.6.3 Rate Enhancement Payments for Agencies Providing Attendant Care

All MCOs participating in the STAR+PLUS Program must allow their Long-term Services and Supports Providers to participate in the STAR+PLUS Attendant Care Enhancement Program.

UMCM Chapter 2 includes a form the STAR+PLUS MCO may use to document their methodology to implement and pay the enhanced payments. The STAR+PLUS MCO must apply vendor holds to participating Providers in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 355.101 and must recoup any enhancement payments that are made to Providers but do not comply with the MCO's enhanced payment methodology. Additionally, on HHSC's request, the MCO must provide HHSC with the MCO's

methodology and a current list of Network Providers of the following attendant services: Day Activity Health Care Services (DAHS), Primary Home Care (PHC), Personal Assistance Services (PAS), and Texas Health Steps Personal Care Services (PCS), and Personal Assistance Services and acquisition, maintenance, and enhancement of skills in CFC.

8.3.6.4 STAR+PLUS Handbook

The STAR+PLUS Handbook contains HHSC-approved policies and procedures related to the STAR+PLUS Program, including policies and procedures relating to the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 waiver. The STAR+PLUS Handbook includes additional requirements regarding the STAR+PLUS Program and guidance for the MCOs, the Program Support Units, and HHSC staff for administrating and managing STAR+PLUS Program operations. The STAR+PLUS Handbook is incorporated by reference into the Contract.

8.3.6.5 This Section is Intentionally Left

8.3.6.6 Cost Reporting for LTSS Providers

MCOs must require that LTSS Providers submit periodic cost reports and supplemental reports to HHSC in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 355, including Subchapter A (Cost Determination Process) and 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 355.403 (Vendor Hold). If an LTSS Provider fails to comply with these requirements, HHSC will notify the MCO to hold payments to the LTSS provider until HHSC instructs the MCO to release the payments.

8.3.7 Additional Requirements Regarding Dual Eligibles

8.3.7.1 Coordination of Services for Dual Eligibles

The STAR+PLUS MCOs must coordinate Medicare and Medicaid services for Dual Eligible recipients. To facilitate such coordination, the MCO must be contracted with the CMS and operating as a MA Dual SNP in the most populous counties in the Service Area(s), as identified by HHSC, no later than January 1, 2013, or as a Dual Eligible Medicare-Medicaid Plan (MMP) in the designated demonstration counties no later than January 1, 2015. After these dates, the MCO must maintain its status as an MA DUAL SNP or an MMP contractor throughout the term of the Contract. Failure to do so may result in HHSC's assessment of contractual remedies, including Contract termination.

8.3.7.2 MA Dual SNP Agreement

As part of the integrated care initiative for Dual Eligible STAR+PLUS Members, the MCO may maintain a separate capitation agreement with HHSC whereby the MCO's MA Dual SNP plan reimburses Medicare providers for the cost-sharing obligations that the State would otherwise be required to pay on behalf of qualified STAR+PLUS Dual Eligible Members. The final Texas MA Dual SNP Agreement, as amended or modified, will be incorporated by reference into the STAR+PLUS Contract. The MCO will be required to

provide all enrolled STAR+PLUS Dual Eligible Members with the coordinated care and other services described in the Texas MA Dual SNP Agreement, and any violations of the Texas MA Dual SNP Agreement with respect to STAR+PLUS Members will also be a violation of the STAR+PLUS Contract. For STAR+PLUS Members who are also enrolled in the MA Dual SNP's Medicare plan, the Parties may develop alternative methods for verifying Member eligibility and submitting encounter data. Any modifications to these processes or other requirements identified in the Texas MA Dual SNP Agreement will be included in the Texas MA Dual SNP Agreement.

8.3.8 Minimum Wage Requirements for STAR+PLUS Attendants in Community Settings

The MCO must require its contracted providers to pay a base wage in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code, § 355.7051(e) and (f) for any personal attendant who provides:

- Day Activity Health Care Services (DAHS);
- Primary Home Care (PHC);
- Personal Assistance Services (PAS);
- Personal Assistance Services - CFC;
- Acquisition, maintenance and enhancement of skills in CFC;
- Texas Health Steps Personal Care Services (PCS);
- Assisted living; and
- Residential care (RC).

This requirement applies to personal attendants providing services to Members in the CDS option.

The MCO must ensure that attendants are paid no less than \$8.00 per hour for dates of service on or after September 1, 2015.

8.3.9 Nursing Facility Services

STAR+PLUS MCOs must provide reimbursement for Nursing Facility Services to qualified Medicaid recipients with the following exceptions: Individuals who are under the age of 21 or who reside in either the Truman W. Smith Children's Care Center or a state veteran's home will remain in FFS. Additionally, Nursing Facility residents who are federally recognized tribal members age 21 and older or who receive services through the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) may optionally enroll in STAR+PLUS. As required in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 19.2320(a), the Nursing Facility is responsible for providing transportation to medical services outside the facility. NEMT Services are available to Members in a Nursing Facility for transportation to dialysis treatment centers.

MCOs must provide access to Nursing Facility services for all qualified STAR+PLUS Members. Nursing Facility Providers must meet all of the state licensure, certification,

and Medicaid contracting requirements, as well as the NF credentialing standards in UCM Chapter 8. for providing the services in **Attachment B-2.2**, “STAR+PLUS Covered Services.” An MCO may refuse to contract with a NF if the NF does not meet the minimum performance standards in UCM Chapter 8.

Nursing Facility Services Available to All Members	
Service	Licensure and Certification Requirements
Nursing Facility	The MCOs must use the state-identified credentialing standards for Nursing Facilities set forth in UCM Chapter 8. Credentialing documentation must be submitted to HHSC upon request.

8.3.9.1 Preadmission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR)

The MCO must fulfill PASRR requirements when providing services for STAR+PLUS Members as required by 26 Tex. Admin. Code § 303.101- 303.401. MCO participation includes coordinating with the Local Mental Health or Intellectual or Developmental Disability Authority, NF, Member, and interdisciplinary team to develop the Member's service plan and ensure PASRR specialized services are provided in compliance with the Member's service plan.

8.3.9.2 Participation in Texas Promoting Independence Initiative

The STAR+PLUS MCO must participate in the Texas Promoting Independence (PI) initiative.

The Nursing Facility MCO Service Coordinator must review MDS Section Q 3.0 responses. The MCO must designate a point of contact if not the Nursing Facility Service Coordinator to receive referrals for Nursing Facility Members who want to return to the community through the use of STAR+PLUS HCBS services. The MCO Service Coordinator must assess the individual to determine service and transition needs, including mental health and Substance Use Disorder services. The MCO must follow the timeframes prescribed in the STAR+PLUS Handbook. The MCO Service Coordinator or designated point of contact must assess the individual to determine if the individual can be safely served in the community with available resources. If determined eligible, the MCO must assess for service and transition needs within timeframes in the STAR+PLUS Handbook. The MCO Service Coordinator or point of contact must work with the individual and his/her family, the individual's primary care physician, the nursing facility discharge planner, and other community partners, as needed, to ensure timely and coordinated access to an array of providers and other Non-capitated Services as necessary and appropriate, including referrals to community organizations. If needed, the MCO must coordinate Transition Assistance Services as part of the STAR+PLUS HCBS Program and must refer for additional community resources including 811 Project Rental Assistance. The MCO must distribute supplemental funds, using non-Medicaid funds or other resources, as one-time financial assistance for essential household or transition expenses not covered by Transition Assistance Services (TAS), as defined in Attachment B-2.2, for all Members with an identified need.

If the initial review does not support a return to the community, the Service Coordinator must conduct a second assessment 90 Days after the initial assessment, and quarterly thereafter, to evaluate if the individual's condition or circumstances changed and support a return to the community. If a return to the community is possible and appropriate, the Service Coordinator must develop and implement a transition plan with the individual and his/her supports.

Prior to discharge date the MCO must ensure all necessary services, including transition assistance services items, as well as, mental health or Substance Use Disorder treatment, are in place on the discharge date. The MCO service coordinator or point of contact must be present at the relocation site on the day and time of the Member's transition. Following discharge, the MCO must maintain contact with persons relocated from nursing facilities in the time intervals on the STAR+PLUS Handbook.

The MCO must maintain documentation of the assessments completed as part of this initiative and make them available for state review at any time.

8.3.9.3 Nursing Facilities Training

In addition to **Section 8.1.4.6**, the MCO must train all Nursing Facility Providers regarding the requirements of the Contract and special needs of STAR+PLUS Members. The MCO must establish ongoing Provider training addressing the following issues at a minimum.

1. Covered Services and the Provider's responsibilities for providing services to Members and billing the MCO for the services. The MCO must place special emphasis on Nursing Facility Services and STAR+PLUS requirements, policies, and procedures that vary from Medicaid Fee-for-Service and commercial coverage rules, including payment policies and procedures.
2. Relevant requirements of the Contract, including the role of the Service Coordinator;
3. Processes for making referrals and coordinating Non-capitated Services;
4. The MCO's quality assurance and performance improvement program and the Provider's role in these programs; and
5. The MCO's STAR+PLUS policies and procedures, including those relating to Network and Out-of-Network referrals.

8.3.9.4 Nursing Facility Claims Adjudication, Payment, and File Processing

The MCO must process claims in accordance with UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay clean claims no later than ten Days after submission of the clean claim. For purposes of this section only, clean claim is defined in Texas Gov't. Code § 533.00251(a)(2).

The MCO must use the Initial and Daily Service Authorization System (SAS) Provider and rate data in the adjudication of claims for Nursing Facility Unit Rate and Nursing Facility Medicare Coinsurance.

The MCO must ensure that Network Nursing Facility Providers are paid Nursing Facility Unit Rates at or above the minimum rates established by HHSC for the dates of service. HHSC will post this information on the HHSC website. If HHSC makes a retroactive rate adjustment to a Nursing Facility Unit Rate, the MCO must retroactively automatically adjust payment to a Nursing Facility no later than 30 Days after receipt of HHSC notification and meet the auto-adjustment benchmark outlined in UCM Chapter 2.3, Section VIII.A.

The MCO must ensure that all enrollment and eligibility files in the Joint Interface Plan are loaded into the claims adjudication system before the first Day of the month following receipt.

8.3.9.5 Nursing Facility Direct Care Rate Enhancement

All MCOs participating in the STAR+PLUS Program must allow their Nursing Facility Providers to participate in the STAR+PLUS Direct Care Staff Rate Enhancement Program in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 355.308. HHSC will determine enhancement payments, which will be included in the Nursing Facility Unit Rates. HHSC will post information regarding Nursing Facility enhanced payments on the HHSC website.

The rate methodology submitted for approval by the MCO to set a staff rate enhancement shall result in a staff rate enhancement that is no less than the rate that would be developed under the methodology existing at HHSC on August 31, 2015. HHSC will determine Nursing Facility compliance with Direct Care Rate Enhancement spending and staffing requirements. If HHSC makes a retroactive rate adjustment to a Nursing Facility's Unit Rate due to non-compliance with Direct Care Rate Enhancement spending or staffing requirements, the MCO must retroactively automatically adjust payment to a Nursing Facility no later than 30 Days after receipt of HHSC notification in accordance with **Section 8.3.9.4** and meet the auto-adjustment benchmark outlined in UCM Chapter 2.3, Section VIII.A.

8.3.10 Acute Care Services for Recipients of ICF-IID Program and IDD Waiver Services

Individuals with intellectual disabilities or related conditions who do not qualify for Medicare and who receive services through the ICF-IID Program or an IDD Waiver are eligible for Acute Care services through STAR+PLUS. These individuals will not be eligible for the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services while enrolled in the ICF-IID Program or an IDD Waiver.

8.3.11 Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy

The MCO may only authorize Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy if one of the following Texas Medicaid-covered assessment tests, as listed in the Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual, shows that the therapy can benefit the Member and is Medically Necessary:

- Neurobehavioral Test; or
- Neuropsychological Test

8.3.12 This Section Intentionally Left Blank**8.3.13 Community First Choice Eligibility**

Recipients of Community First Choice services must meet level of care criteria for participation and must have a plan of care at initial determination of eligibility. Members needing services provided through Community First Choice must be tested for eligibility before those services are provided through other STAR+PLUS Community Long-term Services and Supports.

8.3.13.1 For Members Who Are Elderly or Have Physical Disabilities

To be eligible for the Community First Choice services, the Member must be eligible for Medicaid, with the exception of Members who receive Medicaid as a result of being a HCBS STAR+PLUS waiver recipient under the 217-Like Group provision and meet Medical Necessity/Level of Care.

The MCO must complete the Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care Assessment Instrument for Medical Necessity/Level of Care determination and submit the form to HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor. The MCO is also responsible for completing the assessment documentation and preparing a service plan identifying the needed Community First Choice services, as well as any additional services the Member may benefit from, including the HCBS STAR+PLUS waiver. The MCO must complete these activities within the timeframe specified by HHSC in the STAR+PLUS Handbook.

8.3.13.2 For Members with an Intellectual or Developmental Disability

To be eligible for Community First Choice services, the Member must be eligible for Medicaid and meet an institutional level of care for an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with an Intellectual Disability or Related Conditions (ICF-IID). The MCO must review and consider the assessment and service plan completed by the Local IDD Authority when determining eligibility and finalizing the service plan. The MCO must complete these activities within the timeframe specified by HHSC in the STAR+PLUS Handbook.

8.3.13.3 For Members with Severe and Persistent Mental Illness or Severe Emotional Disturbance

To be eligible for the Community First Choice services, the Member must be eligible for Medicaid and meet an IMD level of care, which is determined by CANS or ANSA LOC 4.

The MCO must coordinate with a provider of mental health rehabilitation and mental health targeted case management to determine whether the Member meets an IMD level of care. The MCO is also responsible for preparing a service plan identifying the needed Community First Choice services, as well as any additional services the Member may benefit from, including the HCBS STAR+PLUS waiver. The MCO must complete these activities within the timeframe specified by HHSC in the STAR+PLUS Handbook.

8.3.13.4 Eligibility

The MCO will notify the Member of the eligibility determination, which will be based on results of the assessments. If the STAR+PLUS Member is eligible for Community First Choice services, the MCO will notify the Member of the effective date of eligibility. If the Member is not eligible for Community First Choice services, the MCO will provide the Member information on the right to appeal the determination, including access to HHSC's State Fair Hearing process. The MCO is responsible for preparing any requested documentation regarding its assessments and service plans and attending the State Fair Hearing.

8.3.13.5 Annual Reassessment

The MCO is responsible for tracking the renewal dates to ensure all Member reassessment activities are completed. Before the end date of the annual Community Medical Necessary and Level of Care Assessment; before the end of the 12th month after the previous assessment was completed for Members with intellectual or developmental disabilities; or Members with severe and persistent mental illness or severe emotional disturbance, the MCO must initiate an annual reassessment to determine and validate continued eligibility for Community First Choice services for each Member receiving these services. As part of the assessment, the MCO must inform the Member about Consumer Directed Services options. The MCO will be expected to complete the same activities for each annual reassessment as required for the initial eligibility determination.

8.4 Additional CHIP Scope of Work

The following provisions only apply to MCOs participating in CHIP.

The MCO must not avoid costs for Covered Services by referring Members to publicly funded health care resources.

8.4.1 CHIP Provider Complaint and Appeals

CHIP Provider complaints and claims payment appeals are subject to disposition consistent with the Texas Insurance Code and any applicable TDI regulations. The MCO must resolve Provider complaints and claims payment appeals within 30 Days from the date of receipt.

8.4.2.1 CHIP Member Complaint and Appeal Process

CHIP Member Complaints and Appeals are subject to disposition consistent with the Texas Insurance Code and any applicable TDI regulations. HHSC will require the MCO to resolve Member Complaints and Appeals that are not elevated to TDI within 30 Days from the date the Member Complaint or Appeal is received unless the MCO can document that the Member requested an extension, or the MCO shows there is a need for additional information and the delay is in the Member's interest. Any person,

including those dissatisfied with a MCO's resolution of a Member Complaint or Appeal, may report an alleged violation to TDI.

8.4.3 Third Party Liability and Recovery, and Coordination of Benefits

CHIP is the payer of last resort for Covered Services when coordinating benefits with all other insurance coverage, unless an exception applies under federal law. Coverage provided under CHIP will pay benefits for Covered Services that remain unpaid after all other insurance coverage has been paid. For Network Providers and Out-of- Network providers with written reimbursement arrangements with the MCO, the MCO must pay the unpaid balance for Covered Services up to the agreed rates. For Out-of-Network providers with no written reimbursement arrangement, the MCO must pay the unpaid balance for Covered Services in accordance with 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 370.604 regarding Out-of-Network payment and TDI's rules regarding usual and customary payment.

MCOs are responsible for establishing and documenting a plan and process, referred to as the Third Party Liability Managed Care Organization Action Plan (TPL MCO Action Plan), in accordance with UMCM Chapter 5, for avoiding and recovering costs for services that should have been paid through a third party [including health insurers, self-insured plans, group health plans (as defined in section 607(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974)], service benefit plans, managed care organizations, pharmacy benefit managers, or other parties that are, by statute, contract, or agreement, legally responsible for payment of a claim for a health care item or service.

The TPL MCO Action Plan and process must be in accordance with state and federal law and regulations, including Section 1902(a)(25)(E) and (F) of the Social Security Act, which require MCOs to first pay and later seek recovery from liable third parties for (1) preventive pediatric care, and (2) services provided to an individual on whose behalf child support enforcement is being carried out by the State agency under Part D of Title IV of the Social Security Act.

Each MCO must submit the TPL MCO Action Plan to the Office of Inspector General – Third Party Recoveries (OIG-TPR) accordance with UMCM Chapter 5 no later than September 1 for the upcoming state fiscal year for review and approval. MCOs must submit any change requests to the TPL MCO Action Plan for review and approval no later than 90 Days prior to the date of the proposed changes. The projected amount of TPR that the MCO is expected to recover may be factored into the rate setting process.

MCOs must communicate to liable third parties their responsibilities under Texas Human Resources Code §32.0424, to include:

1. responding to an MCO inquiry within 60 Days regarding a claim for payment for Covered Services submitted to the liable third party no later than the third anniversary after the date the Covered Services were provided;

2. except as provided in §32.0424(b-2), accepting authorization from the MCO for Covered Services that require prior authorization and were previously paid by the MCO as if the MCO's authorization is a prior authorization made by the liable third party for Covered Services; and
3. the prohibition of denying a claim submitted by the MCO for which payment was made solely on the basis of:
 - a. the date of submission of the claim;
 - b. the type or format of the claim form;
 - c. a failure to present proper documentation at the point of service that is the basis of the claim; or
 - d. except as provided in §32.0424(b-2), a failure to obtain prior authorization for Covered Services.

The prohibition on denying a claim under this subsection is limited to claims submitted by the MCO no later than the third anniversary of the date the Covered Services were provided and any action by the MCO to enforce HHSC's right to the claim is commenced not later than the sixth anniversary of the date the MCO submits the claim.

The MCO must provide all TPR reports to OIG-TPR at the frequency and in accordance with UMCM Chapter 5.

The MCO has 120 Days from the date of adjudication of a claim that is subject to TPR to attempt recovery of the costs for services that should have been paid through a third party. The MCO must obtain recovery of payment from a liable third party and not from the provider, unless the provider received payment from both the MCO and the liable third party.

The MCO shall provide to HHSC, on a monthly basis by the tenth Day of each month, a report indicating the claims where the MCO has billed and/or made a recovery up to the 120th Day from adjudication of a claim that is subject to TPR. After 120 Days, HHSC will attempt recovery for any claims in which the MCO did not attempt recovery and will retain, in full, all funds received as a result of any state-initiated TPR. The MCO is precluded from attempting to bill for any recovery after 120 Days from claim adjudication date. Any collections by MCO billed after 120 Days from the claim adjudication date must be sent to OIG-TPR in the format prescribed in UMCM Chapter 5. The MCOs are to continue to cost avoid and cost recover where applicable.

After 365 Days from adjudication of a claim, the MCO loses all rights to pursue or collect any recoveries subject to TPR. HHSC has the sole authority for recoveries of any claim subject to TPR after 365 Days from the date of adjudication of the claim. Should the MCO receive payment on a HHSC-initiated recovery, the MCO must send the payment to OIG-TPR in the format prescribed in UMCM Chapter 5.

HHSC retains the responsibility to pursue, collect, and retain recoveries of all resources and insurances other than health insurance wherein payments have been made on behalf of a Member. These resources and other insurances include but are not limited to: casualty insurance, liability insurance, estates, child support, and personal injury claims. MCOs must pay valid claims for Covered Services provided to MCO Members who have, or may have, resources and insurances other than health insurance. Since HHSC retains the right of recovery for such resources and insurances other than health insurance, the MCO is not permitted to cost avoid or seek recovery for such items. Should the MCO receive payment on a claim in which resources or insurances other than health insurance are utilized, the MCO must send the payment to OIG-TPR in the format prescribed in UMCM Chapter 5. Members with these other resources shall remain enrolled in the MCO.

8.4.4 Perinatal Services for Traditional CHIP Members

The MCO's perinatal Health Care Services must ensure appropriate care is provided to women and infant Members of the MCO from the preconception period through the infant's first year of life. The MCO's perinatal health care system must comply with the requirements of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 32 (the Maternal and Infant Health Improvement Act), and administrative rules codified at 25 Tex. Admin. Code Chapter 37, Subchapter M.

The MCO must have a perinatal health care system in place that, at a minimum, provides the following services:

1. pregnancy planning and perinatal health promotion and education for reproductive-age women;
2. perinatal risk assessment of non-pregnant women, pregnant and postpartum women, and infants up to one year of age;
3. access to appropriate levels of care based on risk assessment, including emergency care;
4. transfer and care of pregnant women, newborns, and infants to tertiary care facilities when necessary;
5. availability and accessibility of OB/GYNs, anesthesiologists, and neonatologists capable of dealing with complicated perinatal problems; and
6. availability and accessibility of appropriate outpatient and inpatient facilities capable of dealing with complicated perinatal problems.

The MCO must have a process to expedite scheduling a prenatal appointment for an obstetrical exam for a Member with a confirmed diagnosis indicating pregnancy.

The MCO must have procedures in place to contact and assist a pregnant/delivering Member in selecting a PCP for her baby either before the birth or as soon as the baby is born.

Except as provided in **Attachment A, Section 5.06**, the MCO must provide inpatient care and professional services relating to labor and delivery for its pregnant/delivering Members for up to 48 hours following an uncomplicated vaginal delivery and 96 hours

following an uncomplicated caesarian delivery. The MCO must provide neonatal care for its newborn Members until the time of discharge.

The MCO must notify providers involved in the care of pregnant/delivering women and newborns (including Out-of-Network providers and Hospitals) of the MCO's prior authorization requirements. The MCO cannot require a prior authorization for services provided to a pregnant/delivering Member or newborn Member for a medical condition that requires Emergency Services, regardless of when the emergency condition arises.

8.4.5 Continuity of Care and Out-of-Network Providers

The MCO must ensure that the care of newly enrolled Members is not disrupted or interrupted. The MCO must take special care to provide continuity in the care of newly enrolled Members whose health or Behavioral Health condition has been treated by specialty care providers or whose health could be placed in jeopardy if Medically Necessary Covered Services are disrupted or interrupted.

Upon notification from a Member or Provider of the existence of a prior authorization, the new MCO must ensure Members receiving services through a prior authorization from another CHIP MCO, Medicaid MCO, or fee-for-service receive continued authorization of those services for the same amount, duration, and scope for the shortest period of one of the following:

- (1) 90 Days after the transition to a new MCO,
- (2) until the end of the current authorization period, or
- (3) until the MCO has evaluated and assessed the Member and issued or denied a new authorization.

See Section **8.1.14**, "Disease Management (DM)." for specific requirements for new Members transferring to the MCO's Disease Management (DM) Program.

For instances in which a newly enrolled Member was receiving a service that did not require a prior authorization in FFS or the previous MCO, but does require one by the new MCO, the MCO must ensure Members receive services for the same amount, duration, and scope for the shortest period of one of the following: (1) 90 Days after the transition to a new MCO, or (2) until the MCO has evaluated and assessed the Member and issued or denied a new authorization.

The MCO is also required to ensure that clients being transferred to a new MCO as part of an HHSC initiative, receiving acute care services through a prior authorization as of the Operational Start Date receive continued authorization of those services for the shorter period of one of the following: 90 Days after Operational Start Date, or (2) until the expiration date of the prior authorization. During transition, an HHSC's Administrative Services Contractor or an HHS Agency will provide the MCO with files identifying Members with prior authorizations for acute care services. The MCO must describe the process it will use to ensure continuation of these services in its

Transition/Implementation Plan as noted in **Section 7.2.1** Contract Start-Up and Planning. The MCO is also required to ensure that Providers in the Service Areas are educated about and trained regarding the process for continuing these services prior to the Operational Start Date (see **Section 8.3.6.1** Training).

As described in **Section 8.1.3.2**, the MCO must allow pregnant Members past the 24th week of pregnancy to remain under the care of the Member's current OB/GYN through the Member's postpartum checkup, even if the provider is Out-of-Network. If a Member wants to change her OB/GYN to one who is in the Network, she must be allowed to do so if the Provider to whom she wishes to transfer agrees to accept her in the last trimester of pregnancy.

The MCO must pay a Member's existing Out-of-Network providers for Medically Necessary Covered Services until the Member's records, clinical information and care can be transferred to a Network Provider, or until such time as the Member is no longer enrolled in that MCO, whichever is shorter. Payment to Out-of-Network providers must be made within the time period required for Network Providers. The MCO must comply with Out-of-Network rules as described in 1Tex. Admin. Code § 370.604.

With the exception of pregnant Members who are past the 24th week of pregnancy, this Article does not extend the obligation of the MCO to reimburse the Member's existing Out-of-Network providers for ongoing care for more than 90 Days after a Member enrolls in the MCO's Program, or

The MCO's obligation to reimburse the Member's existing Out-of-Network provider for services provided to a pregnant Member past the 24th week of pregnancy extends through delivery of the child, immediate postpartum care, and the follow-up checkup within the first six (6) weeks of delivery.

If a Member moves out of a Service Area, the MCO must provide or pay Out-of-Network providers in the new Service Area who provide Medically Necessary Covered Services to Members through the end of the period for which the MCO received a Capitation Payment for the Member.

If Covered Services are not available within the MCO's Network, the MCO must provide Members with timely and adequate access to Out-of-Network services for as long as those services are necessary and not available in the Network, in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.206(b)(4). The MCO will not be obligated to provide a Member with access to Out-of-Network services if such services become available and within acceptable appointment availability timeframes described in this Contract from a Network Provider.

The MCO must ensure that each Member has access to a second opinion regarding the use of any Medically Necessary Covered Service. A Member must be allowed access to a second opinion from a Network Provider or Out-of-Network provider if a Network Provider is not available, at no cost to the Member, in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 438.206(b)(3), applicable to CHIP through 42 C.F.R. § 457.1230. The MCO may use single case agreements with Out-of-Network providers to facilitate a Member's access to a second opinion.

The MCO is not required to include Members seeking a second opinion as part of its “Out-of-Network Utilization Reporting” requirements under UCM Chapter 5.

8.4.6 Education for CHIP Members and Providers

The MCO must provide education to the parent or Member’s LAR about any other state programs or resources. The MCO must also have procedures in place to educate the following Members about family planning programs as follows:

- Members in CHIP who are aging out of the program should receive education about Healthy Texas Women Program services, including Health Texas Women Plus services;
- All CHIP Members of child-bearing age should receive education about HHSC Family Planning Program services; and
- All CHIP Members should receive education about HHSC Primary Health Care Program services.

The MCO must also have procedures in place to educate Providers about eligibility criteria and services available under the Healthy Texas Women Program, including Healthy Texas Women Plus services; the HHSC Family Planning Program; and the HHSC Primary Health Care Program.

8.4.7 Compliance with State and Federal Prior Authorization Requirements

For CHIP, the MCO must comply with Texas Human Resources Code § 32.073 and Texas Insurance Code §§ 1217.004 and 1369.304, which require MCOs to use national standards for electronic prior authorization of prescription drug and health care benefits no later than two years after adoption, and accept PA requests submitted using in the Texas Department of Insurance’s (TDI’s) standard form.

8.4.8 CHIP Perinatal Services

The MCO must provide CHIP Perinatal Covered Services, including postpartum visits, to the mother of a CHIP Perinatal unborn child beginning on the Member’s date of enrollment up to 60 Days after the end of pregnancy.

If provided within 60 Days after the end of pregnancy, the MCO cannot deny a Provider’s claims for Covered Services provided to the mother of a CHIP Perinatal Newborn or former CHIP Perinatal unborn child on the basis that the mother’s CHIP Perinatal ID number has expired in accordance with HHSC’s claims processing requirements in UCM Chapter 2. The MCO may Adjudicate claims using a proxy ID number, newborn’s State-issued Medicaid ID number, or newborn’s CHIP Perinatal ID number.

The MCO must have a procedure to prevent duplication of payment to Providers submitting bundled payment claims for CHIP Perinatal Covered Services, including postpartum visits.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-1, RFP Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, RFP Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	<p>Section 9.2 is modified to align with the LD Matrix and to add language that the MCOs need to include third-party software information in the MCOs' transition plan.</p> <p>Section 9.3 is modified to add clarification regarding HHSC's potential need for MCO's third party software for contract turnover.</p> <p>Section 9.4 is modified to require an update of the Turnover Plan 12 months prior to the end of the Contract Period.</p>
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	Section 9.5 is modified to reduce the need for HHSC staff to pay out of pocket for meals and direct MCO's to discontinue requesting personal information from HHSC staff as a requirement for travel reimbursement.
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	9.1 is modified to clarify language to include expectations required of contracted MCO.
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-1, Section 9, "Turnover Requirements."

¹ Status should be represented as "Baseline" for initial issuances, "Revision" for changes to the Baseline version, and "Cancellation" for withdrawn versions.

² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., "1.2" refers to the first version of the document and the second revision.

³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.

Table of Contents

9.	Turnover Requirements.....	9-5
9.1	Introduction.....	9-5
9.2	Turnover Plan	9-5
9.3	Transfer of Data.....	9-5
9.4	Turnover Services.....	9-6
9.5	Post-Turnover Services	9-6

9. Turnover Requirements

9.1 Introduction

This section presents the Turnover Phase. The MCO is required to perform all required activities prior to, upon, and following termination, expiration, merger, or acquisition of the Contract in accordance with the HHSC-approved Turnover Plan.

9.2 Turnover Plan

Twelve (12) months after the Effective Date of the Contract, the MCO must provide a Turnover Plan covering the turnover of the records and information maintained to either HHSC or a subsequent contractor. The Turnover Plan will be a comprehensive document detailing the proposed schedule, activities, and resource requirements associated with the turnover tasks. The Turnover Plan should also include information about third-party software used by the MCO in the performance of duties under the contract, including the manner in which the software is used and terms of the software license agreement, so that HHSC can determine if this software is needed to transition operations under Section 9.3 of the Contract.

The Turnover Plan must describe the MCO's policies and procedures that will assure:

1. The least disruption in the delivery of Covered Services to Members during the transition to a subsequent contractor.
2. Cooperation with HHSC and a subsequent contractor in notifying Members of the transition, as requested and in the form required or approved by HHSC.
3. Cooperation with HHSC and a subsequent contractor in transferring information to HHSC or a subsequent contractor, as requested and in the form required or approved by HHSC.

The Turnover Plan must be approved by HHSC, and include at a minimum:

1. The MCO's approach and schedule for the transfer of data and information, as described below.
2. The quality assurance process that the MCO will use to monitor Turnover activities.
3. The MCO's approach to training HHSC or a subsequent contractor's staff in the operation of its business processes.

HHSC is not limited or restricted in the ability to require additional information from the MCO or modify the Turnover Plan as necessary.

9.3 Transfer of Data

The MCO must transfer to HHSC or a subsequent contractor all data and information necessary to transition operations, including: data and reference tables; data entry software; license agreements for third-party software and modifications if required by HHSC; documentation relating to software and interfaces; functional business process flows; and operational information, including correspondence, documentation of ongoing or outstanding issues, operations support documentation, and operational information regarding Subcontractors. For purposes of this provision, "documentation" means all operations, technical and user manuals used in conjunction with the software, Services and Deliverables, in whole or in part, that HHSC

determines are necessary to view and extract application data in a proper format. The MCO must provide the documentation in the formats in which such documentation exists at the expiration or termination of the Contract. See **Attachment A**, “Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions,” Section 15.03, “Ownership and Licenses” for additional information concerning intellectual property rights.

In addition, the MCO will provide to HHSC the following:

1. Data, information and services necessary and sufficient to enable HHSC to map all Texas data from the MCO's system(s) to the replacement system(s) of HHSC or a successor contractor, including a comprehensive data dictionary as defined by HHSC.
2. All necessary data, information and services will be provided in the format defined by HHSC, and must be HIPAA compliant.
3. All of the data, information and services mentioned in this section must be provided and performed in a manner by the MCO using its best efforts to ensure the efficient administration of the contract. The data and information must be supplied in media and format specified by HHSC and according to the schedule approved by HHSC in the Turnover Plan. The data, information and services provided pursuant to this section must be provided at no additional cost to HHSC.

All relevant data and information must be received and verified by HHSC or a subsequent contractor. If HHSC determines that data or information are not accurate, complete, nor HIPAA compliant, HHSC reserves the right to hire an independent contractor to assist HHSC in obtaining and transferring all the required data and information and to ensure that all the data are HIPAA compliant. The reasonable cost of providing these services will be the responsibility of the MCO.

9.4 Turnover Services

Twelve (12) months prior to the end of the Contract Period, including any extensions, the MCO must update its Turnover Plan and submit it to HHSC. If HHSC terminates the Contract prior to the expiration of the Contract Period, then HHSC may require the MCO to submit an updated Turnover Plan sooner than twelve (12) months prior to the termination date. In such cases, HHSC's notice of termination will include the date the Turnover Plan is due.

9.5 Post-Turnover Services

Thirty (30) Days following Turnover of operations, the MCO must provide HHSC with a Turnover Results Report documenting the completion and results of each step of the Turnover Plan. Turnover will not be considered complete until this document is approved by HHSC. HHSC may withhold up to 20% of the last month's Capitation Payment until the Turnover activities are complete and the Turnover Plan is approved by HHSC.

If the MCO does not provide the required data or information necessary for HHSC or a subsequent contractor to assume the operational activities successfully, the MCO must reimburse HHSC for all authorized reimbursable travel costs incurred by HHSC or its authorized agent(s), to carry out inspection, audit, review, analysis, reproduction and transfer functions at the location(s) of such records; and attorneys' fees and costs. Reimbursement by the MCO will be due to HHSC within 30 Days of the date that the invoice is issued by HHSC to the MCO. The

MCO may not require a social security number or any W-2/W-9 tax information from state employees as a condition for travel cost reimbursement.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	Attachment B-2 is modified to reinstate the waiver of the three prescription limit for adults language and to clarify the waiver of the \$200,000 individual annual limit on inpatient services. STAR Covered Services is modified to add "Cancer screening, diagnostic, and treatment services" and "Prenatal care services rendered in a birthing center" as clarification items and to clarify the requirements for services provided in free-standing psychiatric hospitals and chemical dependency treatment facilities in lieu of the acute care hospital setting.
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	STAR Covered Services is modified to remove the reference to Dual Eligible STAR Members in the MRSA.
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	STAR Covered Services is modified to remove the reference to the Texas Medicaid Bulletin.
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	"STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary:" is modified to add telemedicine and telemonitoring.
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	"STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary" is modified to add Telehealth.
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	"STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary:" is modified to add "Emergency and non-emergency" to Ambulance services, Mental Health Rehabilitative Services, and Mental Health Targeted Case Management.
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	"STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary" is modified to remove the asterisk and related language for Behavioral Health Services and to add a qualifier to "Telemonitoring."
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	"STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary" is modified to include private duty nursing, PPECC, certified respiratory care practitioner services, and therapies as part of medical checkups and CCP services. In addition, Mental Health Rehabilitative Services is added.
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.25.1	July 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	Attachment B-2 is modified to update UCM Chapter reference. Attachment B-2 is modified to comply with home health requirements in 42 C.F.R § 440.70.
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Attachment B.2 is modified to comply with SB 1177, 86th Legislature, amended Texas Government Code § 533.005 updating contract requirements to include the provisions of this bill.
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Global Changes for NEMT Carve-in: House Bill (H.B.) 1576, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, makes the following changes to the delivery of nonemergency medical transportation (NEMT) services:

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases opportunities for Transportation Network Companies (TNCs) to deliver NEMT Services. Requires MCOs to provide NMT Services. Moves the responsibility to provide NEMT Services from managed transportation organizations (MTOs) to managed care organizations (MCOs) for Members. <p>This amendment implements changes to the following section: STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary is modified.</p>
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	Global change is modified to update UMCM chapter reference.
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	Section is modified to comply with the legislative high-priority bill (SB 672).
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	Attachment B-2 is modified to clarify policies around room and board payment for substance use disorder residential treatment in CDTFs.
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2, "STAR Covered Services."
<p>¹ Status should be represented as "Baseline" for initial issuances, "Revision" for changes to the Baseline version, and "Cancellation" for withdrawn versions.</p> <p>² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., "1.2" refers to the first version of the document and the second revision.</p> <p>³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.</p>			

STAR Covered Services

The following is a non-exhaustive, high-level listing of Acute Care Covered Services included under the Medicaid STAR Program.

STAR MCOs are responsible for providing a benefit package to Members that includes all Medically Necessary services covered under the traditional, fee-for-service Medicaid programs except for Non-capitated Services. Non-capitated Services are listed in Attachment B-1, **RFP Section 8.2.2.8**. Non-capitated services are not included in the STAR MCOs' Capitation Rates; however, STAR MCOs must coordinate care these Non-capitated Services so that Members have access to a full range of Medically Necessary Medicaid services, both capitated and non-capitated.

STAR MCOs may also elect to include Value-added Services in their benefit packages, if approved by HHSC (see UMCM Chapter 4).

STAR Program benefits are subject to the same benefit limits and exclusions that apply to the traditional, fee-for-service Medicaid programs, with the following three exceptions. Adult STAR Members are provided with three enhanced benefits compared to the traditional, fee-for-service Medicaid coverage:

- 1 waiver of the three prescription per-month limit;
- 2 waiver of the 30-Day spell-of-illness limitation; and
- 3 waiver of the \$200,000 individual annual limit on inpatient services.

For a complete listing of the limitations and exclusions that apply to each Medicaid benefit category, STAR MCOs should refer to the current **Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual**, which can be accessed online at: <http://www.tmhp.com>.

The services listed in this Attachment are subject to modification based on changes in Federal and State laws, regulations, and policies.

STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary:

- Emergency and non-emergency ambulance services
- Audiology services, including hearing aids, for adults and children
- Behavioral Health Services, including:
 - Inpatient mental health services for Children (birth through age 20)
 - Acute inpatient mental health services for Adults
 - Outpatient mental health services
 - Psychiatry services
 - Mental Health Rehabilitative Services
 - Counseling services for adults (21 years of age and over)
 - Collaborative Care Model services
 - Outpatient Substance Use Disorder treatment services including:
 - Assessment
 - Detoxification services

- Counseling treatment
 - Medication assisted therapy
- Residential Substance Use Disorder treatment services including:
 - Detoxification services
 - Substance Use Disorder treatment
- Birthing services provided by a physician and certified nurse midwife (CNM) in a licensed birthing center
- Birthing services provided by a licensed birthing center
- Cancer screening, diagnostic, and treatment services
- Chiropractic services
- Dialysis
- Durable medical equipment and supplies
- Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) services
- Emergency Services
- Family planning services
- Home health care services provided in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 440.70, and as directed by HHSC
- Hospital services, including inpatient and outpatient
- Laboratory
- Mastectomy, breast reconstruction, and related follow-up procedures, including:
 - inpatient services; outpatient services provided at an outpatient hospital and ambulatory health care center as clinically appropriate; and physician and professional services provided in an office, inpatient, or outpatient setting for:
 - all stages of reconstruction on the breast(s) on which medically necessary mastectomy procedure(s) have been performed;
 - surgery and reconstruction on the other breast to produce symmetrical appearance;
 - treatment of physical complications from the mastectomy and treatment of lymphedemas; and
 - prophylactic mastectomy to prevent the development of breast cancer.
 - external breast prosthesis for the breast(s) on which medically necessary mastectomy procedure(s) have been performed.
- Medical checkups and Comprehensive Care Program (CCP) Services for children (birth through age 20) through the Texas Health Steps Program, including private duty nursing, Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Center (PPECC) services, certified respiratory care practitioner services, and therapies (speech, occupational, physical)
- Nonemergency Medical Transportation Services, including:
 - Demand response transportation services, including Nonmedical Transportation prearranged rides, shared rides, and public transportation services;
 - Mass transit;
 - Individual transportation participant mileage reimbursement;
 - Meals;
 - Lodging;
 - Advanced funds; and
 - Commercial airline transportation services, including out of state travel.
- Oral evaluation and fluoride varnish in the Medical Home in conjunction with Texas Health Steps medical checkup for children 6 months through 35 months of age.

- Outpatient drugs and biologicals; including pharmacy-dispensed and provider-administered outpatient drugs and biologicals
- Drugs and biologicals provided in an inpatient setting
- Podiatry
- Prenatal care
- Prenatal care provided by a physician, certified nurse midwife (CNM), nurse practitioner (NP), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), and physician assistant (PA) in a licensed birthing center
- Primary care services
- Preventive services including an annual adult well check for patients 21 years of age and over
- Radiology, imaging, and X-rays
- Specialty physician services
- Mental Health Targeted Case Management
- Mental Health Rehabilitative Services
- Therapies – physical, occupational and speech
- Transplantation of organs and tissues
- Vision (Includes optometry and glasses. Contact lenses are only covered if they are medically necessary for vision correction that cannot be accomplished by glasses.)
- Telemedicine
- Telemonitoring, to the extent covered by Texas Government Code §531.01276
- Telehealth

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	<p>"Birthing Center Services" is added as a clarification item.</p> <p>"Services Rendered by a Certified Nurse Midwife or physician in a licensed birthing center" is added as a clarification item.</p> <p>Attachment B-2.1 is modified to clarify Drug Benefits for CHIP Perinate Members.</p> <p>CHIP Exclusions from Covered Services is modified to clarify that over the counter drugs, contraceptives, and medications prescribed for weight loss or gain are not a covered benefit.</p> <p>CHIP Exclusions from Covered Services for CHIP Perinates is modified to clarify that over the counter drugs contraceptives, and medications prescribed for weight loss or gain are not a covered benefit.</p>
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	CHIP Exclusions from Covered Services is modified to add Coverage while traveling outside of the United States and U.S. Territories.
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Inpatient General Acute and Inpatient Rehabilitation Hospital Services (CHIP Perinatal Coverage) is modified to clarify the eligibility thresholds.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
			<p>Birth Center Services (CHIP Perinatal Coverage) is modified to clarify the eligibility thresholds.</p> <p>Exclusions for CHIP Perinatal is modified to clarify the eligibility thresholds.</p>
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	<p>Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Prosthetic Devices and Disposable Medical Supplies is modified to add a limited set of disposable medical supplies when they are obtained from an authorized pharmacy provider.</p> <p>CHIP Perinatal Program Exclusions From Covered Services For CHIP Perinates is modified to add a limited set of disposable medical supplies when they are obtained from an authorized pharmacy provider.</p> <p>CHIP & CHIP Perinatal Program DME/Supplies is modified to add a limited set of disposable medical supplies when they are obtained from an authorized pharmacy provider.</p>
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	CHIP Covered Services is modified to comply with 42 CFR §438.210.
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	Attachment B-2.1 CHIP Exclusions is modified to comply with court order related to Legacy lawsuit. B-2.1 Exclusions is modified to comply with court order related to Legacy lawsuit.
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Attachment B-2.1 "CHIP Covered Services" is modified to clarify court orders that are CHIP-payable. "CHIP Exclusions from Covered Services" is modified to clarify when treatment for evaluation required by a court are excluded.
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.1, "CHIP Covered Services."
¹ Status should be represented as "Baseline" for initial issuances, "Revision" for changes to the Baseline version, and "Cancellation" for withdrawn versions. ² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., "1.2" refers to the first version of the document and the second revision. ³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.			

CHIP Covered Services

Covered CHIP services must meet the CHIP definition of Medically Necessary Covered Services. The services supporting Members with ongoing or chronic conditions must be authorized in a manner that reflects the Member's ongoing need for such services and supports. There is no lifetime maximum on benefits; however, 12-month period or lifetime limitations do apply to certain services, as specified in the following chart. Co-pays apply until a family reaches its specific cost-sharing maximum.

Covered CHIP Perinatal services must meet the definition of Medically Necessary Covered Services. There is no lifetime maximum on benefits; however, 12-month enrollment period or lifetime limitations do apply to certain services, as specified in the following chart. Co-pays do not apply to CHIP Perinatal Members. CHIP Perinate Newborns are eligible for 12-months continuous coverage, beginning with the month of enrollment as a CHIP Perinate.

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
Inpatient General Acute and Inpatient Rehabilitation Hospital Services	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospital-provided Physician or Provider services Semi-private room and board (or private if medically necessary as certified by attending) General nursing care Special duty nursing when medically necessary <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ICU and services Member meals and special diets Operating, recovery and other treatment rooms Anesthesia and administration (facility technical component) Surgical dressings, trays, casts, splints Drugs, medications and biologicals Blood or blood products that are not provided free-of-charge to the Member and their administration X-rays, imaging and other radiological tests (facility technical component) Laboratory and pathology services (facility technical component) Machine diagnostic tests (EEGs, EKGs, etc.) Oxygen services and inhalation therapy Radiation and chemotherapy Access to DSHS-designated Level III perinatal centers or Hospitals meeting equivalent levels of care In-network or out-of-network facility and Physician services for a mother and her newborn(s) for a minimum of 48 hours following an uncomplicated vaginal delivery and 96 hours following an uncomplicated delivery by caesarian section. Hospital, physician and related medical services, such as anesthesia, associated with dental care Inpatient services associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero). Inpatient services associated with miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy include, but are not limited to: 	<p>For CHIP Perinates in families with income at or below the Medicaid eligibility threshold (Perinates who qualify for Medicaid once born), the facility charges are not a covered benefit; however, professional services charges associated with labor with delivery are a covered benefit.</p> <p>For CHIP Perinates in families with income above the Medicaid eligibility threshold (Perinates who do not qualify for Medicaid once born), benefits are limited to professional service charges and facility charges associated with labor with delivery until birth, and services related to miscarriage or a non-viable pregnancy.</p> <p>Services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating, recovery and other treatment rooms Anesthesia and administration (facility technical component) <p>Medically necessary surgical services are limited to services that directly relate to the delivery of the unborn child, and services related to miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero).</p> <p>Inpatient services associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in</p>

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dilation and curettage (D&C) procedures; ▪ appropriate provider-administered medications; ▪ ultrasounds, and ▪ histological examination of tissue samples. ▪ Surgical implants ▪ Other artificial aids including surgical implants ▪ Inpatient services for a mastectomy and breast reconstruction include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ all stages of reconstruction on the affected breast; ▪ external breast prosthesis for the breast(s) on which medically necessary mastectomy procedure(s) have been performed ▪ surgery and reconstruction on the other breast to produce symmetrical appearance; and ▪ treatment of physical complications from the mastectomy and treatment of lymphedemas. ▪ Implantable devices are covered under Inpatient and Outpatient services and do not count towards the DME 12-month period limit ▪ Pre-surgical or post-surgical orthodontic services for medically necessary treatment of craniofacial anomalies requiring surgical intervention and delivered as part of a proposed and clearly outlined treatment plan to treat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ cleft lip and/or palate; or ▪ severe traumatic skeletal and/or congenital craniofacial deviations; or ▪ severe facial asymmetry secondary to skeletal defects, congenital syndromal conditions and/or tumor growth or its treatment. 	<p>utero) are a covered benefit. Inpatient services associated with miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dilation and curettage (D&C) procedures; ▪ appropriate provider-administered medications; ▪ ultrasounds, and ▪ histological examination of tissue samples.
Skilled Nursing Facilities (Includes Rehabilitation Hospitals)	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Semi-private room and board ▪ Regular nursing services ▪ Rehabilitation services ▪ Medical supplies and use of appliances and equipment furnished by the facility 	Not a covered benefit.
Outpatient Hospital, Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Hospital, Clinic (Including Health Center) and Ambulatory Health Care Center	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following services provided in a hospital clinic or emergency room, a clinic or health center, hospital-based emergency department or an ambulatory health care setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ X-ray, imaging, and radiological tests (technical component) ▪ Laboratory and pathology services (technical component) ▪ Machine diagnostic tests ▪ Ambulatory surgical facility services ▪ Drugs, medications and biologicals ▪ Casts, splints, dressings ▪ Preventive health services ▪ Physical, occupational and speech therapy ▪ Renal dialysis 	<p>Services include, the following services provided in a hospital clinic or emergency room, a clinic or health center, hospital-based emergency department or an ambulatory health care setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ X-ray, imaging, and radiological tests (technical component) ▪ Laboratory and pathology services (technical component) ▪ Machine diagnostic tests ▪ Drugs, medications and biologicals that are medically necessary prescription and injection drugs. ▪ Outpatient services associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Respiratory services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Radiation and chemotherapy ▪ Blood or blood products that are not provided free-of-charge to the Member and the administration of these products ▪ Outpatient services associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero). Outpatient services associated with miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dilation and curettage (D&C) procedures; ▪ appropriate provider-administered medications; ▪ ultrasounds, and ▪ histological examination of tissue samples. ▪ Facility and related medical services, such as anesthesia, associated with dental care, when provided in a licensed ambulatory surgical facility. ▪ Surgical implants ▪ Other artificial aids including surgical implants ▪ Outpatient services provided at an outpatient hospital and ambulatory health care center for a mastectomy and breast reconstruction as clinically appropriate, include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ all stages of reconstruction on the affected breast; ▪ external breast prosthesis for the breast(s) on which medically necessary mastectomy procedure(s) have been performed ▪ surgery and reconstruction on the other breast to produce symmetrical appearance; and ▪ treatment of physical complications from the mastectomy and treatment of lymphedemas. ▪ Implantable devices are covered under Inpatient and Outpatient services and do not count towards the DME 12-month period limit ▪ Pre-surgical or post-surgical orthodontic services for medically necessary treatment of craniofacial anomalies requiring surgical intervention and delivered as part of a proposed and clearly outlined treatment plan to treat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ cleft lip and/or palate; or ▪ severe traumatic skeletal and/or congenital craniofacial deviations; or ▪ severe facial asymmetry secondary to skeletal defects, congenital syndromal conditions and/or tumor growth or its treatment. 	<p>viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero). Outpatient services associated with miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dilation and curettage (D&C) procedures; ▪ appropriate provider-administered medications; ▪ ultrasounds, and ▪ histological examination of tissue samples. <p>(1) Laboratory and radiological services are limited to services that directly relate to ante partum care and/or the delivery of the covered CHIP Perinate until birth.</p> <p>(2) Ultrasound of the pregnant uterus is a covered benefit when medically indicated. Ultrasound may be indicated for suspected genetic defects, high-risk pregnancy, fetal growth retardation, gestational age confirmation or miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy.</p> <p>(3) Amniocentesis, Cordocentesis, Fetal Intrauterine Transfusion (FIUT) and Ultrasonic Guidance for Cordocentesis, FIUT are covered benefits with an appropriate diagnosis.</p> <p>(4) Laboratory tests are limited to: nonstress testing, contraction, stress testing, hemoglobin or hematocrit repeated once a trimester and at 32-36 weeks of pregnancy; or complete blood count (CBC), urinalysis for protein and glucose every visit, blood type and RH antibody screen; repeat antibody screen for Rh negative women at 28 weeks followed by RHO immune globulin administration if indicated; rubella antibody titer, serology for syphilis, hepatitis B surface antigen, cervical cytology, pregnancy test, gonorrhea test, urine culture, sickle cell test, tuberculosis (TB) test, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody screen, Chlamydia test, other laboratory tests not specified but deemed medically</p>

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
		<p>necessary, and multiple marker screens for neural tube defects (if the client initiates care between 16 and 20 weeks); screen for gestational diabetes at 24-28 weeks of pregnancy; other lab tests as indicated by medical condition of client.</p> <p>(5) Surgical services associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero) are a covered benefit.</p>
Physician/Physician Extender Professional Services	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> American Academy of Pediatrics recommended well-child exams and preventive health services (including, but not limited to, vision and hearing screening and immunizations) Physician office visits, inpatient and outpatient services Laboratory, x-rays, imaging and pathology services, including technical component and/or professional interpretation Medications, biologicals and materials administered in Physician's office Allergy testing, serum and injections Professional component (in/outpatient) of surgical services, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgeons and assistant surgeons for surgical procedures including appropriate follow-up care Administration of anesthesia by Physician (other than surgeon) or CRNA Second surgical opinions Same-day surgery performed in a Hospital without an over-night stay Invasive diagnostic procedures such as endoscopic examinations Hospital-based Physician services (including Physician-performed technical and interpretive components) Physician and professional services for a mastectomy and breast reconstruction include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all stages of reconstruction on the affected breast; external breast prosthesis for the breast(s) on which medically necessary mastectomy procedure(s) have been performed surgery and reconstruction on the other breast to produce symmetrical appearance; and treatment of physical complications from the mastectomy and treatment of lymphedemas. In-network and out-of-network Physician services for a mother and her newborn(s) for a minimum of 48 hours following an uncomplicated vaginal delivery and 96 	<p>Services include, but are not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medically necessary physician services are limited to prenatal and postpartum care and/or the delivery of the covered unborn child until birth Physician office visits, inpatient and outpatient services Laboratory, x-rays, imaging and pathology services including technical component and /or professional interpretation Medically necessary medications, biologicals and materials administered in Physician's office Professional component (in/outpatient) of surgical services, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgeons and assistant surgeons for surgical procedures directly related to the labor with delivery of the covered unborn child until birth. Administration of anesthesia by Physician (other than surgeon) or CRNA Invasive diagnostic procedures directly related to the labor with delivery of the unborn child. Surgical services associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero.) Hospital-based Physician services (including Physician performed

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<p>hours following an uncomplicated delivery by caesarian section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Physician services associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero). Physician services associated with miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dilation and curettage (D&C) procedures; ▪ appropriate provider-administered medications; ▪ ultrasounds, and ▪ histological examination of tissue samples. ▪ Physician services medically necessary to support a dentist providing dental services to a CHIP Member such as general anesthesia or intravenous (IV) sedation. ▪ Pre-surgical or post-surgical orthodontic services for medically necessary treatment of craniofacial anomalies requiring surgical intervention and delivered as part of a proposed and clearly outlined treatment plan to treat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ cleft lip and/or palate; or ▪ severe traumatic skeletal and/or congenital craniofacial deviations; or ▪ severe facial asymmetry secondary to skeletal defects, congenital syndromal conditions and/or tumor growth or its treatment. 	<p>technical and interpretive components)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Professional component of the ultrasound of the pregnant uterus when medically indicated for suspected genetic defects, high-risk pregnancy, fetal growth retardation, or gestational age confirmation. ▪ Professional component of Amniocentesis, Cordocentesis, Fetal Intrauterine Transfusion (FIUT) and Ultrasonic Guidance for Amniocentesis, Cordocentesis, and FIUT. ▪ Professional component associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero). Professional services associated with miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dilation and curettage (D&C) procedures; • appropriate provider-administered medications; • ultrasounds, and • histological examination of tissue samples.
Prenatal Care and Pre-Pregnancy Family Services and Supplies	<p>Covered, unlimited prenatal care and medically necessary care related to diseases, illness, or abnormalities related to the reproductive system, and limitations and exclusions to these services are described under inpatient, outpatient and physician services.</p> <p>Primary and preventive health benefits do not include pre-pregnancy family reproductive services and supplies, or prescription medications prescribed only for the purpose of primary and preventive reproductive health care.</p>	<p>Services are limited to an initial visit and subsequent prenatal (ante partum) care visits that include:</p> <p>(1) One (1) visit every four (4) weeks for the first 28 weeks of pregnancy;</p> <p>(2) one (1) visit every two (2) to three (3) weeks from 28 to 36 weeks of pregnancy; and</p> <p>(3) one (1) visit per week from 36 weeks to delivery.</p> <p>More frequent visits are allowed as Medically Necessary. Benefits are limited to:</p> <p>Limit of 20 prenatal visits and two (2) postpartum visits (maximum within 60 Days) without documentation of a complication of pregnancy. More frequent visits may be necessary for high-risk pregnancies. High-risk prenatal visits are not limited to 20</p>

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
		<p>visits per pregnancy. Documentation supporting medical necessity must be maintained in the physician's files and is subject to retrospective review.</p> <p>Visits after the initial visit must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> interim history (problems, marital status, fetal status); physical examination (weight, blood pressure, fundalheight, fetal position and size, fetal heart rate, extremities) and laboratory tests (urinalysis for protein and glucose every visit; hematocrit or hemoglobin repeated once a trimester and at 32-36 weeks of pregnancy; multiple marker screen for fetal abnormalities offered at 16-20 weeks of pregnancy; repeat antibody screen for Rh negative women at 28 weeks followed by Rho immune globulin administration if indicated; screen for gestational diabetes at 24-28 weeks of pregnancy; and other lab tests as indicated by medical condition of client).
Birth Center Services	<p>Covers birthing services provided by a licensed birthing center. Limited to facility services (e.g., labor and delivery)</p> <p>Limitation: Applies only to CHIP Members.</p>	<p>Covers birthing services provided by a licensed birthing center. Limited to facility services related to labor with delivery.</p> <p>Applies only to CHIP Perinate Members (unborn child) with income above the Medicaid eligibility threshold (who will not qualify for Medicaid once born).</p>
Services Rendered by a Certified Nurse Midwife or physician in a licensed birthing center	<p>CHIP Members: Covers prenatal services and birthing services rendered in a licensed birthing center.</p> <p>CHIP Perinate Newborn Members: Covers services rendered to a newborn immediately following delivery.</p>	<p>Covers prenatal services and birthing services rendered in a licensed birthing center. Prenatal services subject to the following limitations: Services are limited to an initial visit and subsequent prenatal (ante partum) care visits that include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) one (1) visit every four (4) weeks for the first 28 weeks or pregnancy; (2) one (1) visit every two (2) to three (3) weeks from 28 to 36 weeks of pregnancy; and

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
		<p>(3) one (1) visit per week from 36 weeks to delivery.</p> <p>More frequent visits are allowed as Medically Necessary. Benefits are limited to:</p> <p>Limit of 20 prenatal visits and two (2) postpartum visits (maximum within 60 Days) without documentation of a complication of pregnancy. More frequent visits may be necessary for high-risk pregnancies. High-risk prenatal visits are not limited to 20 visits per pregnancy. Documentation supporting medical necessity must be maintained and is subject to retrospective review.</p> <p>Visits after the initial visit must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ interim history (problems, marital status, fetal status); ▪ physical examination (weight, blood pressure, fundalheight, fetal position and size, fetal heart rate, extremities) and ▪ laboratory tests (urinalysis for protein and glucose every visit; hematocrit or hemoglobin repeated once a trimester and at 32-36 weeks of pregnancy; multiple marker screen for fetal abnormalities offered at 16-20 weeks of pregnancy; repeat antibody screen for Rh negative women at 28 weeks followed by Rho immune globulin administration if indicated; screen for gestational diabetes at 24-28 weeks of pregnancy; and other lab tests as indicated by medical condition of client).
Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Prosthetic Devices and Disposable Medical Supplies	<p>\$20,000 12-month period limit for DME, prosthetics, devices and disposable medical supplies (diabetic supplies and equipment are not counted against this cap). Services include DME (equipment which can withstand repeated use and is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, generally is not useful to a person in the absence of Illness, Injury, or Disability, and is appropriate for use in the home), including devices and supplies that are medically necessary and necessary for one or more activities of daily living and appropriate to assist in the treatment of a medical condition, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Orthotic braces and orthotics ▪ Dental devices 	<p>Not a covered benefit, with the exception of a limited set of disposable medical supplies, and only when they are obtained from a CHIP-enrolled pharmacy provider.</p>

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prosthetic devices such as artificial eyes, limbs, braces, and external breast prostheses Prosthetic eyeglasses and contact lenses for the management of severe ophthalmologic disease Hearing aids Diagnosis-specific disposable medical supplies, including diagnosis-specific prescribed specialty formula and dietary supplements. (See Attachment A) 	
Home and Community Health Services	<p>Services that are provided in the home and community, including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home infusion Respiratory therapy Visits for private duty nursing (R.N., L.V.N.) Skilled nursing visits as defined for home health purposes (may include R.N. or L.V.N.). Home health aide when included as part of a plan of care during a period that skilled visits have been approved. Speech, physical and occupational therapies. Services are not intended to replace the CHILD'S caretaker or to provide relief for the caretaker Skilled nursing visits are provided on intermittent level and not intended to provide 24-hour skilled nursing services Services are not intended to replace 24-hour inpatient or skilled nursing facility services 	Not a covered benefit.
Inpatient Mental Health Services	<p>Mental health services, including for serious mental illness, furnished in a free-standing psychiatric hospital, psychiatric units of general acute care hospitals and state-operated facilities, including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neuropsychological and psychological testing. When inpatient psychiatric services are ordered: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code Chapters 573, Subchapters B and C, or 574, Subchapter D: or 2) as a condition of probation. <p>The court order serves as binding determination of medical necessity. Any modification or termination of services must be presented to the court with jurisdiction over the matter for determination. These requirements are not applicable when the Member is considered incarcerated, as defined by UCMCM Section 16.1.15.2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does not require PCP referral 	Not a covered benefit.
Outpatient Mental Health Services	<p>Mental health services, including for serious mental illness, provided on an outpatient basis, including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The visits can be furnished in a variety of community-based settings (including school and home-based) or in a state-operated facility 	Not a covered benefit.

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neuropsychological and psychological testing • Medication management • Rehabilitative day treatments • Residential treatment services • Sub-acute outpatient services (partial hospitalization or rehabilitative day treatment) ▪ Skills training (psycho-educational skill development) ▪ When outpatient psychiatric services are ordered ▪ 1) by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code Chapters 573, Subchapters B and C, or 574, Subchapters A through G, Texas Family Code Chapter 55, Subchapter D.; or 2) as a condition of probation ▪ The court order serves as binding determination of medical necessity. Any modification or termination of services must be presented to the court with jurisdiction over the matter for determination. These requirements are not applicable when the Member is considered incarcerated, as defined by UMCM Section 16.1.15.2. ▪ A Qualified Mental Health Provider – Community Services (QMHP-CS), is defined by the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) in Title 25 Tex. Admin. Code., §412.303(48). QMHP-CSs shall be providers working through a DSHS-contracted Local Mental Health Authority or a separate DSHS-contracted entity. QMHP-CSs shall be supervised by a licensed mental health professional or physician and provide services in accordance with DSHS standards. Those services include individual and group skills training (which can be components of interventions such as day treatment and in-home services), M and family education, and crisis services ▪ Does not require PCP referral 	
Inpatient and Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Services	<p>Services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Inpatient and residential substance abuse treatment services including detoxification and crisis stabilization, and 24-hour residential rehabilitation programs ▪ When inpatient and residential substance use disorder treatment services are required as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1) a court order, consistent with Chapter 462, Subchapter D of the Texas Health and Safety Code; or ▪ 2) as a condition of probation ▪ The court order serves as a binding determination of medical necessity. Any modification or termination of services must be presented to the court with jurisdiction over the matter for determination. 	Not a covered benefit.

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These requirements are not applicable when the Member is considered incarcerated, as defined by UCMCM Section 16.1.15.2 Does not require PCP referral 	
Outpatient Substance Abuse Treatment Services	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevention and intervention services that are provided by physician and non-physician providers, such as screening, assessment and referral for chemical dependency disorders. Intensive outpatient services Partial hospitalization Intensive outpatient services is defined as an organized non-residential service providing structured group and individual therapy, educational services, and life skills training which consists of at least 10 hours per week for four to 12 weeks, but less than 24 hours per Day Outpatient treatment service is defined as consisting of at least one to two hours per week providing structured group and individual therapy, educational services, and life skills training When outpatient substance use disorder treatment services are required as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) a court order, consistent with Chapter 462, Subchapter D of the Texas Health and Safety Code;, or 2) as a condition of probation the court order serves as a binding determination of medical necessity. Any modification or termination of services must be presented to the court with jurisdiction over the matter for determination. These requirements are not applicable when the Member is considered incarcerated, as defined by UCMCM Section 16.1.15.2. Does not require PCP referral 	Not a covered benefit.
Rehabilitation Services	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Habilitation (the process of supplying a child with the means to reach age-appropriate developmental milestones through therapy or treatment) and rehabilitation services include, but are not limited to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physical, occupational and speech therapy Developmental assessment 	Not a covered benefit.
Hospice Care Services	<p>Services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Palliative care, including medical and support services, for those children who have six (6) months or less to live, to keep Members comfortable during the last weeks and months before death 	Not a covered benefit.

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Treatment services, including treatment related to the terminal illness ▪ Up to a maximum of 120 Days with a 6 month life expectancy ▪ Members electing hospice services may cancel this election at anytime ▪ Services apply to the hospice diagnosis 	
Emergency Services, including Emergency Hospitals, Physicians, and Ambulance Services	<p>MCO cannot require authorization as a condition for payment for emergency conditions or labor and delivery.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Emergency services based on prudent lay person definition of emergency health condition ▪ Hospital emergency department room and ancillary services and physician services 24 hours a Day, seven (7) Days a week, both by in-network and out-of-network providers ▪ Medical screening examination ▪ Stabilization services ▪ Access to DSHS designated Level 1 and Level II trauma centers or hospitals meeting equivalent levels of care for emergency services ▪ Emergency ground, air and water transportation ▪ Emergency dental services, limited to fractured or dislocated jaw, traumatic damage to teeth, removal of cysts, and treatment relating to oral abscess of tooth or gum origin. 	<p>MCO cannot require authorization as a condition for payment for emergency conditions related to labor with delivery.</p> <p>Covered services are limited to those emergency services that are directly related to the delivery of the unborn child until birth.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Emergency services based on prudent lay person definition of emergency health condition ▪ Medical screening examination to determine emergency when directly related to the delivery of the covered unborn child. ▪ Stabilization services related to the labor with delivery of the covered unborn child. ▪ Emergency ground, air and water transportation for labor and threatened labor is a covered benefit ▪ Emergency ground, air and water transportation for an emergency associated with (a) miscarriage or (b) a non-viable pregnancy (molar pregnancy, ectopic pregnancy, or a fetus that expired in utero) is a covered benefit. <p>Benefit limits: Post-delivery services or complications resulting in the need for emergency services for the mother of the CHIP Perinate are not a covered benefit.</p>
Transplants	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Using up-to-date FDA guidelines, all non-experimental human organ and tissue transplants and all forms of non-experimental corneal, bone marrow and peripheral stem cell transplants, including donor medical expenses. 	Not a covered benefit.
Vision Benefit	The health plan may reasonably limit the cost of the frames/lenses.	Not a covered benefit.

Covered Benefit	CHIP Members and CHIP Perinate Newborn Members	CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child)
	<p>Services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One (1) examination of the eyes to determine the need for and prescription for corrective lenses per 12-month period, without authorization One (1) pair of non-prosthetic eyewear per 12-month period 	
Chiropractic Services	Services do not require physician prescription and are limited to spinal subluxation	Not a covered benefit.
Tobacco Cessation Program	<p>Covered up to \$100 for a 12-month period limit for a plan- approved program</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health Plan defines plan-approved program. May be subject to formulary requirements. 	Not a covered benefit.
Case Management and Care Coordination Services	These services include outreach informing, case management, care coordination and community referral.	Covered benefit.
Drug Benefits	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient drugs and biologicals; including pharmacy-dispensed and provider-administered outpatient drugs and biologicals; and Drugs and biologicals provided in an inpatient setting. 	<p>Services include, but are not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient drugs and biologicals; including pharmacy-dispensed and provider-administered outpatient drugs and biologicals; and Drugs and biologicals provided in an inpatient setting. <p>Services must be medically necessary for the unborn child.</p>
[Value-added services]	See RFP Attachment B-2.1	

CHIP EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERED SERVICES

- Inpatient and outpatient infertility treatments or reproductive services other than prenatal care, labor and delivery, and care related to disease, illnesses, or abnormalities related to the reproductive system
- Contraceptive medications prescribed only for the purpose of primary and preventive reproductive health care (i.e., cannot be prescribed for family planning)
- Personal comfort items including but not limited to personal care kits provided on inpatient admission, telephone, television, newborn infant photographs, meals for guests of Member, and other articles which are not required for the specific treatment of sickness or injury
- Experimental and/or investigational medical, surgical or other health care procedures or services which are not generally employed or recognized within the medical community
- Treatment or evaluations required by third parties including, but not limited to, those for schools, employment, flight clearance, camps, insurance or court other than a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code Chapters 573, Subchapters Band C, 574, Subchapter D or 462, Subchapter D and Texas Family Code Chapter 55, Subchapter D.
- Private duty nursing services when performed on an inpatient basis or in a skilled nursing facility.
- Mechanical organ replacement devices including, but not limited to artificial heart
- Hospital services and supplies when confinement is solely for diagnostic testing purposes, unless otherwise pre-authorized by Health Plan
- Prostate and mammography screening
- Elective surgery to correct vision
- Gastric procedures for weight loss
- Cosmetic surgery/services solely for cosmetic purposes
- Dental devices solely for cosmetic purposes
- Out-of-network services not authorized by the Health Plan except for emergency care, and physician services for a mother and her newborn(s) for a minimum of 48 hours following an uncomplicated vaginal delivery and 96 hours following an uncomplicated delivery by caesarian section, and services provided by an FQHC, as provided for in Section 8.1.22 of the Contract.
- Services, supplies, meal replacements or supplements provided for weight control or the treatment of obesity, except for the services associated with the treatment for morbid obesity as part of a treatment plan approved by the Health Plan
- Medications prescribed for weight loss or gain
- Acupuncture services, naturopathy and hypnotherapy
- Immunizations solely for foreign travel
- Routine foot care such as hygienic care
- Diagnosis and treatment of weak, strained, or flat feet and the cutting or removal of corns, calluses and toenails (this does not apply to the removal of nail roots or surgical treatment of conditions underlying corns, calluses or ingrown toenails)
- Replacement or repair of prosthetic devices and durable medical equipment due to misuse, abuse or loss when confirmed by the Member or the vendor
- Corrective orthopedic shoes
- Convenience items
- Over-the-counter medications
- Orthotics primarily used for athletic or recreational purposes
- Custodial care (care that assists a child with the activities of daily living, such as assistance in walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, feeding, toileting, special diet

preparation, and medication supervision that is usually self-administered or provided by a parent. This care does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel.) This exclusion does not apply to hospice services.

- Housekeeping
- Public facility services and care for conditions that federal, state, or local law requires be provided in a public facility or care provided while in the custody of legal authorities
- Services or supplies received from a nurse, which do not require the skill and training of a nurse
- Vision training and vision therapy
- Reimbursement for school-based physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech therapy services are not covered except when ordered by a Physician/PCP
- Donor non-medical expenses
- Charges incurred as a donor of an organ when the recipient is not covered under this health plan
- Coverage while traveling outside of the United States and U.S. Territories (including Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and American Samoa)

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERED SERVICES FOR CHIP PERINATES

- For CHIP Perinates in families with income at or below the Medicaid eligibility threshold (Perinates who qualify for Medicaid once born), inpatient facility charges are not a covered benefit if associated with the initial Perinatal Newborn admission. "Initial Perinatal Newborn admission" means the hospitalization associated with the birth.
- Contraceptive medications prescribed only for the purpose of primary and preventive reproductive health care (i.e. cannot be prescribed for family planning)
- Inpatient and outpatient treatments other than prenatal care, labor with delivery, services related to (a) miscarriage and (b) a non-viable pregnancy, and postpartum care related to the covered unborn child until birth.
- Inpatient mental health services.
- Outpatient mental health services.
- Durable medical equipment or other medically related remedial devices.
- Disposable medical supplies, with the exception of a limited set of disposable medical supplies, when they are obtained from an authorized pharmacy provider.
- Home and community-based health care services.
- Nursing care services.
- Dental services.
- Inpatient substance abuse treatment services and residential substance abuse treatment services.
- Outpatient substance abuse treatment services.
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and services for individuals with speech, hearing, and language disorders.
- Hospice care.
- Skilled nursing facility and rehabilitation hospital services.
- Emergency services other than those directly related to the labor with delivery of the covered unborn child.
- Transplant services.
- Tobacco Cessation Programs.
- Chiropractic Services.

- Medical transportation not directly related to labor or threatened labor, miscarriage or non-viable pregnancy, and/or delivery of the covered unborn child.
- Personal comfort items including but not limited to personal care kits provided on inpatient admission, telephone, television, newborn infant photographs, meals for guests of Member, and other articles which are not required for the specific treatment related to labor with delivery or post partum care.
- Experimental and/or investigational medical, surgical or other health care procedures or services which are not generally employed or recognized within the medical community
- Treatment or evaluations required by third parties including, but not limited to, those for schools, employment, flight clearance, camps, insurance or court
- Private duty nursing services when performed on an inpatient basis or in a skilled nursing facility.
- Coverage while traveling outside of the United States and U.S. Territories (including Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and American Samoa).
- Mechanical organ replacement devices including, but not limited to artificial heart
- Hospital services and supplies when confinement is solely for diagnostic testing purposes and not a part of labor with delivery
- Prostate and mammography screening
- Elective surgery to correct vision
- Gastric procedures for weight loss
- Cosmetic surgery/services solely for cosmetic purposes
- Out-of-network services not authorized by the Health Plan except for emergency care related to the labor with delivery of the covered unborn child and services provided by an FQHC, as provided in Section 8.1.22 of the Contract.
- Services, supplies, meal replacements or supplements provided for weight control or the treatment of obesity
- Medications prescribed for weight loss or gain
- Acupuncture services, naturopathy and hypnotherapy
- Immunizations solely for foreign travel
- Routine foot care such as hygienic care
- Diagnosis and treatment of weak, strained, or flat feet and the cutting or removal of corns, calluses and toenails (this does not apply to the removal of nail roots or surgical treatment of conditions underlying corns, calluses or ingrown toenails)
- Corrective orthopedic shoes
- Convenience items
- Over-the-counter medications
- Orthotics primarily used for athletic or recreational purposes
- Custodial care (care that assists with the activities of daily living, such as assistance in walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, feeding, toileting, special diet preparation, and medication supervision that is usually self-administered or provided by a caregiver. This care does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel.)
- Housekeeping
- Public facility services and care for conditions that federal, state, or local law requires be provided in a public facility or care provided while in the custody of legal authorities
- Services or supplies received from a nurse, which do not require the skill and training of a nurse
- Vision training, vision therapy, or vision services

- Reimbursement for school-based physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech therapy services are not covered
- Donor non-medical expenses
- Charges incurred as a donor of an organ

CHIP DME/SUPPLIES

Note: DME/SUPPLIES are not a covered benefit for CHIP Perinate Members (Unborn Child), with the exception of a limited set of disposable medical supplies, when they are obtained from an authorized pharmacy provider.

SUPPLIES	COVERED	EXCLUDED	COMMENTS / MEMBER CONTRACT PROVISIONS
Ace Bandages		X	Exception: If provided by and billed through the clinic or home care agency it is covered as an incidental supply.
Alcohol, rubbing		X	Over-the-counter supply.
Alcohol, swabs (diabetic)	X		Over-the-counter supply not covered, unless RX provided at time of dispensing.
Alcohol, swabs	X		Covered only when received with IV therapy or central line kits/supplies.
Ana Kit Epinephrine	X		A self-injection kit used by Members highly allergic to bee stings.
Arm Sling	X		Dispensed as part of office visit.
Attends (Diapers)	X		Coverage limited to children age 4 or over only when prescribed by a physician and used to provide care for a covered diagnosis as outlined in a treatment care plan
Bandages		X	
Basal Thermometer		X	Over-the-counter supply.
Batteries – initial	X	.	For covered DME items
Batteries – replacement	X		For covered DME when replacement is necessary due to normal use.
Betadine		X	See IV therapy supplies.
Books		X	
Clinitest	X		For monitoring of diabetes.
Colostomy Bags			See Ostomy Supplies.
Communication Devices		X	
Contraceptive Jelly		X	Over-the-counter supply. Contraceptives are not covered under the plan.
Cranial Head Mold		X	
Dental Devices	X		Coverage limited to dental devices used for treatment of craniofacial anomalies requiring surgical intervention.
Diabetic Supplies	X		Monitor calibrating solution, insulin syringes, needles, lancets, lancet device, and glucose strips.
Diapers/Incontinent Briefs/Chux	X		Coverage limited to children age 4 or over only when prescribed by a physician and used to provide care for a covered diagnosis as outlined in a treatment care plan
Diaphragm		X	Contraceptives are not covered under the plan.
Diastix	X		For monitoring diabetes.
Diet, Special		X	
Distilled Water		X	
Dressing Supplies/Central Line	X		Syringes, needles, Tegaderm, alcohol swabs, Betadine swabs or ointment, tape. Many times these items are dispensed in a

Subject: Attachment B-2.1 – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, CHIP Covered Services

Version 2.39

SUPPLIES	COVERED	EXCLUDED	COMMENTS / MEMBER CONTRACT PROVISIONS
			kit when includes all necessary items for one dressing site change.
Dressing Supplies/Decubitus	X		Eligible for coverage only if receiving covered home care for wound care.
Dressing Supplies/Peripheral IV Therapy	X		Eligible for coverage only if receiving home IV therapy.
Dressing Supplies/Other		X	
Dust Mask		X	
Ear Molds	X		Custom made, post inner or middle ear surgery
Electrodes	X		Eligible for coverage when used with a covered DME.
Enema Supplies		X	Over-the-counter supply.
Enteral Nutrition Supplies	X		Necessary supplies (e.g., bags, tubing, connectors, catheters, etc.) are eligible for coverage. Enteral nutrition products are not covered except for those prescribed for hereditary metabolic disorders, a non-function or disease of the structures that normally permit food to reach the small bowel, or malabsorption due to disease
Eye Patches	X		Covered for Members with amblyopia.
Formula		X	<p>Exception: Eligible for coverage only for chronic hereditary metabolic disorders a non-function or disease of the structures that normally permit food to reach the small bowel; or malabsorption due to disease (expected to last longer than 60 Days when prescribed by the physician and authorized by plan.) Physician documentation to justify prescription of formula must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identification of a metabolic disorder, dysphagia that results in a medical need for a liquid diet, presence of a gastrostomy, or disease resulting in malabsorption that requires a medically necessary nutritional product <p>Does not include formula:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Members who could be sustained on an age-appropriate diet. • Traditionally used for infant feeding • In pudding form (except for clients with documented oropharyngeal motor dysfunction who receive greater than 50 percent of their daily caloric intake from this product) • For the primary diagnosis of failure to thrive, failure to gain weight, or lack of growth or for infants less than twelve months of age unless medical necessity is documented and other criteria, listed above, are met. <p>Food thickeners, baby food, or other regular grocery products that can be blenderized and used with an enteral system that are <i>not</i> medically necessary, are not covered, regardless of whether these regular food products are taken orally or parenterally.</p>
Gloves		X	Exception: Central line dressings or wound care provided by home care agency.
Hydrogen Peroxide		X	Over-the-counter supply.
Hygiene Items		X	

Subject: Attachment B-2.1 – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, CHIP Covered Services

Version 2.39

SUPPLIES	COVERED	EXCLUDED	COMMENTS / MEMBER CONTRACT PROVISIONS
Incontinent Pads	X		Coverage limited to children age 4 or over only when prescribed by a physician and used to provide care for a covered diagnosis as outlined in a treatment care plan
Insulin Pump (External) Supplies	X		Supplies (e.g., infusion sets, syringe reservoir and dressing, etc.) are eligible for coverage if the pump is a covered item.
Irrigation Sets, Wound Care	X		Eligible for coverage when used during covered home care for wound care.
Irrigation Sets, Urinary	X		Eligible for coverage for individual with an indwelling urinary catheter.
IV Therapy Supplies	X		Tubing, filter, cassettes, IV pole, alcohol swabs, needles, syringes and any other related supplies necessary for home IV therapy.
K-Y Jelly		X	Over-the-counter supply.
Lancet Device	X		Limited to one device only.
Lancets	X		Eligible for individuals with diabetes.
Med Ejector	X		
Needles and Syringes/Diabetic			See Diabetic Supplies
Needles and Syringes/IV and Central Line			See IV Therapy and Dressing Supplies/Central Line.
Needles and Syringes/Other	X		Eligible for coverage if a covered IM or SubQ medication is being administered at home.
Normal Saline			See Saline, Normal
Novopen	X		
Ostomy Supplies	X		Items eligible for coverage include: belt, pouch, bags, wafer, face plate, insert, barrier, filter, gasket, plug, irrigation kit/sleeve, tape, skin prep, adhesives, drain sets, adhesive remover, and pouch deodorant. Items not eligible for coverage include: scissors, room deodorants, cleaners, rubber gloves, gauze, pouch covers, soaps, and lotions.
Parenteral Nutrition/Supplies	X		Necessary supplies (e.g., tubing, filters, connectors, etc.) are eligible for coverage when the Health Plan has authorized the parenteral nutrition.
Saline, Normal	X		Eligible for coverage: a) when used to dilute medications for nebulizer treatments; b) as part of covered home care for wound care; c) for indwelling urinary catheter irrigation.
Stump Sleeve	X		
Stump Socks	X		
Suction Catheters	X		
Syringes			See Needles/Syringes.
Tape			See Dressing Supplies, Ostomy Supplies, IV Therapy Supplies.
Tracheostomy Supplies	X		Cannulas, Tubes, Ties, Holders, Cleaning Kits, etc. are eligible for coverage.
Under Pads			See Diapers/Incontinent Briefs/Chux.
Unna Boot	X		Eligible for coverage when part of wound care in the home setting. Incidental charge when applied during office visit.
Urinary, External Catheter & Supplies		X	Exception: Covered when used by incontinent male where injury to the urethra prohibits use of an indwelling catheter ordered by the PCP and approved by the plan

Subject: Attachment B-2.1 – Medicaid and CHIP Managed Care Services RFP, CHIP Covered ServicesVersion 2.39

SUPPLIES	COVERED	EXCLUDED	COMMENTS / MEMBER CONTRACT PROVISIONS
Urinary, Indwelling Catheter & Supplies	X		Cover catheter, drainage bag with tubing, insertion tray, irrigation set and normal saline if needed.
Urinary, Intermittent	X		Cover supplies needed for intermittent or straight catheterization.
Urine Test Kit	X		When determined to be medically necessary.
Urostomy supplies			See Ostomy Supplies.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	Attachment B-2.2 is modified to reinstate the waiver of the three prescription limit for adults language and to add the waiver of the \$200,000 individual annual limit on inpatient services. STAR+PLUS Covered Services is modified to clarify the requirements regarding services provided in free-standing psychiatric hospitals and chemical dependency treatment facilities in lieu of the acute care hospital setting. Services included under the HMO capitation payment is modified to clarify the requirements for "Prenatal care services rendered in a birthing center."
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	Community Based Long Term Care Services is modified to replace references to "1915(c) STAR+PLUS Waiver" and "1915(c) Nursing Facility Waiver" with "HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver".
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	Acute Care Services is modified to remove the waiver of the 30-day spell of illness as required by Article II, Rider 51 of the General Appropriations Act (83R), and to remove the reference to the Texas Medicaid Bulletin.
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	<p>Services included under the MCO capitation payment is modified for consistency with the STAR Covered Services Attachment. The vision benefits have not changed. In addition, telemedicine and telemonitoring are added.</p> <p>Nursing Facility Services is added.</p> <p>HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services is modified to add Dental Services, Financial Management Services, Support Consultation, Employment Assistance, Supported Employment, and Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy.</p>
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	<p>Services included under the MCO capitation payment is revised to add Telehealth.</p> <p>Nursing Facility Services is revised to reflect Nursing Facility effective date.</p> <p>HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services for those Members who qualify for these services is modified to reflect updated Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy effective date.</p>
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	"Services included under the MCO capitation payment" is modified to add "Emergency and non-emergency" to Ambulance services.
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	"Community First Choice Services for those Members who qualify for these services" is added.
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	<p>"Acute Care Services" is modified to add waiver of spell of illness for Medicaid-only Members with a diagnosis of bipolar disorder, major clinical depression, or schizophrenia.</p> <p>"Services included under the MCO capitation payment" is modified to remove the asterisk and</p>

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			related language for Behavioral Health Services and to add a qualifier to "Telemonitoring."
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	"Acute Care Services" is modified to specify waiver of spell of illness limitation for Medicaid-only Members "who are admitted to an inpatient facility" "Services included under the MCO capitation payment" is modified to add Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Mental Health Targeted Case Management.
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	The language will reinstate contract policy prior to September 1, 2016, in order to approve a Section 1115 demonstration waiver amendment for which this section of the contract was originally changed. The modified language better organizes the section of "covered services" to ensure all behavioral health services are grouped under the Behavioral Health Services heading by including Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Mental Health Targeted Case Management services in the list of Behavioral Health Services. The modified language also correctly references the population eligible for covered services.

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			The modified language better organizes the section of "covered services" to ensure all behavioral health services are grouped under the Behavioral Health Services heading by including Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Mental Health Targeted Case Management services in the list of Behavioral Health Services and deleting a duplicative listing of Mental Health Rehabilitative Services.
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.25.1	July 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	Attachment B-2.2 is modified to update UCM Chapter reference. Attachment B-2.2 is modified to comply with home health requirements in 42 C.F.R § 440.70.
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Attachment B-2.2 is modified to is modified to comply with 42 CFR 438.6 for authorized limits on Medicaid payments to Institutions for Mental Diseases.
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Attachment B-2.2 is modified to correct spelling "inpatient".
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Attachment B-2.2 is modified to comply with SB 1177, 86th Legislature, amended Government Code § 533.005 updating contract requirements to include the provisions of this bill.
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Global Changes for NEMT Carve-in:

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>House Bill (H.B.) 1576, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, makes the following changes to the delivery of nonemergency medical transportation (NEMT) services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases opportunities for Transportation Network Companies (TNCs) to deliver NEMT services. Requires MCOs to provide NMT Services. Moves the responsibility to provide NEMT Services from managed transportation organizations (MTOs) to managed care organizations (MCOs) Members. <p>This amendment implements changes to the following section:</p> <p>Services included under the MCO capitation payment is modified.</p>
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	<p>Global change is modified to update UCMCM chapter reference.</p> <p>STAR Covered Services include Medically Necessary: is modified to add an additional covered service: Financial management services and provide clarification</p>
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	Section is modified to comply with the legislative high-priority bill (SB 672).
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	Attachment B-2.2 is modified to clarify policies around room and board payment for substance use disorder residential treatment in CDTFs.
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-2.2, "STAR+PLUS Covered Services."

DOCUMENT HISTORY LOG

STATUS¹	DOCUMENT REVISION²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION³
<p>¹ Status should be represented as "Baseline" for initial issuances, "Revision" for changes to the Baseline version, and "Cancellation" for withdrawn versions.</p> <p>² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., "1.2" refers to the first version of the document and the second revision.</p> <p>³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.</p>			

STAR+PLUS Covered Services

Acute Care Services

The following is a non-exhaustive, high-level listing of Acute Care Covered Services included under the Medicaid STAR+PLUS Program.

STAR+PLUS MCOs are responsible for providing a benefit package to Members that includes all Medically Necessary services covered under the traditional, fee-for-service Medicaid programs except for Non-capitated Services. Non-capitated Services are listed in Attachment B-1, **RFP Section 8.2.2.8**. Non-capitated Services are not included in the STAR+PLUS MCOs' Capitation Rates; however, STAR+PLUS MCOs must coordinate care for Members for these Non-capitated Services so that Members have access to a full range of Medically Necessary Medicaid services, both capitated and non-capitated.

STAR+PLUS MCOs may also elect to include Value-added Services in their benefit packages, if approved by HHSC (see UMCM Chapter 4).

STAR+PLUS Program benefits are subject to the same benefit limits and exclusions that apply to the traditional, fee-for-service Medicaid programs, with the following three exceptions. Adult STAR+PLUS Members are provided with three enhanced benefits compared to the traditional, fee-for-service Medicaid coverage:

1. waiver of the three prescription per month limit, for members not covered by Medicare;
2. waiver of the \$200,000 individual annual limit on inpatient services; and
3. waiver of spell of illness (SOI) limitation for Medicaid-only Members who are admitted to an inpatient facility with a diagnosis of bipolar disorder, major depressive disorder, recurrent depressive disorder, schizoaffective disorder, or schizophrenia as defined by the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 5th Edition (DSM-5). These diagnoses will remove the SOI limitation for the entire inpatient hospital stay. UMCM, Section 16.1.2.10.1 "Spell of Illness Guidance for STAR+PLUS Members," contains additional spell of illness waiver requirements.

For a complete listing of the limitations and exclusions that apply to each Medicaid benefit category, STAR+PLUS MCOs should refer to the current **Texas Medicaid Provider Procedures Manual**, which can be accessed online at: <http://www.tmhp.com>.

The services listed in this Attachment are subject to modification based on changes in Federal and State laws, regulations, and policies.

Services included under the MCO capitation payment

- Emergency and non-emergency ambulance services
- Audiology services, including hearing aids, for adults and children
- Behavioral Health Services, including:

- Inpatient mental health services for Adults and Children. Inpatient psychiatric hospital services provided in a free standing psychiatric hospital to Members under age 21 or ages 65 and older are a covered Medicaid benefit and there is no day limitation for services.
- Mental Health Rehabilitative Services and Mental Health Targeted Case Management for individuals who are not fully dually eligible in Medicare and Medicaid
- Outpatient mental health services for Adults and Children
- Psychiatry services
- Counseling services for adults (21 years of age and over)
- Collaborative Care Model services
- Substance Use Disorder treatment services, including
 - Outpatient services, including:
 - Assessment
 - Detoxification services
 - Counseling treatment
 - Medication assisted therapy
 - Residential services, which may be provided in a chemical dependency treatment facility in lieu of an acute care inpatient hospital setting, including
 - Detoxification services
 - Substance Use Disorder treatment
- Prenatal care provided by a physician, certified nurse midwife (CNM), nurse practitioner (NP), clinical nurse specialist (CNS), and physician assistant (PA) in a licensed birthing center
- Birthing services provided by a physician and CNM in a licensed birthing center
- Birthing services provided by a licensed birthing center
- Cancer screening, diagnostic, and treatment services
- Chiropractic services
- Dialysis
- Durable medical equipment and supplies
- Early Childhood Intervention (ECI) services
- Emergency Services
- Family planning services
- Financial management services
- Home health care services provided in accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 440.70, and as directed by HHSC
- Hospital services, inpatient and outpatient
- Laboratory
- Mastectomy, breast reconstruction, and related follow-up procedures, including:
 - outpatient services provided at an outpatient hospital and ambulatory health care center as clinically appropriate; and physician and professional services provided in an office, inpatient, or outpatient setting for:
 - all stages of reconstruction on the breast(s) on which medically necessary mastectomy procedure(s) have been performed;
 - surgery and reconstruction on the other breast to produce symmetrical appearance;

- treatment of physical complications from the mastectomy and treatment of lymphedemas; and
 - prophylactic mastectomy to prevent the development of breast cancer.
 - external breast prosthesis for the breast(s) on which medically necessary mastectomy procedure(s) have been performed.
- Medical checkups and Comprehensive Care Program (CCP) Services for children (birth through age 20) through the Texas Health Steps Program
- Nonemergency Medical Transportation Services, including:
 - Demand response transportation services, including Nonmedical Transportation prearranged rides, shared rides, and public transportation services;
 - Mass transit;
 - Individual transportation participant mileage reimbursement;
 - Meals;
 - Lodging;
 - Advanced funds; and
 - Commercial airline transportation services, including out of state travel.
- Oral evaluation and fluoride varnish in the Medical Home in conjunction with Texas Health Steps medical checkup for children 6 months through 35 months of age
- Outpatient drugs and biologicals; including pharmacy-dispensed and provider-administered outpatient drugs and biologicals
- Drugs and biologicals provided in an inpatient setting
- Podiatry
- Prenatal care
- Primary care services
- Preventive services including an annual adult well check for patients 21 years of age and over
- Radiology, imaging, and X-rays
- Specialty physician services
- Therapies – physical, occupational and speech
- Transplantation of organs and tissues
- Vision (Includes optometry and glasses. Contact lenses are only covered if they are medically necessary for vision correction that cannot be accomplished by glasses.)
- Telemedicine
- Telemonitoring, to the extent covered by Texas Government Code §531.01276
- Telehealth

Nursing Facility Services (effective March 1, 2015)

Nursing Facility Services are included under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program.

Community Based Long Term Care Services

The following is a non-exhaustive, high-level listing of Community Based Long Term Care Covered Services included under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program.

- Community Based Long Term Care Services for all Members
 - Personal Attendant Services – All Members of a STAR+PLUS MCO may receive medically and functionally necessary Personal Attendant Services (PAS).
 - Financial Management Services – All Members receiving PAS through the Consumer Directed Services (CDS) Option must receive Financial Management Services (FMS).
 - Day Activity and Health Services – All Members of a STAR+PLUS MCO may receive medically and functionally necessary Day Activity and Health Services (DAHS).
- HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver Services for those Members who qualify for these services

The state provides an enriched array of services to clients who would otherwise qualify for nursing facility care through a Home and Community Based Medicaid Waiver. In traditional Medicaid, this is known as the Community Based Alternatives (CBA) waiver. The STAR+PLUS MCO must also provide medically necessary services that are available to clients through the CBA waiver in traditional Medicaid to those clients that meet the functional and financial eligibility for the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver.

 - Personal Attendant Services (including the three service delivery options: Consumer Directed Services option, Service Responsibility Option; and Agency Option)
 - In-Home or Out-of-Home Respite Services
 - Nursing Services (in home)
 - Emergency Response Services (Emergency call button)
 - Home Delivered Meals
 - Minor Home Modifications
 - Adaptive Aids and Medical Equipment
 - Medical Supplies not available under the Texas Medicaid State Plan/ Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program (THTQIP) 1115 Waiver
 - Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Speech Therapy
 - Day Activity Health Services (DAHS) (for members in 217-Like STAR+PLUS eligibility group, as identified in the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement Program 1115 Waiver, whose income exceeds 150% FPL)
 - Adult Foster Care
 - Assisted Living
 - Transition Assistance Services (These services are limited to a maximum of \$2,500.00. If the MCO determines that no other resources are available to pay for the basic services/items needed to assist a Member, who is leaving a nursing facility, with setting up a household, the MCO may authorize up to \$2,500.00 for Transition Assistance Services (TAS). The \$2,500.00 TAS benefit is part of the expense ceiling when determining the Total Annual Individual Service Plan (ISP) Cost.)
 - Dental Services (The annual cost cap of this service is \$5,000 per waiver plan year. The \$5,000 cap may be waived by the managed care organization upon request of the member only when the services of an oral surgeon are required. Exceptions to the \$5,000 cap may be made up to an additional \$5,000 per waiver plan year when the services of an oral surgeon are required.)
 - Cognitive Rehabilitation Therapy (effective March 6, 2014)
 - Financial Management Services
 - Support Consultation
 - Employment Assistance (effective September 1, 2014)

- Supported Employment (effective September 1, 2014)
- Community First Choice services for those Members who qualify for these services
The state provides an enriched array of services to Members who would otherwise qualify for care in a Nursing Facility, an ICF/IDD, or an Institution for Mental Diseases (IMD).
 - Personal Assistance Services - CFC - All qualified Members may receive medically and functionally necessary Personal Assistance Services under CFC.
 - Habilitation, acquisition, maintenance and enhancement of skills - All qualified Members may receive this service to enable the Member to accomplish ADLs, IADLs and health-related tasks.
 - Financial Management Services – All Members receiving PAS or Habilitation through the CDS Option must receive Financial Management Services (FMS).
 - Emergency Response Service - CFC - (Emergency call button) - All qualified Members may receive necessary Emergency Response Services under CFC.
 - Support Management - All qualified Members may receive voluntary training on how to select, manage and dismiss attendants.

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Baseline	n/a	September 1, 2011	Initial version of Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.1	March 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.2	June 1, 2012	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.3	September 1, 2012	Item 27 is modified to remove the quarterly reports for item (a), add pharmacy to items (d) and (e), and to add item (f) Medicaid Managed Care Texas Health Steps Medical Checkups Quarterly Utilization Reports. Item 28 is modified to replace references to "1915(c) Waiver" with "HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver".
Revision	2.4	March 1, 2013	Item 19 is modified to clarify liquidated damage assessment and variance.
Revision	2.5	June 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.6	September 1, 2013	Items 4, 6, 7, 16, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, and 31 are modified to add "not submitted" to the LD. Items 10 and 21 are modified and items 28-31 are added to include pharmacy requirements. All subsequent items are renumbered. Items 21 and 22 are modified to include pharmacy claims. Item 24 is modified to change the name of the report. Item 27 is modified to remove quarterly from the measurement period.
Revision	2.7	September 1, 2013	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.8	January 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.9	February 1, 2014	Item 9 "Geo-Mapping" is added. All subsequent items are renumbered.
Revision	2.10	April 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.11	September 1, 2014	Item 6 is modified to add "Security Plan." Items 11, 12, and 16 "Hotlines" are modified to add busy signal standard for consistency with the Dental contract. Items 11.1, 13.1, and 18.1 through 18.9 are added for consistency with the Dental contract. Item 14 is modified to conform to the other contracts.
Revision	2.12	October 1, 2014	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.13	March 1, 2015	After the first appearance of the term, "Uniform Managed Care Manual" is changed to "UMCM." Item 4.1 is added. Item 13.1 is modified to increase the amount commensurate with the amount assessed for Clean Claims processing. Item 16 is modified to add standard for Busy Signal Call Rate Items 18.5, 18.6, and 18.9 are modified to remove the cross reference in the performance Standard Item 20 is modified to remove "per Financial Arrangement Code" from the liquidated damages (a)(1) and (a)(2).

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			Item 22 is modified to clarify the standard Item 30 is modified to clarify the standard.
Revision	2.14	May 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.15	June 1, 2015	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.16	September 1, 2015	<p>Item 8 is modified to increase the LD from \$250 to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance.</p> <p>Item 10 is modified to add CHIP.</p> <p>Item 18.4 is modified to change 30 Days to 10 Days to match language in 8.1.17.1</p> <p>Item 20 is modified to remove certain Pharmacy requirements and separate others from non-pharmacy requirements and to change "TED" to "Vision 21".</p> <p>Item 22 is modified.</p> <p>Item 23 is modified to add pharmacy requirements.</p> <p>Item 24 is modified to increase the LD from \$250 to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance.</p> <p>Item 24.1 is added.</p> <p>Item 24.2 is added.</p> <p>Item 24.3 is added.</p> <p>Item 25 is modified to increase the LD from \$250 to \$1,000 per calendar day of noncompliance.</p> <p>Item 28 is modified to remain consistent with other LDs being assessed.</p> <p>Item 29 is modified to change the LD from \$5,000 to \$10,000.</p> <p>Item 29.1 is added.</p> <p>Item 30 is modified.</p>

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			Item 35 is modified to change from six months to twelve months.
Revision	2.17	March 1, 2016	<p>All references to "Fraud and Abuse" are changed to "Fraud, Waste, and Abuse"</p> <p>Item 3.1 is added.</p> <p>Item 3.2 is added.</p> <p>Item 3.3 is added.</p> <p>Item 15 is modified.</p> <p>Item 15.1 is added.</p> <p>Item 29 is modified.</p> <p>Item 32.1 is added.</p> <p>Item 33 is modified.</p>
Revision	2.18	June 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.19	September 1, 2016	<p>Item 24.4 is added.</p> <p>Item 28 subsections (d) (e) and (f) are deleted.</p>
Revision	2.20	December 1, 2016	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.21	February 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.22	March 1, 2017	<p>Item 9 is modified to correct the Service/Component reference and to add "per county" to the Measurement Assessment and Liquidated Damages.</p> <p>Item 33.1 is added.</p>

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.23	June 1, 2017	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.24	September 1, 2017	<p>Item 14 is modified to apply LDs to any appeal timeframe.</p> <p>Item 15.2 is added.</p> <p>Item 20.1 is added.</p> <p>Item 23.1 is added.</p> <p>Item 27 is modified to change the report from quarterly to monthly and to remove Service Areas from the measurement assessment.</p> <p>Item 28 is modified to remove one deliverable and include an existing deliverable which is currently not included on the matrix.</p>
Revision	2.25	March 1, 2018	<p>The following changes were made throughout the attachment:</p> <p>Change "day(s)" and "calendar day(s)" to "Day".</p> <p>Remove numeric number for those numbers under 10.</p> <p>Capitalized defined terms.</p> <p>Update section numbers and titles accordingly.</p> <p>Omit unnecessary zeroes.</p> <p>Item 25 is modified to replace "Report" with "Referral" and change from quarterly to monthly submission.</p> <p>Item 30 is modified to remove "instruct" and add "allow".</p> <p>In addition, changes were made throughout this attachment for consistency purposes.</p>
Revision	2.25.1	July 1, 2018	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
Revision	2.26	September 1, 2018	Item 13.1 is modified to update language for new reporting requirements. Item 23 is modified to update language for new reporting requirements.
Revision	2.27	January 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.28	March 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.29	September 1, 2019	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.30	March 1, 2020	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix."
Revision	2.31	September 1, 2020	<p>Attachment B-3, "Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix" was reorganized for programming into TexConnect. Items were moved under categories, item numbers changed, and Program specific items identified. The crosswalk and modifications for previous and current LD items are as follows:</p> <p>Items OR-1 to OR-3 were Items 5, 6, and 7 respectively.</p> <p>Items GA-1 to GA-4 were Items 1, 2, 4, and 4.1 respectively. Items GA-3 and GA-4 were modified to add monthly and annual to the reporting timeframes.</p> <p>Items PS-1 and PS-2 were in Item 3.1, and PS-3 and PS-4 were Items 3.2 and 3.3 respectively.</p> <p>Items MS-1 to MS-4 were in Item 3.</p> <p>Items CL-1 to SPCL-5 were Items 27, 13.1, 23.1, 22, and 23. Items CL-4, CL-7, and SPCL-1 were in Item 22, and Items CL-5, CL-6, CL-8, CL-9, and SPCL-2 to SPCL-5 were in Item 23. The performance standards for CL-2, CL-3, CL-5, CL-6, and SPCL-2 to SPCL-5 were clarified. Items CL-2, CL-4 to CL-9, and SPCL-1 to SPCL-5 were modified to change the reporting timeframe to monthly.</p>

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Items ED-1 to SPED-1 were the Items 20, 20.1, and 33.1. Items ED-1 and ED-4 were in Item 20.1. Items ED-2, ED-3, ED-5, and ED-6 were in Item 20.</p> <p>Item HL-1 was in Items 11 and 12. Item HL-3 to HL-5 were in Items 11, 12, and 16. HL-6 and HL-7 were in Item 16. Call pickup rate and busy signal performance standards were removed, the reporting time was modified to monthly, and measurement by Service Area was removed. The liquidated damages amount for Item HL-7 was modified to match with the amount in the new Item HL-2.</p> <p>Items CA-1 and CA-2 were in Item 13. Items CA-3 to STCA-1 and SPCA-1 were Items 14, 26, and 32.1 respectively. Items CA-1 to CA-3 were modified to change the reporting time to monthly and remove measurement by Service Area.</p> <p>Items PN-1 and PN-2 were Items 9 and 15.2 respectively. Items PN-3 to PN-5 were in Item 10 and modified to report by Program. PN-6 is a new item.</p> <p>Items MM-1 to MM-3 were Items 15, 15.1, and 11.1 respectively. Item MM-3 was modified to clarify performance standard.</p> <p>Items MI-1 and MI-2 were Items 19 and 21 respectively.</p> <p>Items FR-1 to FR-4 were Items 17, 18.1, 18.3, and 18.8 respectively. Items FR-5, FR-11, and FR-12 were in Item 18.9. Items FR-6 to FR-10 were Items 18.2, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, and 18.7 respectively. Items STFR-1 and SPFR-1 were Item 18. Items FR-4 and FR-6 were modified to update deliverable due date information.</p> <p>Items IG-1 to IG-3 were Items 8, 24.4, and 24 respectively. Items IG-4 and IG-5 were in Item 25. Items IG-6 to IG-8 were Items 24.1, 24.3, and 24.2 respectively.</p> <p>Items STFW-1 to STFW3 and SPFW-1 and SPFW-2 were in Item 28.</p> <p>Items TO-1 to TO-3 were Items 36, 35, and 34 respectively.</p> <p>Items PH-1, PH-2, and PH-5 were Items 29, 29.1, and 31 respectively. Items PH-3 and PH-4 were in Item 30. Items PH-6 to PH-11 are new items. Items PH-1, PH-2, and PH-5 were modified to clarify the performance standard, and Item PH-2 was modified to change the liquidated damage information. In addition, the previous Item 32 was removed.</p>

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>Item SPMN-1 was Item 33, and the forms and addendums timeframe was modified to match with the same LD in the STAR+PLUS Expansion and STAR+PLUS MRSA contracts.</p> <p>The following changes were made throughout the amendment for consistency among columns:</p> <p>Capitalized defined terms.</p> <p>Modified Service/Component column to remove “RFP” reference, update contract amendment sections as applicable, and change UCM chapter reference to section heading level.</p> <p>Modified the Measurement Assessment and Liquidated Damages columns to match criteria assessed.</p>
Revision	2.32	March 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, “Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix.”
Revision	2.33	June 1, 2021	Contract amendment did not revise Attachment B-3, “Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix.”
Revision	2.34	September 1, 2021	<p>CL-10 is added to establish a new performance measure.</p> <p>PH-8 is modified to correct language to differentiate between Medicaid and CHIP requirements for prior authorization.</p> <p>PH-9 is modified to correct language to differentiate between Medicaid and CHIP requirements for prior authorization.</p> <p>PH-12 is added to separate CHIP requirements as per the new LD Matrix format.</p>
Revision	2.35	March 1, 2022	CL-1 is modified to remove assessment by “per claim type.”

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			<p>HL-1, HL-3, and HL-4 are modified to add the contract reference for the NEMT call center; HL-2 is modified to remove the contract reference for the Provider Hotline; and HL-3 is modified to add the contract reference for the Provider Hotline.</p> <p>STHL-1 and SPHL-1 are added to establish new performance measures.</p> <p>PN-4 and PN-5 are modified to remove “by Service Area” in the performance standard.</p> <p>STFW-1/SPFW-2 and STFW-3 are modified to remove assessment by “per Program.”</p> <p>PH-3 and PH-4 are combined, and PH-4 is marked as “Reserved.”</p> <p>PH-6 is modified to remove “for” from the performance standard.</p> <p>PH-8 is modified to remove the call center requirement sentence from the performance standard.</p> <p>PH-10 is modified to remove the sentence for allowing Network pharmacies to challenge a MAC price from the performance standard.</p> <p>CHPH-12 is modified to become CHPH-1 and CHPH-2.</p>
Revision	2.36	September 1, 2022	<p>CL-5 is modified to add “Nonemergency Medical Transportation (NEMT) Services” to the performance standard as a claim type.</p> <p>CL-6 is modified to add “Nonemergency Medical Transportation (NEMT) Services” to the performance standard as a claim type</p> <p>LD Matrix PH-7 is deleted</p> <p>LD Matrix PH-11 is deleted</p> <p>STHL-1 and SPHL-1 are modified to remove “per hotline” from the Measurement Assessment and Liquidated Damages columns as only one hotline is addressed in the performance standard.</p> <p>LD Matrix SPMN-1 is modified to clarify requirements and timeframe.</p> <p>PN-2 is modified updated current language to support a more comprehensive approach to APMs.</p>

STATUS ¹	DOCUMENT REVISION ²	EFFECTIVE DATE	DESCRIPTION ³
			FR-5 is modified to align language across all contracts
Revision	2.37	March 1, 2023	<p>MS-1 is modified to assess material subcontracts as a single assessment for the MCO instead of at the program level.</p> <p>MS-2 is modified to assess material subcontracts as a single assessment for the MCO instead of at the program level.</p> <p>MS-3 is modified to assess material subcontracts as a single assessment for the MCO instead of at the program level.</p> <p>MS-4 is modified to assess material subcontracts as a single assessment for the MCO instead of at the program level.</p> <p>CL-5 is modified to change the performance standard language for the claims LDs per leadership</p> <p>CL-6 is modified to change the performance standard language for the claims LDs per leadership</p>
Revision	2.38	September 1, 2023	<p>STFR-1/SPFR-1 is modified for consistency across all contracts</p> <p>IG-7 is modified to ensure OIG has access to complete, unredacted information when that information is used or relied upon by an MCO to support a position</p> <p>PH-6 is modified to clarify the intent of the performance standard</p>
Revision	2.39	March 1, 2024	PN-2 is modified for consistency across all matrices to match the standards and measurement timeline in UMCM 8.10
<p>¹ Status should be represented as “Baseline” for initial issuances, “Revision” for changes to the Baseline version, and “Cancellation” for withdrawn versions.</p> <p>² Revisions should be numbered according to the version of the issuance and sequential numbering of the revision—e.g., “1.2” refers to the first version of the document and the second revision.</p> <p>³ Brief description of the changes to the document made in the revision.</p>			

Deliverables/Liquidated Damages Matrix

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
Operations Readiness (OR)					
OR-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §7.2 Transition Phase Schedule and Tasks Contract Attachment B-1, §7.2.1 Transition Phase Planning Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1 General Scope of Work	The MCO must be operational no later than the agreed upon Operational Start Date. HHSC, or its agent, will determine when the MCO is considered to be operational based on the requirements in Sections 7 and 8 of Attachment B-1.	Operational Start Date	Each Day of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$10,000 per Day of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area for each Day beyond the Operational Start Date that the MCO is not operational until the Day that the MCO is operational, including all systems.
OR-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §7.2.6 System Readiness Review	The MCO must submit to HHSC or to the designated Readiness Review Contractor the following plans for review, no later than 120 Days prior to the Operational Start Date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Joint Interface Plan; • Disaster Recovery Plan; • Business Continuity Plan; • Risk Management Plan; • Systems Quality Assurance Plan; and • Security Plan. 	Transition Phase	Each Day of noncompliance, per report, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance, per report, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area for each Day a Deliverable is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.

¹ Derived from the Contract or HHSC's Uniform Managed Care Manual.

² Standard specified in the Contract. Note: Where the due date states 30 Days, the HMO is to provide the deliverable by the last Day of the month following the end of the reporting period. Where the due date states 45 Days, the HMO is to provide the deliverable by the 15th Day of the second month following the end of the reporting period.

³ Period during which HHSC will evaluate service for purposes of tailored remedies.

⁴ Measure against which HHSC will apply remedies.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
OR-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §7.2.8 Operations Readiness	Final versions of the Provider Directory must be submitted to the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor no later than 95 Days prior to the Operational Start Date.	Transition Phase	Each Day of noncompliance, per directory, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance, per directory, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area for each Day the directory is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
General/ Administrative (GA)					
GA-1	General Requirement: Failure to Perform an Administrative Service Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions" Contract Attachment B-1, §§ 6, 7, 8 and 9	The MCO fails to timely perform an MCO Administrative Service that is not otherwise associated with a performance standard in this matrix and, in the determination of HHSC, such failure either: (1) results in actual harm to a Member or places a Member at risk of imminent harm, or (2) materially affects HHSC's ability to administer the Program(s).	Ongoing	Per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per Day for each incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area.
GA-2	General Requirement: Failure to Provide a Covered Service Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions" Contract Attachment B-1, §§ 6, 7, 8 and 9	The MCO fails to timely provide a MCO Covered Service that is not otherwise associated with a performance standard in this matrix and, in the determination of HHSC, such failure results in actual harm to a Member or places a Member at risk of imminent harm.	Ongoing	Each Day of noncompliance, per each incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$7,500 per Day of noncompliance for each incident of noncompliance.
GA-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §§ 6, 7, 8 and 9 UMCM	All reports and Deliverables as specified in Sections 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Attachment B-1 must be submitted according to the timeframes and requirements stated in the Contract (including	Transition Phase and Operations Phase	Per each Day of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$250 per Day of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area if the monthly, quarterly, or annual report/Deliverable is not

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		all attachments) and the UCM. (Specific reports or Deliverables listed separately in this matrix are subject to the specified liquidated damages.)			submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
GA-4	Contract Attachment B-1, §§ 6, 7, 8 and 9 UMCM	All reports as specified in Sections 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Attachment B-1 must be submitted according to the requirements stated in the Contract (including all attachments) and the UCM.	Transition Phase and Operations Phase	Per incident of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area if either the monthly, quarterly, or annual report is not submitted in the format/template required by HHSC.
Privacy/ Security (PS)					
PS-1	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 7.06 HIPAA and Article 11 Disclosure & Confidentiality of Information	The MCO must meet all privacy standards under applicable state or federal law, rule, regulation and HHSC contract requirement.	Transition Phase and Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per quarterly reporting period, per violation.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per quarterly reporting period for each privacy violation of applicable federal or state law or the HHSC privacy standards in the Contract.
PS-2	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 7.06 HIPAA and Article 11 Disclosure & Confidentiality of Information	The MCO must meet all security standards under applicable state or federal law, rule, regulation and HHSC contract requirement.	Transition Phase and Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per quarterly reporting period, per violation.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per quarterly reporting period for each security violation of security requirements under federal or state law or the HHSC security standards in the Contract.
PS-3	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 7.06 HIPAA and Article	The MCO must meet all confidentiality standards under applicable state or federal law, rule, regulation and HHSC contract requirement.	Transition Phase and Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per quarterly reporting period, per privacy/security incident.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per quarterly reporting period for each breach by MCO scenario as required by HHSC.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	11 Disclosure & Confidentiality of Information				
PS-4	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 7.06 HIPAA and Article 11 Disclosure & Confidentiality of Information	The MCO must meet the privacy breach notification and/or breach response standard required by applicable federal and state law and HHSC contract requirements.	Transition Phase and Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per Day, per violation of breach notification and/or response standards of an actual or suspected privacy breach which may or actually requires notification to HHSC, an individual, the press and/or a federal regulatory body or may require appropriate mitigation and/or remediation activity.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day for each MCO violation of breach notice, breach response standard for each violation and/or for each privacy violation impacting an individual according to applicable federal or state breach notification law or the HHSC breach notification and response standards in the Contract.
Material Subcontractors (MS)					
MS-1	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 4.08 Subcontractors and Agreements with Third Parties	Unless otherwise provided in this Contract, the MCO must provide HHSC with written notice no later than three Business Days after receiving notice from a Material Subcontractor of its intent to terminate a Subcontract.	Transition Phase, Measured Quarterly during the Operations Phase	Each Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance.
MS-2	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 4.08 Subcontractors and Agreements with Third Parties	Unless otherwise provided in this Contract, the MCO must provide HHSC with written notice no later than 180 Days prior to the termination date of a Material Subcontract for MIS systems operation or reporting.	Transition Phase, Measured Quarterly during the Operations Phase	Each Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance.
MS-3	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care	Unless otherwise provided in this Contract, the MCO must provide	Transition Phase, Measured	Each Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 4.08 Subcontractors and Agreements with Third Parties	HHSC with written notice no later than 90 Days prior to the termination date of a Material Subcontract for non-MIS MCO Administrative Services.	Quarterly during the Operations Phase		
MS-4	Contract Attachment A, "Uniform Managed Care Contract Terms and Conditions," Section 4.08 Subcontractors and Agreements with Third Parties	Unless otherwise provided in this Contract, the MCO must provide HHSC with written notice no later than 30 Days prior to the termination date of any other Material Subcontract.	Transition Phase, Measured Quarterly during the Operations Phase	Each Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance.
Claims (CL)					
CL-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.20.2 Reports UMCM Chapter 5	Claims Summary Report: The MCO must submit monthly Claims Summary Reports to HHSC by Program by the last Day of each month following the reporting period.	Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program that the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
CL-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.4.2 Provider Appeal of MCO Claims Determinations UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must resolve at least 98% of appealed claims within 30 Days from the date the appealed claim is filed with the MCO.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per month, per Program, per claim type.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month, per Program, and per claim type that an MCO's monthly performance percentages fall below the performance standards. For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month, per Program, and per claim type that an MCO's monthly

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
					performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
CL-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5.1 Claims Project UMCM Chapters 2 and 5	The MCO must complete all claims projects within 60 Days of the claims project's start date unless the MCO enters into a written agreement with the Provider before the initial expiration of the 60 Days to establish the claims project's agreed upon timeframe. MCOs may not include Nursing Facility Daily/Unit Rate claims as part of the claims project.	Operations Phase	Per incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per incident of noncompliance. A claim's project incident of noncompliance is considered any claims project not completed within 60 Days of the claims project's start date or any claims project that includes Nursing Facility Daily/Unit Rate claims.
CL-4	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements UMCM Chapter 2	For a Clean Claim not adjudicated within 30 Days of receipt by the MCO, the MCO must pay the provider interest at 18% per annum, calculated daily for the full period in which the Clean Claim remains adjudicated beyond the 30-Day claims processing deadline. Interest owed to the provider must be paid on the same date as the claim.	Operations Phase	Per month, per claim, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per month, per claim, and per Program if the MCO fails to pay interest timely.
CL-5	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Section 8.1.18.5 of Attachment B-1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 98% of Clean Claims within 30 Days of	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program, per claim type.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month, per Program, and per claim type that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		the claim being submitted to the MCO.			For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month, per Program, and per claim type that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
CL-6	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Section 8.1.18.5 of Attachment B-1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 99% of Clean Claims within 90 Days of the claim being submitted to the MCO.	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program, per claim type.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month, per Program, and per claim type that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards. For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month, per Program, and per claim type that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
CL-7	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.14 Pharmacy Claims and File Processing UMCM Chapter 2	For a Clean Claim for outpatient pharmacy benefits not adjudicated within (1) 18 Days after receipt by the MCO if submitted electronically or (2) 21 Days after receipt by the MCO if submitted non-electronically, the MCO must pay the provider interest at 18% per annum, calculated daily for the full period in which the Clean Claim remains adjudicated beyond the 18-Day or 21-Day claims processing deadline. Interest owed to the provider must	Operations Phase	Per month, per claim, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per month, per claim, and per Program if the MCO fails to pay interest timely.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		be paid on the same date as the claim.			
CL-8	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.14 Pharmacy Claims and File Processing UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Sections 8.1.18.5 and 8.1.21.14 of Attachment B-1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 98% of electronic pharmacy Clean Claims within 18 Days of the claim being submitted to the MCO.	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards. For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
CL-9	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.14 Pharmacy Claims and File Processing UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Sections 8.1.18.5 and 8.1.21.14 of Attachment B-1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 98% of non-electronic pharmacy Clean Claims within 21 Days of the claim being submitted to the MCO.	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards. For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
CL-10	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.14 Pharmacy Claims and File Processing UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Sections 8.1.18.5 and 8.1.21.14 of Attachment B-1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must ensure all applicable MIS systems (including pharmacy claims adjudication systems) are updated with data provided in the pharmacy interface files within two Business Days of the receipt from HHSC unless the MCO requests clarification or data or file exceptions from HHSC within the same Business Days.	Ongoing	Per Day, per incident of noncompliance, per Program	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, and per Program
SPCL-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.3.9.4 Nursing Facility Claims Adjudication, Payment, and File Processing UMCM Chapter 2	For a Nursing Facility Unit Rate or coinsurance Clean Claim not adjudicated within ten Days of receipt by the MCO, the MCO must pay the provider interest at 18% per annum, calculated daily for the full period in which the Clean Claim remains unadjudicated beyond the 10-Day claims processing deadline. Interest owed to the provider must be paid on the same date as the claim.	Operations Phase	Per month, per claim, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per month, per claim, and per Program if the MCO fails to pay interest timely.
SPCL-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.5 Claims	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	Processing Requirements UMCM Chapter 2	and standards as described in Section 8.1.18.5 of Attachment B- 1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 98% of long term services & supports Clean Claims within 30 Days of the claim being submitted to the MCO.			assess up to \$1,750 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards. For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
SPCL-3	Contract Attachment B- 1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Section 8.1.18.5 of Attachment B- 1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 99% of long term services & supports Clean Claims within 90 Days of the claim being submitted to the MCO.	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards. For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
SPCL-4	Contract Attachment B- 1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements Contract Attachment B- 1, §8.3.9.4 Nursing Facility Claims	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Section 8.1.18.5 of Attachment B- 1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 98% of Nursing Facility Clean Claims	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	Adjudication, Payment, and File Processing UMCM Chapter 2	within 10 Days of the claim being submitted to the MCO.			For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
SPCL-5	Contract Attachment B- 1, §8.1.18.5 Claims Processing Requirements Contract Attachment B- 1, §8.3.9.4 Nursing Facility Claims Adjudication, Payment, and File Processing UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must comply with the claims processing requirements and standards as described in Section 8.1.18.5 of Attachment B- 1 and in UMCM Chapter 2. The MCO must pay or deny 99% of Nursing Facility Clean Claims within 90 Days of the claim being submitted to the MCO.	Operations Phase	Per month, per Program.	For the first occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$1,750 per month and per Program, that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards. For each subsequent occurrence of noncompliance: HHSC may assess up to \$8,500 per month and per Program that an MCO's monthly claims performance percentages fall below the performance standards.
Encounter Data (ED)					
ED-1	Contract Attachment B- 1, § 8.1.18.1 Encounter Data	The MCO must submit complete and accurate non-pharmacy Encounter Data transmissions in accordance with Section 8.1.18.1.	Measured Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per Day, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	For the initial quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area that the MCO fails to submit complete and accurate non- pharmacy Encounter Data in a quarter. For each subsequent quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day, per incident of

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
					noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area for each quarter the MCO fails to submit complete and accurate non-pharmacy Encounter Data.
ED-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.1 Encounter Data	The MCO will be subject to liquidated damages if the Quarterly Encounter Reconciliation Report (which reconciles the year-to-date paid claims reported in the Financial Statistical Report (FSR) to the appropriate paid dollars reported in the Vision 21 Data Warehouse) includes more than a 2% variance for non-pharmacy Encounter Data.	Operations Phase	Per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	<p>HHSC may assess up to \$2,500 per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area if the MCO is not within the 2% variance for non-pharmacy Encounter Data.</p> <p>HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area for each additional quarter that the MCO is not within the 2% variance for non-pharmacy Encounter Data.</p>
ED-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.1 Encounter Data	The MCO must submit non-pharmacy Encounter Data transmissions and include all Encounter Data and Encounter Data adjustments processed by the MCO on a monthly basis, not later than the 30th Day after the last Day of the month in which the claim(s) are adjudicated.	Measured Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per month, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	<p>For the initial quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$2,500 per month, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area if the MCO fails to submit monthly non-pharmacy Encounter Data in a quarter.</p> <p>For each subsequent quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per month, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area for each month in any subsequent quarter that the MCO fails to submit</p>

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
					monthly non-pharmacy Encounter Data.
ED-4	Contract Attachment B-1, § 8.1.18.1 Encounter Data	The MCO must submit complete and accurate pharmacy Encounter Data transmissions in accordance with Section 8.1.18.1.	Measured Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per Day, per incident of noncompliance, per Program.	<p>For the initial quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day, per incident of noncompliance, and per Program that the MCO fails to submit complete and accurate pharmacy Encounter Data in a quarter.</p> <p>For each subsequent quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$2,000 per Day, per incident of noncompliance, and per Program for each quarter the MCO fails to submit complete and accurate pharmacy Encounter Data.</p>
ED-5	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.1 Encounter Data	The MCO will be subject to liquidated damages if the Quarterly Encounter Reconciliation Report (which reconciles the year-to-date paid claims reported in the Financial Statistical Report (FSR) to the appropriate paid dollars reported in the Vision 21 Data Warehouse) includes more than a 2% variance for pharmacy Encounter Data.	Operations Phase	Per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, per Program.	<p>HHSC may assess up to \$2,500 per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, and per Program that the MCO is not within the 2% variance for pharmacy Encounter Data.</p> <p>HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, and per Program for each additional quarter that the MCO is not within the 2% variance for pharmacy Encounter Data.</p>
ED-6	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.1 Encounter Data	Pharmacy Encounter Data must be submitted no later than 25 Days after the date of adjudication and include all Encounter Data and Encounter Data adjustments.	Operations Phase	Per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, per Program.	For the initial quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$10,000 per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, and per Program that the MCO fails to

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
					submit pharmacy Encounter Data in a timely manner. For each subsequent quarter: HHSC may assess up to \$15,000 per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, and per Program the MCO fails to submit pharmacy Encounter Data in a timely manner.
SPED-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.3.6.2 LTSS Provider Billing	All STAR+PLUS MCOs are required to utilize the standardized method as found in the STAR+PLUS Handbook.	Operations Phase	Per encounter	HHSC may assess up to \$100 per encounter that is not compliant with the standardized method found in the STAR+PLUS Handbook, Appendix XVI, Long Term Services and Supports Codes and Modifiers.
Hotlines (HL)					
HL-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6 Member Hotline Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6.2 NEMT Services Call Center Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.4.7 Provider Hotline	The MCO must operate toll-free Member and Provider hotlines from 8 AM – 5 PM local time for each MCO's Service Area, Monday through Friday, excluding State-approved holidays.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per month, per each incident of noncompliance, per hotline, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 per month, per each incident of noncompliance, per hotline, and per Program for each hour, or portion thereof, that appropriately staffed hotlines are not operational. If the MCO's failure to meet the performance standard is caused by a Force Majeure Event, HHSC will not assess liquidated damages unless the MCO fails to implement its Disaster Recovery Plan.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
HL-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6 Member Hotline Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.15.3 Behavioral Health Services Hotline	Call hold rate: At least 80% of calls must be answered by hotline staff within 30 seconds.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per each percentage point below the standard, per hotline, per Program, per monthly reporting period.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 for each percentage point below the standard, per hotline, and per Program that the MCO fails to meet the requirements for a monthly reporting period for any MCO operated hotlines.
HL-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6 Member Hotline Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6.2 NEMT Services Call Center Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.4.7 Provider Hotline Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.15.3 Behavioral Health Services Hotline	Call abandonment rate: The call abandonment rate must be 7% or less.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per each percentage point above the standard, per hotline, per Program, per monthly reporting period.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 for each percentage point above the standard, per hotline, and per Program that the MCO fails to meet the requirements for a monthly reporting period for any MCO operated hotlines.
HL-4	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6 Member Hotline Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6.2 NEMT Services Call Center Requirements Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.4.7 Provider Hotline Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.15.3 Behavioral Health Services Hotline	The average hold time must be two minutes or less.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per month, per hotline, per Program for each 30 second time increment, or portion thereof, by which the average hold time exceeds the maximum acceptable hold time.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 per month, per hotline, and per Program for each 30 second time increment, or portion thereof, by which the average hold time exceeds the maximum acceptable hold time.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
HL-5	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.15.3 Behavioral Health Services Hotline	The MCO must have an emergency and crisis Behavioral Health Services Hotline available 24 hours a Day, seven Days a week, toll-free throughout each MCO's Service Area.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per month, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program.	<p>HHSC may assess up to \$100 per month, per each incident of noncompliance, and per Program for each hour, or portion thereof, that appropriately staffed hotlines are not operational.</p> <p>If the MCO's failure to meet the performance standard is caused by a Force Majeure Event, HHSC will not assess liquidated damages unless the MCO fails to implement its Disaster Recovery Plan.</p>
HL-6	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.15.3 Behavioral Health Services Hotline	Crisis hotline staff must include or have access to qualified Behavioral Health Services' professionals to assess Behavioral Health emergencies.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per each incident of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1000 per each incident of noncompliance and per Program for each occurrence that HHSC identifies through its recurring monitoring processes that hotline staff were not qualified or did not have access to qualified professionals to assess Behavioral Health emergencies.
STHL-1 SPHL-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.6.2 NEMT Services Call Center Requirements	The MCO must have a "Where's My Ride" line and/or phone prompt that ensures the Members' calls are answered by live operators 5:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. local time Monday through Saturday.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per month, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program.	<p>HHSC may assess up to \$100 per month, per each incident of noncompliance, and per Program for each hour, or portion thereof, that appropriately staffed hotlines are not operational.</p> <p>If the MCO's failure to meet the performance standard is caused by a Force Majeure Event, HHSC will not assess liquidated damages</p>

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
					unless the MCO fails to implement its Disaster Recovery Plan.
Complaints/Appeals (CA)					
CA-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.9 Member Complaint and Appeal Process Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.6.1 MCO Internal Member Complaint Process Contract Attachment B-1, §8.4.2 CHIP Member Complaint and Appeal Process	The MCO must resolve at least 98% of Member Complaints within 30 Days from the date the Complaint is received by the MCO.	Operations Phase	Per monthly reporting period, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$250 per monthly reporting period and per Program if the MCO fails to meet the performance standard.
CA-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.4.1 Provider Complaints Contract Attachment B-1, §8.4.1 CHIP Provider Complaint and Appeals	The MCO must resolve at least 98% of Provider Complaints within 30 Days from the date the Complaint is received by the MCO.	Operations Phase	Per monthly reporting period, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$250 per monthly reporting period and per Program if the MCO fails to meet the performance standard.
CA-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.9 Member Complaint and Appeal Process Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.6.2 Medicaid Member MCO Internal Appeal Process Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.6.3 Expedited MCO Internal Appeals	The MCO must resolve at least 98% of Member appeals within the specified timeframes for standard and expedited appeals.	Operations Phase	Per monthly reporting period, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per monthly reporting period and per Program if the MCO fails to meet the performance standard.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	Contract Attachment B-1, § 8.4.2 CHIP Member Complaint and Appeal Process				
CA-4	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.4.1 Provider Complaints Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.6.1 MCO Internal Member Complaint Process UMCM Chapter 3	MCOs must resolve Provider and Member Complaints received by HHSC and referred to the MCOs no later than the due date indicated on HHSC's notification form unless an extension is granted by HHSC. The MCO response must be submitted according to the timeframes and requirements stated within the MCO notification correspondence (letter, email, etc.).	Measured Quarterly	Per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$250 per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area for each Day beyond the due date specified within the MCO notification Correspondence.
STCA-1 SPCA-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.2.6.4 Access to State Fair Hearing and External Medical Review (EMR) for Medicaid Members	The MCO must ensure that the appropriate staff members who have firsthand knowledge of the Member's appeal in order to be able to speak and provide relevant information on the case attend all State Fair Hearings as scheduled.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase	Per quarter, per incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per quarter and per incident of noncompliance for each State Fair Hearing that the MCO fails to attend as required by HHSC.
Provider Networks (PN)					
PN-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.3 Access to Care Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.3.1 Appointment Accessibility Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.3.2 Access to Network Providers	The MCO must comply with the contract's mileage and/or time standards and benchmarks for Member access.	Quarterly	Per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, per plan code, per county, and per Provider type.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per quarter, per incident of noncompliance, per plan code, per county, and per Provider type.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.3.3 Monitoring Access				
PN-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.7.8.2 MCO Alternative Payment Models with Providers (APMs) UMCM Chapter 8	<p>The MCO must meet minimum APM ratios as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurement Year 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum Overall APM Ratio: $\geq 25\%$ Minimum Risk-Based APM Ratio: $\geq 10\%$ Measurement Year 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum Overall APM Ratio: Year 1 Overall APM Ratio +25% Minimum Risk-Based APM Ratio: Year 1 Risk-Based APM Ratio +25% Measurement Year 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum Overall APM Ratio: Year 2 Overall APM Ratio +25% Minimum Risk-Based APM Ratio: Year 2 Risk-Based APM Ratio +25% Measurement Years 4, 5, and 6: 	Measured on September 1 of each calendar year for the previous calendar period.	Per member per month (PMPM), per period of measurement.	<p>Failure to meet calendar year target for overall APM, and not eligible for exception, based on HHSC's exception criteria:</p> <p>up to \$0.10 per Member per month (PMPM) for period of measurement.</p> <p>Failure to meet target for Risk Based APM, and not eligible for exception:</p> <p>up to \$0.10 per Member per month (PMPM) for period of measurement.</p>

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum Overall APM Ratio: >=50% Minimum Risk-Based APM Ratio: >=25% 			
PN-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.4 Provider Network UMCM Chapter 5	No more than 20% of total dollars billed to an MCO for "other outpatient services" may be billed by Out-of-Network providers.	Quarterly	Per quarter, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$25,000 per quarter and per Program.
PN-4	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.4 Provider Network UMCM Chapter 5	No more than 15% of an MCO's total hospital admissions may occur in Out-of-Network facilities.	Quarterly	Per quarter, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$25,000 per quarter and per Program.
PN-5	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.4 Provider Network UMCM Chapter 5	No more than 20% of an MCO's total emergency room visits may occur in Out-of-Network facilities.	Quarterly	Per quarter, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$25,000 per quarter and per Program.
PN-6	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.4 Provider Network UMCM Chapter 5	No more than 20% of total dollars billed to an MCO for residential Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment may be billed by Out-of-Network residential SUD treatment providers.	Quarterly	Per quarter, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$25,000 per quarter and per Program.
Marketing and Member Materials (MM)					
MM-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.6 Marketing & Prohibited Practices UMCM Chapter 4	The MCO must meet all Marketing and Member Materials policy requirements and may not engage in prohibited marketing practices.	Transition Phase, Measured Quarterly during the Operations Phase	Per quarter, per incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per quarter per incident of noncompliance.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
MM-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.6 Marketing & Prohibited Practices UMCM Chapter 4	The MCO must meet all Social Media policy requirements and may not engage in any prohibited Social Media practices.	Ongoing	Per Business Day, per incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Business Day for each incident of noncompliance.
MM-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.5.1 Member Materials	No later than the 5th Business Day following the receipt of the enrollment file from the HHSC Administrative Services Contractor, the MCO must mail a Member's ID card and Member Handbook to the Account Name or Case Head for each new Member. When the Account Name or Case Head represents two or more new Members, the MCO is only required to send one Member Handbook.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per each incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per each incident of the MCO's failure to mail Member Materials to the Account Name or Case Head for each new Member.
Management Information Systems (MI)					
MI-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18 Management Information System (MIS) Requirements	The MCO's MIS must be able to resume operations within 72 hours of employing its Disaster Recovery Plan.	Measured Quarterly during the Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area.
MI-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.18.3 System-Wide Functions	The MCO's MIS system must meet all requirements in Section 8.1.18.3 of Attachment B-1.	Measured Quarterly during the Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area.
Financial Reporting (FR)					
FR-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements UMCM Chapter 5	Financial Statistical Reports (FSR): For each Program and MCO's Service Area, the MCO must file quarterly and annual FSRs.	Quarterly during the Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area a quarterly or annual report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		Quarterly reports are due no later than 30 Days after the conclusion of each State Fiscal Quarter (SFQ). The first annual report is due no later than 120 Days after the end of each Contract Year and the second annual report is due no later than 365 Days after the end of each Contract Year.			
FR-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements UMCM Chapter 5	Claims Lag Report must be submitted by the last Day of the month following the reporting period.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements UMCM Chapter 5	Affiliate Report must be submitted on an as-occurs basis and annually by September 1 of each year in accordance with the UMCM. The “as-occurs” update is due within 30 Days of the event triggering the change.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-4	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements UMCM Chapter 5	Report of Legal and Other Proceedings and Related Events: The MCO must comply with UMCM requirements regarding the disclosure of certain matters involving the MCO, its Affiliates, or its Material Subcontractors, as specified. This requirement is both on an as-occurs basis and an annual report due by September 1. The as-occurs report is due no later than 30 Days after the event that triggered the notification requirement.	Transition Phase and Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
FR-5	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements	Third Party Liability and Recovery (TPL/TPR) Reports: The MCO must submit TPL/TPR reports quarterly, by MCO Program and plan code as described in UMCM Chapter 5.	Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per TPL/TPR report.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day of noncompliance and per TPL/TPR report that is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-6	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements	MCO Disclosure Statement: The MCO must submit an annual submission no later than September 1 st each year and a change notification after a certain specified change, no later than 30 Days after the change.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-7	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements	TDI Examination Report: The MCO must furnish HHSC with a full and complete copy of any TDI Examination Report issued by TDI no later than ten Days after receipt of the final version from TDI.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-8	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements	TDI Financial Filings: The MCO must submit copies to HHSC of reports submitted to TDI no later than ten Days after the MCO's submission to TDI.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-9	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements	Filings with Other Entities and Other Existing Financial Reports: The MCO must submit an electronic copy of the reports or filings pertaining to the MCO, or its parent, or its parent's parent no later than 30 Days after such report is filed or otherwise initially distributed.	Operations Phase and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
FR-10	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements UMCM Chapter 5	Audit Reports: The MCO must comply with UMCM requirements regarding notification or submission of audit reports.	Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-11	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements	Employee Bonus and/or Incentive Payment Plan must be submitted no later than 30 Days after the Effective Date of the Contract.	Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
FR-12	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.17.1 Financial Reporting Requirements	Registration Statement (aka "Form B") must be submitted by ten Days after the MCO's submission of the item to TDI.	Operations Phase	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day of noncompliance the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
STFR-1 SPFR-1	RESERVED				
HHSC Office of the Inspector General (IG)					
IG-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §7.2.8.1 Readiness Review Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.19 Fraud, Waste, and Abuse	The MCO must submit or comply with the requirements of the HHSC-approved Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Compliance Plan.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day for each incident of noncompliance, and per Program.
IG-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.19 Fraud, Waste, and Abuse	The MCO must perform pre-payment review for identified providers as directed by HHSC OIG within ten Business Days after notification.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, and per Program.
IG-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.19.2 General requests for and access	The MCO must respond to HHSC OIG requests for information in the manner and format requested.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program that the information is not

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	to data, records, and other information				submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete. This amount will increase to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program for the fourth and each subsequent occurrence within a 12-month period.
IG-4	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.20.2 Reports UMCM Chapter 5	The MCO must submit a Fraudulent Practices Referral to the HHSC OIG within 30 Business Days of receiving a report of possible Fraud, Waste, or Abuse from the MCO's Special Investigative Unit (SIU).	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program that the referral is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete. This amount will increase to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program for the fourth and each subsequent occurrence within a 12-month period.
IG-5	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.19.4 Payment Holds and Settlements UMCM Chapter 5	The MCO must submit monthly MCO Open Case List Reports.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program that the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete. This amount will increase to \$5,000 per Day of noncompliance and per Program for the fourth and each subsequent occurrence within a 12-month period.
IG-6	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.19.4 Payment Holds and Settlements	The MCO must respond to HHSC OIG requests for payment hold amounts accurately and in the manner and format requested.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per incident of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess, per incident of noncompliance and per Program, up to the difference between the amount required to be reported by the MCO under UMCM Chapter 5.5 and the amount received by the HHSC OIG.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
IG-7	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.19 Fraud, Waste, and Abuse	The MCO fails to submit complete, unredacted and accurate claims data as prescribed by HHSC OIG.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, and per Program that the data is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete. This amount will increase to \$5,000 per Day, per each incident of noncompliance, and per Program for the fourth and each subsequent occurrence within a 12-month period.
IG-8	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.19.4 Payment Holds and Settlements	The MCO must impose payment suspensions or lift payment holds as directed by HHSC OIG.	Transition Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase	Per incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to the amount not held or released improperly per incident of noncompliance and per MCO.
Frew (FW)					
STFW-1 SPFW-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.20.2 Reports UMCM Chapter 12	<i>Frew</i> Quarterly Monitoring Report – The MCO must submit the report as described in UMCM Chapter 12.	Quarterly	Per Day of noncompliance,.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance and per MCO if the reports are not submitted or are late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
STFW-2 SPFW-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.20.2 Reports UMCM Chapter 12	Medicaid Managed Care Texas Health Steps Medical Checkups Reports – The MCO must submit an annual report of the number of New Members and Existing Members as described in UMCM Chapter 12.	Annually	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance the reports are not submitted or are late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
STFW-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.20.2 Reports UMCM Chapter 12	Farmworker Child Annual Report and Farmworker Child Annual Report Log - The MCO must	Annually	Per Day of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance the

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		submit an annual report and an annual log as described in UCM Chapter 12.			reports are not submitted or are late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
Turnover (TO)					
TO-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §9.5 Post-Turnover Services	The MCO must provide the HHSC with a Turnover Results Report documenting the completion and results of each step of the Turnover Plan 30 Days after the turnover of operations.	Measured 30 Days after the turnover of operations	Per Day of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$250 per Day of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area the report is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
TO-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §9.4 Turnover Services	Twelve months prior to the end of the Contract Period or any extension thereof, unless otherwise specified by HHSC, the MCO must propose a Turnover Plan covering the possible turnover of the records and information maintained to either the HHSC or a successor MCO.	Measured at twelve months prior to the end of the Contract Period, or any extension thereof, and ongoing until satisfactorily completed	Each Day of noncompliance, per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per Day of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area the Turnover Plan is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
TO-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §9.3 Transfer of Data	The MCO must transfer all data regarding the provision of Covered Services to Members to HHSC or a new MCO at the sole discretion of HHSC and as directed by HHSC. All transferred data must comply with the Contract requirements, including HIPAA.	Measured at time of transfer of data and ongoing after the transfer of data until satisfactorily completed	Per Day, per incident of noncompliance (failure to provide data and/or failure to provide data in required format), per Program, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$10,000 per Day, per incident of noncompliance, per Program, and per MCO's Service Area that the data is not submitted, is not provided in the required format or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.
Pharmacy (PH)					

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
PH-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.1 Formulary and Preferred Drug List (PDL) Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies	The MCO must allow Network Providers free access to a point-of-care web-based application accessible to smart phones, tablets, or similar technology. The application must be operational, identify preferred/non-preferred drugs, Clinical PAs, and any preferred drugs that can be substituted for non-preferred drugs, updated at least weekly. If the MCO has Clinical PAs that are identical to HHSC VDP's Clinical PAs, then the MCO can reference VDP's Texas Medicaid formulary on Epocrates.	Ongoing	Per incident of noncompliance.	HHSC may assess up to \$10,000 for an incident of noncompliance if the web-based application is not operational, does not identify preferred/non-preferred drugs, or Clinical PAs, and any preferred drugs that can be substituted for non-preferred drugs, is not updated at least weekly.
PH-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.1 Formulary and Preferred Drug List (PDL) Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.10 Specialty Drugs	The MCO must adhere to HHSC's formularies and the Specialty Drug List (SDL) for drugs provided through selective specialty pharmacy contracts.	Ongoing, Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per incident of noncompliance, per Program.	For the initial quarter of noncompliance, HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per incident of noncompliance, and per Program. For each subsequent quarter of noncompliance, HHSC may assess up to \$10,000 per incident of noncompliance, and per Program
PH-3	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies	The MCO must allow and reimburse a pharmacy for dispensing a 72-hour supply of a prescription if the MCO cannot make a prior authorization determination within 24 hours and the dispensing pharmacist	Ongoing	Per incident of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$5,000 per incident of noncompliance and per Program.

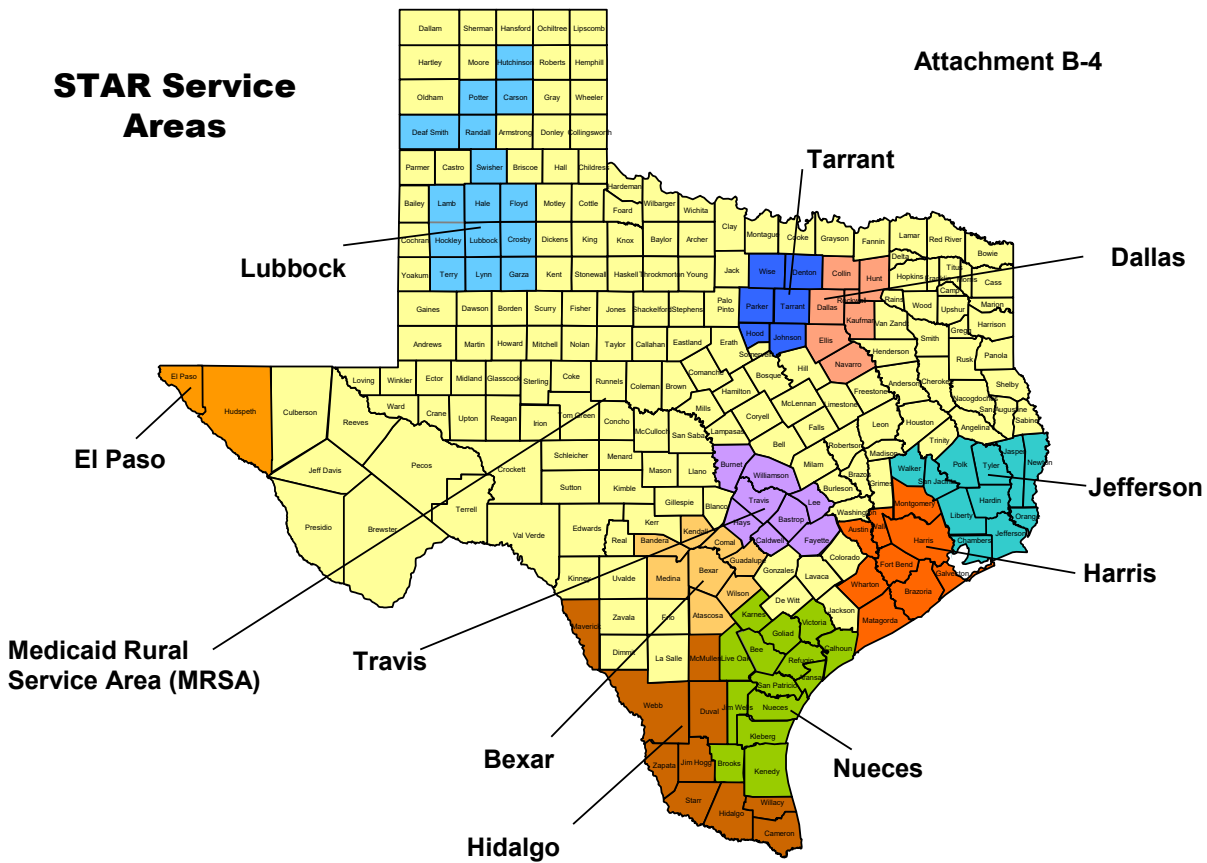
#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		determines it is an emergency situation as outlined in this section.			
PH-4	RESERVED				
PH-5	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.5 Pharmacy Rebate Program UMCM Chapter 2	The MCO must include rebatable National Drug Codes (NDCs) on all encounters for outpatient drugs and biological products, including clinician-administered drugs. Encounters containing clinician-administered drugs must include, in addition to a CMS-rebate-eligible NDC, the correctly matched HCPCS code and billing units per the applicable date of service according to HHSC NDC-to-HCPCS Crosswalk.	Ongoing	Per month, per incident of noncompliance, per Program.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per month, per each incident of noncompliance, and per Program.
PH-6	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.1 Formulary and Preferred Drug List (PDL)	The MCO must maintain a minimum 95% compliance rate with the PDL requirements for each therapeutic class on the PDL.	Ongoing, Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per incident of noncompliance, per therapeutic class.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 for each incident of noncompliance and per therapeutic class in which the MCO does not meet the standard.
PH-7	RESERVED				
PH-8	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for	The Medicaid MCOs must ensure at least 98% of PA requests received from prescriber calls to	Ongoing, Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per Program, per each percentage point below the standard.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 per Program and per each percentage

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
	Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies	the MCO's PA call center for Medicaid are approved or denied immediately at the time of the call when all necessary information is received to complete the review.			point below the standard each quarter.
PH-9	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies	The Medicaid MCOs must ensure at least 98% of all other PA requests received by a prescriber's office are approved or denied no later than 24 hours after the MCO receives the request.	Ongoing, Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per Program, per each percentage point below the standard.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 per Program and per each percentage point below the standard each quarter.
PH-10	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.11 Maximum Allowable Cost Requirements	The MCO must ensure at least 98% of MAC challenge requests are resolved by the 15 th Day after the MCO receives the request.	Ongoing, Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per incident of noncompliance below the percentage rate.	HHSC may assess up to \$1,000 per incident of noncompliance below the percentage rate each quarter.
PH-11	RESERVED				
CHPH-1	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies	CHIP MCOs must ensure at least 98% of all PA request denial notices are provided within three Business Days after the MCO receives the request.	Ongoing, Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per Program, per each percentage point below the standard.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 per Program and per each percentage point below the standard each quarter.
CHPH-2	Contract Attachment B-1, §8.1.21.2 Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs and 72-Hour Emergency Supplies	CHIP MCOs must ensure at least 98% of all PA request approval notices are transmitted not later than the second Business Day after the MCO receives the request.	Ongoing, Quarterly during Operations Phase	Per Program, per each percentage point below the standard.	HHSC may assess up to \$100 per Program and per each percentage point below the standard each quarter.
Medical Necessity and Level of Care (MN)					

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
SPMN-1	<p>Contract Attachment B-1, §8.3.3 STAR+PLUS Assessment Instruments</p> <p>Contract Attachment B-1, §8.3.4.1 Members Eligible for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver</p> <p>Contract Attachment B-1, §8.3.4.2 Non-Member Applicants Eligibility for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver</p>	<p>The Community Medical Necessity and Level of Care (MNLOC) Assessment Instrument must be completed and electronically submitted via the TMHP portal in the specified format.</p> <p>Forms and addendums, as identified in Section 8.3.3.2 HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver and STAR+PLUS Handbook for general revenue and medically fragile must be completed and applicable forms submitted to HHSC</p> <p>1) within 45 Days from the date of referral for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver-services for 217-Like Group applicants;</p> <p>2) within 45 Days from the date of the Member's request for HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver services for current Members requesting an upgrade;</p> <p>3) within 45 Days from the date the MCO determines the Member would benefit from the HCBS STAR+PLUS Waiver; or</p> <p>4) at least 30 Days prior to the annual ISP expiration date for all Members receiving STAR+PLUS HCBS services as specified in Section 8.3.4.3.</p>	Operations Phase, Turnover Phase	Per Day of noncompliance, per Member, per MCO's Service Area.	HHSC may assess up to \$500 per Day of noncompliance, per Member, and per MCO's Service Area for each Day required documentation is not submitted or is late, inaccurate, or incomplete.

#	Service/ Component ¹	Performance Standard ²	Measurement Period ³	Measurement Assessment ⁴	Liquidated Damages
		5) at least 45 days prior to the annual ISP expiration date for all HCBS Members approved for General Revenue funding as specified in Section 8.3.4.3; or 6) at least 45 days prior to the annual ISP expiration date for all HCBS Members approved to use the medically fragile policy as specified in Section 8.3.4.3.			

STAR Service Areas

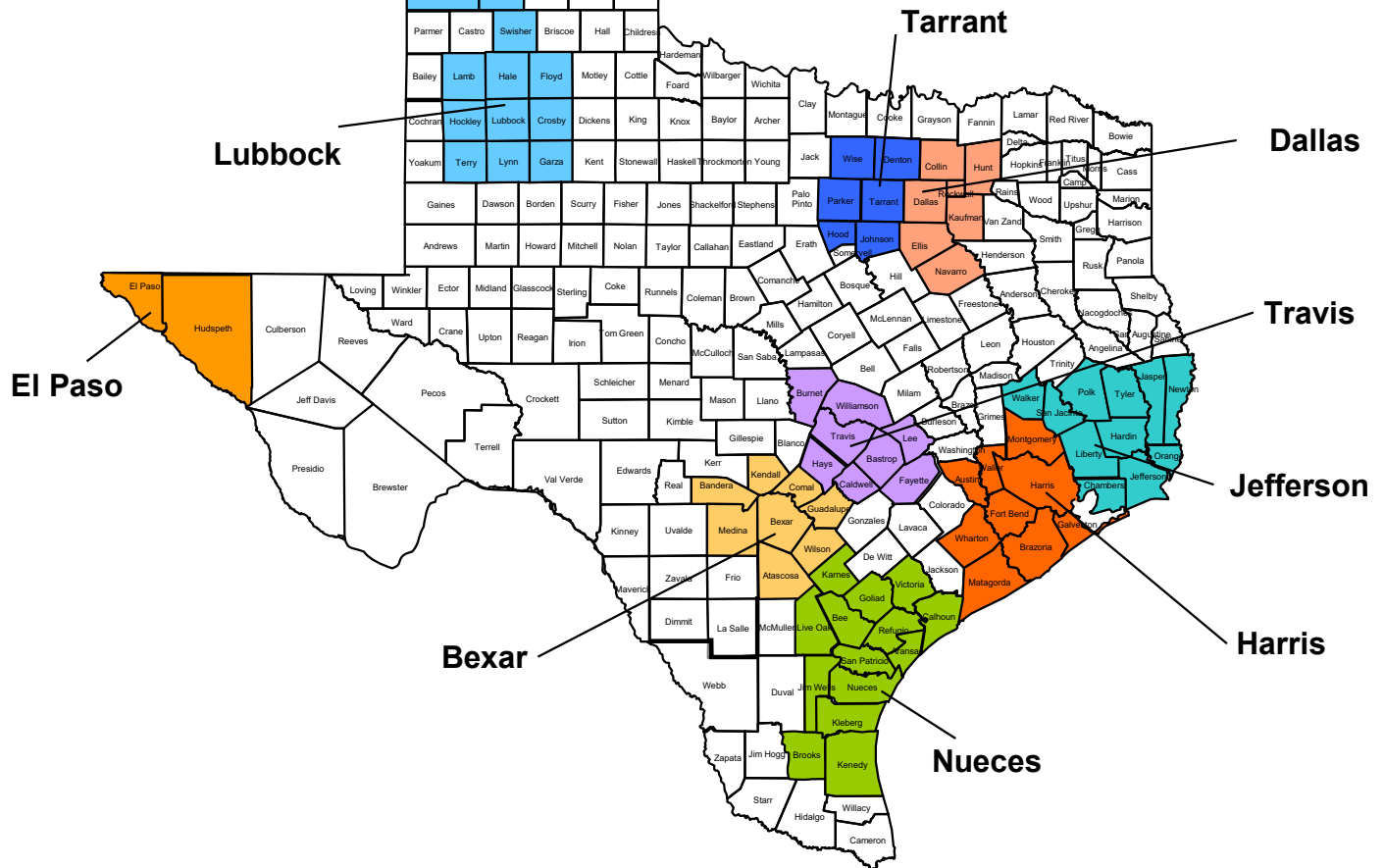


HHSC, Health Plan Operations
September 2010

Service Area Counties Served

Bexar	Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Medina, Wilson
Dallas	Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Hunt, Kaufman, Navarro, Rockwall
El Paso	El Paso, Hudspeth
Harris	Austin, Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Matagorda, Montgomery, Waller, Wharton
Hidalgo	Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Maverick, McMullen, Starr, Webb, Willacy, Zapata
Jefferson	Chambers, Hardin, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Newton, Orange, Polk, San Jacinto, Tyler, Walker
Lubbock	Carson, Crosby, Deaf Smith, Floyd, Garza, Hale, Hockley, Hutchinson, Lamb, Lubbock, Lynn, Potter, Randall, Swisher, Terry
Nueces	Aransas, Bee, Brooks, Calhoun, Goliad, Jim Wells, Karnes, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio, San Patricio, Victoria
Medicaid RSA	Anderson, Andrews, Angelina, Archer, Armstrong, Bailey, Baylor, Bell, Blanco, Borden, Bosque, Bowie, Brazos, Brewster, Briscoe, Brown, Burleson, Callahan, Camp, Cass, Castro, Cherokee, Childress, Clay, Cochran, Coke, Coleman, Collingsworth, Colorado, Comanche, Concho, Cooke, Coryell, Cottle, Crane, Crockett, Culberson, Dallam, Dawson, Delta, DeWitt, Dickens, Dimmit, Donley, Eastland, Ector, Edwards, Erath, Falls, Fannin, Fisher, Foard, Franklin, Freestone, Frio, Gaines, Gillespie, Glasscock, Gonzales, Gray, Grayson, Gregg, Grimes, Hall, Hamilton, Hansford, Hardeman, Harrison, Hartley, Haskell, Hemphill, Henderson, Hill, Hopkins, Houston, Howard, Irion, Jack, Jackson, Jeff Davis, Jones, Kent, Kerr, Kimble, King, Kinney, Knox, La Salle, Lamar, Lampasas, Lavaca, Leon, Limestone, Lipscomb, Llano, Loving, Madison, Marion, Martin, Mason, McCulloch, McLennan, Menard, Midland, Milam, Mills, Mitchell, Montague, Moore, Morris, Motley, Nacogdoches, Nolan, Ochiltree, Oldham, Palo Pinto, Panola, Parmer, Pecos, Presidio, Rains, Reagan, Real, Red River, Reeves, Roberts, Robertson, Runnels, Rusk, Sabine, San Augustine, San Saba, Schleicher, Scurry, Shackelford, Shelby, Sherman, Smith, Somervell, Stephens, Sterling, Stonewall, Sutton, Taylor, Terrell, Throckmorton, Titus, Tom Green, Trinity, Upshur, Upton, Uvalde, Val Verde, Van Zandt, Ward, Washington, Wheeler, Wichita, Wilbarger, Winkler, Wood, Yoakum, Young, Zavala
Tarrant	Denton, Hood, Johnson, Parker, Tarrant, Wise
Travis	Bastrop, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis, Williamson

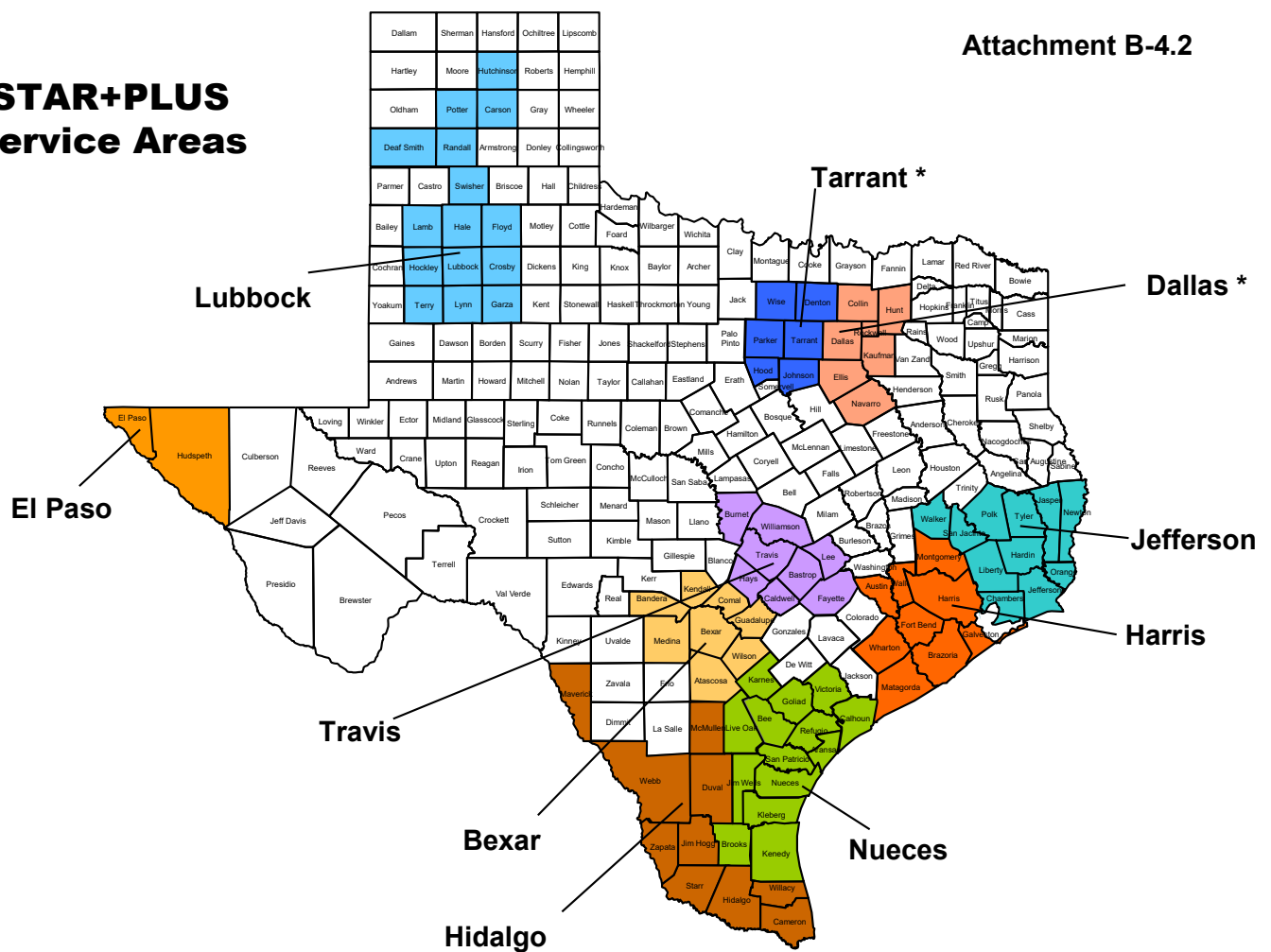
CHIP Service Areas



HHSC, Health Plan Operations
September 2010

Service Area	Counties Served
Bexar	Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Medina, Wilson
Dallas	Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Hunt, Kaufman, Navarro, Rockwall
El Paso	El Paso, Hudspeth
Harris	Austin, Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Matagorda, Montgomery, Waller, Wharton
Jefferson	Chambers, Hardin, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Newton, Orange, Polk, San Jacinto, Tyler, Walker
Lubbock	Carson, Crosby, Deaf Smith, Floyd, Garza, Hale, Hockley, Hutchinson, Lamb, Lubbock, Lynn, Potter, Randall, Swisher, Terry
Nueces	Aransas, Bee, Brooks, Calhoun, Goliad, Jim Wells, Karnes, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio, San Patricio, Victoria
Tarrant	Denton, Hood, Johnson, Parker, Tarrant, Wise
Travis	Bastrop, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis, Williamson

STAR+PLUS Service Areas

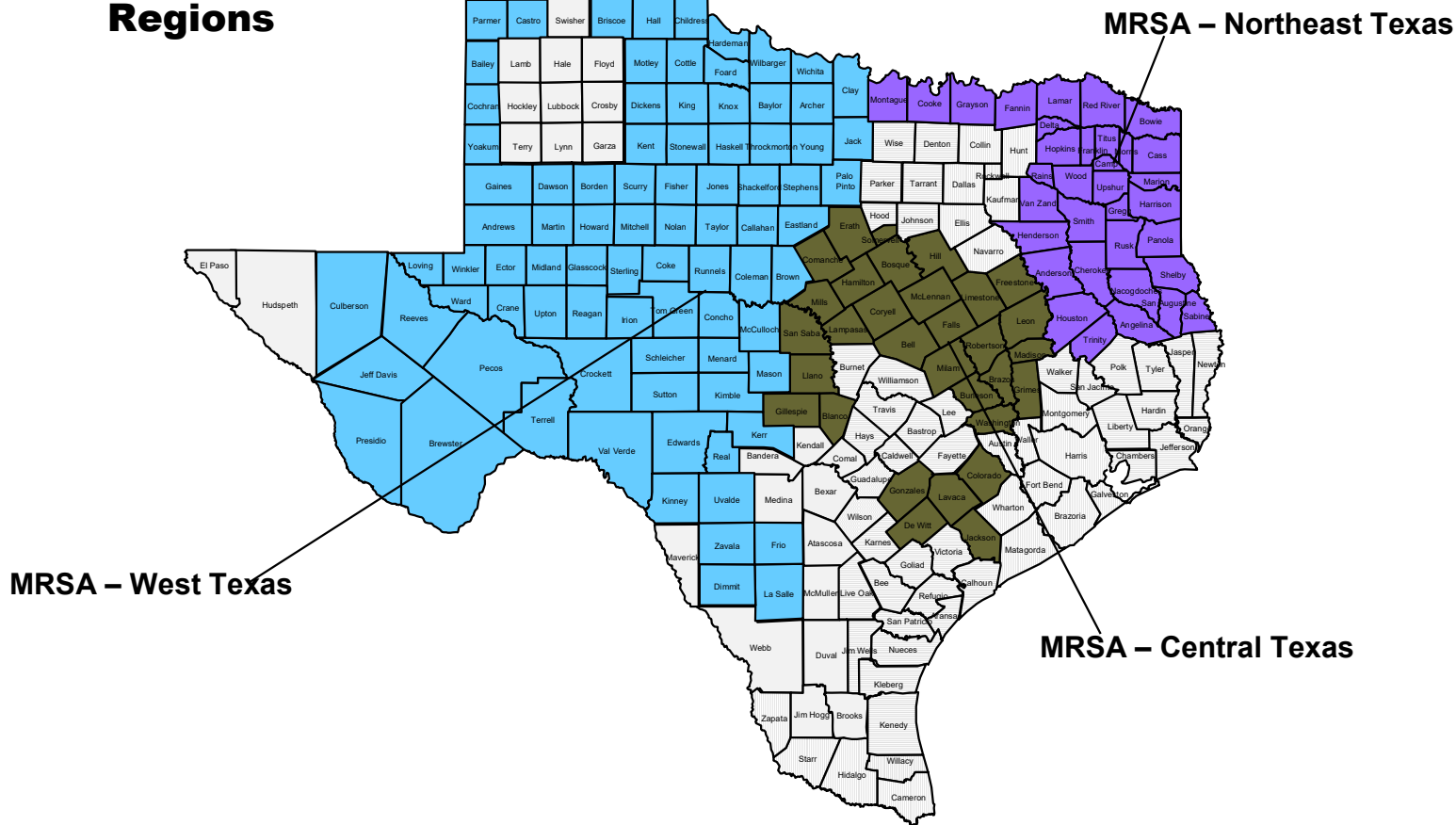


HHSC, Health Plan Operations
September 2010

Service Area	Counties Served
Bexar	Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Medina, Wilson
Dallas* (Not Included in the Scope of this RFP)	Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Hunt, Kaufman, Navarro, Rockwall
El Paso	El Paso, Hudspeth
Harris	Austin, Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Matagorda, Montgomery, Waller, Wharton
Hidalgo	Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Maverick, McMullen, Starr, Webb, Willacy, Zapata
Jefferson	Chambers, Hardin, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Newton, Orange, Polk, San Jacinto, Tyler, Walker
Lubbock	Carson, Crosby, Deaf Smith, Floyd, Garza, Hale, Hockley, Hutchinson, Lamb, Lubbock, Lynn, Potter, Randall, Swisher, Terry
Nueces	Aransas, Bee, Brooks, Calhoun, Goliad, Jim Wells, Karnes, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio, San Patricio, Victoria
Tarrant* (Not Included in the Scope of this RFP)	Denton, Hood, Johnson, Parker, Tarrant, Wise
Travis	Bastrop, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis, Williamson

Medicaid Rural Service Area (MRSA) Regions

Attachment B-4.3



HHSC, Health Plan Operations
March 2011

Service Area	Counties Served
Medicaid RSA – West Texas	Andrews, Archer, Armstrong, Bailey, Baylor, Borden, Brewster, Briscoe, Brown, Callahan, Castro, Childress, Clay, Cochran, Coke, Coleman, Collingsworth, Concho, Cottle, Crane, Crockett, Culberson, Dallam, Dawson, Dickens, Dimmit, Donley, Eastland, Ector, Edwards, Fisher, Foard, Frio, Gaines, Glasscock, Gray, Hall, Hansford, Hardeman, Hartley, Haskell, Hemphill, Howard, Irion, Jack, Jeff Davis, Jones, Kent, Kerr, Kimble, King, Kinney, Knox, La Salle, Lipscomb, Loving, Martin, Mason, McCulloch, Menard, Midland, Mitchell, Moore, Motley, Nolan, Ochiltree, Oldham, Palo Pinto, Parmer, Pecos, Presidio, Reagan, Real, Reeves, Roberts, Runnels, Schleicher, Scurry, Shackelford, Sherman, Stephens, Sterling, Stonewall, Sutton, Taylor, Terrell, Throckmorton, Tom Green, Upton, Uvalde, Val Verde, Ward, Wheeler, Wichita, Wilbarger, Winkler, Yoakum, Young, Zavala
Medicaid RSA – Central Texas	Bell, Blanco, Bosque, Brazos, Burleson, Colorado, Comanche, Coryell, DeWitt, Erath, Falls, Freestone, Gillespie, Gonzales, Grimes, Hamilton, Hill, Jackson, Lampasas, Lavaca, Leon, Limestone, Llano, Madison, McLennan, Milam, Mills, Robertson, San Saba, Somervell, Washington
Medicaid RSA – Northeast Texas	Anderson, Angelina, Bowie, Camp, Cass, Cherokee, Cooke, Delta, Fannin, Franklin, Grayson, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Hopkins, Houston, Lamar, Marion, Montague, Morris, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rains, Red River, Rusk, Sabine, San Augustine, Shelby, Smith, Titus, Trinity, Upshur, Van Zandt, Wood

Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program
Providers and Rate Increases - STAR
Attachment B-6

NPI	Provider Name	Class	SDA	Inpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	IP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Inpatient CHIRP Rate Increase	Outpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	OP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Outpatient CHIRP Rate Increase
1821004151	CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HEALTH CARE CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA CHILDRENS	Children's	Bexar	10%	64%	74%	83%	115%	198%
1326015595	Clarity Child Guidance Center	Non-state-owned IMD	Bexar	19%	0%	19%	0%	0%	0%
1871917971	San Antonio Behavioral Healthcare Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Bexar	19%	0%	19%	0%	0%	0%
1043280951	Laurel Ridge Treatment Center	Non-state-owned IMD	Bexar	19%	0%	19%	0%	0%	0%
1871599829	Wilson County Memorial Hospital District dba Connally Memorial Medical Center	Rural	Bexar	20%	0%	20%	28%	52%	80%
1376071530	Methodist Hospital Atascosa	Rural	Bexar	20%	42%	62%	28%	76%	104%
1427048453	Medina County Hospital District	Rural	Bexar	20%	75%	95%	28%	13%	41%
1972511921	San Antonio State Hospital	State-owned IMD	Bexar	12729%	0%	12729%	0%	0%	0%
1841354677	Texas Center for Infectious Diseases	State-owned non-IMD	Bexar	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1376588228	Warm Springs Rehabilitation Hospital of San Antonio	Urban	Bexar	85%	0%	85%	90%	0%	90%
1669752234	Baptist Neighborhood Hospital	Urban	Bexar	85%	108%	193%	90%	51%	141%
1548233265	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of San Antonio	Urban	Bexar	85%	0%	85%	90%	0%	90%
1821011248	Bexar County Hospital District d/b/a University Health	Urban	Bexar	85%	0%	85%	90%	0%	90%
1124074273	Methodist Hospital	Urban	Bexar	85%	49%	134%	90%	74%	164%
1659525236	Methodist Hospital Stone Oak	Urban	Bexar	85%	56%	141%	90%	73%	163%
1194787218	CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HEALTH CARE CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HOSPITAL	Urban	Bexar	85%	70%	155%	90%	50%	140%
1912906298	Texas Vista Medical Center	Urban	Bexar	85%	89%	174%	90%	81%	171%
1427472463	Resolute Hospital Company LLC	Urban	Bexar	85%	135%	220%	90%	61%	151%
1598744856	VHS San Antonio Partners LLC	Urban	Bexar	85%	95%	180%	90%	19%	109%
1720088123	Guadalupe County Hospital Board DBA Guadalupe Regional Medical Center	Urban	Bexar	85%	33%	118%	90%	12%	102%
1194743013	Children's Health Dallas	Children's	Dallas	127%	0%	127%	0%	38%	38%
1720480627	Children's Health Plano	Children's	Dallas	127%	0%	127%	0%	38%	38%
1760628184	Texas Scottish Rite for Crippled Children	Children's	Dallas	127%	0%	127%	0%	72%	72%
1457791105	Dallas Behavioral Healthcare Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	16%	18%	0%	0%	0%
1831140698	Medical City Green Oaks	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	120%	122%	0%	0%	0%
1922078815	Glen Oaks Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	118%	120%	0%	0%	0%
1205999232	Hickory Trail	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%
1144274226	Navarro Regional Hospital	Rural	Dallas	0%	91%	91%	97%	90%	187%
1992713119	Terrell State Hospital	State-owned IMD	Dallas	174%	0%	174%	0%	0%	0%
1285798918	University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center - Clements University Hospital	State-owned non-IMD	Dallas	60%	50%	110%	168%	85%	253%
1043552177	PAM Rehabilitation Hospital of Allen	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1982920773	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Dallas	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1144294893	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1720279342	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Richardson	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1861690364	Dallas Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	26%	130%
1790174860	Prime Healthcare Services - Mesquite LLC (DBA Dallas Regional Medical Center)	Urban	Dallas	104%	116%	220%	104%	249%	353%
1396779948	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Dallas	Urban	Dallas	104%	129%	233%	104%	121%	225%
1457382798	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Kaufman	Urban	Dallas	104%	171%	275%	104%	81%	185%
1770514077	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	210%	314%	104%	140%	244%
1548291883	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Allen	Urban	Dallas	104%	103%	207%	104%	147%	251%
1629138029	Texas Health Rockwall	Urban	Dallas	104%	242%	346%	104%	65%	169%
1316933609	Texas Health Center for Diagnostics and Surgery	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	92%	196%
1609855139	Baylor Heart & Vascular Center LLP	Urban	Dallas	104%	1005%	1109%	104%	4287%	4391%
1992700983	Baylor Medical Center at Irving	Urban	Dallas	104%	148%	252%	104%	278%	382%
1124305065	Baylor Medical Centers at Garland and McKinney	Urban	Dallas	104%	183%	287%	104%	542%	646%
1265430177	Baylor Medical Center at Waxahachie	Urban	Dallas	104%	132%	236%	104%	215%	319%
1447250253	Baylor University Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	30%	134%	104%	112%	216%
1649273434	Baylor Regional Medical Center at Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	23%	127%	104%	630%	734%
1962504340	Texas Heart Hospital of the Southwest LLP	Urban	Dallas	104%	723%	827%	104%	859%	963%
1801826839	Baylor Scott & White Medical Center - Centennial	Urban	Dallas	104%	111%	215%	104%	146%	250%
1205018439	Lake Pointe Operating Company, LLC	Urban	Dallas	104%	33%	137%	104%	173%	277%
1487271375	Methodist Midlothian Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1528027786	Methodist Dallas Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	92%	196%	104%	147%	251%
1275592131	Methodist Charlton Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	133%	237%	104%	114%	218%
1033165501	Methodist Richardson Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	167%	271%	104%	79%	183%
1689628984	Medical City Dallas	Urban	Dallas	104%	84%	188%	104%	48%	152%
1902857766	Medical City Las Colinas	Urban	Dallas	104%	106%	210%	104%	93%	197%
1437102639	Medical City McKinney	Urban	Dallas	104%	99%	203%	104%	139%	243%
1598750721	Hunt Regional Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1699726406	Medical City Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	89%	193%	104%	112%	216%
1851632616	Crescent Medical Center Lancaster	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	158%	262%
1083112023	WHITE ROCK MEDICAL CENTER	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	57%	161%
1932123247	Dallas County Hospital District	Urban	Dallas	104%	23%	127%	104%	109%	213%
1700805678	PRHC Ennis LP	Urban	Dallas	104%	207%	311%	104%	138%	242%
1558659714	El Paso Children's Hospital Corporation	Children's	El Paso	2%	42%	44%	64%	145%	209%
1346724879	El Paso Behavioral Health, LLC DBA Rio Vista Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	El Paso	13%	0%	13%	0%	0%	0%
1386779304	University BH of El Paso	Non-state-owned IMD	El Paso	13%	0%	13%	0%	0%	0%
1720094550	El Paso Psychiatric Center	State-owned IMD	El Paso	352%	0%	352%	0%	0%	0%
1003344334	The Hospitals of Providence	Urban	El Paso	46%	200%	246%	97%	159%	256%
1053839233	PAM Health Rehabilitation Hospital of El Paso	Urban	El Paso	46%	0%	46%	97%	0%	97%
1770536120	Las Palmas Del Sol	Urban	El Paso	46%	135%	181%	97%	176%	273%
1316936990	El Paso County Hospital District dba University Medical Center of El Paso	Urban	El Paso	46%	0%	46%	97%	0%	97%
1700801909	The Hospitals of Providence Memorial Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	223%	269%	97%	94%	191%
1215969787	The Hospitals of Providence Sierra Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	399%	445%	97%	135%	232%
1972709970	The Hospitals of Providence East Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	156%	202%	97%	68%	165%
1538522412	The Hospitals of Providence Transmountain Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	334%	380%	97%	83%	180%
1477643690	Texas Children's Hospital	Children's	Harris	102%	0%	102%	22%	56%	78%
1215354899	Westpark Springs	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1740791748	Woodland Springs	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1689098790	Houston Behavioral Healthcare Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1730187568	Cypress Creek Hospital Inc	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1861598633	SHC KPH LP	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1093021719	Behavioral Health Bellaire	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1598764359	West Oak Hospital Inc	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1003282039	SUN HOUSTON LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1679678767	Matagorda County Hospital District	Rural	Harris	0%	0%	0%	74%	0%	74%
1023011657	Sweeny Community Hospital	Rural	Harris	0%	0%	0%	74%	0%	74%
1003192311	EL CAMPO MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Rural	Harris	0%	0%	0%	74%	0%	74%
1548226988	University of Texas Medical Branch	State-owned non-IMD	Harris	26%	0%	26%	56%	0%	56%
1205900370	Harris County Hospital District	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1184622847	CHI St. Luke's Health Baylor College of Medicine Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	24%	98%
1942208616	St. Luke's Community Health Services	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	30%	104%
1962455816	HCA Houston Conroe	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	2%	76%
1063466035	HCA Houston Clear Lake	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1073043592	HCA Houston Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	57%	131%
1740450121	HCA Houston Northwest	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	65%	139%
1811942238	HCA Houston Kingwood	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	3%	77%
1609275585	HCA Houston Pearland	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	48%	122%
1134166192	Texas Orthopedic Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1023065794	Woman's Hospital of Texas	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	19%	93%
1174576698	HCA Houston Southeast	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1275580938	HCA Houston West	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1750819025	HCA Houston Tomball	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	61%	135%
1659559573	St Lukes Community Development Corporation - Sugar Land (St. Luke's Sugar Land Hospital)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	8%	82%
1184868879	St Lukes Lakeside Hospital LLC	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	52%	126%
1710314141	St. Luke's Hospital at the Vintage	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	19%	93%
1407990088	PMC Hospital LLC (St. Luke's Patients Medical Center)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	155%	229%
1972581940	Community Hospital of Brazosport (Brazosport Regional Health System)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1497871628	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist Sugar Land Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	46%	120%
1184179194	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist The Woodlands Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	43%	117%
1548387418	The Methodist Hospital d/b/a Houston Methodist Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	57%	131%
1871619254	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist Willowbrook Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	10%	84%
1083937593	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist West Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	28%	102%
1891789772	San Jacinto Methodist Hospital d/b/a Houston Methodist Baytown Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	27%	101%
1952723967	Houston Methodist St. John Hospital d/b/a Houston Methodist Clear Lake Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	5%	79%
1154361475	St. Joseph Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	84%	158%
1982666111	Memorial Hermann - TMC	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	9%	83%
1730132234	Memorial Hermann - MHHS (SE, PL, GH, SW, TW)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	22%	96%
1740233782	Memorial Hermann - Memorial City Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	11%	85%
1295788735	Memorial Hermann - Sugar Land Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	36%	110%
1932152337	Memorial Hermann - Katy Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	28%	102%
1295843787	Memorial Hermann - Northeast	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	54%	128%
1710985098	Memorial Hermann - TIRR	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	32%	106%
1043457583	Memorial Hermann - Katy Rehabilitation Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1700883196	OakBend Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	33%	107%
1154782548	Palms Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	Hidalgo	22%	0%	22%	0%	0%	0%
1770579591	Fort Duncan Medical Center	Rural	Hidalgo	0%	0%	0%	6%	62%	68%
1760567085	Starr County Memorial Hospital	Rural	Hidalgo	0%	0%	0%	6%	0%	6%
1821161167	Rio Grande State School	State-owned IMD	Hidalgo	3880%	0%	3880%	0%	0%	0%
1205833985	Mission Hospital, Inc	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	9%	108%	85%	15%	100%
1861488579	Knapp Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	82%	181%	85%	36%	121%
1881688976	Harlingen Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	0%	99%	85%	28%	113%
1396731105	Laredo Regional Medical Center LP	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	81%	180%	85%	28%	113%
1770573586	McAllen Hospital LP	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	62%	161%	85%	20%	105%
1386652527	Cornerstone Regional Hospital	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	772%	871%	85%	17%	102%

Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program
Providers and Rate Increases - STAR
Attachment B-6

NPI	Provider Name	Class	SDA	Inpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	IP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Inpatient CHIRP Rate Increase	Outpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	OP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Outpatient CHIRP Rate Increase
1043267701	Valley Regional Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	155%	254%	85%	84%	169%
1619924719	Rio Grande Regional Hospital	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	47%	146%	85%	12%	97%
1053317362	Doctors Hospital at Renaissance, Ltd.	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	7%	106%	85%	0%	85%
1154618742	Valley Baptist Medical Center - Harlingen	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	95%	194%	85%	34%	119%
1184911877	Valley Baptist Medical Center - Brownsville	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	95%	194%	85%	47%	132%
1548232044	Laredo Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	113%	212%	85%	69%	154%
1154324952	Liberty Dayton Regional Medical Center	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	0%	37%
1689650616	Memorial Hospital of Polk County	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	72%	109%
1174522494	Chambers County Public Hospital District No.1	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	0%	37%
1598749707	CHRISTUS JASPER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL-	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	42%	79%
1447259627	Tyler County Hospital District	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	0%	37%
1093744187	Baptist Hospitals of Southeast Texas	Urban	Jefferson	118%	0%	118%	160%	37%	197%
1679557888	CHRISTUS HEALTH SOUTHEAST TEXAS-CHRISTUS HOSPITAL	Urban	Jefferson	118%	74%	192%	160%	26%	186%
1861467573	The Medical Center Of Southeast Texas	Urban	Jefferson	118%	91%	209%	160%	72%	232%
1245878990	HUNTSVILLE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Urban	Jefferson	118%	17%	135%	160%	9%	169%
1437171568	Methodist Children's Hospital dba Covenant Children's Hospital	Children's	Lubbock	65%	0%	65%	153%	148%	301%
1992708705	Sunrise Canyon Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Lubbock	663%	0%	663%	0%	0%	0%
1841497153	GPCH LLC dba Golden Plains Community Hospital	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1104842475	W.J. Mangold Memorial Hospital	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	11%	46%
1225146400	Methodist Hospital Levelland, Inc. dba Covenant Hospital Levelland	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1073580726	Methodist Hospital Plainview dba Covenant Hospital Plainview	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	30%	65%
1518253194	Swisher Memorial Healthcare System	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1811916901	Brownfield Regional Medical Center	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1821066820	Lynn County Hospital District	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1568454403	Deaf Smith County Hospital District	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1700854288	Lamb County Hospital DBA Lamb Healthcare Center	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	13%	48%
1467442418	Northwest Texas Healthcare System	Urban	Lubbock	0%	18%	18%	92%	0%	92%
1972517365	Covenant Medical Center	Urban	Lubbock	0%	54%	54%	92%	179%	271%
1407191984	BSA HOSPITAL LLC - BAPTIST ST ANTHONYS HOSPITAL	Urban	Lubbock	0%	51%	51%	92%	145%	237%
1912948845	PHYSICIANS SURGICAL HOSPITALS LLC	Urban	Lubbock	0%	10%	10%	92%	170%	262%
1821087164	Lubbock County Hospital District	Urban	Lubbock	0%	0%	0%	92%	108%	200%
1922001775	LUBBOCK HEART HOSPITAL	Urban	Lubbock	0%	21%	21%	92%	168%	260%
1689692402	HMH Cedar Crest, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA Central	48%	0%	48%	0%	0%	0%
1427671064	Temple Behavioral Healthcare Hospital Inc dba Canyon Creek Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA Central	48%	0%	48%	0%	0%	0%
1104383371	Bosque County Hospital District dba Goodall-Witcher Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	0%	17%
1861487779	Limestone Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	15%	32%
1124061882	Jackson County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	0%	17%
1205164928	CAHRMC LLC dba Rice Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	0%	17%
1922031541	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Stephenville	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	73%	90%
1154315307	Scott & White Hospital - Brenham	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	62%	79%
1992285282	NHCl of Hillsboro, Inc. DBA Hill Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	42%	59%
1346544616	Comanche County Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	13%	30%
1326037607	Hamilton County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	20%	37%
1437148020	Cuero Community Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	95%	112%
1750377289	CHI St. Joseph Health - Burleson	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	25%	42%
1154317774	CHI St. Joseph Health - Grimes	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	11%	28%
1780731737	CHI St. Joseph Health - Madison	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	28%	45%
1740238641	Columbus Community Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	17%	34%
1881697878	YOAKUM COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	64%	81%
1235685892	Fairfield Hospital District d/b/a Freestone Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	16%	33%
1497726343	Hill Country Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	88%	105%
1700826575	SOMERVELL COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	53%	70%
1326349986	Mid Coast Medical Center - Central	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	17%	34%
1750392916	Metroplex Adventist Hospital, Inc. dba AdventHealth Rollins Brook	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	35%	52%
1780823021	Coryell County Memorial Hospital Authority	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	39%	56%
1992767511	Lavaca Hospital District	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	1%	18%
1841294246	Falls Community Hospital and Clinic	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	39%	56%
1497708929	Parkview Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	169%	186%
1366450538	Waco Center for Youth	State-owned IMD	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1932573417	CHI St. Joseph Health Rehabilitation Hospital, an affiliate of Encompass Health	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1093708679	Ascension Providence	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	33%	111%	140%	2%	142%
1205420916	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Waco	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1730406265	Ascension Providence DePaul	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1265772362	Scott & White Hospital - College Station	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	106%	184%	140%	0%	140%
1013085083	Scott & White Continuing Care Hospital	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1891882833	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	52%	130%	140%	4%	144%
1477516466	Scott and White Memorial Hospital	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	57%	135%	140%	0%	140%
1841562709	HH KILLEEN HEALTH SYSTEM LLC - SETON MEDICAL CENTER HARKER HEIGHTS	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	119%	197%	140%	9%	149%
1942294939	CHI St. Joseph Regional Health Center	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	46%	124%	140%	0%	140%
1629089966	Metroplex Adventist Hospital, Inc. dba AdventHealth Central Texas	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	94%	172%	140%	5%	145%
1760417646	Fannin County Hospital Authority	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	8%	25%	45%	0%	45%
1538667035	CARTHAGE HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS CARTHAGE HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	12%	29%	45%	92%	137%
1326546797	HENDERSON HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS HENDERSON HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	10%	27%	45%	60%	105%
1730697350	JACKSONVILLE HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS JACKSONVILLE HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	16%	33%	45%	63%	108%
1184132524	PITTSBURG HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS PITTSBURG HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	27%	44%	45%	85%	130%
1477061885	QUITMAN HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	23%	40%	45%	92%	137%
1689655912	NOCONA GENERAL HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	0%	45%
1396746129	Memorial Medical Center of East Texas	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	37%	82%
1578547345	Memorial Hospital - San Augustine	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	23%	68%
1932379856	Preferred Hospital Leasing Hemphill, Inc. dba Sabine County Hospital	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	0%	45%
1033568621	CHRISTUS HOPKINS HEALTH ALLIANCE-CHRISTUS MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL - SULPHUR SPRINGS	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	39%	84%
1952306672	MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL JACKSONVILLE	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	6%	51%
1659308948	MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL WINNSBORO	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	24%	69%
1073183141	Lion Star Nacogdoches Hospital	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	99%	144%
1114435260	CROCKETT MEDICAL CENTER	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	17%	34%	45%	28%	73%
1164510673	Palestine Principal Healthcare Limited Partnership	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	12%	29%	45%	110%	155%
1700885076	Nacogdoches Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	33%	50%	45%	71%	116%
1699770149	Muenster Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	0%	45%
1487607792	Woodland Heights Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	78%	123%
1972071991	Gainesville Community Hospital, Inc dba North Texas Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	24%	69%
1063411767	Paris Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	9%	26%	45%	81%	126%
1174526529	TITUS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT DBA TITUS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	17%	34%	45%	53%	98%
1942218581	Rusk State Hospital	State-owned IMD	MRSA Northeast	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1417941295	University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler	State-owned non-IMD	MRSA Northeast	32%	0%	32%	57%	14%	71%
1649243353	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Texarkana	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	0%	132%
1316911068	Christus Trinity Mother Frances Rehabilitation Hospital, a partner of Encompass Health	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	0%	132%
1851390967	UHS of Texoma	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	166%	247%	132%	81%	213%
1417465824	ATHENS HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS ATHENS HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	187%	268%	132%	147%	279%
1174021695	REHABILITATION HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS REHABILITATION HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	203%	335%
1407364847	TYLER REGIONAL HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS TYLER REGIONAL HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	169%	250%	132%	93%	225%
1679578439	MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL REGIONAL HEALTHCARE CENTER-MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	59%	140%	132%	0%	132%
1295736734	CHRISTUS HEALTH ARK LATEX-CHRISTUS ST MICHAEL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	135%	216%	132%	108%	240%
1124092036	CHRISTUS GOOD SHEPHERD MEDICAL CENTER-CHRISTUS GOOD SHEPHERD MEDICAL CENTER MARSHALL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	85%	166%	132%	139%	271%
1114903523	Wadley Regional Medical Center	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	64%	145%	132%	48%	180%
1942292255	Texas Spine and Joint Hospital, LLC	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	0%	132%
1013957836	Sherman/Grayson Hospital, LLC dba Wilson N Jones Regional Medical Center	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	90%	171%	132%	45%	177%
1528026267	Longview RMC	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	55%	136%	132%	59%	191%
1427048743	Red River Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1396184180	Oceans Behavioral Hospital of the Permian Basin	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1750620456	Oceans Behavioral Hospital of Abilene, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1518937218	River Crest Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1356312243	Big Bend Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	113%	138%
1326079534	CHILDRESS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	14%	39%
1447574819	Frio Hospital Association dba Frio Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	20%	45%
1578588463	Scurry County Hospital District dba Cogdell Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1033118716	CASTRO COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT DBA PLAINS MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1861510521	Hardeman County Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1285065623	Stephens Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1720096019	Ward Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	12%	37%
1871583153	Electra Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	39%	64%
1821025990	Seminole Hospital District of Gaines County	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	17%	42%
1184233785	Hendrick Medical Center Brownwood	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	74%	99%
1881691061	Graham Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	26%	51%
1700991700	Moore County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	51%	76%
1245237593	OCHILTREE HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1790702371	COUNTY OF YOAKUM, d/b/a, YOAKUM COUNTY HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	16%	41%
1407121189	Preferred Hospital Leasing Coleman, Inc. dba Coleman County Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1164688495	Preferred Hospital Leasing Junction, Inc. dba Kimble Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	34%	59%
1619368339	Preferred Hospital Leasing Muleshoe, Inc. dba Muleshoe Area Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	43%	68%
1487639175	Knox County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	3%	28%
1790777696	FAITH COMMUNITY HOSPITA	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1134108053	Dawson County Hospital District DbA Medical Arts Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	7%	32%
1316931835	Wilbarger County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1134137466	OLNEY HAMILTON HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	42%	67%
1174563779	Andrews County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%

Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program
Providers and Rate Increases - STAR
Attachment B-6

NPI	Provider Name	Class	SDA	Inpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	IP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Inpatient CHIRP Rate Increase	Outpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	OP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Outpatient CHIRP Rate Increase
1760598692	PECOS COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	23%	48%
1689650921	Eastland Memorial Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	13%	38%
1285191452	Scenic Mountain Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	100%	125%
1598746703	Fisher County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	19%	44%
1194893263	Baylor County Hospital District - Seymour Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1184631673	Mitchell County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1104830900	Val Verde Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	51%	76%
1639176456	Dallam Hartley Counties Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	17%	42%
1225038938	BALLINGER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1083612121	Stonewall Memorial Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	26%	51%
1275581852	Rolling Plains Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1831140979	Lillian Hudspeth Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1386902138	Pampa Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	18%	43%
1679560866	Martin County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1992707780	Hansford County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1316197767	Crane County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1326134255	Dimmit Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	42%	67%
1457393571	Anson Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1831170273	Reeves County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	17%	42%
1740288505	Uvalde County Hospital Authority	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	36%	61%
1437156361	Clay County Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	37%	62%
1972590602	Palo Pinto Hospital District dba Palo Pinto General Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	10%	35%
1558349399	Heart of Texas Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	7%	32%
1356418974	Throckmorton County Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1184607897	Haskell County Hospital District dba Haskell Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1558354241	Hemphill County Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1083619712	IRAAN GENERAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1881600682	Big Springs State Hospital	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1407862170	Kerrville State Hospital	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1477669208	North Texas State Hospital/Wichita	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1245344472	North Texas State Hospital/Vernon	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1821061532	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Midland Odessa	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	0%	130%
1659539567	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Abilene	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	0%	130%
1528064649	Hendrick Medical Center	Urban	MRSA West	45%	127%	172%	130%	0%	130%
1306448899	Shannon Rehabilitation Hospital, an affiliate of Encompass Health	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	0%	130%
1255325817	MIDLAND COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT - MIDLAND MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	36%	166%
1740273994	Medical Center Health System	Urban	MRSA West	45%	38%	83%	130%	0%	130%
1801852736	Odessa Regional Medical Center	Urban	MRSA West	45%	218%	263%	130%	183%	313%
1023013448	United Regional Health Care System	Urban	MRSA West	45%	133%	178%	130%	250%	380%
1992707228	Shannon Medical Center	Urban	MRSA West	45%	102%	147%	130%	49%	179%
1548286172	Driscoll Children's Hospital	Children's	Nueces	248%	0%	248%	67%	0%	67%
1003885641	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL ALICE	Rural	Nueces	12%	34%	46%	18%	34%	52%
1447228747	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL BEEVILLE	Rural	Nueces	12%	2%	14%	18%	51%	69%
1093783391	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL KLEBERG	Rural	Nueces	12%	3%	15%	18%	71%	89%
1942240189	Refugio County Memorial Hospital	Rural	Nueces	12%	45%	57%	18%	0%	18%
1699772541	Karnes County Hospital District	Rural	Nueces	12%	0%	12%	18%	0%	18%
1689630865	Memorial Medical Center	Rural	Nueces	12%	0%	12%	18%	0%	18%
1124052162	Citizens Medical Center	Urban	Nueces	65%	60%	125%	156%	0%	156%
1003340639	PAM Rehabilitation Hospital of Corpus Christi	Urban	Nueces	65%	0%	65%	156%	0%	156%
1508810573	Corpus Christi Medical Center	Urban	Nueces	65%	103%	168%	156%	64%	220%
1689641680	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL CORPUS CHRISTI	Urban	Nueces	65%	33%	98%	156%	36%	192%
1851343909	Detar Hospitals	Urban	Nueces	65%	141%	206%	156%	82%	238%
1891765178	Cook Children's Medical Center	Children's	Tarrant	68%	120%	188%	8%	68%	76%
1215609896	Cook Children's Medical Center - Prosper	Children's	Tarrant	68%	0%	68%	8%	0%	8%
1366880627	Mesa Springs	Non-state-owned IMD	Tarrant	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1851346407	University Behavioral Health of Denton	Non-state-owned IMD	Tarrant	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1023015120	Millwood Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Tarrant	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1124076401	Wise Health System	Rural	Tarrant	0%	46%	46%	89%	58%	147%
1114998911	Lake Granbury Hospital	Rural	Tarrant	0%	97%	97%	89%	229%	318%
1992753222	Tarrant County Hospital District	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1679903967	Baylor Scott and White Emergency Hospital - Burleson	Urban	Tarrant	151%	1447%	1598%	143%	543%	686%
1336172105	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Fort Worth	Urban	Tarrant	151%	135%	286%	143%	107%	250%
1508899204	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Azle	Urban	Tarrant	151%	85%	236%	143%	158%	301%
1417980202	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Southwest Fort Worth	Urban	Tarrant	151%	174%	325%	143%	194%	337%
1104845015	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Hurst-Euless-Bedford	Urban	Tarrant	151%	158%	309%	143%	128%	271%
1396778064	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Cleburne	Urban	Tarrant	151%	292%	443%	143%	241%	384%
1174533343	Texas Health Arlington Memorial Hospital	Urban	Tarrant	151%	78%	229%	143%	111%	254%
1003883158	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Denton	Urban	Tarrant	151%	107%	258%	143%	176%	319%
1215296884	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Alliance	Urban	Tarrant	151%	133%	284%	143%	124%	267%
1629064928	Texas Health Southlake	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	4%	147%
1902047376	Texas Health Flower Mound	Urban	Tarrant	151%	186%	337%	143%	63%	206%
1104381292	Texas Health Frisco	Urban	Tarrant	151%	356%	507%	143%	13%	156%
1407169196	Texas Health Heart and Vascular Hospital	Urban	Tarrant	151%	251%	402%	143%	313%	456%
1669472387	Baylor All Saints Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	80%	231%	143%	86%	229%
1073511762	Baylor Regional Medical Center at Grapevine	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1194753590	THHBP Management Company LLC	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1407010622	Baylor Scott and White Emergency Hospital - Aubrey	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	1617%	1760%
1568818417	Methodist Southlake Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1689629941	Methodist Mansfield Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	128%	279%	143%	115%	258%
1134172406	Medical City Arlington	Urban	Tarrant	151%	62%	213%	143%	170%	313%
1306897277	Medical City Denton	Urban	Tarrant	151%	236%	387%	143%	169%	312%
1659323772	Medical City Fort Worth	Urban	Tarrant	151%	199%	350%	143%	146%	289%
1255384533	Medical City Lewisville	Urban	Tarrant	151%	51%	202%	143%	109%	252%
1871911016	Medical City Alliance	Urban	Tarrant	151%	52%	203%	143%	95%	238%
1518911833	Medical City North Hills	Urban	Tarrant	151%	205%	356%	143%	70%	213%
1417471467	Medical City Weatherford	Urban	Tarrant	151%	205%	356%	143%	114%	257%
1871898478	Mayhill Hospital	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1184262800	Sana Healthcare Carrollton, LLC dba Carrollton Regional Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	6%	157%	143%	61%	204%
1033120423	Texas Health Huguley, Inc. dba Texas Health Huguley Hospital Fort Worth South	Urban	Tarrant	151%	153%	304%	143%	25%	168%
1356960132	Texas Health Hospital Mansfield	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1447355771	Dell Children's Medical Center	Children's	Travis	0%	156%	156%	42%	136%	178%
1184056954	Rock Springs, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	1%	73%	0%	0%	0%
1538264866	Ascension Seton Shoal Creek	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1144625153	Austin Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1275956807	Georgetown Behavioral Health Institute, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1578809505	Austin Oaks Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1659362630	St. Mark's Medical Center	Rural	Travis	0%	0%	0%	5%	0%	5%
1114962842	PAM Specialty and Rehabilitation Hospital of Luling	Rural	Travis	0%	0%	0%	5%	54%	59%
1003833013	Ascension Seton Highland Lakes	Rural	Travis	0%	323%	323%	5%	6%	11%
1356446686	Ascension Seton Edgar B Davis	Rural	Travis	0%	211%	211%	5%	52%	57%
1962497800	Scott & White Hospital - Taylor	Rural	Travis	0%	0%	0%	5%	51%	56%
1396138970	Scott & White Hospital -Marble Falls	Rural	Travis	0%	10%	10%	5%	47%	52%
1326052226	Austin State Hospital	State-owned IMD	Travis	1958%	0%	1958%	0%	0%	0%
1245422567	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Round Rock	Urban	Travis	75%	0%	75%	203%	0%	203%
1164526786	Ascension Seton Medical Center Austin	Urban	Travis	75%	120%	195%	203%	0%	203%
1093810327	Dell Seton Medical Center at University of Texas	Urban	Travis	75%	116%	191%	203%	0%	203%
1750499273	Ascension Seton Southwest	Urban	Travis	75%	69%	144%	203%	39%	242%
1124137054	Ascension Seton Northwest	Urban	Travis	75%	91%	166%	203%	27%	230%
1578780870	Ascension Seton Williamson	Urban	Travis	75%	102%	177%	203%	50%	253%
1619115383	Ascension Seton Hays	Urban	Travis	75%	190%	265%	203%	24%	227%
1154612638	Ascension Seton Smithville	Urban	Travis	75%	1290%	1365%	203%	8%	211%
1942795133	Ascension Seton Bastrop	Urban	Travis	75%	177%	252%	203%	0%	203%
1548546088	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Austin	Urban	Travis	75%	0%	75%	203%	0%	203%
1346729159	Baylor Scott & White Medical Centers - Capitol Area - Pflugerville	Urban	Travis	75%	109%	184%	203%	0%	203%
1902366305	BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE MEDICAL CENTERS - CAPITOL AREA Austin Oak Hill	Urban	Travis	75%	29%	104%	203%	0%	203%
1265568638	Scott & White Hospital - Round Rock	Urban	Travis	75%	285%	360%	203%	0%	203%
1144781501	BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE MEDICAL CENTERS - CAPITOL AREA BUDA	Urban	Travis	75%	297%	372%	203%	0%	203%
1629021845	North Austin Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	116%	191%	203%	88%	291%
1720033947	St. David's Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	85%	160%	203%	106%	309%
1679528889	St. Davids South Austin	Urban	Travis	75%	121%	196%	203%	56%	259%
1649223645	Round Rock Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	123%	198%	203%	136%	339%
1447883301	CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Hospital-San Marcos	Urban	Travis	75%	253%	328%	203%	22%	225%
1376662296	Cedar Park Regional Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	217%	292%	203%	0%	203%

Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program
Providers and Rate Increases - STAR+PLUS
Attachment B-6.1

NPI	Provider Name	Class	SDA	Inpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	IP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Inpatient CHIRP Rate Increase	Outpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	OP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Outpatient CHIRP Rate Increase
1821004151	CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HEALTH CARE CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA CHILDRENS	Children's	Bexar	10%	64%	74%	83%	115%	198%
1326015595	Clarity Child Guidance Center	Non-state-owned IMD	Bexar	19%	0%	19%	0%	0%	0%
1871917971	San Antonio Behavioral Healthcare Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Bexar	19%	0%	19%	0%	0%	0%
1043280951	Laurel Ridge Treatment Center	Non-state-owned IMD	Bexar	19%	0%	19%	0%	0%	0%
1871599829	Wilson County Memorial Hospital District dba Connally Memorial Medical Center	Rural	Bexar	20%	0%	20%	28%	52%	80%
1376071530	Methodist Hospital Atascosa	Rural	Bexar	20%	42%	62%	28%	76%	104%
1427048453	Medina County Hospital District	Rural	Bexar	20%	75%	95%	28%	13%	41%
1972511921	San Antonio State Hospital	State-owned IMD	Bexar	12729%	0%	12729%	0%	0%	0%
1841354677	Texas Center for Infectious Diseases	State-owned non-IMD	Bexar	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1376588228	Warm Springs Rehabilitation Hospital of San Antonio	Urban	Bexar	85%	0%	85%	90%	0%	90%
1669752234	Baptist Neighborhood Hospital	Urban	Bexar	85%	108%	193%	90%	51%	141%
1548233265	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of San Antonio	Urban	Bexar	85%	0%	85%	90%	0%	90%
1821011248	Bexar County Hospital District d/b/a University Health	Urban	Bexar	85%	0%	85%	90%	0%	90%
1124074273	Methodist Hospital	Urban	Bexar	85%	49%	134%	90%	74%	164%
1659525236	Methodist Hospital Stone Oak	Urban	Bexar	85%	56%	141%	90%	73%	163%
1194787218	CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HEALTH CARE CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HOSPITAL	Urban	Bexar	85%	70%	155%	90%	50%	140%
1912906298	Texas Vista Medical Center	Urban	Bexar	85%	89%	174%	90%	81%	171%
1427472463	Resolute Hospital Company LLC	Urban	Bexar	85%	135%	220%	90%	61%	151%
1598744856	VHS San Antonio Partners LLC	Urban	Bexar	85%	95%	180%	90%	19%	109%
1720088123	Guadalupe County Hospital Board DBA Guadalupe Regional Medical Center	Urban	Bexar	85%	33%	118%	90%	12%	102%
1194743013	Children's Health Dallas	Children's	Dallas	127%	0%	127%	0%	38%	38%
1720480627	Children's Health Plano	Children's	Dallas	127%	0%	127%	0%	38%	38%
1760628184	Texas Scottish Rite for Crippled Children	Children's	Dallas	127%	0%	127%	0%	72%	72%
1457791105	Dallas Behavioral Healthcare Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	16%	18%	0%	0%	0%
1831140698	Medical City Green Oaks	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	120%	122%	0%	0%	0%
1922078815	Glen Oaks Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	118%	120%	0%	0%	0%
1205999232	Hickory Trail	Non-state-owned IMD	Dallas	2%	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%
1144274226	Navarro Regional Hospital	Rural	Dallas	0%	91%	91%	97%	90%	187%
1992713119	Terrell State Hospital	State-owned IMD	Dallas	174%	0%	174%	0%	0%	0%
1285798918	University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center - Clements University Hospital	State-owned non-IMD	Dallas	60%	50%	110%	168%	85%	253%
1043552177	PAM Rehabilitation Hospital of Allen	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1982920773	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Dallas	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1144294893	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1720279342	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Richardson	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1861690364	Dallas Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	26%	130%
1790174860	Prime Healthcare Services - Mesquite LLC (DBA Dallas Regional Medical Center)	Urban	Dallas	104%	116%	220%	104%	249%	353%
1396779948	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Dallas	Urban	Dallas	104%	129%	233%	104%	121%	225%
1457382798	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Kaufman	Urban	Dallas	104%	171%	275%	104%	81%	185%
1770514077	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	210%	314%	104%	140%	244%
1548291883	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Allen	Urban	Dallas	104%	103%	207%	104%	147%	251%
1629138029	Texas Health Rockwall	Urban	Dallas	104%	242%	346%	104%	65%	169%
1316933609	Texas Health Center for Diagnostics and Surgery	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	92%	196%
1609855139	Baylor Heart & Vascular Center LLP	Urban	Dallas	104%	1005%	1109%	104%	4287%	4391%
1992700983	Baylor Medical Center at Irving	Urban	Dallas	104%	148%	252%	104%	278%	382%
1124305065	Baylor Medical Centers at Garland and McKinney	Urban	Dallas	104%	183%	287%	104%	542%	646%
1265430177	Baylor Medical Center at Waxahachie	Urban	Dallas	104%	132%	236%	104%	215%	319%
1447250253	Baylor University Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	30%	134%	104%	112%	216%
1649273434	Baylor Regional Medical Center at Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	23%	127%	104%	630%	734%
1962504340	Texas Heart Hospital of the Southwest LLP	Urban	Dallas	104%	723%	827%	104%	859%	963%
1801826839	Baylor Scott & White Medical Center - Centennial	Urban	Dallas	104%	111%	215%	104%	146%	250%
1205018439	Lake Pointe Operating Company, LLC	Urban	Dallas	104%	33%	137%	104%	173%	277%
1487271375	Methodist Midlothian Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1528027786	Methodist Dallas Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	92%	196%	104%	147%	251%
1275592131	Methodist Charlton Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	133%	237%	104%	114%	218%
1033165501	Methodist Richardson Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	167%	271%	104%	79%	183%
1689628984	Medical City Dallas	Urban	Dallas	104%	84%	188%	104%	48%	152%
1902857766	Medical City Las Colinas	Urban	Dallas	104%	106%	210%	104%	93%	197%
1437102639	Medical City McKinney	Urban	Dallas	104%	99%	203%	104%	139%	243%
1598750721	Hunt Regional Medical Center	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	0%	104%
1699726406	Medical City Plano	Urban	Dallas	104%	89%	193%	104%	112%	216%
1851632616	Crescent Medical Center Lancaster	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	158%	262%
1083112023	WHITE ROCK MEDICAL CENTER	Urban	Dallas	104%	0%	104%	104%	57%	161%
1932123247	Dallas County Hospital District	Urban	Dallas	104%	23%	127%	104%	109%	213%
1700805678	PRHC Ennis LP	Urban	Dallas	104%	207%	311%	104%	138%	242%
1558659714	El Paso Children's Hospital Corporation	Children's	El Paso	2%	42%	44%	64%	145%	209%
1346724879	El Paso Behavioral Health, LLC DBA Rio Vista Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	El Paso	13%	0%	13%	0%	0%	0%
1386779304	University BH of El Paso	Non-state-owned IMD	El Paso	13%	0%	13%	0%	0%	0%
1720094550	El Paso Psychiatric Center	State-owned IMD	El Paso	352%	0%	352%	0%	0%	0%
1003344334	The Hospitals of Providence	Urban	El Paso	46%	200%	246%	97%	159%	256%
1053839233	PAM Health Rehabilitation Hospital of El Paso	Urban	El Paso	46%	0%	46%	97%	0%	97%
1770536120	Las Palmas Del Sol	Urban	El Paso	46%	135%	181%	97%	176%	273%
1316936990	El Paso County Hospital District dba University Medical Center of El Paso	Urban	El Paso	46%	0%	46%	97%	0%	97%
1700801909	The Hospitals of Providence Memorial Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	223%	269%	97%	94%	191%
1215969787	The Hospitals of Providence Sierra Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	399%	445%	97%	135%	232%
1972709970	The Hospitals of Providence East Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	156%	202%	97%	68%	165%
1538522412	The Hospitals of Providence Transmountain Campus	Urban	El Paso	46%	334%	380%	97%	83%	180%
1477643690	Texas Children's Hospital	Children's	Harris	102%	0%	102%	22%	56%	78%
1215354899	Westpark Springs	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1740791748	Woodland Springs	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1689098790	Houston Behavioral Healthcare Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1730187568	Cypress Creek Hospital Inc	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1861598633	SHC KPH LP	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1093021719	Behavioral Health Bellaire	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1598764359	West Oak Hospital Inc	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1003282039	SUN HOUSTON LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	Harris	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1679678767	Matagorda County Hospital District	Rural	Harris	0%	0%	0%	74%	0%	74%
1023011657	Sweeny Community Hospital	Rural	Harris	0%	0%	0%	74%	0%	74%
1003192311	EL CAMPO MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Rural	Harris	0%	0%	0%	74%	0%	74%
1548226988	University of Texas Medical Branch	State-owned non-IMD	Harris	26%	0%	26%	56%	0%	56%
1205900370	Harris County Hospital District	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1184622847	CHI St. Luke's Health Baylor College of Medicine Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	24%	98%
1942208616	St. Luke's Community Health Services	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	30%	104%
1962455816	HCA Houston Conroe	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	2%	76%
1063466035	HCA Houston Clear Lake	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1073043592	HCA Houston Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	57%	131%
1740450121	HCA Houston Northwest	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	65%	139%
1811942238	HCA Houston Kingwood	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	3%	77%
1609275585	HCA Houston Pearland	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	48%	122%
1134166192	Texas Orthopedic Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1023065794	Woman's Hospital of Texas	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	19%	93%
1174576698	HCA Houston Southeast	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1275580938	HCA Houston West	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1750819025	HCA Houston Tomball	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	61%	135%
1659559573	St Lukes Community Development Corporation - Sugar Land (St. Luke's Sugar Land Hospital)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	8%	82%
1184868879	St Lukes Lakeside Hospital LLC	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	52%	126%
1710314141	St. Luke's Hospital at the Vintage	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	19%	93%
1407990088	PMC Hospital LLC (St. Luke's Patients Medical Center)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	155%	229%
1972581940	Community Hospital of Brazosport (Brazosport Regional Health System)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1497871628	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist Sugar Land Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	46%	120%
1184179194	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist The Woodlands Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	43%	117%
1548387418	The Methodist Hospital d/b/a Houston Methodist Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	57%	131%
1871619254	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist Willowbrook Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	10%	84%
1083937593	Methodist Health Centers d/b/a Houston Methodist West Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	28%	102%
1891789772	San Jacinto Methodist Hospital d/b/a Houston Methodist Baytown Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	27%	101%
1952723967	Houston Methodist St. John Hospital d/b/a Houston Methodist Clear Lake Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	5%	79%
1154361475	St. Joseph Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	84%	158%
1982666111	Memorial Hermann - TMC	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	9%	83%
1730132234	Memorial Hermann - MHHS (SE, PL, GH, SW, TW)	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	22%	96%
1740233782	Memorial Hermann - Memorial City Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	11%	85%
1295788735	Memorial Hermann - Sugar Land Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	36%	110%
1932152337	Memorial Hermann - Katy Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	28%	102%
1295843787	Memorial Hermann - Northeast	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	54%	128%
1710985098	Memorial Hermann - TIRR	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	32%	106%
1043457583	Memorial Hermann - Katy Rehabilitation Hospital	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	0%	74%
1700883196	OakBend Medical Center	Urban	Harris	196%	0%	196%	74%	33%	107%
1154782548	Palms Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	Hidalgo	22%	0%	22%	0%	0%	0%
1770579591	Fort Duncan Medical Center	Rural	Hidalgo	0%	0%	0%	6%	62%	68%
1760567085	Starr County Memorial Hospital	Rural	Hidalgo	0%	0%	0%	6%	0%	6%
1821161167	Rio Grande State School	State-owned IMD	Hidalgo	3880%	0%	3880%	0%	0%	0%
1205833985	Mission Hospital, Inc	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	9%	108%	85%	15%	100%
1861488579	Knapp Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	82%	181%	85%	36%	121%
1881688976	Harlingen Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	0%	99%	85%	28%	113%
1396731105	Laredo Regional Medical Center LP	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	81%	180%	85%	28%	113%
1770573586	McAllen Hospital LP	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	62%	161%	85%	20%	105%
1386652527	Cornerstone Regional Hospital	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	772%	871%	85%	17%	102%

Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program
Providers and Rate Increases - STAR+PLUS
Attachment B-6.1

NPI	Provider Name	Class	SDA	Inpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	IP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Inpatient CHIRP Rate Increase	Outpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	OP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Outpatient CHIRP Rate Increase
1043267701	Valley Regional Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	155%	254%	85%	84%	169%
1619924719	Rio Grande Regional Hospital	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	47%	146%	85%	12%	97%
1053317362	Doctors Hospital at Renaissance, Ltd.	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	7%	106%	85%	0%	85%
1154618742	Valley Baptist Medical Center - Harlingen	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	95%	194%	85%	34%	119%
1184911877	Valley Baptist Medical Center - Brownsville	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	95%	194%	85%	47%	132%
1548232044	Laredo Medical Center	Urban	Hidalgo	99%	113%	212%	85%	69%	154%
1154324952	Liberty Dayton Regional Medical Center	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	0%	37%
1689650616	Memorial Hospital of Polk County	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	72%	109%
1174522494	Chambers County Public Hospital District No.1	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	0%	37%
1598749707	CHRISTUS JASPER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL-	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	42%	79%
1447259627	Tyler County Hospital District	Rural	Jefferson	0%	0%	0%	37%	0%	37%
1093744187	Baptist Hospitals of Southeast Texas	Urban	Jefferson	118%	0%	118%	160%	37%	197%
1679557888	CHRISTUS HEALTH SOUTHEAST TEXAS-CHRISTUS HOSPITAL	Urban	Jefferson	118%	74%	192%	160%	26%	186%
1861467573	The Medical Center Of Southeast Texas	Urban	Jefferson	118%	91%	209%	160%	72%	232%
1245878990	HUNTSVILLE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Urban	Jefferson	118%	17%	135%	160%	9%	169%
1437171568	Methodist Children's Hospital dba Covenant Children's Hospital	Children's	Lubbock	65%	0%	65%	153%	148%	301%
1992708705	Sunrise Canyon Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Lubbock	663%	0%	663%	0%	0%	0%
1841497153	GPCH LLC dba Golden Plains Community Hospital	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1104842475	W.J. Mangold Memorial Hospital	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	11%	46%
1225146400	Methodist Hospital Levelland, Inc. dba Covenant Hospital Levelland	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1073580726	Methodist Hospital Plainview dba Covenant Hospital Plainview	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	30%	65%
1518253194	Swisher Memorial Healthcare System	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1811916901	Brownfield Regional Medical Center	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1821066820	Lynn County Hospital District	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1568454403	Deaf Smith County Hospital District	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	0%	35%
1700854288	Lamb County Hospital DBA Lamb Healthcare Center	Rural	Lubbock	30%	0%	30%	35%	13%	48%
1467442418	Northwest Texas Healthcare System	Urban	Lubbock	0%	18%	18%	92%	0%	92%
1972517365	Covenant Medical Center	Urban	Lubbock	0%	54%	54%	92%	179%	271%
1407191984	BSA HOSPITAL LLC - BAPTIST ST ANTHONYS HOSPITAL	Urban	Lubbock	0%	51%	51%	92%	145%	237%
1912948845	PHYSICIANS SURGICAL HOSPITALS LLC	Urban	Lubbock	0%	10%	10%	92%	170%	262%
1821087164	Lubbock County Hospital District	Urban	Lubbock	0%	0%	0%	92%	108%	200%
1922001775	LUBBOCK HEART HOSPITAL	Urban	Lubbock	0%	21%	21%	92%	168%	260%
1689692402	HMH Cedar Crest, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA Central	48%	0%	48%	0%	0%	0%
1427671064	Temple Behavioral Healthcare Hospital Inc dba Canyon Creek Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA Central	48%	0%	48%	0%	0%	0%
1104383371	Bosque County Hospital District dba Goodall-Witcher Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	0%	17%
1861487779	Limestone Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	15%	32%
1124061882	Jackson County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	0%	17%
1205164928	CAHRMC LLC dba Rice Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	0%	17%
1922031541	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Stephenville	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	73%	90%
1154315307	Scott & White Hospital - Brenham	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	62%	79%
1992285282	NHCI of Hillsboro, Inc. DBA Hill Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	42%	59%
1346544616	Comanche County Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	13%	30%
1326037607	Hamilton County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	20%	37%
1437148020	Cuero Community Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	95%	112%
1750377289	CHI St. Joseph Health - Burleson	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	25%	42%
1154317774	CHI St. Joseph Health - Grimes	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	11%	28%
1780731737	CHI St. Joseph Health - Madison	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	28%	45%
1740238641	Columbus Community Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	17%	34%
1881697878	YOAKUM COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	64%	81%
1235685892	Fairfield Hospital District d/b/a Freestone Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	16%	33%
1497726343	Hill Country Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	88%	105%
1700826575	SOMERVELL COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	53%	70%
1326349986	Mid Coast Medical Center - Central	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	17%	34%
1750392916	Metroplex Adventist Hospital, Inc. dba AdventHealth Rollins Brook	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	35%	52%
1780823021	Coryell County Memorial Hospital Authority	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	39%	56%
1992767511	Lavaca Hospital District	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	1%	18%
1841294246	Falls Community Hospital and Clinic	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	39%	56%
1497708929	Parkview Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	17%	169%	186%
1366450538	Waco Center for Youth	State-owned IMD	MRSA Central	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1932573417	CHI St. Joseph Health Rehabilitation Hospital, an affiliate of Encompass Health	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1093708679	Ascension Providence	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	33%	111%	140%	2%	142%
1205420916	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Waco	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1730406265	Ascension Providence DePaul	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1265772362	Scott & White Hospital - College Station	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	106%	184%	140%	0%	140%
1013085083	Scott & White Continuing Care Hospital	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	0%	78%	140%	0%	140%
1891882833	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	52%	130%	140%	4%	144%
1477516466	Scott and White Memorial Hospital	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	57%	135%	140%	0%	140%
1841562709	HH KILLEEN HEALTH SYSTEM LLC - SETON MEDICAL CENTER HARKER HEIGHTS	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	119%	197%	140%	9%	149%
1942294939	CHI St. Joseph Regional Health Center	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	46%	124%	140%	0%	140%
1629089966	Metroplex Adventist Hospital, Inc. dba AdventHealth Central Texas	Urban	MRSA Central	78%	94%	172%	140%	5%	145%
1760417646	Fannin County Hospital Authority	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	8%	25%	45%	0%	45%
1538667035	CARTHAGE HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS CARTHAGE HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	12%	29%	45%	92%	137%
1326546797	HENDERSON HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS HENDERSON HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	10%	27%	45%	60%	105%
1730697350	JACKSONVILLE HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS JACKSONVILLE HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	16%	33%	45%	63%	108%
1184132524	PITTSBURG HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS PITTSBURG HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	27%	44%	45%	85%	130%
1477061885	QUITMAN HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	23%	40%	45%	92%	137%
1689655912	NOCONA GENERAL HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	0%	45%
1396746129	Memorial Medical Center of East Texas	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	37%	82%
1578547345	Memorial Hospital - San Augustine	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	23%	68%
1932379856	Preferred Hospital Leasing Hemphill, Inc. dba Sabine County Hospital	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	0%	45%
1033568621	CHRISTUS HOPKINS HEALTH ALLIANCE-CHRISTUS MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL - SULPHUR SPRINGS	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	39%	84%
1952306672	MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL JACKSONVILLE	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	6%	51%
1659308948	MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL WINNSBORO	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	24%	69%
1073183141	Lion Star Nacogdoches Hospital	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	99%	144%
1114435260	CROCKETT MEDICAL CENTER	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	17%	34%	45%	28%	73%
1164510673	Palestine Principal Healthcare Limited Partnership	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	12%	29%	45%	110%	155%
1700885076	Nacogdoches Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	33%	50%	45%	71%	116%
1699770149	Muenster Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	0%	45%
1487607792	Woodland Heights Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	78%	123%
1972071991	Gainesville Community Hospital, Inc dba North Texas Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	0%	17%	45%	24%	69%
1063411767	Paris Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	9%	26%	45%	81%	126%
1174526529	TITUS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT DBA TITUS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER	Rural	MRSA Northeast	17%	17%	34%	45%	53%	98%
1942218581	Rusk State Hospital	State-owned IMD	MRSA Northeast	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1417941295	University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler	State-owned non-IMD	MRSA Northeast	32%	0%	32%	57%	14%	71%
1649243353	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Texarkana	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	0%	132%
1316911068	Christus Trinity Mother Frances Rehabilitation Hospital, a partner of Encompass Health	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	0%	132%
1851390967	UHS of Texoma	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	166%	247%	132%	81%	213%
1417465824	ATHENS HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS ATHENS HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	187%	268%	132%	147%	279%
1174021695	REHABILITATION HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS REHABILITATION HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	203%	335%
1407364847	TYLER REGIONAL HOSPITAL LLC - UT HEALTH EAST TEXAS TYLER REGIONAL HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	169%	250%	132%	93%	225%
1679578439	MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL REGIONAL HEALTHCARE CENTER-MOTHER FRANCES HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	59%	140%	132%	0%	132%
1295736734	CHRISTUS HEALTH ARK LATEX-CHRISTUS ST MICHAEL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	135%	216%	132%	108%	240%
1124092036	CHRISTUS GOOD SHEPHERD MEDICAL CENTER-CHRISTUS GOOD SHEPHERD MEDICAL CENTER MARSHALL	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	85%	166%	132%	139%	271%
1114903523	Wadley Regional Medical Center	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	64%	145%	132%	48%	180%
1942292255	Texas Spine and Joint Hospital, LLC	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	0%	81%	132%	0%	132%
1013957836	Sherman/Grayson Hospital, LLC dba Wilson N Jones Regional Medical Center	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	90%	171%	132%	45%	177%
1528026267	Longview RMC	Urban	MRSA Northeast	81%	55%	136%	132%	59%	191%
1427048743	Red River Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1396184180	Oceans Behavioral Hospital of the Permian Basin	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1750620456	Oceans Behavioral Hospital of Abilene, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1518937218	River Crest Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	MRSA West	37%	0%	37%	0%	0%	0%
1356312243	Big Bend Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	113%	138%
1326079534	CHILDRESS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	14%	39%
1447574819	Frio Hospital Association dba Frio Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	20%	45%
1578588463	Scurry County Hospital District dba Cogdell Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1033118716	CASTRO COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT DBA PLAINS MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1861510521	Hardeman County Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1285065623	Stephens Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1720096019	Ward Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	12%	37%
1871583153	Electra Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	39%	64%
1821025990	Seminole Hospital District of Gaines County	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	17%	42%
1184233785	Hendrick Medical Center Brownwood	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	74%	99%
1881691061	Graham Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	26%	51%
1700991700	Moore County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	51%	76%
1245237593	OCHILTREE HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1790702371	COUNTY OF YOAKUM, d/b/a, YOAKUM COUNTY HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	16%	41%
1407121189	Preferred Hospital Leasing Coleman, Inc. dba Coleman County Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1164688495	Preferred Hospital Leasing Junction, Inc. dba Kimble Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	34%	59%
1619368339	Preferred Hospital Leasing Muleshoe, Inc. dba Muleshoe Area Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	43%	68%
1487639175	Knox County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	3%	28%
1790777696	FAITH COMMUNITY HOSPITA	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1134108053	Dawson County Hospital District DbA Medical Arts Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	7%	32%
1316931835	Wilbarger County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1134137466	OLNEY HAMILTON HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	42%	67%
1174563779	Andrews County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%

Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program
Providers and Rate Increases - STAR+PLUS
Attachment B-6.1

NPI	Provider Name	Class	SDA	Inpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	IP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Inpatient CHIRP Rate Increase	Outpatient UHRIP Rate (Component 1)	OP ACIA Rate (Component 2)	Total Outpatient CHIRP Rate Increase
1760598692	PECOS COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	23%	48%
1689650921	Eastland Memorial Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	13%	38%
1285191452	Scenic Mountain Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	100%	125%
1598746703	Fisher County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	19%	44%
1194893263	Baylor County Hospital District - Seymour Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1184631673	Mitchell County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1104830900	Val Verde Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	51%	76%
1639176456	Dallam Hartley Counties Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	17%	42%
1225038938	BALLINGER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1083612121	Stonewall Memorial Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	26%	51%
1275581852	Rolling Plains Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1831140979	Lillian Hudspeth Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	8%	33%
1386902138	Pampa Regional Medical Center	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	18%	43%
1679560866	Martin County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1992707780	Hansford County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1316197767	Crane County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1326134255	Dimmit Regional Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	42%	67%
1457393571	Anson Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1831170273	Reeves County Hospital District	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	17%	42%
1740288505	Uvalde County Hospital Authority	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	36%	61%
1437156361	Clay County Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	37%	62%
1972590602	Palo Pinto Hospital District dba Palo Pinto General Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	10%	35%
1558349399	Heart of Texas Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	7%	32%
1356418974	Throckmorton County Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1184607897	Haskell County Hospital District dba Haskell Memorial Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1558354241	Hemphill County Hospital	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1083619712	IRAAN GENERAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT	Rural	MRSA West	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	25%
1881600682	Big Springs State Hospital	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1407862170	Kerrville State Hospital	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1477669208	North Texas State Hospital/Wichita	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1245344472	North Texas State Hospital/Vernon	State-owned IMD	MRSA West	107%	0%	107%	0%	0%	0%
1821061532	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Midland Odessa	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	0%	130%
1659539567	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Abilene	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	0%	130%
1528064649	Hendrick Medical Center	Urban	MRSA West	45%	127%	172%	130%	0%	130%
1306448899	Shannon Rehabilitation Hospital, an affiliate of Encompass Health	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	0%	130%
1255325817	MIDLAND COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT - MIDLAND MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	Urban	MRSA West	45%	0%	45%	130%	36%	166%
1740273994	Medical Center Health System	Urban	MRSA West	45%	38%	83%	130%	0%	130%
1801852736	Odessa Regional Medical Center	Urban	MRSA West	45%	218%	263%	130%	183%	313%
1023013448	United Regional Health Care System	Urban	MRSA West	45%	133%	178%	130%	250%	380%
1992707228	Shannon Medical Center	Urban	MRSA West	45%	102%	147%	130%	49%	179%
1548286172	Driscoll Children's Hospital	Children's	Nueces	248%	0%	248%	67%	0%	67%
1003885641	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL ALICE	Rural	Nueces	12%	34%	46%	18%	34%	52%
1447228747	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL BEEVILLE	Rural	Nueces	12%	2%	14%	18%	51%	69%
1093783391	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL KLEBERG	Rural	Nueces	12%	3%	15%	18%	71%	89%
1942240189	Refugio County Memorial Hospital	Rural	Nueces	12%	45%	57%	18%	0%	18%
1699772541	Karnes County Hospital District	Rural	Nueces	12%	0%	12%	18%	0%	18%
1689630865	Memorial Medical Center	Rural	Nueces	12%	0%	12%	18%	0%	18%
1124052162	Citizens Medical Center	Urban	Nueces	65%	60%	125%	156%	0%	156%
1003340639	PAM Rehabilitation Hospital of Corpus Christi	Urban	Nueces	65%	0%	65%	156%	0%	156%
1508810573	Corpus Christi Medical Center	Urban	Nueces	65%	103%	168%	156%	64%	220%
1689641680	CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORPORATION-CHRISTUS SPOHN HOSPITAL CORPUS CHRISTI	Urban	Nueces	65%	33%	98%	156%	36%	192%
1851343909	Detar Hospitals	Urban	Nueces	65%	141%	206%	156%	82%	238%
1891765178	Cook Children's Medical Center	Children's	Tarrant	68%	120%	188%	8%	68%	76%
1215609896	Cook Children's Medical Center - Prosper	Children's	Tarrant	68%	0%	68%	8%	0%	8%
1366880627	Mesa Springs	Non-state-owned IMD	Tarrant	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1851346407	University Behavioral Health of Denton	Non-state-owned IMD	Tarrant	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1023015120	Millwood Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Tarrant	38%	0%	38%	0%	0%	0%
1124076401	Wise Health System	Rural	Tarrant	0%	46%	46%	89%	58%	147%
1114998911	Lake Granbury Hospital	Rural	Tarrant	0%	97%	97%	89%	229%	318%
1992753222	Tarrant County Hospital District	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1679903967	Baylor Scott and White Emergency Hospital - Burleson	Urban	Tarrant	151%	1447%	1598%	143%	543%	686%
1336172105	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Fort Worth	Urban	Tarrant	151%	135%	286%	143%	107%	250%
1508899204	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Azle	Urban	Tarrant	151%	85%	236%	143%	158%	301%
1417980202	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Southwest Fort Worth	Urban	Tarrant	151%	174%	325%	143%	194%	337%
1104845015	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Hurst-Euless-Bedford	Urban	Tarrant	151%	158%	309%	143%	128%	271%
1396778064	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Cleburne	Urban	Tarrant	151%	292%	443%	143%	241%	384%
1174533343	Texas Health Arlington Memorial Hospital	Urban	Tarrant	151%	78%	229%	143%	111%	254%
1003883158	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Denton	Urban	Tarrant	151%	107%	258%	143%	176%	319%
1215296884	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Alliance	Urban	Tarrant	151%	133%	284%	143%	124%	267%
1629064928	Texas Health Southlake	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	4%	147%
1902047376	Texas Health Flower Mound	Urban	Tarrant	151%	186%	337%	143%	63%	206%
1104381292	Texas Health Frisco	Urban	Tarrant	151%	356%	507%	143%	13%	156%
1407169196	Texas Health Heart and Vascular Hospital	Urban	Tarrant	151%	251%	402%	143%	313%	456%
1669472387	Baylor All Saints Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	80%	231%	143%	86%	229%
1073511762	Baylor Regional Medical Center at Grapevine	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1194753590	THHBP Management Company LLC	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1407010622	Baylor Scott and White Emergency Hospital - Aubrey	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	1617%	1760%
1568818417	Methodist Southlake Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1689629941	Methodist Mansfield Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	128%	279%	143%	115%	258%
1134172406	Medical City Arlington	Urban	Tarrant	151%	62%	213%	143%	170%	313%
1306897277	Medical City Denton	Urban	Tarrant	151%	236%	387%	143%	169%	312%
1659323772	Medical City Fort Worth	Urban	Tarrant	151%	199%	350%	143%	146%	289%
1255384533	Medical City Lewisville	Urban	Tarrant	151%	51%	202%	143%	109%	252%
1871911016	Medical City Alliance	Urban	Tarrant	151%	52%	203%	143%	95%	238%
1518911833	Medical City North Hills	Urban	Tarrant	151%	205%	356%	143%	70%	213%
1417471467	Medical City Weatherford	Urban	Tarrant	151%	205%	356%	143%	114%	257%
1871898478	Mayhill Hospital	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1184262800	Sana Healthcare Carrollton, LLC dba Carrollton Regional Medical Center	Urban	Tarrant	151%	6%	157%	143%	61%	204%
1033120423	Texas Health Huguley, Inc. dba Texas Health Huguley Hospital Fort Worth South	Urban	Tarrant	151%	153%	304%	143%	25%	168%
1356960132	Texas Health Hospital Mansfield	Urban	Tarrant	151%	0%	151%	143%	0%	143%
1447355771	Dell Children's Medical Center	Children's	Travis	0%	156%	156%	42%	136%	178%
1184056954	Rock Springs, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	1%	73%	0%	0%	0%
1538264866	Ascension Seton Shoal Creek	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1144625153	Austin Behavioral Health	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1275956807	Georgetown Behavioral Health Institute, LLC	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1578809505	Austin Oaks Hospital	Non-state-owned IMD	Travis	72%	0%	72%	0%	0%	0%
1659362630	St. Mark's Medical Center	Rural	Travis	0%	0%	0%	5%	0%	5%
1114962842	PAM Specialty and Rehabilitation Hospital of Luling	Rural	Travis	0%	0%	0%	5%	54%	59%
1003833013	Ascension Seton Highland Lakes	Rural	Travis	0%	323%	323%	5%	6%	11%
1356446686	Ascension Seton Edgar B Davis	Rural	Travis	0%	211%	211%	5%	52%	57%
1962497800	Scott & White Hospital - Taylor	Rural	Travis	0%	0%	0%	5%	51%	56%
1396138970	Scott & White Hospital -Marble Falls	Rural	Travis	0%	10%	10%	5%	47%	52%
1326052226	Austin State Hospital	State-owned IMD	Travis	1958%	0%	1958%	0%	0%	0%
1245422567	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Round Rock	Urban	Travis	75%	0%	75%	203%	0%	203%
1164526786	Ascension Seton Medical Center Austin	Urban	Travis	75%	120%	195%	203%	0%	203%
1093810327	Dell Seton Medical Center at University of Texas	Urban	Travis	75%	116%	191%	203%	0%	203%
1750499273	Ascension Seton Southwest	Urban	Travis	75%	69%	144%	203%	39%	242%
1124137054	Ascension Seton Northwest	Urban	Travis	75%	91%	166%	203%	27%	230%
1578780870	Ascension Seton Williamson	Urban	Travis	75%	102%	177%	203%	50%	253%
1619115383	Ascension Seton Hays	Urban	Travis	75%	190%	265%	203%	24%	227%
1154612638	Ascension Seton Smithville	Urban	Travis	75%	1290%	1365%	203%	8%	211%
1942795133	Ascension Seton Bastrop	Urban	Travis	75%	177%	252%	203%	0%	203%
1548546088	Encompass Health Rehabilitation Hospital of Austin	Urban	Travis	75%	0%	75%	203%	0%	203%
1346729159	Baylor Scott & White Medical Centers - Capitol Area - Pflugerville	Urban	Travis	75%	109%	184%	203%	0%	203%
1902366305	BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE MEDICAL CENTERS - CAPITOL AREA Austin Oak Hill	Urban	Travis	75%	29%	104%	203%	0%	203%
1265568638	Scott & White Hospital - Round Rock	Urban	Travis	75%	285%	360%	203%	0%	203%
1144781501	BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE MEDICAL CENTERS - CAPITOL AREA BUDA	Urban	Travis	75%	297%	372%	203%	0%	203%
1629021845	North Austin Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	116%	191%	203%	88%	291%
1720033947	St. David's Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	85%	160%	203%	106%	309%
1679528889	St. Davids South Austin	Urban	Travis	75%	121%	196%	203%	56%	259%
1649223645	Round Rock Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	123%	198%	203%	136%	339%
1447883301	CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Hospital-San Marcos	Urban	Travis	75%	253%	328%	203%	22%	225%
1376662296	Cedar Park Regional Medical Center	Urban	Travis	75%	217%	292%	203%	0%	203%

Appendix A
Of
CMS's Contract Year (CY) 2017 Medicare Advantage Health Service Delivery
(HSD) Provider and Facilities Specialties and Network Adequacy Criteria
Guidance and Methodology

Table 7: Population and Density Parameters		
County Type	Population	Density
<i>Large Metro</i>	≥ 1,000,000	≥ 1,000/mi ²
---	500,000 – 999,999	≥ 1,500/mi ²
---	Any	≥ 5,000/mi ²
<i>Metro</i>	≥ 1,000,000	10 – 999.9/mi ²
---	500,000 – 999,999	10 – 1,499.9/mi ²
---	200,000 – 499,999	10 – 4,999.9/mi ²
---	50,000 – 199,999	100 – 4,999.9/mi ²
---	10,000 – 49,999	1,000 – 4,999.9/mi ²
<i>Micro</i>	50,000 – 199,999	10 – 99.9 /mi ²
---	10,000 – 49,999	50 – 999.9/mi ²
<i>Rural</i>	10,000 – 49,999	10 – 49.9/mi ²
---	<10,000	10 – 4,999.9/mi ²
<i>CEAC</i>	Any	<10/mi ²

For the purposes of access standards outlined in the Contract, from the above table, HHSC has combined Large Metro and Metro into a single designation (Metro) and has combined Rural and CEAC designations into a single designation (Rural).

The CMS report and Appendix A above may be found at:

https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-Advantage/MedicareAdvantageApps/Downloads/CY2017_MA_HSD_Network_Criteria_Guidance.PDF

Texas Incentives for Physician and Professional Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-8

Class	Rate Increase
HRI	78.00%
IME	78.00%
Class 3	78.00%

Procedure Codes	Rate Increase
99202	78.00%
99203	78.00%
99204	78.00%
99205	78.00%
99211	78.00%
99212	78.00%
99213	78.00%
99214	78.00%
99215	78.00%

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Class
1306975081	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1184753931	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1457480212	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1306975107	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1992834790	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1720327182	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1669711404	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1619457157	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1780076562	Acclaim Physician Group	Tarrant	Class 3
1508054552	Bassem Maximos, MD, MPH, PA	Harris	Class 3
1881026664	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1821011248	University Health	Bexar	IME
1053352914	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1124092036	CHRISTUS Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	IME
1295736734	CHRISTUS Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	IME
1285079764	Baylor College of Medicine	Harris	HRI
1700297405	Brownsville Kiddie Health Center	Hidalgo	Class 3
1134559826	BSA AMARILLO DIAGNOSTIC CLINIC INC	Lubbock	Class 3
1821087164	Lubbock County Hospital District	Lubbock	IME
1457696916	BSA PHYSICIANS GROUP INC	Lubbock	Class 3
1487993630	Lubbock County Hospital District	Lubbock	IME
1063468031	Lubbock County Hospital District	Lubbock	IME
1194743013	CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER DALLAS	Dallas	IME
1700837408	CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER DALLAS	Dallas	IME
1558407908	CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER DALLAS	Dallas	IME
1194153650	CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER DALLAS	Dallas	IME
1013256098	CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER DALLAS	Dallas	IME
1285684225	CHRISTUS Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	IME
1679578439	CHRISTUS Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	IME
1750369203	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1548230923	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1154789238	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1396188074	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1326548280	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1962833228	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1003373887	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1114222312	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1609338490	Cook Children's Physician Network	Tarrant	Class 3
1528195062	Coryell County Memorial Hospital Authority	MRSA Central	Class 3
1376598904	Covenant Medical Group	Lubbock	Class 3
1932123247	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1679515639	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME

Texas Incentives for Physician and Professional Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-8

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Class
1477597300	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1891738050	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1760480602	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1811939994	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1679108302	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1194090001	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1699973735	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1952345613	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1649214313	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1649278995	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1831198506	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1184788978	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1033250170	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1093754475	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1447288907	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1821026386	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1558308130	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1396144432	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1235538141	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1295134336	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1811374143	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1154780245	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1164042784	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1891367579	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1043468333	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1407034515	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1528334216	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1780832071	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1144408253	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1871741165	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1780621441	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1538316120	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1558035188	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1134377427	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1326296617	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1316125420	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1508014895	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1053672535	Discovery Medical Network, Matagorda LLC	Harris	Class 3
1669708780	Edinburg Pediatric Network	Hidalgo	Class 3
1316936990	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1609382662	ETMC Physician Group, Inc.	MRSA Northeast	HRI
1891122198	Grayson County Health Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Class 3
1578873717	Guadalupe Regional Medical Group	Bexar	Class 3
1720101454	Haydee Te Nievera, MD, PA	Hidalgo	Class 3
1760488936	HealthTexas Provider Network	Dallas	Class 3
1396961322	Hendrick Provider Network	MRSA West	Class 3
1467811554	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1891796694	Hillcrest Family Health Center	MRSA Central	Class 3
1649294323	Hillcrest Physician Services	MRSA Central	Class 3
1225096472	Hood Medical Group	Tarrant	Class 3
1508855578	Lubbock County Hospital District	Lubbock	IME
1356361976	McAllen Hospitalist Group, PLLC	Hidalgo	Class 3
1659619260	McAllen Hospitalist Group, PLLC	Hidalgo	Class 3
1649391269	MCH Professional Care	MRSA West	Class 3
1891730396	Metroplex Clinic Physicians	MRSA Central	Class 3
1780008904	Northwest Texas Wyatt Clinic PLLC	Lubbock	Class 3
1366480725	OakBend Medical Group	Harris	Class 3
1467573311	PediPlace	Tarrant	Class 3
1801894647	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME
1902401458	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas	IME

Texas Incentives for Physician and Professional Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-8

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Class
1407047863	Regional Clinics of Longview	MRSA Northeast	Class 3
1215999511	Regional Employee Assistance Program, Inc	Dallas	Class 3
1649232984	Regional Employee Assistance Program, Inc	Dallas	Class 3
1134485550	RPMH Medical Associates	MRSA West	Class 3
1689987851	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1013042191	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1093779704	Scott & White Clinic	MRSA Central	Class 3
1922061993	Scott & White Clinic BCS Group	MRSA Central	Class 3
1770587149	Shannon Clinic	MRSA West	Class 3
1114992161	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1164522314	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1982104204	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1811097074	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1245364058	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1306890132	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1386619237	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1396832713	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1780784900	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1396385142	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1538790613	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1700106747	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1114027331	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1760582910	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1699095638	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1811097017	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1730214818	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1205991346	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1750411286	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1487754651	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1093306649	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1679712335	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1962061986	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1740550326	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1093815227	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1780771105	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1235239492	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1619077849	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1841510427	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1861492654	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1164824199	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1548321334	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1427158658	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1619077815	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1851491039	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1457451635	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1063512259	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1780784918	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1336351386	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1437239472	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1184724353	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1376023267	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1740380971	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1649370883	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1295116838	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1639279821	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1265532402	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1467803791	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1619532389	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1386039162	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1942872304	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME

Texas Incentives for Physician and Professional Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-8

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Class
1831652106	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1013593029	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1790203867	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1760809818	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1447983069	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1689071243	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1992796247	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1447892898	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1215349428	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1245772128	El Paso County Hospital District	El Paso	IME
1194825315	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1417057654	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1922108067	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1740380948	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1073613287	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1407956618	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1710354311	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1902906043	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1528620150	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1861712804	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1316047459	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1376643585	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1841390994	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1316047475	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1508966672	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1710087879	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1073609830	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1497368591	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1972603017	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1639385370	TCH Pediatric Associates, Inc.	Harris	Class 3
1063699312	Texas A&M University Health Science Center	MRSA Central	HRI
1720040603	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1124072681	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1598705055	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1548389554	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1568564789	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1225066277	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1134189178	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1003824038	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1124047295	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1316901135	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1538240478	Texas Tech Health Science Center El Paso	El Paso	HRI
1518916808	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1427007715	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1245289537	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1972552263	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1881643179	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1508815895	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1538118823	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1083663363	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1548219827	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1801844402	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	Lubbock	HRI
1871525840	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Amarillo	Lubbock	HRI
1013942150	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Amarillo	Lubbock	HRI
1033144175	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Amarillo	Lubbock	HRI
1386675940	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Amarillo	Lubbock	HRI
1255365375	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Amarillo	Lubbock	HRI
1043245178	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center Amarillo	Lubbock	HRI
1407845084	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center of the Permian Basin	MRSA West	HRI
1720051717	The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	Bexar	HRI

Texas Incentives for Physician and Professional Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-8

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Class
1477960730	The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	Hidalgo	HRI
1063548881	TITUS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT	MRSA Northeast	Class 3
1669418547	UMC Physicians	Lubbock	Class 3
1407890775	United Regional Physician Group	MRSA West	Class 3
1245313329	University Health	Bexar	IME
1033181078	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1053416289	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1144328634	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1376645564	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1417054024	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1699870998	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1538383328	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1659595445	University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	Tarrant	HRI
1225082050	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1275838732	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1770894396	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1053832253	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1083669766	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1104891050	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1134173966	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1205880036	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1235384199	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1518984988	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1548215247	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1578533196	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1598789984	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1639124332	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1669442281	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1700831484	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1710959135	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1750334272	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1750351375	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1760452387	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1760452767	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1770537508	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1780639328	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1780654301	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1811039381	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1811962673	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1851361471	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1871563494	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1932174984	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1942270566	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1972579365	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1982850699	University of Southwestern Medical Center	Dallas	HRI
1063400778	University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler - Physician	MRSA Northeast	HRI
1942241146	University of Texas Medical Branch – Galveston	Harris	HRI
1033157821	UT Physicians	Harris	HRI
1801945027	UT Physicians	Harris	HRI
1588965131	UT Physicians	Harris	HRI
1265096317	UT Physicians	Harris	HRI
1679719801	Wise Clinical Care Associates	Tarrant	Class 3
1619399128	YOAKUM FAMILY PRACTICE	MRSA Central	Class 3

Rural Access to Primary and Preventative Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-9

Procedure Code	Rate Increase	Provider Class	Rate Increase
T1015	9.29%	Hospital Based	9.29%
99202	9.29%	Free Standing	9.29%
99203	9.29%		
99204	9.29%		
99205	9.29%		
99211	9.29%		
99212	9.29%		
99213	9.29%		
99214	9.29%		
99215	9.29%		
99244	9.29%		
99381	9.29%		
99382	9.29%		
99383	9.29%		
99384	9.29%		
99385	9.29%		
99386	9.29%		
99391	9.29%		
99392	9.29%		
99393	9.29%		
99394	9.29%		
99395	9.29%		
99396	9.29%		
99429	9.29%		
G0444	9.29%		
NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Class
1306849633	COUNTY OF YOAKUM WEST TEXAS MEDICAL CENTER	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1922057561	Graham Hospital District Young County Family Center	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1619968054	COUNTY OF YOAKUM PLAINS CLINIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1497750962	Muenster Memorial Hospital Family Health Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1902995525	FOX RURAL HEALTH CLINIC FOX RURAL HEALTH CLINIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1316962103	Scurry County Hospital District Cogdell Family Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1841752375	Bosque County Hospital District Goodall-Witcher Clinic in Clifton	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1720540255	Bosque County Hospital District Goodall-Witcher Clinic in Whitney	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1669468617	Family Medicine Center	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1427539691	Rettig Family Health Care	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1710539465	Kosse Community Health Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1255977211	Frio Hospital Association Ready Care Dilley	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1992748693	Jackson County Medical Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1558474999	Columbus Medical Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1932158367	Four Oaks Medical Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1023173507	Starr County Memorial Hospital SCMH Roma Family Health Clinic	Hidalgo	Hospital-Based RHC
1366507477	Starr County Memorial Hospital Rural Health Clinic Rio Grande City	Hidalgo	Hospital-Based RHC
1124054069	Andrews Family Medicine	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1699010371	Quick Care Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1932426772	Hardeman County Memorial Hospital Hardeman County Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1821277211	Hardeman County Memorial Hospital Foard County Medical Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1528015815	Dawson County Hospital District Medical Arts Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1679926992	Liberty County Hospital District No.1 Liberty Dayton Medical Clinic	Jefferson	Hospital-Based RHC
1104238047	Hamlin Hospital District Hamlin Medical Clinic	MRSA West	Free-Standing RHC
1437178357	WJ Mangold Memorial Hospital Cogdell Clinic - Lockney	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1518032879	Cogdell Clinic - Briscoe County	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1558313171	CASTRO COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT MEDICAL CENTER OF DIMMITT	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1588672448	Sandhills Family Clinic Sandhills Family Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1154805687	Sandhills Family Clinic East Sandhills Family Clinic East	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1134186356	Knox County Hospital District Knox City Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1225095441	Knox County Hospital District Munday Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1336560382	Breckenridge Medical Center	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1922206606	SUTTON COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT SONORA MEDICAL CLINIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1114255833	Rice Medical Associates Eagle Lake	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1972830008	Rice Medical Associates - East Bernard	Harris	Hospital-Based RHC
1811987027	Deaf Smith County Hospital District Hereford Health Clinic	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1013909936	JACK COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT FAITH RURAL HEALTH CLINIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1417489956	JACK COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT FAITH RURAL HEALTH CLINIC BOWIE	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1831674209	JACK COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT FAITH RURAL HEALTH CLINIC ALVORD	Tarrant	Hospital-Based RHC
1235737008	JACK COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT FAITH RURAL HEALTH CLINIC GRAHAM	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1689872020	Fritch Medical Clinic	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1942898846	Golden Plains Rural Health Clinic	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1457307175	PECOS COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL-FAMILY CARE CENTER	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1851695316	PECOS COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL-FAMILY CARE CENTER WALK IN CLNIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1215545561	Comanche County Medical Center Dublin Family Medicine	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1114221199	Comanche County Medical Center Doctors Medical Center	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1467495184	Woodsboro Medical Clinic Woodsboro Medical Clinic	Nueces	Hospital-Based RHC
1215983598	Refugio Rural Health Clinic Refugio Rural Health Clinic	Nueces	Hospital-Based RHC
1356682298	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Luling Family Health Center	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC

Rural Access to Primary and Preventative Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-9

1205263134	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Kingsland Health Center	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1144325481	Ascension Seton Childrens Care-A-Van	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1700392602	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Bastrop Health Center	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1427005578	Austwell Tivoli Medical Clinic Austwell Tivoli Medical Clinic	Nueces	Hospital-Based RHC
1871512228	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Bertram Health Center	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1952328924	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Burnet Health Center	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1699947408	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Lampasas Health Center	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1235234576	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Lockhart Family Health Center at Colorado	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1639697949	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Lockhart Family Medicine at South Commerce	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1912425000	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Lockhart Family Health Center at South Church	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1730695594	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Smithville Health Center	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1164445094	Ascension Seton Children's Care-A-Van	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1437714987	Ascension Seton Ascension Seton Elgin Health Center	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1336590462	Providence Health Alliance Providence Family Health Clinic-Hillsboro	MRSA Central	Free-Standing RHC
1518216902	PECOS COUNTY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL - SANDERSON RURAL HEALTH CENTER	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1073654935	Reeves Regional Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1467742254	Electra Hospital District Iowa Park Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1467879569	Seminole Hospital District of Gaines County Seminole Family Medical Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1285631945	Tyler County Hospital Family Medical Clinic	Jefferson	Hospital-Based RHC
1245526961	Tulia Rural Health Clinic	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1407355860	Carthage Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Carthage Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1952800310	Henderson Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Henderson Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1043719560	Jacksonville Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Jacksonville Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1770082299	Jacksonville Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Jacksonville Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1861991226	Jacksonville Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Jacksonville Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1497254858	Pittsburg Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Pittsburg Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1205335726	Quitman Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Quitman Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1306345764	Quitman Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Quitman Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1932608452	Quitman Hospital, LLC UTHealth East Texas Canton Physician Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1891124640	VAL VERDE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER RURAL HEALTH CLINIC VAL VERDE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER RURAL HEALTH CLINIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1356607824	Preferred Hospital Leasing Coleman, Inc. Coleman Medical Associates	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1407893316	Preferred Hospital Leasing, Inc. Collingsworth Family Medicine	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1073579942	Preferred Hospital Leasing Van Horn, Inc. Van Horn Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1417985086	Preferred Hospital Leasing Eldorado, Inc. Schleicher County Family Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1578729653	Preferred Hospital Leasing Junction, Inc. Junction Medical Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1821484320	Preferred Hospital Leasing Muleshoe, Inc. Medical Clinic of Muleshoe	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1144324211	Parmer County Community Hospital, Inc./ Friona Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1811256696	Preferred Hospital Leasing Hemphill, Inc. Toledo Bend Family Medicine	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1538150370	Preferred Hospital Leasing Shamrock, Inc. Family Care Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1629215041	Family Practice Clinic of Mills County Family Practice Clinic of Mills County	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1710135553	Hico Rural Health Clinic Hico Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1679562961	Hamilton Rural Health Clinc Family Practice Rural Health Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1871590653	OCHILTREE HOSPITAL DISTRICT PERRYTON HEALTH CENTER	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1528557410	OCHILTREE HOSPITAL DISTRICT DEWITT FAMILY PRACTICE	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1902384951	Baylor Scott & White Clinic - Brenham North Park	MRSA Central	Free-Standing RHC
1821399767	Baylor Scott & White Clinic - Horseshoe Bay	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1336537661	Moore County Family Health Clinic Moore County Hospital District	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1639511207	Baylor Scott & White Clinic - Johnson City	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1730480393	Baylor Scott & White Clinic - Kingsland	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1699076257	Baylor Scott & White Clinic - Hoerster	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1376844936	Baylor Scott & White Clinic - Marble Falls	Travis	Hospital-Based RHC
1902107568	Baylor Scott & White Clinic - San Saba	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1790723468	Primary Care Associates - Greenville	Dallas	Free-Standing RHC
1063630937	Primary Care Associates - Royse City	Dallas	Free-Standing RHC
1003439811	Electra Hospital District Electra Medical Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1891126959	Uvalde Medical and Surgical Associates Uvalde Medical and Surgical Associates	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1417965286	Covenant Healthcare Center Plainview Methodist Hospital Plainview Texas dba Covenant Healthcare Center Plainview	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1508855313	Levelland Clinic Methodist Hospital Levelland dba Levelland Clinic	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1083602940	Levelland Clinic North Methodist Hospital Levelland dba Levelland Clinic North	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1659360279	Family Medicine of Levelland Methodist Hospital Levelland dba Family Medicine of Levelland	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1619565595	Covenant West Texas Family Medicine Covenant West Texas Family Medicine (RHC)	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1518900778	Coryell County Memorial Hospital Authority Coryell Health Medical Clinic - Mills County	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1073763439	Crane County Hospital District Crane County Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1528030285	Christus Health Southeast Texas-Christus Jasper Memorial Hospital	Jefferson	Hospital-Based RHC
1063485548	Christus Health Southeast Texas-St Elizabeth Hospital Family	Jefferson	Hospital-Based RHC
1043289804	Christus Spohn Family Health Center-Freer	Hidalgo	Hospital-Based RHC
1033641105	Trinity Clinic-Christus Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Free-Standing RHC
1497949341	Trinity Clinic-Christus Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Free-Standing RHC
1275727125	Trinity Clinic-Christus Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Free-Standing RHC
1396939146	Trinity Clinic-Christus Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Free-Standing RHC
1508339219	NOCONA HOSPITAL DISTRICT NGH RURAL HEALTH CLINIC - NOCONA	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1619233368	OLNEY-HAMILTON HOSPITAL DISTRICT	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1942425343	OLNEY-HAMILTON HOSPITAL DISTRICT LOVETT MEREDITH RURAL HEALTH CLINIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1134313083	Trinity Clinic-Christus Trinity Clinic	MRSA Northeast	Free-Standing RHC
1891737920	Anson Hospital District Anson Family Wellness Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1659722197	UVALDE COUNTY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY SABINAL CLINIC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1518976836	Family Medical Associates	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1063436525	Brownfield Regional Medical Center Rural Health Clinic Brownfield Regional Medical Center Rural Health Clinic	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1033687900	GAINESVILLE COMMUNITY HOSPITAL, INC NTMC HEALTH COMPLETE CARE	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC

Rural Access to Primary and Preventative Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-9

1306970439	Family Wellness Clinic Tahoka Family Wellness Clinic Tahoka RHC	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1811135080	El Paso County Hospital District University Medical Center of El Paso - Fabens Clinic	El Paso	Hospital-Based RHC
1720404924	Canadian Family Physicians Clinic a Division of Hemphill County Hospital District	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1518411644	Harvester Family Medical Clinic a Division of Hemphill County Hospital District	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1104808112	Clearfork Health Center	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1134113855	Medical Clinic of Hondo Medical Clinic of Hondo	Bexar	Hospital-Based RHC
1952453946	Medical Clinic of Devine Medical Clinic of Devine	Bexar	Hospital-Based RHC
1386751394	Medical Clinic of Castroville Medical Clinic of Castroville	Bexar	Hospital-Based RHC
1013916287	Gonzales Healthcare Systems - Sievers Medical Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1811999337	GONZALES HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS-WAELDER MEDICAL CLINIC	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1639735335	AdventHealth Family Medicine Rural Health Clinics, Inc. AdventHealth Family Medicine Clinic	MRSA Central	Free-Standing RHC
1699332338	AdventHealth Family Medicine Rural Health Clinics, Inc. AdventHealth Family Medicine Clinic	MRSA Central	Free-Standing RHC
1740358803	Baylor County Hospital District Seymour Hospital Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1689659765	Palo Pinto Hospital District dba Community Care Center Community Care Center	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1174533103	Dalhart Family Medicine Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1467799262	High Country Community RHC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1639678030	Carthage Hospital, LLC UT Health East Texas Carthage Hospital	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1093263501	Fairfield Hospital District Freestone Health Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1417498585	Connally Memorial Medical Center Connally Memorial Medical Center	Bexar	Hospital-Based RHC
1427334077	El Campo Memorial Hospital Mid Coast Medical Clinic RHC	Harris	Hospital-Based RHC
1659812725	Connally Memorial Medical Center Connally Memorial Medical Center	Bexar	Hospital-Based RHC
1326589409	Connally Memorial Medical Center Connally Memorial Medical Center	Bexar	Hospital-Based RHC
1942773874	El Campo Memorial Hospital Mid Coast Medical Clinic - Palacios	Harris	Hospital-Based RHC
1518465616	El Campo Memorial Hospital El Campo Memorial Hospital - RHC	Harris	Hospital-Based RHC
1730557026	DeWitt Medical District Cuero Medical Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1831567122	DeWitt Medical District Goliad Family Practice	Nueces	Hospital-Based RHC
1487088118	DeWitt Medical District Kenedy Family Practice	Nueces	Hospital-Based RHC
1821422551	DeWitt Medical District Yorktown Medical Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1659770030	DeWitt Medical District Parkside Family Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1508386921	El Campo Memorial Hospital Mid Coast Well Care - Wharton	Harris	Hospital-Based RHC
1538624143	El Campo Memorial Hospital Mid Coast Well Care HealthPlex	Harris	Hospital-Based RHC
1275988669	Big Bend Regional Health Center Big Bend Regional Health Center	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1356308423	Lamb County Hospital Lamb Healthcare Center	Lubbock	Hospital-Based RHC
1568080364	Hunt Regional Medical Partners Family Practice at Leonard	MRSA Northeast	Free-Standing RHC
1861958274	Hunt Regional Medical Center Family Practice at Liveoak	Dallas	Free-Standing RHC
1124012935	Hunt Regional Medical Partners Family Practice at Westlake	Dallas	Free-Standing RHC
1699134882	Hunt Regional Medical Partners Family Practice at Emory	MRSA Northeast	Free-Standing RHC
1306989322	TITUS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT FAMILY CARE CENTER - HARTS BLUFF	MRSA Northeast	Hospital-Based RHC
1679992911	Kent County RHC	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1336547587	Spur Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1184057598	Stonewall Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1538123617	Ballinger Hospital Clinic Ballinger Memorial Hospital District DBA Ballinger Hospital Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1710974225	Family Medical Clinic of Hansford County	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1174982540	Rolling Plains Memorial Hospital RPMH Rural Health Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1881911030	Hometown Healthcare	MRSA West	Free-Standing RHC
1497153589	Memorial Medical Clinic	Nueces	Hospital-Based RHC
1679560866	Martin County Hospital District-Martin CO Family Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1538486790	Hometown Healthcare	MRSA West	Free-Standing RHC
1184941346	Hometown Healthcare	MRSA West	Free-Standing RHC
1457337800	Brady Medical Clinic	MRSA West	Hospital-Based RHC
1629173737	Falls Community Hospital and Clinic Falls Community Hospital and Clinic Marlin RHC	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1194777540	FCHC Rosebud Medical Clinic	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1558311241	FCHC BREMOND CLINIC	MRSA Central	Hospital-Based RHC
1730635202	Navarro Family Clinic Navarro Family Clinic	Dallas	Hospital-Based RHC
1114370632	Navarro Pediatrics Clinic Navarro Pediatrics Clinic	Dallas	Hospital-Based RHC

Directed Payment Program for Behavioral Health Services Providers and Rate Increase
Attachment B-10

Procedure Codes	RATE INCREASE	
	Certified CCBHC Rate	Non-Certified CCBHC Rate
90791	68.73%	63.73%
90792	68.73%	63.73%
90832	68.73%	63.73%
90834	68.73%	63.73%
90837	68.73%	63.73%
90847	68.73%	63.73%
96372	68.73%	63.73%
99212	68.73%	63.73%
99213	68.73%	63.73%
99214	68.73%	63.73%
99215	68.73%	63.73%
H0004	68.73%	63.73%
H0005	68.73%	63.73%
H0020	68.73%	63.73%
H0034	68.73%	63.73%
H2011	68.73%	63.73%
H2014	68.73%	63.73%
H2017	68.73%	63.73%
H2035	68.73%	63.73%
T1017	68.73%	63.73%

NOTE: If certification status changes, HHSC will notify the MCOs of the update and the associated rate increase

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Certified	Percentage Increase
1699741975	Abilene Regional MHMR Center	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1710015201	ACCESS	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1538297023	ACCESS	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1447388939	ACCESS	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1205802170	Andrews Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1821064742	Andrews Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1386603348	Andrews Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1427119098	Andrews Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1730135864	Bluebonnet Trails Community MHMR Center	Travis	Yes	68.73%
1861534612	Bluebonnet Trails Community MHMR Center	Travis	Yes	68.73%
1336576099	Bluebonnet Trails Community MHMR Center	Travis	Yes	68.73%
1215076633	Bluebonnet Trails Community MHMR Center	Travis	Yes	68.73%
1023150877	Bluebonnet Trails Community MHMR Center	Travis	Yes	68.73%
1831371657	Border Region MHMR Community Center	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1730362294	Border Region MHMR Community Center	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1124060173	Border Region MHMR Community Center	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1164572772	Burke Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1396792420	Burke Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1518017128	Burke Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1659421501	Burke Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1154411262	Camino Real Community MHMR Center	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1891885901	Camino Real Community MHMR Center	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1487751715	Camino Real Community MHMR Center	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1619196169	Cental Texas MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1356310585	Central Counties Center for MHMR Services	MRSA Central	Yes	68.73%
1861589772	Central Plains Center	Lubbock	Yes	68.73%
1114013984	Central Plains Center	Lubbock	Yes	68.73%
1114057700	Coastal Plains Community MHMR Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1962552109	Coastal Plains Community MHMR Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1932251295	Coastal Plains Community MHMR Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1861544124	Coastal Plains Community MHMR Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1326202870	Collin County MHMR Center - LifePath Systems	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1871576835	Collin County MHMR Center - LifePath Systems	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1336303882	Collin County MHMR Center - LifePath Systems	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1619131166	Collin County MHMR Center - LifePath Systems	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1639232002	Community Healthcore	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1841835022	Community Healthcore	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1568788107	Community Healthcore	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1164479192	Concho Valley Center for Human Advancement MHMR Concho	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1578551347	Denton County MHMR Center	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1649345869	El Paso MHMR Emergence Health Network	El Paso	Yes	68.73%
1235260779	El Paso MHMR Emergence Health Network	El Paso	Yes	68.73%
1033240353	El Paso MHMR Emergence Health Network	El Paso	Yes	68.73%
1467434399	Gulf Bend Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%

Directed Payment Program for Behavioral Health Services Providers and Rate Increase

Attachment B-10

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Certified	Percentage Increase
1912976101	Gulf Bend Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1326017518	Gulf Bend Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1720057904	Gulf Bend Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1245285899	Gulf Coast Center	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1225343726	Gulf Coast Center	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1710020458	Gulf Coast Center	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1801939541	Gulf Coast Center	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1639399132	Heart of Texas Region MHMR Center	MRSA Central	Yes	68.73%
1407224199	Heart of Texas Region MHMR Center	MRSA Central	Yes	68.73%
1801986542	Heart of Texas Region MHMR Center	MRSA Central	Yes	68.73%
1972687119	Heart of Texas Region MHMR Center	MRSA Central	Yes	68.73%
1457479511	Helen Farabee Centers	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1568580694	Helen Farabee Centers	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1093833154	Helen Farabee Centers	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1841304201	Hill Country Community MHMR Center	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1750337259	Integral Care	Travis	Yes	68.73%
1053632505	Integral Care	Travis	Yes	68.73%
1649486432	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1881752715	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1821204611	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1669793204	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1730395526	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1194881805	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1669917944	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1871862292	Lakes Regional MHMR Center	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1992708705	Lubbock StarCare Specialty Health system	Lubbock	Yes	68.73%
1023239886	Metrocare Services	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1780805549	Metrocare Services	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1871714634	Metrocare Services	Dallas	Yes	68.73%
1881621225	MHMR Authority of Brazos Valley	MRSA Central	Yes	68.73%
1437349859	MHMR of Tarrant County	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1952423782	MHMR of Tarrant County	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1376590422	MHMR of Tarrant County	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1770605503	MHMR of Tarrant County	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1578685301	MHMR of Tarrant County	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1467463042	Nueces County MHMR Community Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1255357828	Nueces County MHMR Community Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1962586784	Nueces County MHMR Community Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1790859957	Nueces County MHMR Community Center	Nueces	Yes	68.73%
1891915708	Pecan Valley MHMR Region	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1619197522	Pecan Valley MHMR Region	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1528288438	Pecan Valley MHMR Region	Tarrant	Yes	68.73%
1356886881	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1467463174	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1649442310	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1669948493	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1699835462	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1093878472	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1104435627	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1679681597	Permian Basin Community Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%
1467517656	Spindletop MHMR Services	Jefferson	Yes	68.73%
1952357550	Spindletop MHMR Services	Jefferson	Yes	68.73%
1447575501	Spindletop MHMR Services	Jefferson	Yes	68.73%
1841353497	Spindletop MHMR Services	Jefferson	Yes	68.73%
1700948866	Spindletop MHMR Services	Jefferson	Yes	68.73%
1912954058	Texana Center	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1134188139	Texas Panhandle MHMR	Lubbock	Yes	68.73%
1245299247	Texas Panhandle MHMR	Lubbock	Yes	68.73%
1912900101	Texas Panhandle MHMR	Lubbock	Yes	68.73%
1154380152	Texas Panhandle MHMR	Lubbock	Yes	68.73%
1184700361	Texoma Community Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1851309462	Texoma Community Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1104834985	Texoma Community Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1649288671	Texoma Community Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1164863312	Texoma Community Center	MRSA Northeast	Yes	68.73%
1730134586	The Center for Health Care Services	Bexar	Yes	68.73%
1831363837	The Center for Health Care Services	Bexar	Yes	68.73%
1346293156	The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1851333074	Tri-County Behavioral Healthcare	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1750337465	Tri-County Behavioral Healthcare	Harris	Yes	68.73%
1760424980	Tri-County Behavioral Healthcare	Harris	Yes	68.73%

Directed Payment Program for Behavioral Health Services Providers and Rate Increase
Attachment B-10

NPI	Provider Name	SDA	Certified	Percentage Increase
1588643787	Tropical Texas Behavioral Health	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1124337225	Tropical Texas Behavioral Health	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1043405921	Tropical Texas Behavioral Health	Hidalgo	Yes	68.73%
1154348514	West Texas Centers for MHMR	MRSA West	Yes	68.73%